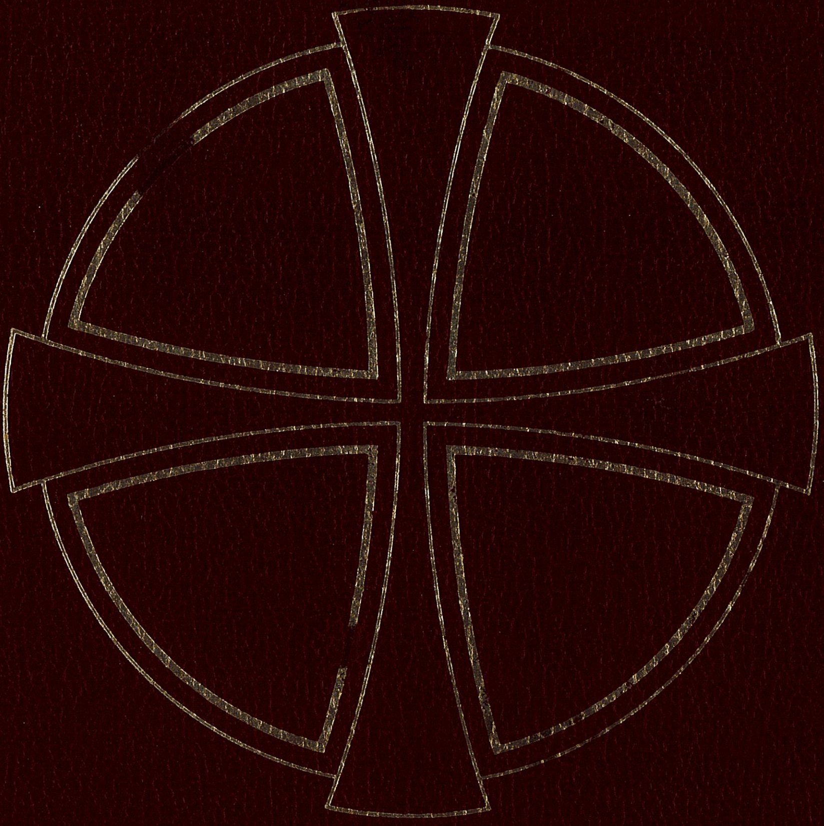


In Memoriam

**Lydia Baker Smith**

---

In loving memory

of

**Agnes Archibald Putnam**

# Alternative Services

# The Book of Alternative Services

of the Anglican Church of Canada

## An Edition for Presiders

Anglican Book Centre
Toronto, Canada

Copyright © 1987 by the General Synod of the Anglican Church of Canada

Published by the Anglican Book Centre,
600 Jarvis Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M4Y 2J6

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the written permission of the publisher.

Permission is hereby given to copy for the use of choirs and congregations such music from this book as is necessary for them to participate fully in their parts of the service (except where copyright is held by others).

Acknowledgements and copyrights appear on page 400 which constitutes a continuation of the copyright page.

Manufactured in Canada.
Typesetting: Howarth & Smith Limited
Music engraving: Musictype Limited
Cover material: Columbia Finishing Mills Limited
Printing and Binding: John Deyell Company

## Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Anglican Chuch of Canada
[The book of alternative services of the Anglican Church of Canada. Selections]

The book of alternative services of the Anglican Church of Canada : an edition for presiders

Authorized by General Synod, 1983, for use in dioceses by permission of the bishops. Prepared by the Doctrine and Worship Committee of the Anglican Church of Canada, and issued by the General Synod.
ISBN 0-919891-68-3

1. Anglican Church of Canada – Liturgy – Texts.
I. Anglican Church of Canada. General Synod.
II. Anglican Church of Canada. Doctrine and Worship Committee. III. Title. IV. Title: The book of alternative services of the Anglican Church of Canada. Selections.

BX5616.A434 1987 264′.03 C87-093464-3

# Contents

*A note on the music* 7
*On the rubrics* 8

**Music for Evening Prayer**

Evening Prayer 10
Vigil of the Resurrection 18

**Holy Baptism**

Holy Baptism 22

**The Holy Eucharist**

The Holy Eucharist 42
*Music for the Eucharistic Prayers* 81
The Holy Eucharist—A Form in the Language of the Book of Common Prayer 1962 163
*Music for the Proper Prefaces 1962* 188

**The Proper of the Church Year**

Sundays and Holy Days 212
Ash Wednesday 223
The Sunday of the Passion 237
Maundy Thursday 245
Good Friday 248
The Great Vigil of Easter 264
Saints' Days and Other Holy Days 330
Common Propers for Saints' Days 361

**The Holy Eucharist at a Marriage**

The Liturgy of the Eucharist 370

**The Holy Eucharist at a Funeral**

The Liturgy of the Eucharist 380

*Appendix* 390

## A Note on the Music

Music has been provided for all the modern language eucharistic prayers. Eucharistic Prayers 1, 2, 3, and 6 are set in their entirety to the simple form of the traditional Western tone. The prefaces and conclusions of Eucharistic Prayers 1, 2, and 6 are also set to the ancient solemn tone, as are the prefaces for Christmas, Incarnation, Epiphany, Easter, Ascension, Pentecost, Trinity Sunday, and All Saints, as well as the conclusion of Eucharistic Prayer 3. It is not inappropriate to mix the simple and solemn forms of the tone in the same prayer when this is desirable. Instructions are provided for singing prayers according to a Byzantine model, and a possible way of applying this to Eucharistic Prayers 4 and 5 is noted in full. For each prayer, the presiding celebrant may use as much or as little of the music as seems fitting.

Although in recent centuries only the preface and the conclusion of the eucharistic prayer have been sung, it is evident that at one time the prayer was sung in its entirety. In the period when priests began reciting the central portion of the prayer in secret, the music naturally dropped out. There is much to be said for giving consideration to the revival of the earlier practice, since the singing of the whole prayer emphasizes its special character and its unity.

All of the tones are appropriate for all the eucharistic prayers and for any occasion. Even when the music is not provided in this book, words may be set to a different tone, using the settings found here as models. Adaptations should be written out, since sensitive association of words and music requires careful preparation.

The prefaces and conclusion of the eucharistic prayers in the Form in the Language of the *Book of Common Prayer 1962* are set only to the solemn tone, since this is the one which has commonly been used. Music is also provided for the Thanksgivings in the Service of Light at Evening Prayer and the Thanksgiving over the Water in Holy Baptism, and for Good Friday and the Great Vigil of Easter.

Most of the music of this book is set on a two-line staff, of which the upper line is a theoretical B flat. This form of notation makes it possible to keep the words and the notes relatively close together. The music may be sung at any pitch which is comfortable to the singer or singers. In chanting, great care should always be taken to maintain the integrity of the accents and rhythms of the words.

The quilisma (〰) implies both that the note before it is to be lengthened slightly and that the three notes slurred together are to be sung with a crescendo.

Permission is hereby given to copy for the use of choirs and congregations such music from this book as is necessary for them to participate fully in their parts of the service (except where copyright is held by others).

## On the Rubrics

Rubrics in italic type replicate exactly the text of rubrics in the pew edition of the Book of Alternative Services. Rubrics in roman type have been altered for editorial reasons. Sometimes when a page of rubrical instructions contains some paragraphs which have been altered and some which have not been altered, the page has been set in roman type to maintain visual consistency.

# Music for Evening Prayer

[61] Evening Prayer

## Music for the Service of Light

The service begins with one of the following responses.

*Deacon, other assistant, or the officiant:*

Light and peace in Jesus Christ our Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Or*

*Officiant* Jesus Christ is the light of the world.
*People* **A light no darkness can extinguish.**

The following hymn is sung. Another translation of the text may be used, such as "O Gracious Light, Lord Jesus Christ" or "O Gladsome light, O grace" or "Hail gladdening Light, of his pure glory poured." On occasion, other hymns on the same theme may be substituted. For further directions, see p. 60 in the pew edition.

### O Gracious Light *Phos Hilaron*

O gracious Light,
pure brightness of the everliving Father in heaven,
O Jesus Christ, holy and blessed!

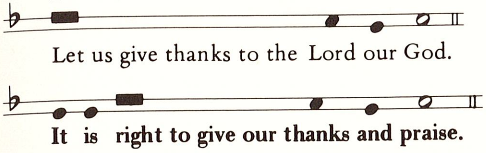
Now as we come to the setting of the sun,
and our eyes behold the vesper light,
we sing your praises, O God: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

You are worthy at all times to be sung by happy voices,
O Son of God, O Giver of life,
and to be glorified through all the worlds.

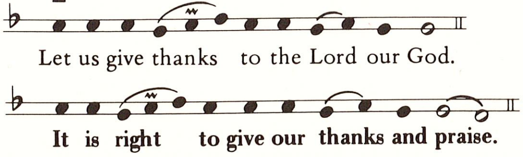
A deacon, other assistant, or the officiant sings one of the following thanksgivings.

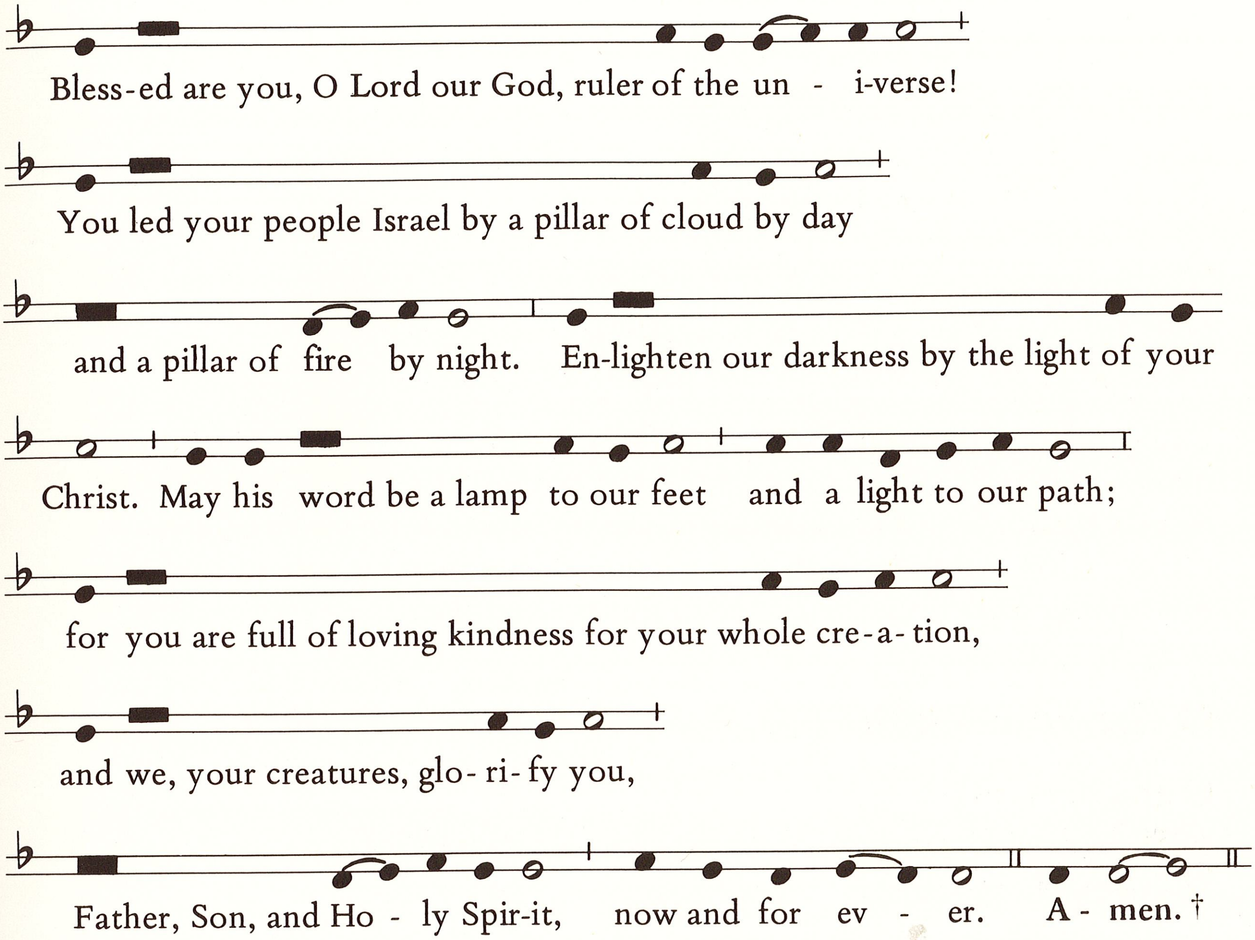
# Thanksgiving 1

1


Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2

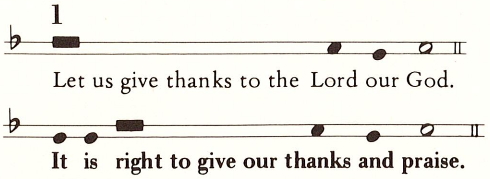

Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.


Bless-ed are you, O Lord our God, ruler of the un - i-verse!
You led your people Israel by a pillar of cloud by day
and a pillar of fire by night. En-lighten our darkness by the light of your
Christ. May his word be a lamp to our feet and a light to our path;
for you are full of loving kindness for your whole cre-a-tion,
and we, your creatures, glo-ri-fy you,
Father, Son, and Ho - ly Spir-it, now and for ev - er. A - men. †

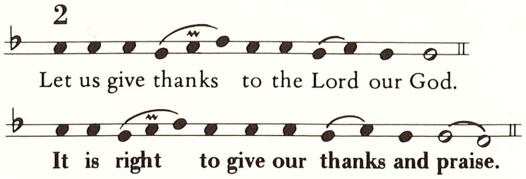
† Words from *Praise God in Song.* Copyright © 1979 by G.I.A. Publications, Inc., Chicago, Illinois. All rights reserved.

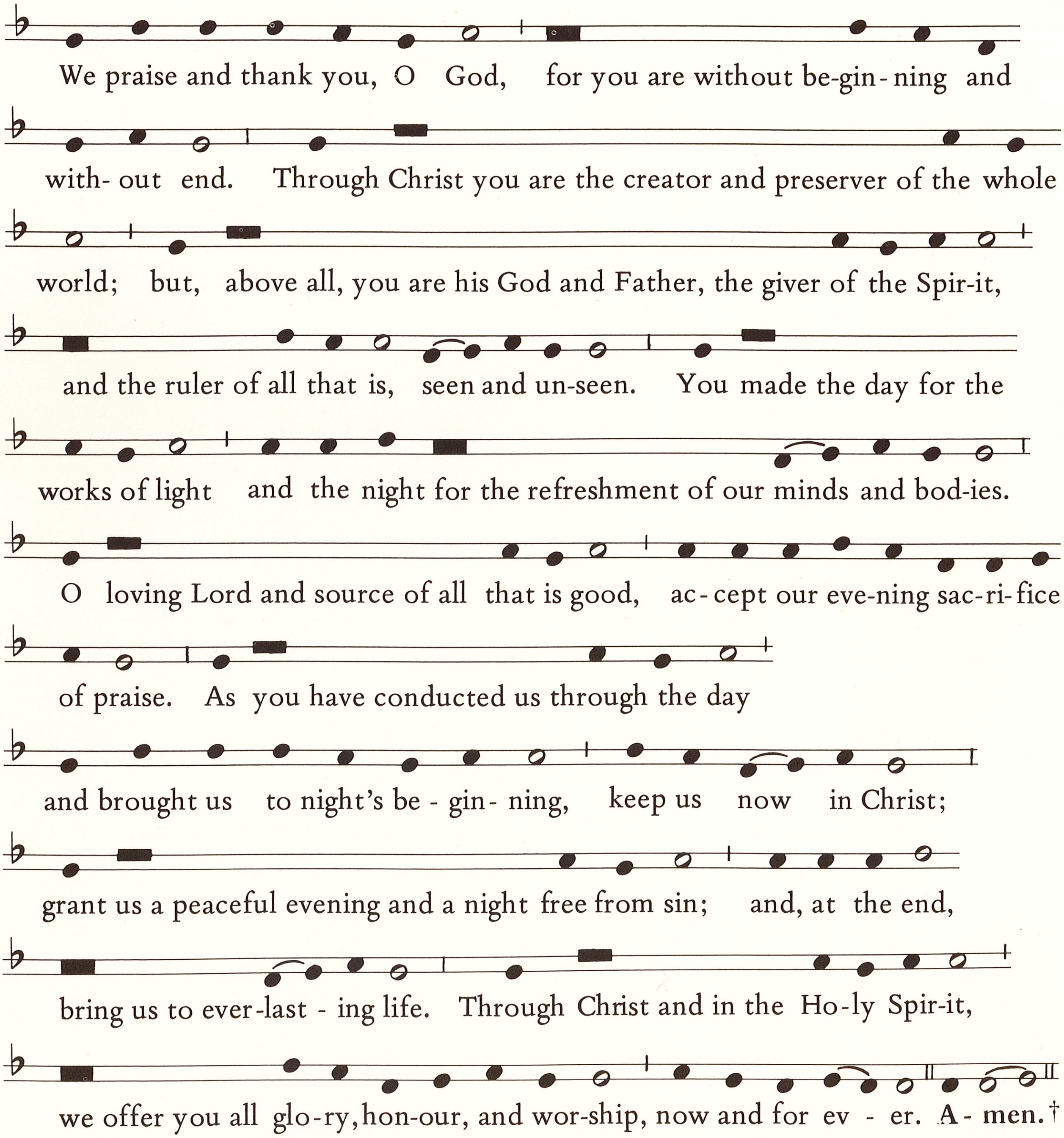
# Thanksgiving 2

1


Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2

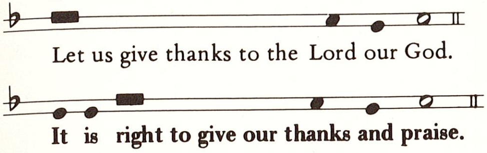

Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.


We praise and thank you, O God, for you are without be-gin-ning and
with- out end. Through Christ you are the creator and preserver of the whole
world; but, above all, you are his God and Father, the giver of the Spir-it,
and the ruler of all that is, seen and un-seen. You made the day for the
works of light and the night for the refreshment of our minds and bod-ies.
O loving Lord and source of all that is good, ac-cept our eve-ning sac-ri-fice
of praise. As you have conducted us through the day
and brought us to night's be - gin- ning, keep us now in Christ;
grant us a peaceful evening and a night free from sin; and, at the end,
bring us to ever-last - ing life. Through Christ and in the Ho-ly Spir-it,
we offer you all glo-ry, hon-our, and wor-ship, now and for ev - er. A- men.†

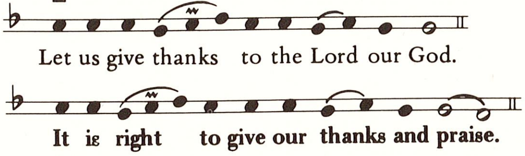
† Words from *Praise God in Song*. Copyright © 1979 by G.I.A. Publications, Inc., Chicago, Illinois. All rights reserved.

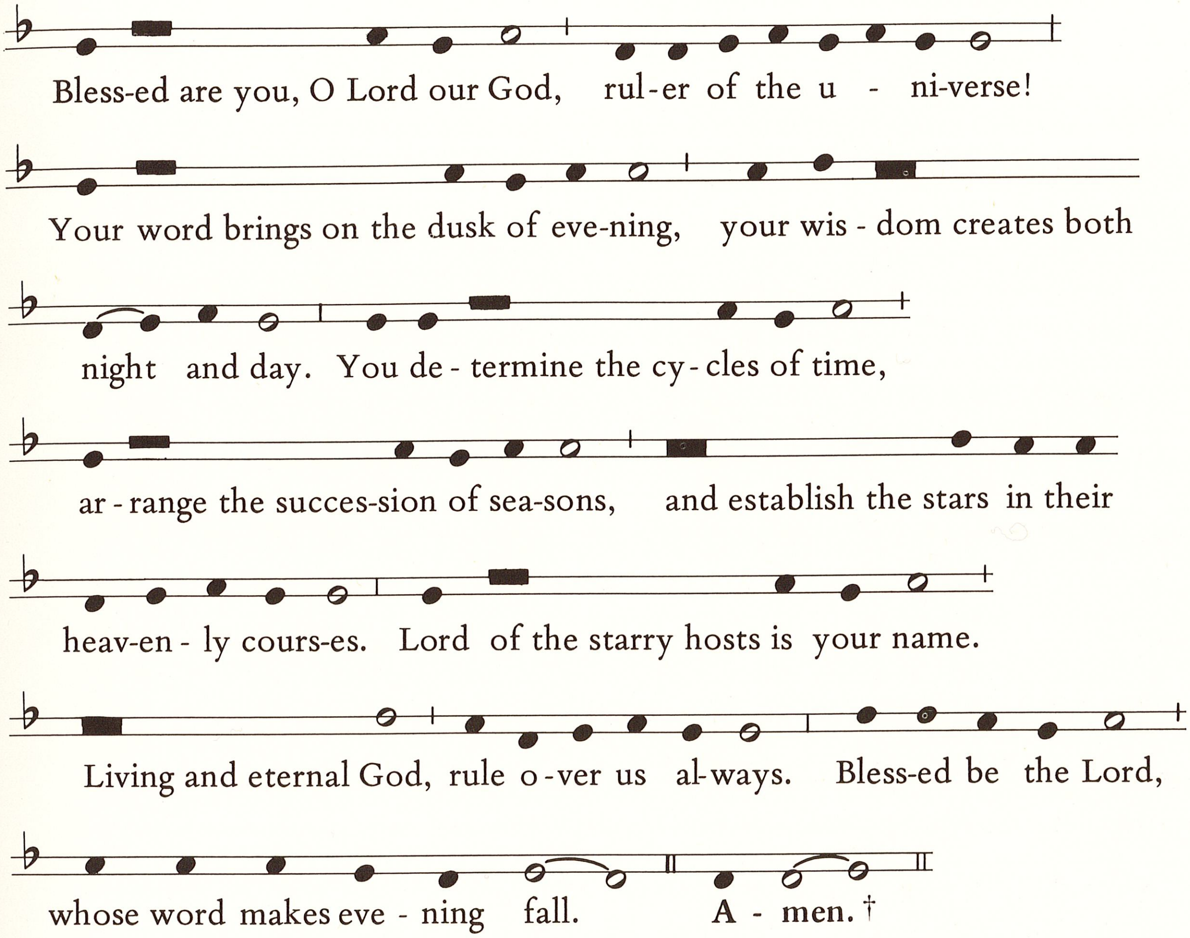
# Thanksgiving 3

1


Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2

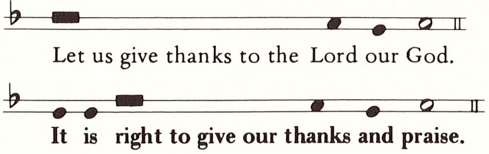

Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.


Bless-ed are you, O Lord our God, rul-er of the u - ni-verse!
Your word brings on the dusk of eve-ning, your wis - dom creates both
night and day. You de - termine the cy - cles of time,
ar - range the succes-sion of sea-sons, and establish the stars in their
heav-en - ly cours-es. Lord of the starry hosts is your name.
Living and eternal God, rule o - ver us al-ways. Bless-ed be the Lord,
whose word makes eve - ning fall. A - men. †

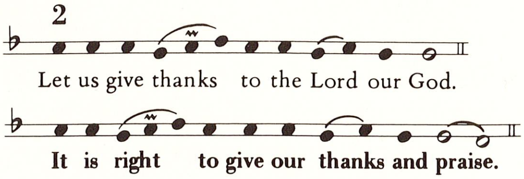
† Words from *Praise God in Song*. Copyright © 1979 by G.I.A. Publications, Inc., Chicago, Illinois. All rights reserved.

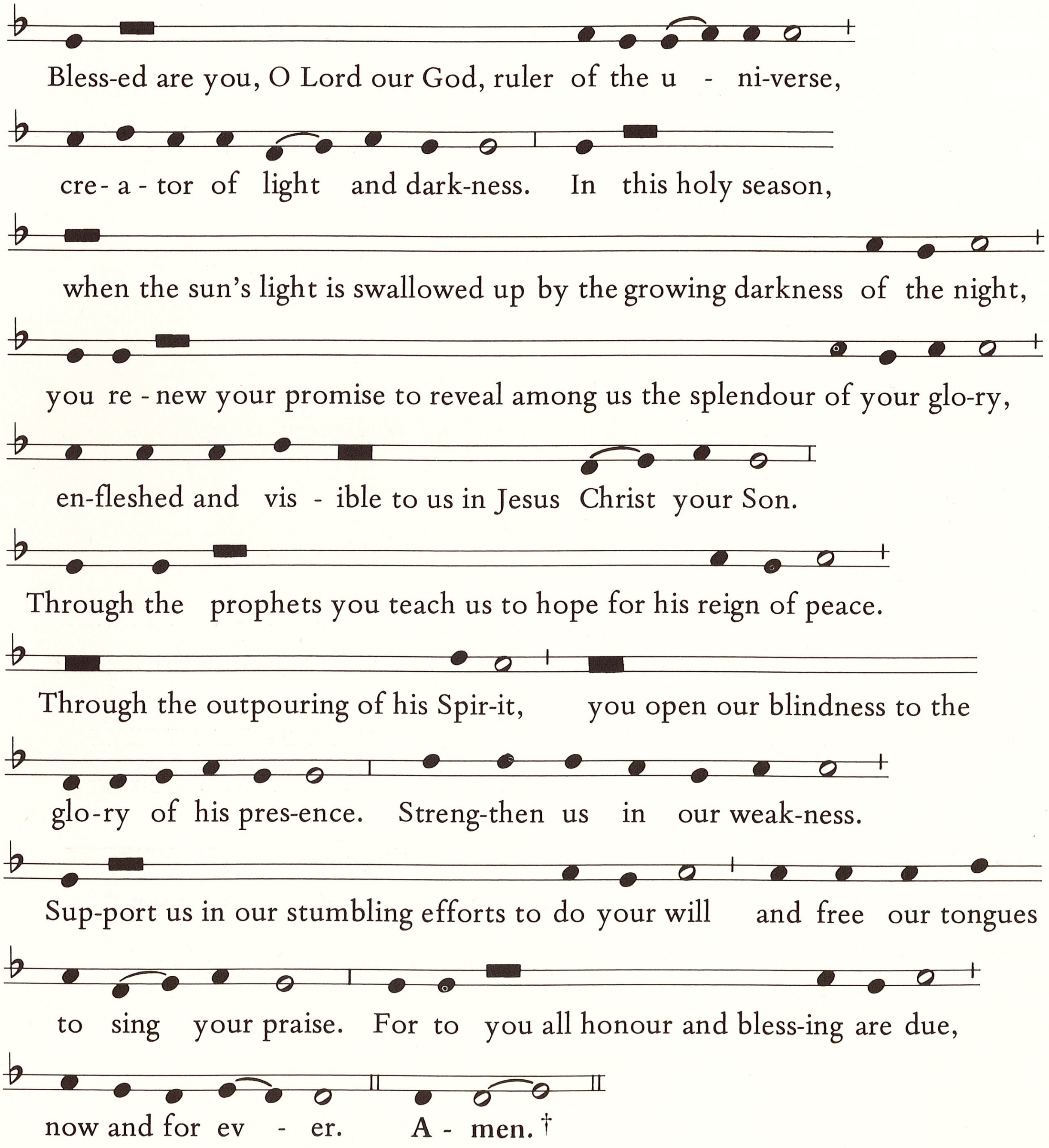
# Thanksgiving 4 Advent

1


Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2

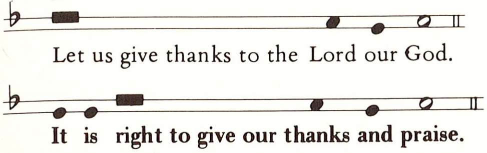

Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.


Bless-ed are you, O Lord our God, ruler of the u - ni-verse,
cre - a - tor of light and dark-ness. In this holy season,
when the sun's light is swallowed up by the growing darkness of the night,
you re - new your promise to reveal among us the splendour of your glo-ry,
en-fleshed and vis - ible to us in Jesus Christ your Son.
Through the prophets you teach us to hope for his reign of peace.
Through the outpouring of his Spir-it, you open our blindness to the
glo-ry of his pres-ence. Streng-then us in our weak-ness.
Sup-port us in our stumbling efforts to do your will and free our tongues
to sing your praise. For to you all honour and bless-ing are due,
now and for ev - er. A - men.†

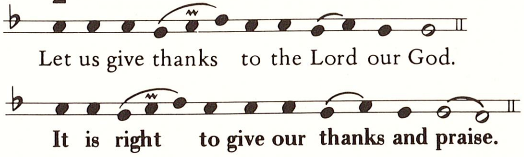
† Words from *Praise God in Song*. Copyright © 1979 by G.I.A. Publications, Inc., Chicago, Illinois. All rights reserved.

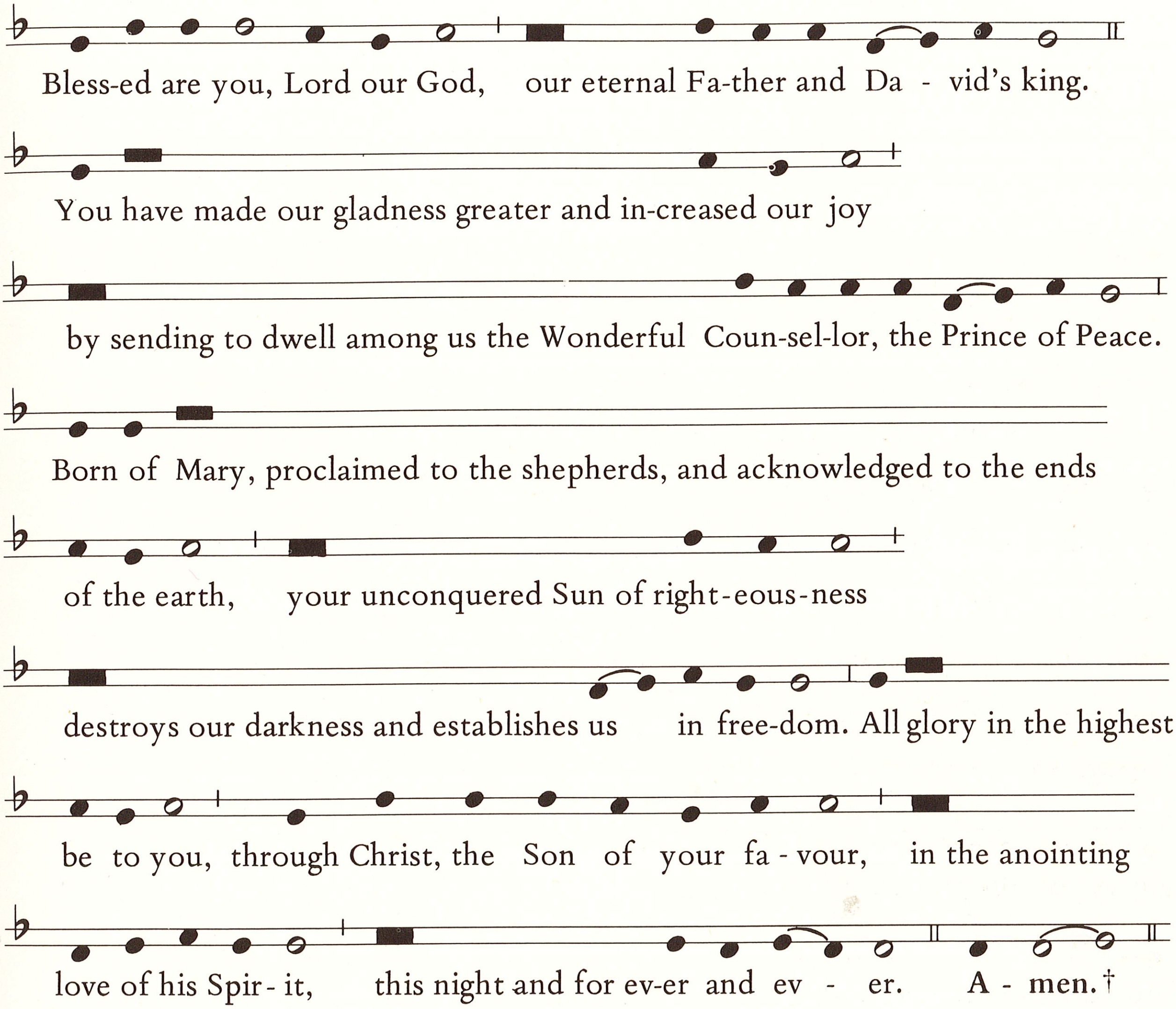
# Thanksgiving 5 Christmas and Epiphany

1


Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2

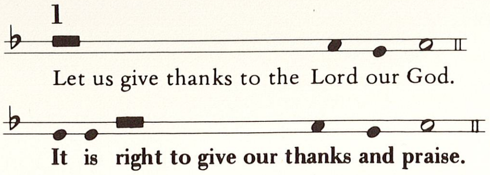

Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.


Bless-ed are you, Lord our God, our eternal Fa-ther and Da - vid's king.
You have made our gladness greater and in-creased our joy
by sending to dwell among us the Wonderful Coun-sel-lor, the Prince of Peace.
Born of Mary, proclaimed to the shepherds, and acknowledged to the ends
of the earth, your unconquered Sun of right-eous-ness
destroys our darkness and establishes us in free-dom. All glory in the highest
be to you, through Christ, the Son of your fa - vour, in the anointing
love of his Spir - it, this night and for ev-er and ev - er. A - men.†

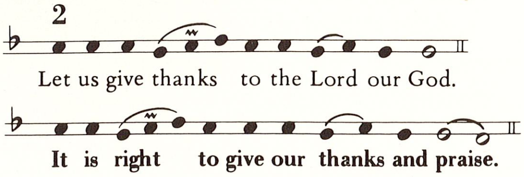
† Words from *Praise God in Song*. Copyright © 1979 by G.I.A. Publications, Inc., Chicago, Illinois. All rights reserved.

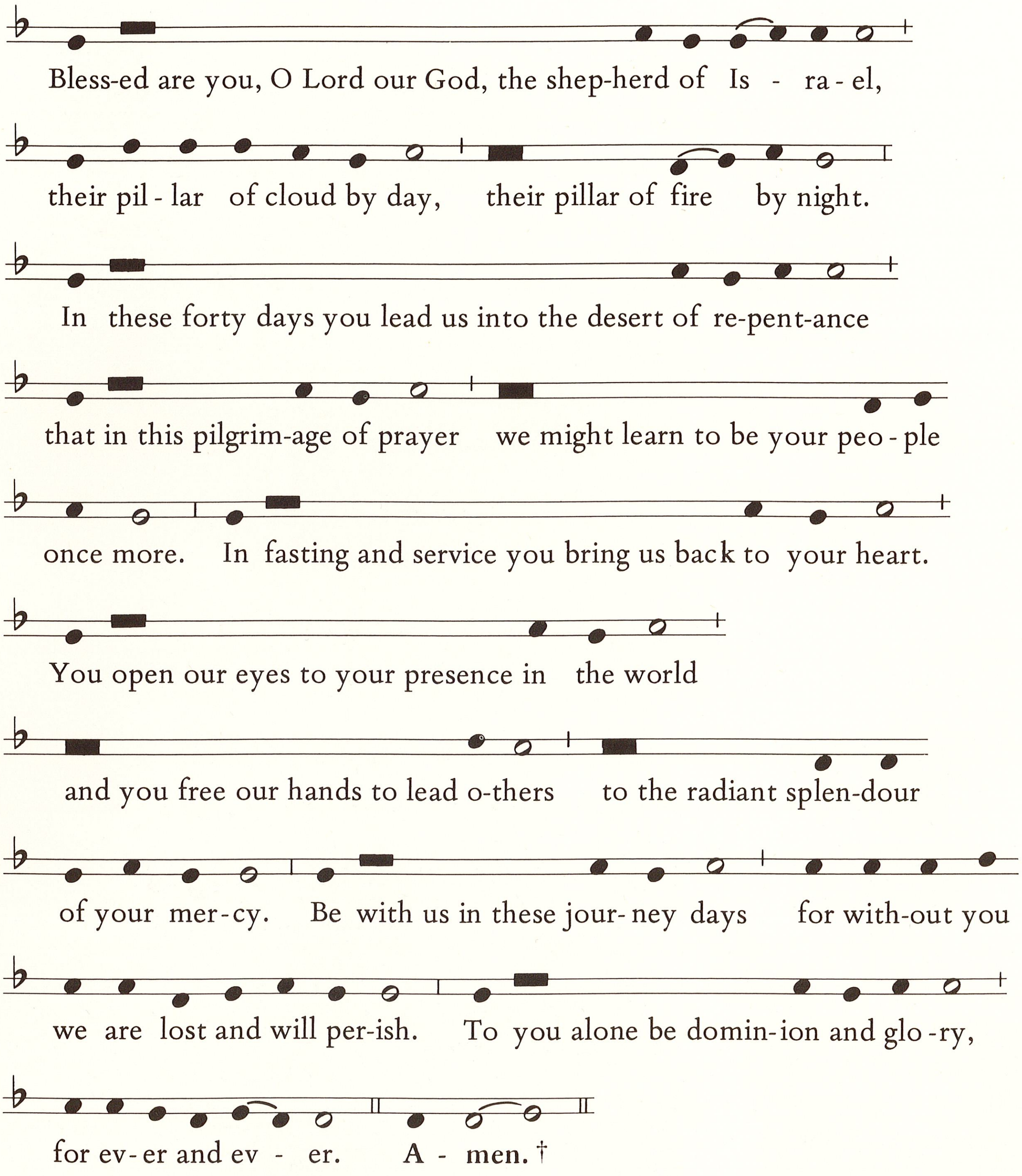
# Thanksgiving 6 Lent

1


Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2

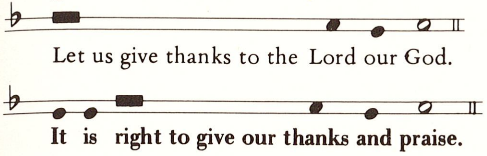

Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.


Bless-ed are you, O Lord our God, the shep-herd of Is - ra - el,
their pil - lar of cloud by day, their pillar of fire by night.
In these forty days you lead us into the desert of re-pent-ance
that in this pilgrim-age of prayer we might learn to be your peo - ple
once more. In fasting and service you bring us back to your heart.
You open our eyes to your presence in the world
and you free our hands to lead o-thers to the radiant splen-dour
of your mer-cy. Be with us in these jour-ney days for with-out you
we are lost and will per-ish. To you alone be domin-ion and glo -ry,
for ev-er and ev - er. A - men. †

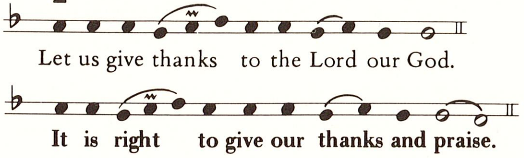
† Words from *Praise God in Song*. Copyright © 1979 by G.I.A. Publications, Inc., Chicago, Illinois. All rights reserved.

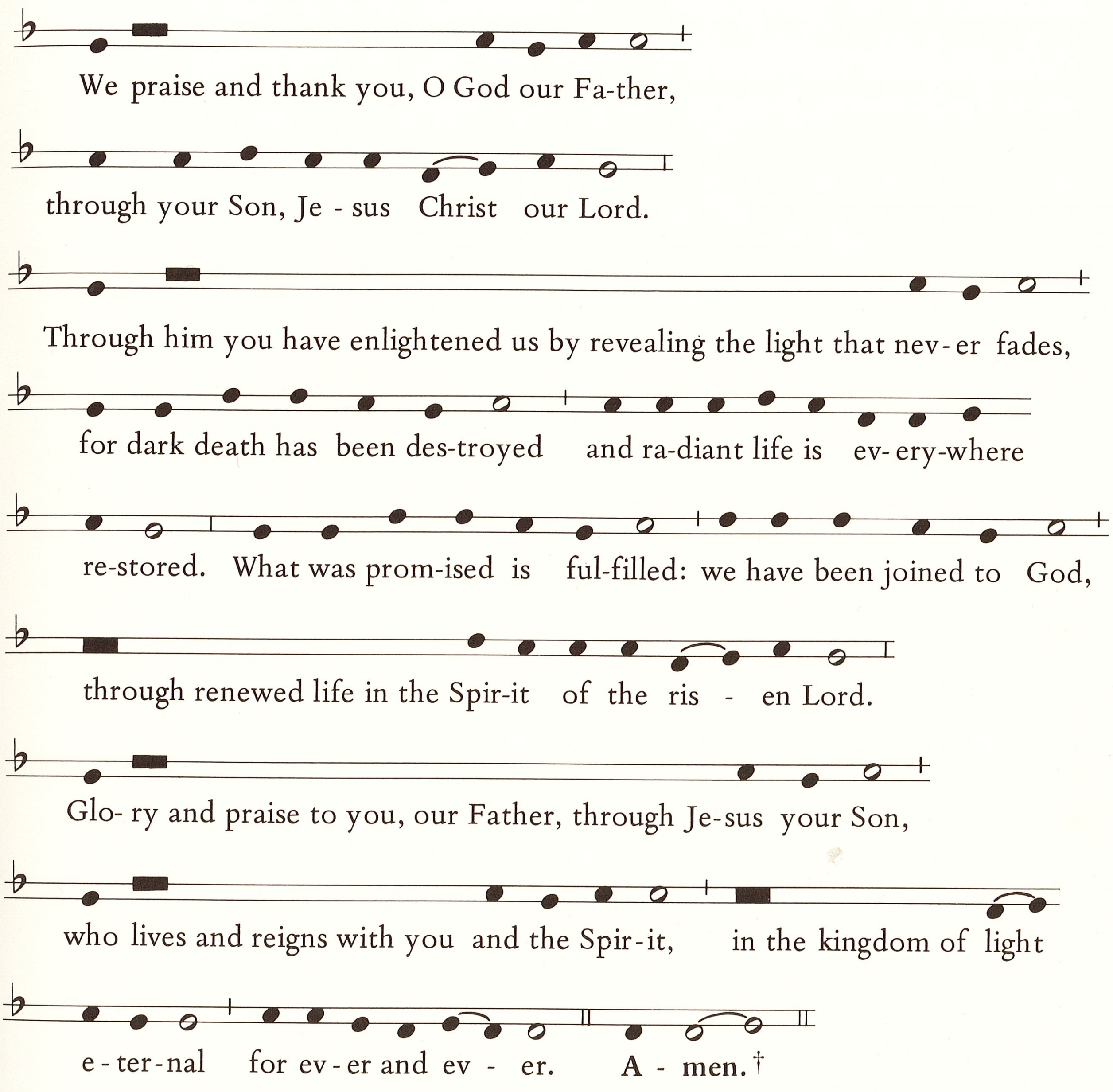
## Thanksgiving 7 Resurrection

1


Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2


Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.


We praise and thank you, O God our Fa-ther,
through your Son, Je - sus Christ our Lord.
Through him you have enlightened us by revealing the light that nev-er fades,
for dark death has been des-troyed and ra-diant life is ev-ery-where
re-stored. What was prom-ised is ful-filled: we have been joined to God,
through renewed life in the Spir-it of the ris - en Lord.
Glo- ry and praise to you, our Father, through Je-sus your Son,
who lives and reigns with you and the Spir-it, in the kingdom of light
e-ter-nal for ev-er and ev - er. A - men.†

† Words from *Praise God in Song*. Copyright © 1979 by G.I.A. Publications, Inc., Chicago, Illinois. All rights reserved.

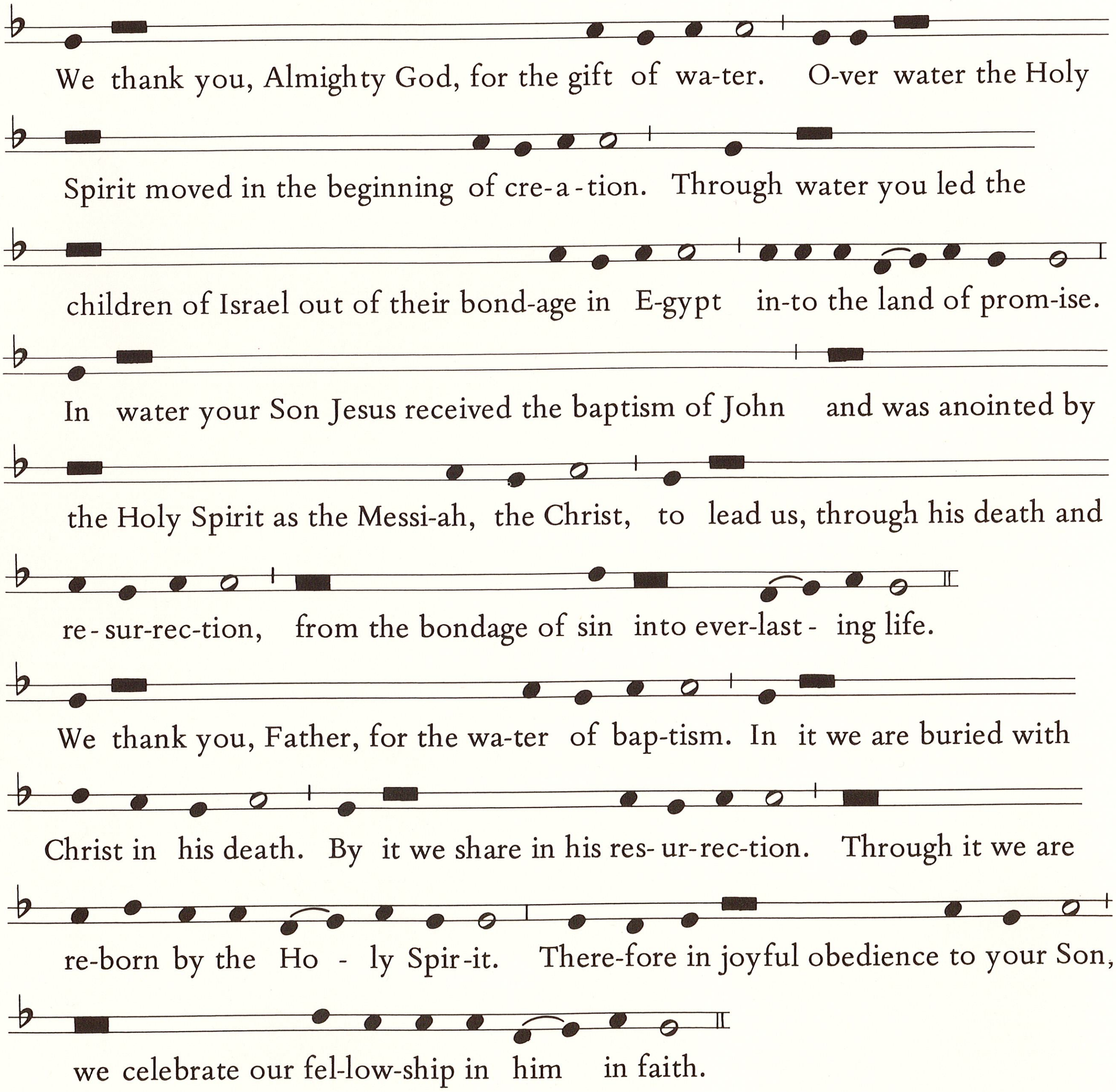
[135]

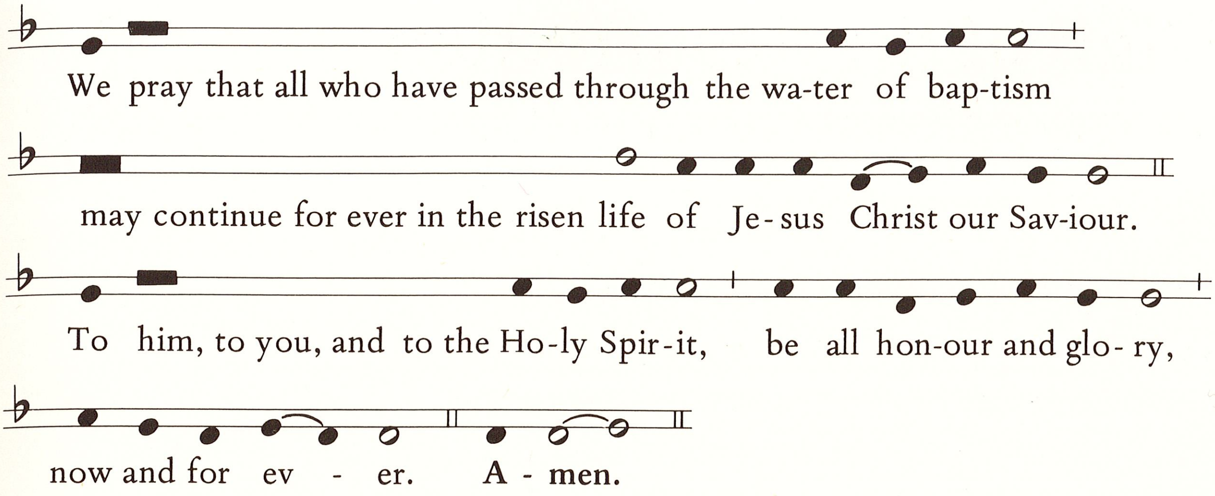
# Vigil of the Resurrection

for Saturday Evenings

## Music for Thanksgiving for Water

*The congregation may gather at the font or around a container of water where thanks may be offered in these or similar words.*


We thank you, Almighty God, for the gift of wa-ter. O-ver water the Holy
Spirit moved in the beginning of cre-a-tion. Through water you led the
children of Israel out of their bond-age in E-gypt in-to the land of prom-ise.
In water your Son Jesus received the baptism of John and was anointed by
the Holy Spirit as the Messi-ah, the Christ, to lead us, through his death and
re-sur-rec-tion, from the bondage of sin into ever-last- ing life.
We thank you, Father, for the wa-ter of bap-tism. In it we are buried with
Christ in his death. By it we share in his res-ur-rec-tion. Through it we are
re-born by the Ho - ly Spir-it. There-fore in joyful obedience to your Son,
we celebrate our fel-low-ship in him in faith.


We pray that all who have passed through the wa-ter of bap-tism
may continue for ever in the risen life of Je-sus Christ our Sav-iour.
To him, to you, and to the Ho-ly Spir-it, be all hon-our and glo-ry,
now and for ev - er. A - men.

# Holy Baptism

## [150] Concerning the Service

*Christian baptism is administered with water in the name of the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit. The bond which God establishes in baptism is indissoluble. Holy Baptism is appropriately administered within a celebration of the eucharist as the chief service on a Sunday or other feast.*

*The bishop, when present, is the celebrant, and is expected to preach the word and preside at baptism and the eucharist. At baptism, the bishop officiates at the Presentation and Examination of the Candidates; says the Thanksgiving over the Water; reads the prayer, ''Heavenly Father, we thank you that by water and the Holy Spirit''; and officiates at what follows.*

*In the absence of a bishop, a priest is the celebrant and presides at the service. If chrism is to be used, it will have been consecrated by the bishop when he has blessed oils for the use of the whole diocese.*

*Each candidate for baptism is to be sponsored by one or more baptized persons.*

*Sponsors of adults and older children present their candidates, and thereby signify their endorsement of the candidates and their intention to support them by prayer and example in their Christian life. Sponsors (traditionally called godparents) of infants present their candidates, make promises in their own names, and also take vows on behalf of their candidates.*

*It is fitting that parents be included among the sponsors of their own children. Parents and sponsors are to be instructed in the meaning of baptism, in their duties to help the new Christians grow in the knowledge and love of God, and in their responsibilities as members of his Church.*

Additional directions are on p. 163 in the pew edition.

# Holy Baptism

## The Gathering of the Community

Musical settings of the greetings are on p. 390 in this book.

*All stand. The presiding celebrant greets the community.*

*Celebrant* The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ,
and the love of God,
and the fellowship of the Holy Spirit,
be with you all.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Or from Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost,*

*Celebrant* Alleluia! Christ is risen.
*People* **The Lord is risen indeed. Alleluia!**

*Celebrant* May his grace and peace be with you.
*People* **May he fill our hearts with joy.**

*The celebrant then continues,*

There is one body and one Spirit,
*People* **There is one hope in God's call to us;**

*Celebrant* One Lord, one faith, one baptism,
*People* **One God and Father of all.**

### The Collect of the Day

*Celebrant* Let us pray.

A tone for the collect is on p. 391 in this book.

*The community may pray silently. The presiding celebrant then sings or says the collect, after which all respond,* **Amen.**

# [152] The Proclamation of the Word

## The Readings

A tone for the readings is on pp. 391–392 in this book.

*The first reading as appointed.*

*Reader* A reading from . . .

*At the conclusion of the passage, the reader says,*

The word of the Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Silence may be kept. Then shall follow a psalm as appointed.*

*A second reading as appointed is read.*

*Reader* A reading from . . .

*At the conclusion of the passage, the reader says,*

The word of the Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Silence may be kept. A psalm, canticle, hymn, or anthem may follow.*

*All stand for the Gospel.*

Tones for the Gospel responses are on p. 920 in the pew edition. Tones for the Gospel are on pp. 393–396 in this book.

*Reader* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Reader* The Holy Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ according to . . .
*People* **Glory to you, Lord Jesus Christ.**

*At the conclusion of the Gospel, the reader says,*

The Gospel of Christ.
*People* **Praise to you, Lord Jesus Christ.**

## Sermon

*A silence for reflection may follow.*

## Presentation and Examination of the Candidates

*The celebrant says,*

The candidate(s) for Holy Baptism will now be presented.

### Adults and Older Children

*Candidates able to answer for themselves are presented by their parents and sponsors as follows:*

*Sponsor* I present *N* to receive the sacrament of baptism.

*The celebrant asks each candidate when presented,*

Do you desire to be baptized?

*Candidate* I do.

### Infants and Younger Children

*Then the candidates unable to answer for themselves are presented individually by their parents and sponsors as follows:*

*Parents and sponsors,*

I present *N* to receive the sacrament of baptism.

*When all have been presented the celebrant asks the parents and sponsors,*

Will you be responsible for seeing that the child you present is nurtured in the faith and life of the Christian community?

*Parents and sponsors,*

I will, with God's help.

*Celebrant* Will you by your prayers and witness help this child to grow into the full stature of Christ?

*Parents and sponsors,*

I will, with God's help.

**[154]** *Then the celebrant asks the following questions of the candidates who can speak for themselves, and of the parents and sponsors who speak on behalf of the infants and younger children.*

*Question* Do you renounce Satan and all the spiritual forces of wickedness that rebel against God?
*Answer* I renounce them.

*Question* Do you renounce the evil powers of this world which corrupt and destroy the creatures of God?
*Answer* I renounce them.

*Question* Do you renounce all sinful desires that draw you from the love of God?
*Answer* I renounce them.

*Question* Do you turn to Jesus Christ and accept him as your Saviour?
*Answer* I do.

*Question* Do you put your whole trust in his grace and love?
*Answer* I do.

*Question* Do you promise to obey him as your Lord?
*Answer* I do.

*When there are others to be presented, the bishop says,*

The other candidate(s) will now be presented.

*Presenters* I present *these persons* for Confirmation.

*Or* I present *these persons* to be received into this Communion.

*Or* I present *these persons* who *desire* to reaffirm *their* baptismal vows.

*The bishop asks the candidates,*

Do you reaffirm your renunciation of evil?
*Candidate* I do.

*Celebrant* Do you renew your commitment to Jesus Christ?
*Candidate* I do.

*Celebrant* Do you put your whole trust in his grace and love?
*Candidate* I do, and with God's grace I will follow him as my Saviour and Lord.

*After all have been presented, the celebrant addresses the congregation, saying,*

Will you who witness these vows do all in your power to support *these persons* in *their* life in Christ?
*People* **We will.**

## Prayers for the Candidates

*The celebrant then says to the congregation,*

Let us now pray for *these persons* who *are* to receive the sacrament of new birth.

A person appointed leads the following litany. Music for the litany is on p. 916 (number 4) in the pew edition.

*Leader* Deliver *them*, O Lord, from the way of sin and death.
*People* **Lord, hear our prayer.**

*Leader* Open *their hearts* to your grace and truth.
*People* **Lord, hear our prayer.**

*Leader* Fill *them* with your holy and life-giving Spirit.
*People* **Lord, hear our prayer.**

*Leader* Teach *them* to love others in the power of the Spirit.
*People* **Lord, hear our prayer.**

*Leader* Send *them* into the world in witness to your love.
*People* **Lord, hear our prayer.**

*Leader* Bring *them* to the fullness of your peace and glory.
*People* **Lord, hear our prayer.**

[156] *The leader concludes,*

Grant, O Lord,
that all who are baptized
into the death of Jesus Christ your Son
may live in the power of his resurrection
and look for him to come again in glory;
who lives and reigns now and for ever. **Amen.**

# The Celebration of Baptism

## Thanksgiving over the Water

*The celebrant blesses the water, using one of the following forms.*

A musical setting of the text follows.

The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

*Celebrant* We give you thanks, almighty God and Father, for by the gift of water you nourish and sustain all living things.
*All* **Blessed be God for ever.**

*Celebrant* We give you thanks that through the waters of the Red Sea, you led your people out of slavery to freedom in the promised land.
*All* **Blessed be God for ever.**

*Celebrant* We give you thanks for sending your Son Jesus. For us he was baptized by John in the river Jordan. For us he was anointed as Christ by your Holy Spirit. For us he suffered the baptism of his own death and resurrection, setting us free from the bondage of sin and death, and opening to us the joy and freedom of everlasting life.
*All* **Blessed be God for ever.**

*Celebrant* We give you thanks for your Holy Spirit who teaches us and leads us into all truth, filling us with his gifts so that we might proclaim the gospel to all nations and serve you as a royal priesthood.

*All* **Blessed be God for ever.**

*Celebrant* We give you thanks for you have called *N* to new life through the waters of baptism.

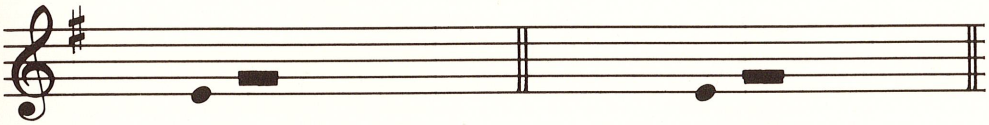
Now sanctify this water, that your servants who are washed in it may be made one with Christ in his death and resurrection, to be cleansed and delivered from all sin. Anoint them with your Holy Spirit and bring them to new birth in the family of your Church, that they may become inheritors of your glorious kingdom.

We give you praise and honour and worship through your Son Jesus Christ our Lord, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, now and for ever.

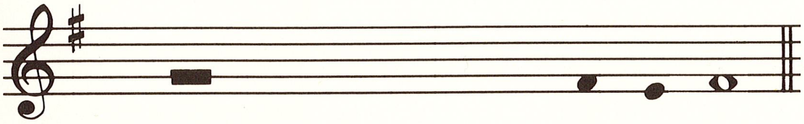
*All* **Blessed are you, our strength and song, and our salvation.**

The service continues on p. 35.

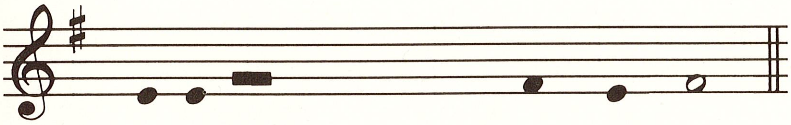
---



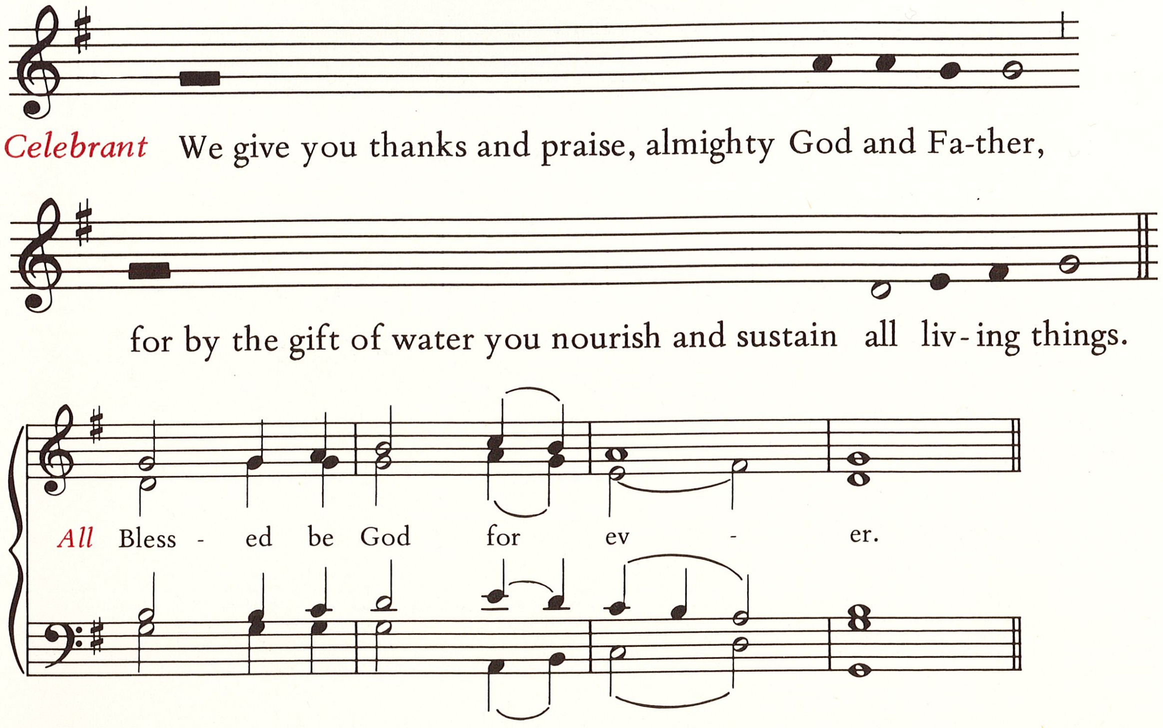
*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. *People* **And also with you.**

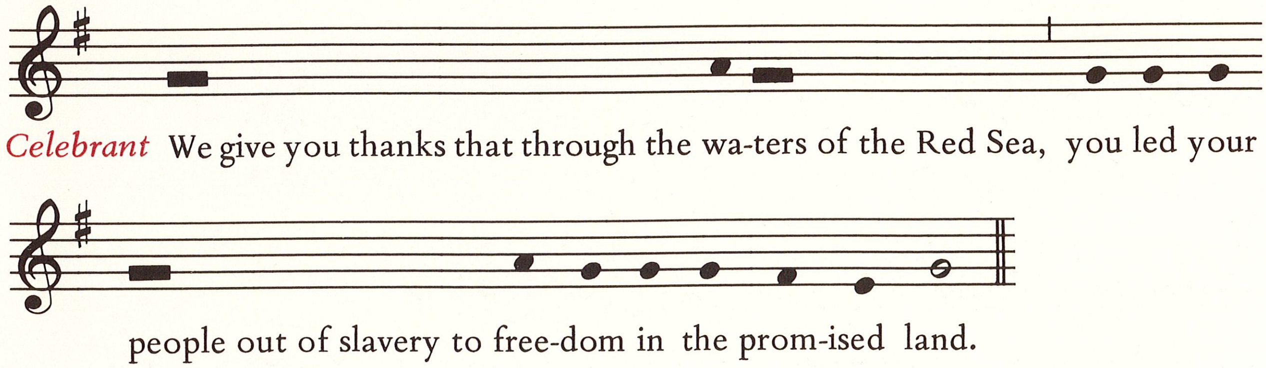


*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

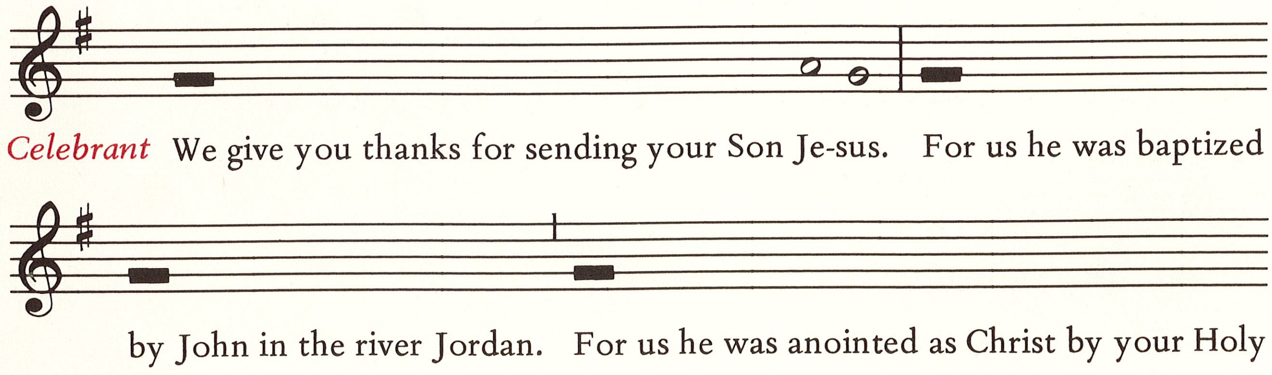


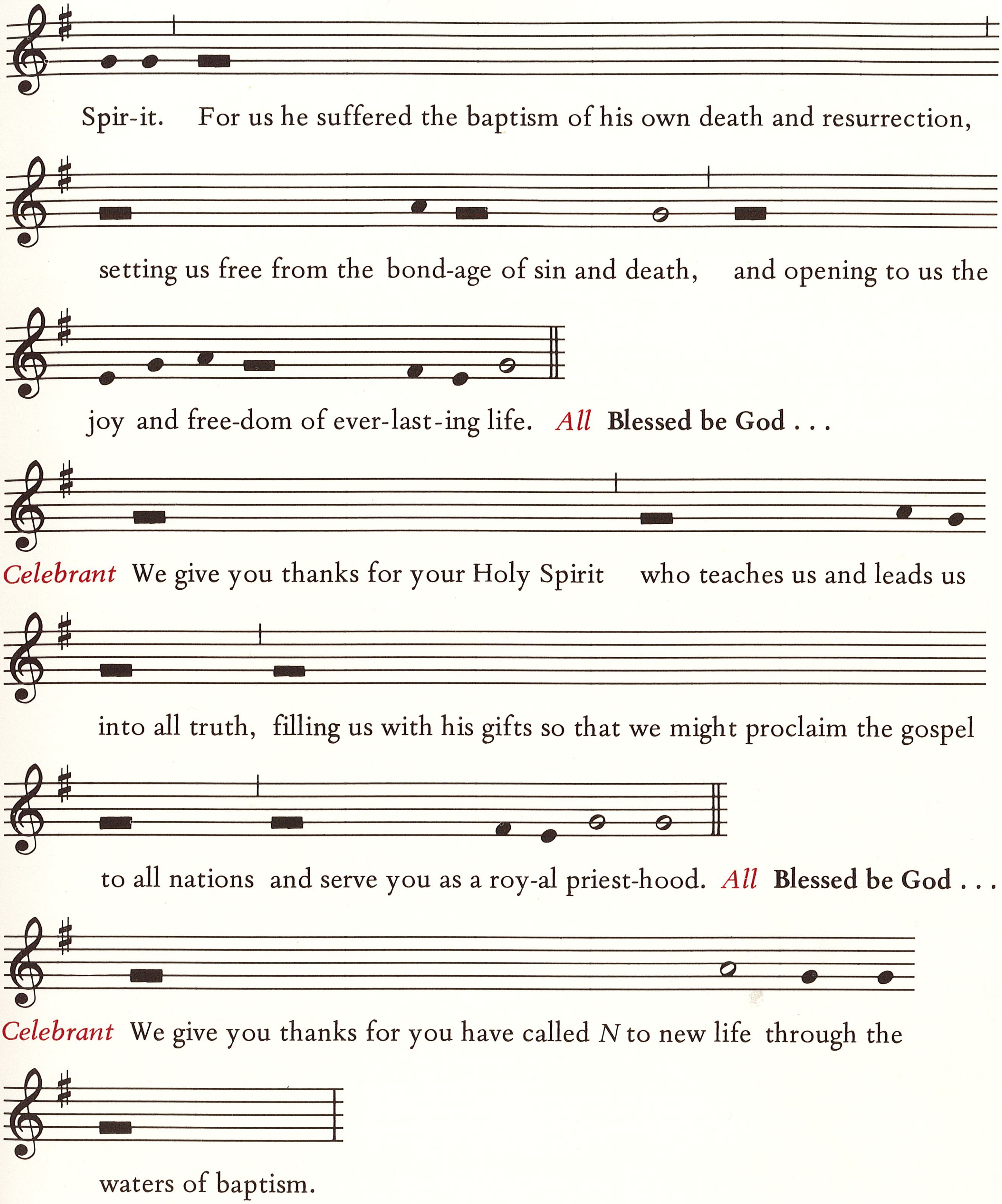
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

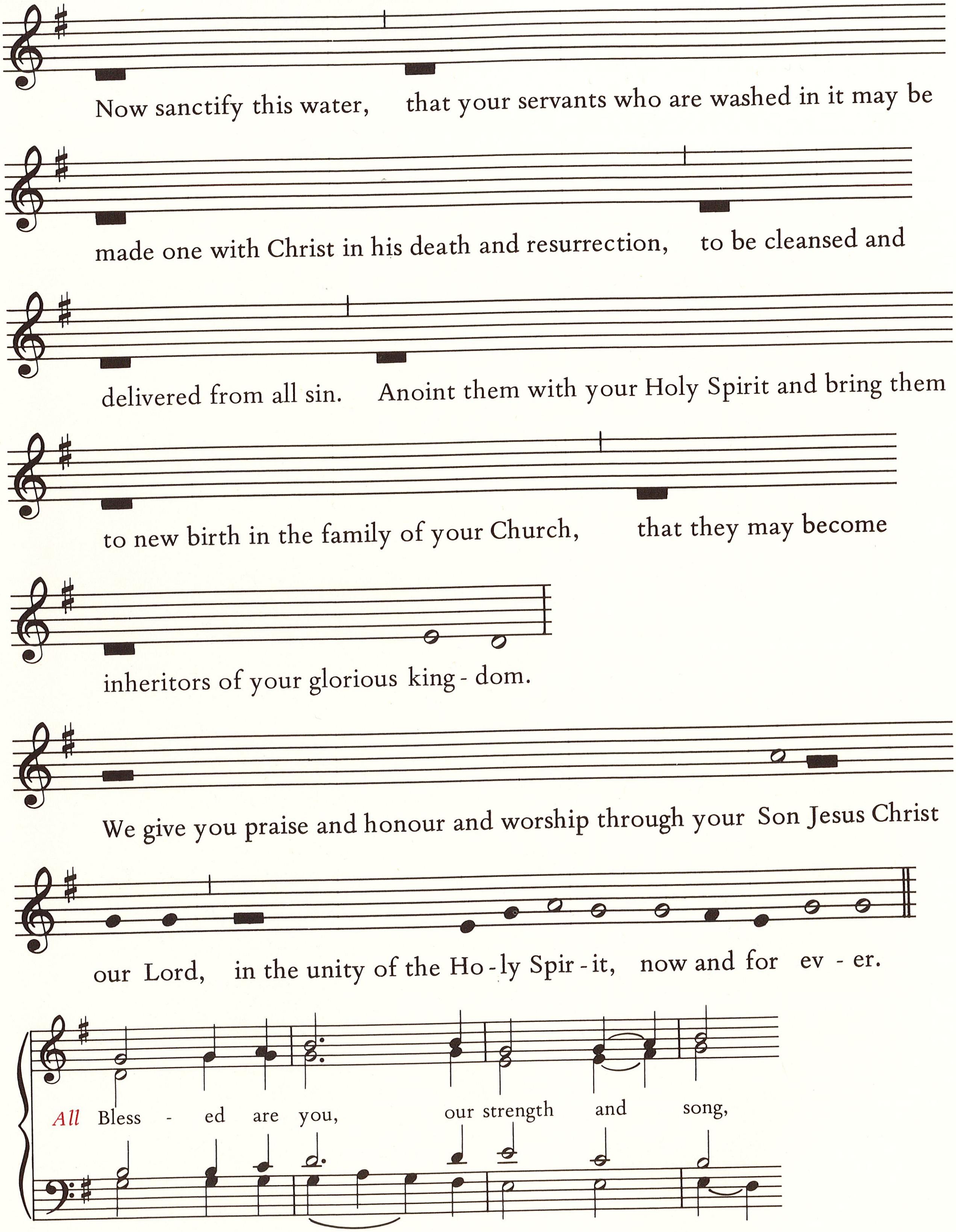

Celebrant We give you thanks and praise, almighty God and Fa-ther,
for by the gift of water you nourish and sustain all liv-ing things.
All Bless - ed be God for ev - er.

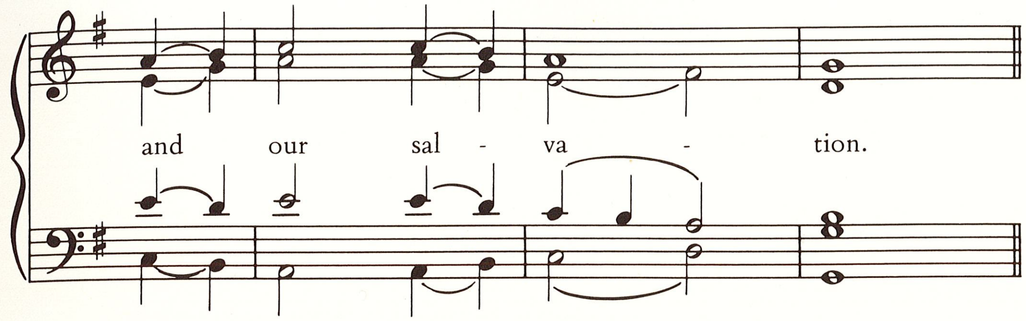

Celebrant We give you thanks that through the wa-ters of the Red Sea, you led your
people out of slavery to free-dom in the prom-ised land.

*All* **Blessed be God . . .**


Celebrant We give you thanks for sending your Son Je-sus. For us he was baptized
by John in the river Jordan. For us he was anointed as Christ by your Holy


Spir-it. For us he suffered the baptism of his own death and resurrection,
setting us free from the bond-age of sin and death, and opening to us the
joy and free-dom of ever-last-ing life. *All* **Blessed be God . . .**
*Celebrant* We give you thanks for your Holy Spirit who teaches us and leads us
into all truth, filling us with his gifts so that we might proclaim the gospel
to all nations and serve you as a roy-al priest-hood. *All* **Blessed be God . . .**
*Celebrant* We give you thanks for you have called *N* to new life through the
waters of baptism.


Now sanctify this water, that your servants who are washed in it may be
made one with Christ in his death and resurrection, to be cleansed and
delivered from all sin. Anoint them with your Holy Spirit and bring them
to new birth in the family of your Church, that they may become
inheritors of your glorious king - dom.
We give you praise and honour and worship through your Son Jesus Christ
our Lord, in the unity of the Ho - ly Spir - it, now and for ev - er.
All Bless - ed are you, our strength and song,



The service continues on p. 35.

*Or the following:*

A musical setting of the text follows.

|  |  |
|---|---|
|  | The Lord be with you. |
| *People* | **And also with you.** |
| *Celebrant* | Let us give thanks to the Lord our God. |
| *People* | **It is right to give our thanks and praise.** |

*Celebrant* We thank you, Almighty God, for the gift of water. Over water the Holy Spirit moved in the beginning of creation. Through water you led the children of Israel out of their bondage in Egypt into the land of promise. In water your Son Jesus received the baptism of John and was anointed by the Holy Spirit as the Messiah, the Christ, to lead us, through his death and resurrection, from the bondage of sin into everlasting life.

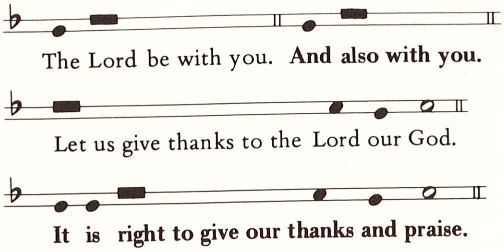
We thank you, Father, for the water of baptism. In it we are buried with Christ in his death. By it we share in his resurrection. Through it we are reborn by the Holy Spirit. Therefore in joyful obedience to your Son, we bring into his fellowship those who come to him in faith, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. **[158]**

Now sanctify this water by the power of your Holy Spirit, that those who are here cleansed from sin and born again, may continue for ever in the risen life of Jesus Christ our Saviour.

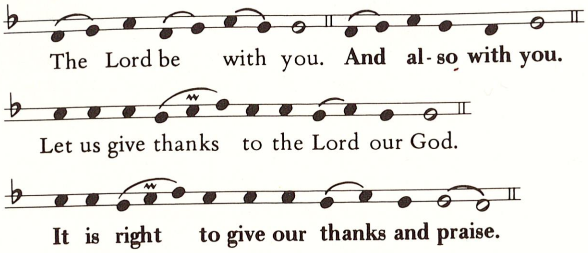
To him, to you, and to the Holy Spirit, be all honour and glory, now and for ever. **Amen.**

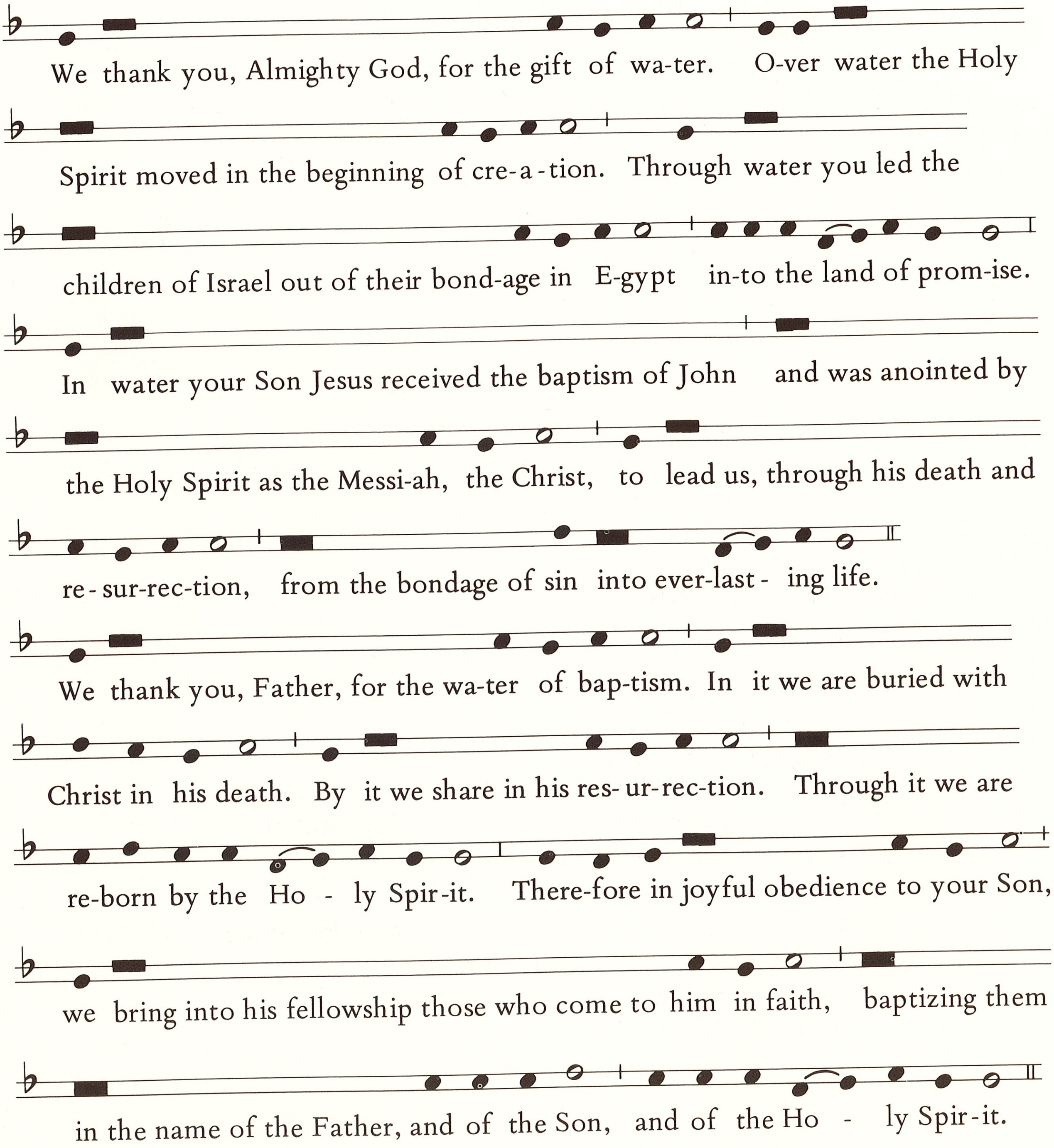
The service continues on p. 35.

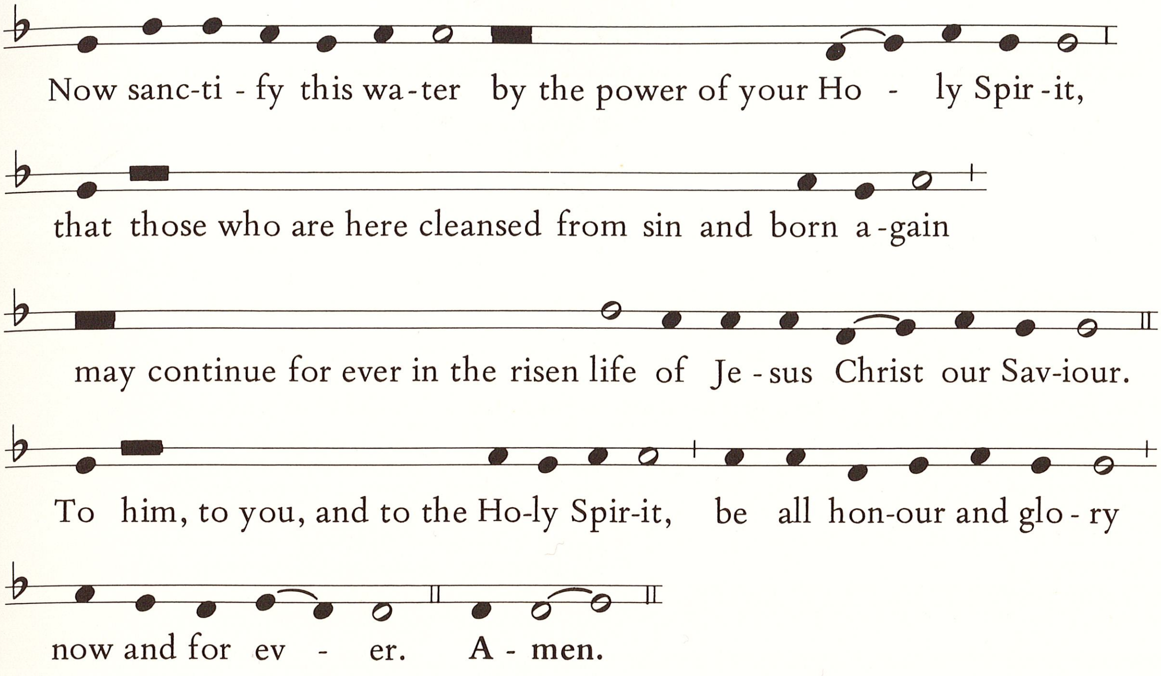
1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


We thank you, Almighty God, for the gift of wa-ter. O-ver water the Holy
Spirit moved in the beginning of cre-a-tion. Through water you led the
children of Israel out of their bond-age in E-gypt in-to the land of prom-ise.
In water your Son Jesus received the baptism of John and was anointed by
the Holy Spirit as the Messi-ah, the Christ, to lead us, through his death and
re-sur-rec-tion, from the bondage of sin into ever-last- ing life.
We thank you, Father, for the wa-ter of bap-tism. In it we are buried with
Christ in his death. By it we share in his res-ur-rec-tion. Through it we are
re-born by the Ho - ly Spir-it. There-fore in joyful obedience to your Son,
we bring into his fellowship those who come to him in faith, baptizing them
in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Ho - ly Spir-it.


Now sanc-ti - fy this wa-ter by the power of your Ho - ly Spir-it,
that those who are here cleansed from sin and born a-gain
may continue for ever in the risen life of Je - sus Christ our Sav-iour.
To him, to you, and to the Ho-ly Spir-it, be all hon-our and glo - ry
now and for ev - er. A - men.

*The celebrant then says these or similar words.*

Let us join with those
who are committing themselves to Christ
and renew our own baptismal covenant.

## The Baptismal Covenant

*Celebrant* Do you believe in God the Father?
*People* **I believe in God,**
**the Father almighty,**
**creator of heaven and earth.**

*Celebrant* Do you believe in Jesus Christ, the Son of God?
*People* **I believe in Jesus Christ,**
**his only Son, our Lord.**
**He was conceived by the power of the Holy Spirit**
**and born of the Virgin Mary.**
**He suffered under Pontius Pilate,**
**was crucified, died, and was buried.**

[159] **He descended to the dead.**
**On the third day he rose again.**
**He ascended into heaven,**
**and is seated at the right hand of the Father.**
**He will come again**
**to judge the living and the dead.**

*Celebrant* Do you believe in God the Holy Spirit?
*People* **I believe in God the Holy Spirit,**
**the holy catholic Church,**
**the communion of saints,**
**the forgiveness of sins,**
**the resurrection of the body,**
**and the life everlasting.**

*Celebrant* Will you continue in the apostles' teaching and fellowship, in the breaking of bread, and in the prayers?
*People* **I will, with God's help.**

*Celebrant* Will you persevere in resisting evil and, whenever you fall into sin, repent and return to the Lord?
*People* **I will, with God's help.**

*Celebrant* Will you proclaim by word and example the good news of God in Christ?
*People* **I will, with God's help.**

*Celebrant* Will you seek and serve Christ in all persons, loving your neighbour as yourself?
*People* **I will, with God's help.**

*Celebrant* Will you strive for justice and peace among all people, and respect the dignity of every human being?
*People* **I will, with God's help.**

## The Baptism

*Each candidate is presented by name to the celebrant, or to an assisting priest or deacon, who then immerses, or pours water upon, the candidates, saying,*

*N*, I baptize you in the name of the Father,
and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. **Amen.**

*The celebrant makes the sign of the cross on the forehead of each one (using chrism if desired) saying to each,*

I sign you with the cross,
and mark you as Christ's own for ever.

*The celebrant, at a place in the full sight of the congregation, prays over the newly baptized, saying,*

Heavenly Father,
we thank you that by water and the Holy Spirit
you have bestowed upon *these* your *servants*
the forgiveness of sin,
and have raised *them* to the new life of grace.
Sustain *them*, O Lord, in your Holy Spirit.
Give *them* an inquiring and discerning heart,
the courage to will and to persevere,
a spirit to know and to love you,
and the gift of joy and wonder
in all your works. **Amen.**

## The Giving of the Light

*One of the ministers may then give to each of the newly baptized a lighted candle, saying,*

Receive the light of Christ,
to show that you have passed from darkness to light.

*When all of the newly baptized have received candles, the people say,*

**Let your light so shine before others**
**that they may see your good works**
**and glorify your Father in heaven.**

[161] *Celebrant* Let us welcome the newly baptized.

*People* **We receive you into the household of God.
Confess the faith of Christ crucified,
proclaim his resurrection,
and share with us in his eternal priesthood.**

## At Confirmation, Reception, or Reaffirmation

*The bishop says to the congregation,*

Let us now pray for *these persons* who *have* renewed *their* commitment to Christ.

*Silence may be kept.*

*Then the bishop says,*

Almighty God, we thank you that by the death and resurrection of your Son Jesus Christ you have overcome sin and brought us to yourself, and that by the sealing of your Holy Spirit you have bound us to your service. Renew in *these* your *servants* the covenant you made with *them* at *their* baptism. Send *them* forth in the power of that Spirit to perform the service you set before *them*; through Jesus Christ your Son our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. **Amen.**

*The bishop lays his hand upon each one and says,*

### For Confirmation

Strengthen, O Lord, your servant *N* with your Holy Spirit; empower *him/her* for your service; and sustain *him/her* all the days of *his/her* life. **Amen.**

*Or this:*

Defend, O Lord, your servant *N* with your heavenly grace, that *he/she* may continue yours for ever, and daily increase in your Holy Spirit more and more, until *he/she* comes to your everlasting kingdom. **Amen.**

**For Reception**

*N*, we recognize you as a member of the one holy catholic and apostolic Church, and we receive you into the fellowship of this Communion. God, the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, bless, preserve, and keep you. **Amen.**

**For Reaffirmation**

*N*, may the Holy Spirit, who has begun a good work in you, direct and uphold you in the service of Christ and his kingdom. **Amen.**

*Then the bishop says,*

Almighty and everliving God, let your fatherly hand ever be over *these* your *servants*; let your Holy Spirit ever be with *them*; and so lead *them* in the knowledge and obedience of your word, that *they* may serve you in this life, and dwell with you in the life to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. **Amen.**

## The Peace

*All stand, and the celebrant addresses the people.*

The peace of the Lord be always with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*The members of the community, ministers and people, may greet one another in the name of the Lord.*

The service continues with the preparation of the gifts for the eucharist on p. 51 or p. 174 in this book. Additional directions are on p. 163 in the pew edition.

## [164] Conditional Baptism

*If there is reasonable doubt that a person has been baptized with water, "In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit," the person is baptized in the usual manner, but this form of words is used.*

If you are not already baptized, *N*, I baptize you in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. **Amen.**

## Emergency Baptism

*In case of emergency, any person present may administer baptism according to the following form.*

*Using the given name of the one to be baptized (if known), pour water on him or her, saying,*

I baptize you in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. **Amen.**

*The Lord's Prayer is then said.*

*Other prayers, such as the following, may be added.*

Heavenly Father, we thank you that by water and the Holy Spirit you have bestowed upon *this* your *servant* the forgiveness of sin and have raised *him/her* to the new life of grace. Strengthen *him/her*, O Lord, with your presence, enfold *him/her* in the arms of your mercy, and keep *him/her* safe for ever. **Amen.**

**[165]** *The person who administers emergency baptism should inform the priest of the appropriate parish, so that the baptism may be properly registered.*

*If the baptized person recovers, the baptism shall be recognized at a public celebration of the sacrament. The person baptized under emergency conditions and his or her sponsors shall take part in all parts of the baptismal liturgy, except for the baptism in water itself.*

# The Holy Eucharist

## [183] Concerning the Liturgy

*The holy table is spread with a clean (white) cloth during the celebration.*

*The celebration of the eucharist is the work of the whole People of God. However, throughout this rite the term* celebrant *is used to describe the bishop or priest who presides at the eucharist.*

*As chief liturgical officer it is the bishop's prerogative to preside at the Lord's table and to preach the gospel.*

*It is appropriate that other priests who may be present stand with the celebrant at the altar during the eucharistic prayer, and join in the breaking of the bread and in the ministration of communion.*

*It is the function of a deacon to read the Gospel and to make ready the table for the celebration, preparing and placing upon it the bread and cup of wine. The deacon may also lead the Prayers of the People.*

*Lay persons should normally be assigned the readings which precede the Gospel, and may lead the Prayers of the People. When authority is given by the bishop, they may also assist in the ministration of communion.*

*It is desirable that the readings be read from a lectern or pulpit, and that the Gospel be read from the same lectern or pulpit, or in the midst of the congregation. It is desirable that the readings and Gospel be read from a book or books of appropriate size and dignity.*

*The leader of the Prayers of the People should use creativity and discretion in the planning of the intercessions and thanksgivings, and scope should be provided for members of the congregation to add their own petitions. The suggested forms are examples; these may be modified as local customs and needs require. The use of silence in the intercessions is optional.*

*If there is no communion, all that is appointed through the Prayers of the People may be said. (If it is desired to include a confession of sin, the service begins with the Penitential Order.) A hymn or anthem may then be sung, and the offerings of the people received. The service may then be concluded with the Lord's Prayer, and with one of the forms of Dismissal on p. 215, or a blessing, or with the exchange of the Peace. In the absence of a priest, all that is described above, except for the absolution and blessing, may be said by a deacon or, if there is no deacon, by an authorized lay person.*

*When a certain posture is particularly appropriate, it is indicated. For the rest of the service local custom may be established and followed. The Great Thanksgiving is a single prayer, the unity of which may be obscured by changes of posture in the course of it.*

*During the Great Thanksgiving it is desirable that there be only one chalice on the altar and, if need be, a flagon, decanter, jug, or suitable container of wine from which additional chalices may be filled after the breaking of the bread.*

*Care should be taken at the time of the preparation of the gifts to place on the holy table sufficient bread and wine for the communion of the people so that supplementary consecration is unnecessary. However, if the consecrated bread or wine does not suffice for the number of communicants, the celebrant consecrates more of either or both, by saying,*

> We thank you, heavenly Father, for your saving love, and we pray you to bless and sanctify this bread (wine) with your Word and Holy Spirit, that it also may be the sacrament of the precious body (blood) of your Son, our Lord Jesus Christ. **Amen.**

*Opportunity is always to be given to every communicant to receive the consecrated bread and wine separately.*

*Communion should be given at each celebration of the eucharist from bread and wine consecrated at that liturgy.*

*Any remaining consecrated bread and wine (unless reserved for the communion of persons not present) is consumed at the end of the distribution or immediately after the service. This is appropriately done at the credence table or in the sacristy.*

# [185] The Holy Eucharist

## The Gathering of the Community

Musical settings of the greetings are on p. 390 in this book.

*All stand. The presiding celebrant greets the community.*

*Celebrant* The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ,
and the love of God,
and the fellowship of the Holy Spirit,
be with you all.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Or from Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost,*

*Celebrant* Alleluia! Christ is risen.
*People* **The Lord is risen indeed. Alleluia!**

*Celebrant* May his grace and peace be with you.
*People* **May he fill our hearts with joy.**

*The following prayer may be said.*

*Celebrant* Almighty God,
*All* **to you all hearts are open,**
**all desires known,**
**and from you no secrets are hidden.**
**Cleanse the thoughts of our hearts**
**by the inspiration of your Holy Spirit,**
**that we may perfectly love you,**
**and worthily magnify your holy name;**
**through Christ our Lord. Amen.**

Then may follow an act of praise: one of the following hymns, or a canticle or other hymn. It is appropriate that the hymn Glory to God be used during the Christmas season and from Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost, but not during the seasons of Advent and Lent. During Lent it is appropriate that Kyrie Eleison or the Trisagion be used. Other canticles may be found on pp. 72–95 in the pew edition.

## Glory to God

[186]

*Celebrant* Glory to God in the highest,
*All* **and peace to his people on earth.**

**Lord God, heavenly king,**
**almighty God and Father,**
**we worship you, we give you thanks,**
**we praise you for your glory.**

**Lord Jesus Christ, only Son of the Father,**
**Lord God, Lamb of God,**
**you take away the sin of the world:**
**have mercy on us;**
**you are seated at the right hand of the Father:**
**receive our prayer.**

**For you alone are the Holy One,**
**you alone are the Lord,**
**you alone are the Most High,**
**Jesus Christ,**
**with the Holy Spirit,**
**in the glory of God the Father. Amen.**

## Kyrie Eleison

*May be sung in three-fold, six-fold, or nine-fold form.*

**Kyrie eleison.**
**Christe eleison.**
**Kyrie eleison.**

*Or* **Lord, have mercy.**
**Christ, have mercy.**
**Lord, have mercy.**

## [187] Trisagion

*May be sung three times or antiphonally, and may include Glory to the Father.*

**Holy God,**
**holy and mighty,**
**holy immortal one,**
**have mercy upon us.**

## The Collect of the Day

A tone for the collect is on p. 391 in this book.

*Celebrant* Let us pray.

*The community may pray silently. The celebrant then sings or says the collect, after which the people respond,* **Amen.**

# The Proclamation of the Word

## The Readings

A tone for the readings is on pp. 391–392 in this book.

*A first reading as appointed.*

*Reader* A reading from . . .

*At the conclusion of the passage, the reader says,*

The word of the Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Silence may be kept. Then shall follow a psalm as appointed.*

*On Sundays and major festivals a second reading as appointed is read.*

*Reader* A reading from . . .

*At the conclusion of the passage, the reader says,*

The word of the Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Silence may be kept. A psalm, canticle, hymn, or anthem may follow.*

*All stand for the Gospel.*

Tones for the Gospel responses are on p. 920 in the pew edition.
Tones for the Gospel are on pp. 393–396 in this book.

*Reader* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Reader* The Holy Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ according to . . .
*People* **Glory to you, Lord Jesus Christ.**

*At the conclusion of the Gospel, the reader says,*

The Gospel of Christ.
*People* **Praise to you, Lord Jesus Christ.**

## Sermon

*A silence for reflection may follow.*

*The Nicene Creed shall be said on major festivals. On Sundays either the Nicene Creed or the Apostles' Creed is appropriate.*

## The Nicene Creed

*The celebrant may invite the people, in these or similar words, to join in the recitation of the creed.*

*Celebrant* Let us confess our faith, as we say,
*All* **We believe in one God,**
**the Father, the Almighty,**
**maker of heaven and earth,**
**of all that is, seen and unseen.**

**We believe in one Lord, Jesus Christ,**
**the only Son of God,**
**eternally begotten of the Father,**
**God from God, Light from Light,**
**true God from true God,**
**begotten, not made,**
**of one being with the Father.**
**Through him all things were made.**
**For us and for our salvation**
**he came down from heaven:**

[189] by the power of the Holy Spirit
he became incarnate from the Virgin Mary,
and was made man.
For our sake he was crucified
under Pontius Pilate;
he suffered death and was buried.
On the third day he rose again
in accordance with the scriptures;
he ascended into heaven
and is seated at the right hand of the Father.
He will come again in glory
to judge the living and the dead,
and his kingdom will have no end.

We believe in the Holy Spirit,
the Lord, the giver of life,
who proceeds from the Father.
With the Father and the Son
he is worshipped and glorified.
He has spoken through the prophets.
We believe in one holy catholic
and apostolic Church.
We acknowledge one baptism
for the forgiveness of sins.
We look for the resurrection of the dead,
and the life of the world to come. Amen.

## The Apostles' Creed

*The celebrant may invite the people, in these or similar words, to join in the recitation of the creed.*

*Celebrant* Let us confess the faith of our baptism,
as we say,
*All* **I believe in God,**
**the Father almighty,**
**creator of heaven and earth.**

I believe in Jesus Christ, his only Son, our Lord. [190]
He was conceived by the power of the Holy Spirit
and born of the Virgin Mary.
He suffered under Pontius Pilate,
was crucified, died, and was buried.
He descended to the dead.
On the third day he rose again.
He ascended into heaven,
and is seated at the right hand of the Father.
He will come again
to judge the living and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Spirit,
the holy catholic Church,
the communion of saints,
the forgiveness of sins,
the resurrection of the body,
and the life everlasting. Amen.

## The Prayers of the People

*A deacon or lay member of the community leads the Prayers of the People after the following model. Intercession or thanksgiving may be offered for*

*the Church*
*the Queen and all in authority*
*the world*
*the local community*
*those in need*
*the departed.*

A short litany may be selected from pp. 110–127 in the pew edition. Other prayers are found on pp. 675–684 in the pew edition. These prayers may be modified in accordance with local need, or extempore forms of prayer may be used.

## [191] Confession and Absolution

*The following prayers may be used here if the Penitential Rite was not used before the Gathering of the Community, or if penitential intercessions were not used in the Prayers of the People.*

*The people are invited to confession in these or similar words.*

*Celebrant* Dear friends in Christ,
God is steadfast in love and infinite in mercy;
he welcomes sinners
and invites them to his table.
Let us confess our sins,
confident in God's forgiveness.

*Silence is kept.*

*Celebrant* Most merciful God,
*All* **we confess that we have sinned against you**
**in thought, word, and deed,**
**by what we have done,**
**and by what we have left undone.**
**We have not loved you with our whole heart;**
**we have not loved our neighbours as ourselves.**
**We are truly sorry and we humbly repent.**
**For the sake of your Son Jesus Christ,**
**have mercy on us and forgive us,**
**that we may delight in your will,**
**and walk in your ways,**
**to the glory of your name. Amen.**

*Celebrant* Almighty God have mercy upon you,
pardon and deliver you from all your sins,
confirm and strengthen you in all goodness,
and keep you in eternal life;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.
*People* **Amen.**

## The Peace

*All stand, and the presiding celebrant addresses the people.*

The peace of the Lord be always with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*The members of the community, ministers and people, may greet one another in the name of the Lord.*

# The Celebration of the Eucharist

## The Preparation of the Gifts

*It is appropriate that a hymn be sung during the offertory. Representatives of the people may present the gifts of bread and wine for the eucharist (with money and other gifts for the needs and responsibilities of the Church) to the deacon or celebrant before the altar.*

### The Prayer over the Gifts

*When the gifts have been prepared, the celebrant may say the Prayer over the Gifts, following which the people say,* **Amen.**

## The Great Thanksgiving

*One of the following eucharistic prayers shall be used.*

## [193] Eucharistic Prayer 1

Music for this prayer begins on p. 82 and p. 83 in this book.

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.
*People* **We lift them to the Lord.**

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

*Celebrant* It is indeed right that we should praise you,
gracious God,
for you created all things.
You formed us in your own image:
male and female you created us.
When we turned away from you in sin,
you did not cease to care for us,
but opened a path of salvation for all people.
You made a covenant with Israel,
and through your servants Abraham and Sarah
gave the promise of a blessing to all nations.
Through Moses you led your people
from bondage into freedom;
through the prophets
you renewed your promise of salvation.
Therefore, with them, and with all your saints
who have served you in every age,
we give thanks and raise our voices
to proclaim the glory of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy, holy Lord,**
**God of power and might,**
**heaven and earth are full of your glory.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

**Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

*Celebrant* Holy God, source of life and goodness, [194]
all creation rightly gives you praise.
In the fullness of time,
you sent your Son Jesus Christ,
to share our human nature,
to live and die as one of us,
to reconcile us to you,
the God and Father of all.
He healed the sick
and ate and drank with outcasts and sinners;
he opened the eyes of the blind
and proclaimed the good news of your kingdom
to the poor and to those in need.
In all things he fulfilled your gracious will.

On the night he freely gave himself to death,
our Lord Jesus Christ took bread,
and when he had given thanks to you,
he broke it, and gave it to his disciples,
and said, "Take, eat:
this is my body which is given for you.
Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper he took the cup of wine;
and when he had given thanks,
he gave it to them,
and said, "Drink this, all of you:
this is my blood of the new covenant,
which is shed for you and for many
for the forgiveness of sins.
Whenever you drink it,
do this for the remembrance of me."

Gracious God,
his perfect sacrifice
destroys the power of sin and death;
by raising him to life
you give us life for evermore.

Therefore we proclaim the mystery of faith. [195]
*All* **Christ has died.**
**Christ is risen.**
**Christ will come again.**

*Or*

*Celebrant* Therefore we proclaim our hope.
*All* **Dying you destroyed our death,**
**rising you restored our life.**
**Lord Jesus, come in glory.**

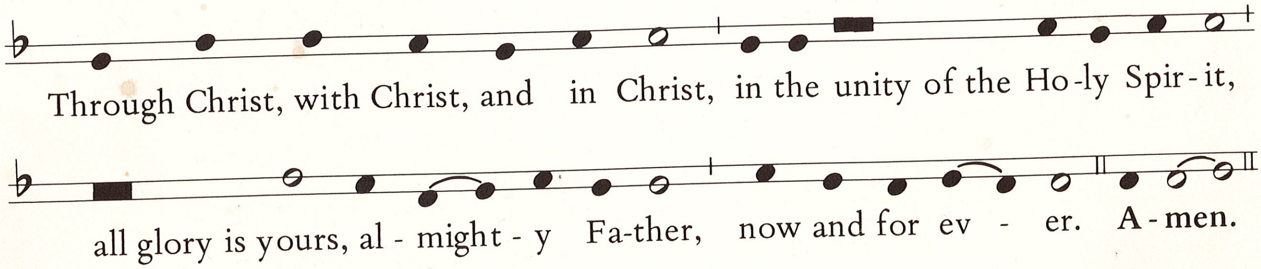
*Celebrant* Recalling his death,
proclaiming his resurrection,
and looking for his coming again in glory,
we offer you, Father, this bread and this cup.
Send your Holy Spirit upon us
and upon these gifts,
that all who eat and drink at this table
may be one body and one holy people,
a living sacrifice in Jesus Christ, our Lord.

Through Christ, with Christ, and in Christ,
in the unity of the Holy Spirit,
all glory is yours, almighty Father,
now and for ever.

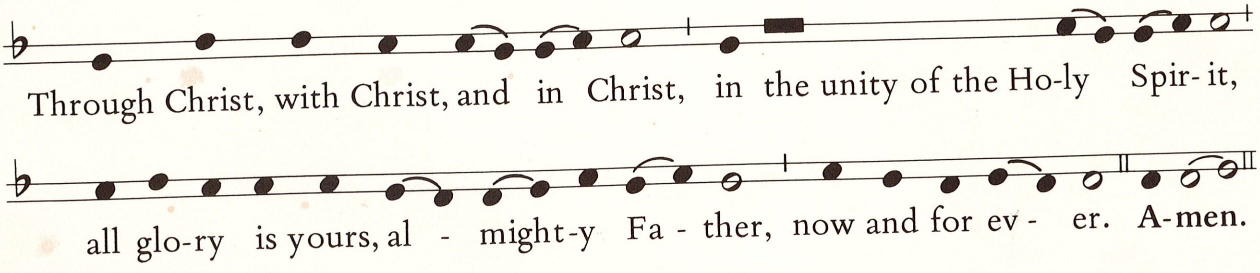
*People* **Amen.**

The service continues with the Lord's Prayer on pp. 72–74 in this book.

**Conclusion** *Simple Tone*


Through Christ, with Christ, and in Christ, in the unity of the Ho-ly Spir-it,
all glory is yours, al - might - y Fa-ther, now and for ev - er. A-men.

**Conclusion** *Solemn Tone*


Through Christ, with Christ, and in Christ, in the unity of the Ho-ly Spir-it,
all glo-ry is yours, al - might-y Fa - ther, now and for ev - er. A-men.

## Eucharistic Prayer 2 [196]

Music for this prayer begins on p. 87 and p. 89 in this book.

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.
*People* **We lift them to the Lord.**

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

*Celebrant* We give you thanks and praise, almighty God,
through your beloved Son, Jesus Christ,
our Saviour and Redeemer.
He is your living Word,
through whom you have created all things.

By the power of the Holy Spirit
he took flesh of the Virgin Mary
and shared our human nature.
He lived and died as one of us,
to reconcile us to you,
the God and Father of all.

In fulfilment of your will
he stretched out his hands in suffering,
to bring release to those who place their hope in you;
and so he won for you a holy people.

He chose to bear our griefs and sorrows,
and to give up his life on the cross,
that he might shatter the chains of evil and death,
and banish the darkness of sin and despair.
By his resurrection
he brings us into the light of your presence.

Now with all creation we raise our voices
to proclaim the glory of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy, holy Lord,**
**God of power and might,**
[197] **heaven and earth are full of your glory.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

**Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

*Celebrant* Holy and gracious God,
accept our praise,
through your Son our Saviour Jesus Christ;
who on the night he was handed over
to suffering and death,
took bread and gave you thanks,
saying, "Take, and eat:
this is my body which is broken for you."
In the same way he took the cup,
saying, "This is my blood which is shed for you.
When you do this, you do it in memory of me."

Remembering, therefore, his death and resurrection,
we offer you this bread and this cup,
giving thanks that you have made us worthy
to stand in your presence and serve you.

We ask you to send your Holy Spirit
upon the offering of your holy Church.
Gather into one
all who share in these sacred mysteries,
filling them with the Holy Spirit
and confirming their faith in the truth,
that together we may praise you
and give you glory
through your Servant, Jesus Christ.

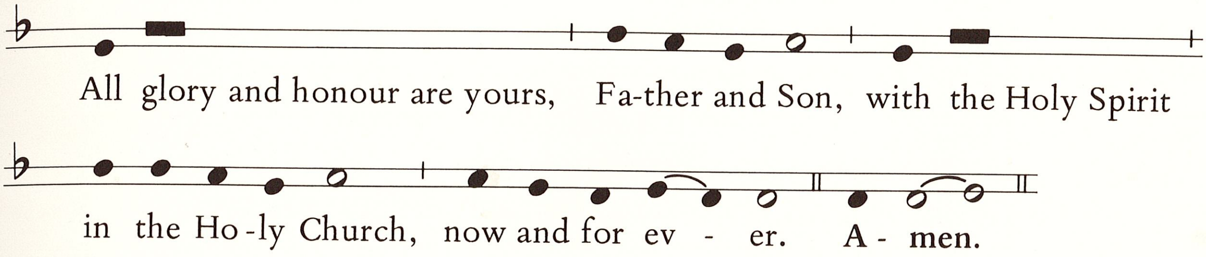
All glory and honour are yours,
Father and Son,
with the Holy Spirit
in the holy Church,
now and for ever.

*People* **Amen.**

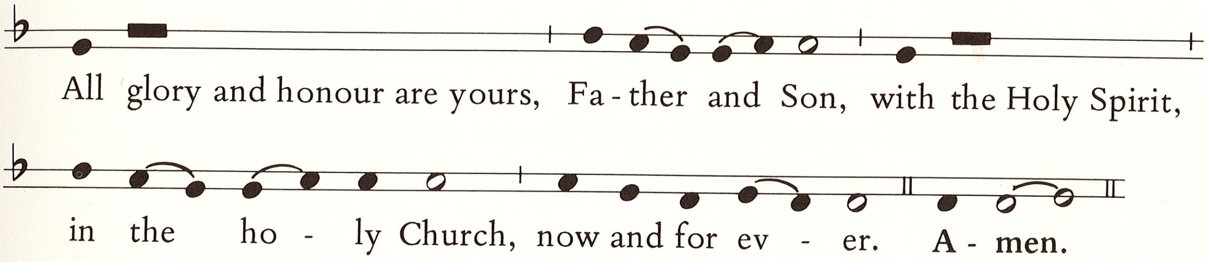
The service continues with the Lord's Prayer on pp. 72–74 in this book.

---

**Conclusion** *Simple Tone*


All glory and honour are yours, Fa-ther and Son, with the Holy Spirit
in the Ho-ly Church, now and for ev - er. A - men.

**Conclusion** *Solemn Tone*


All glory and honour are yours, Fa-ther and Son, with the Holy Spirit,
in the ho - ly Church, now and for ev - er. A - men.

## [198] Eucharistic Prayer 3

Music for this prayer is on pp. 93–129 in this book.

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.
*People* **We lift them to the Lord.**

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

Here follows one of the proper prefaces on pp. 153–161 (said) and on pp. 93–126 (sung) in this book.

*All* **Holy, holy, holy Lord,**
**God of power and might,**
**heaven and earth are full of your glory.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

**Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

*Celebrant* We give thanks to you, Lord our God,
for the goodness and love
you have made known to us in creation;
in calling Israel to be your people;
in your Word spoken through the prophets;
and above all in the Word made flesh,
Jesus your Son.
For in these last days you sent him
to be incarnate from the Virgin Mary,
to be the Saviour and Redeemer of the world.
In him, you have delivered us from evil,
and made us worthy to stand before you.
In him, you have brought us
out of error into truth,
out of sin into righteousness,
out of death into life.

On the night he was handed over
to suffering and death,
a death he freely accepted, [199]
our Lord Jesus Christ took bread;
and when he had given thanks to you,
he broke it, and gave it to his disciples,
and said, ''Take, eat:
this is my body which is given for you.
Do this for the remembrance of me.''

After supper he took the cup of wine;
and when he had given thanks,
he gave it to them,
and said, ''Drink this, all of you:
this is my blood of the new covenant,
which is shed for you and for many
for the forgiveness of sins.
Whenever you drink it,
do this for the remembrance of me.''

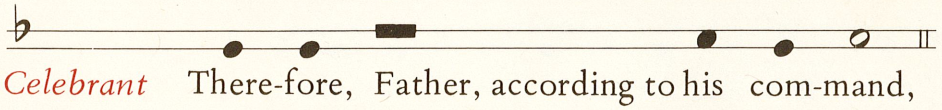
Therefore, Father, according to his command,*
*All* **we remember his death,**
**we proclaim his resurrection,**
**we await his coming in glory;**

*Celebrant* and we offer our sacrifice
of praise and thanksgiving
to you, Lord of all;
presenting to you, from your creation,
this bread and this wine.

We pray you, gracious God,
to send your Holy Spirit upon these gifts,
that they may be the sacrament
of the body of Christ
and his blood of the new covenant.

---

* When the response ''we remember . . .'' is sung, the celebrant may sing the introduction using this or similar music.



Unite us to your Son in his sacrifice,
that we, made acceptable in him,
may be sanctified by the Holy Spirit.

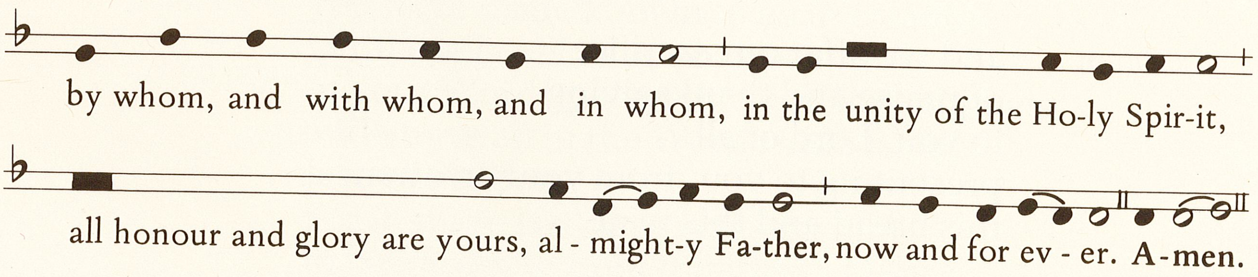
[200] In the fullness of time,
reconcile all things in Christ,
and make them new,
and bring us to that city of light
where you dwell with all your sons and daughters;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
the firstborn of all creation,
the head of the Church,
and the author of our salvation;

by whom, and with whom, and in whom,
in the unity of the Holy Spirit,
all honour and glory are yours, almighty Father,
now and for ever.

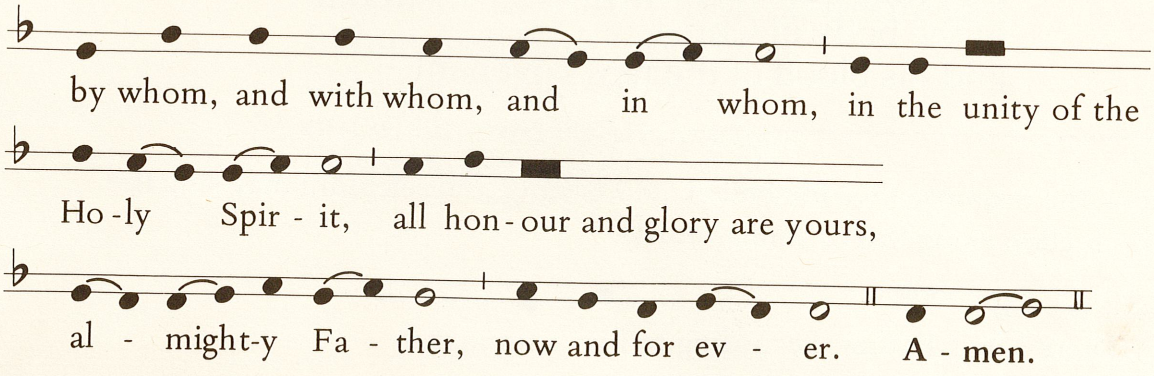
*People* **Amen.**

The service continues with the Lord's Prayer on pp. 72–74 in this book.

**Conclusion** *Simple Tone*


by whom, and with whom, and in whom, in the unity of the Ho-ly Spir-it,
all honour and glory are yours, al - might-y Fa-ther, now and for ev - er. A-men.

**Conclusion** *Solemn Tone*


by whom, and with whom, and in whom, in the unity of the
Ho -ly Spir - it, all hon-our and glory are yours,
al - might-y Fa - ther, now and for ev - er. A - men.

# Eucharistic Prayer 4

[201]

Music for this prayer begins on p. 132 in this book.

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.
*People* **We lift them to the Lord.**

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

*Celebrant* It is right to give you thanks and praise,
O Lord, our God, sustainer of the universe,
you are worthy of glory and praise.
*People* **Glory to you for ever and ever.**

*Celebrant* At your command all things came to be:
the vast expanse of interstellar space,
galaxies, suns, the planets in their courses,
and this fragile earth, our island home;
by your will they were created and have their being.
*People* **Glory to you for ever and ever.**

*Celebrant* From the primal elements
you brought forth the human race,
and blessed us with memory, reason, and skill;
you made us the stewards of creation.
*People* **Glory to you for ever and ever.**

*Celebrant* But we turn against you, and betray your trust;
and we turn against one another.
Again and again you call us to return.
Through the prophets and sages
you reveal your righteous law.
In the fullness of time you sent your Son,
born of a woman, to be our Saviour.
He was wounded for our transgressions,
and bruised for our iniquities.
By his death he opened to us
the way of freedom and peace.
*People* **Glory to you for ever and ever.**

[202] *Celebrant* Therefore we praise you,
joining with the heavenly chorus,
with prophets, apostles, and martyrs,
and with those in every generation
who have looked to you in hope,
to proclaim with them your glory,
in their unending hymn:

*All* **Holy, holy, holy Lord,**
**God of power and might,**
**heaven and earth are full of your glory.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

**Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

*Celebrant* Blessed are you, Lord our God,
for sending us Jesus, the Christ,
who on the night he was handed over
to suffering and death,
took bread, said the blessing,
broke the bread, gave it to his friends,
and said, "Take this, and eat it:
this is my body which is given for you.
Do this for the remembrance of me."

In the same way, after supper,
he took the cup of wine;
he gave you thanks,
and said, "Drink this, all of you:
this is my blood of the new covenant,
which is shed for you and for many
for the forgiveness of sins.
Whenever you drink it,
do this for the remembrance of me."
*People* **Glory to you for ever and ever.**

*Celebrant* Gracious God,
we recall the death of your Son Jesus Christ,
we proclaim his resurrection and ascension,
and we look with expectation for his coming
as Lord of all the nations.
We who have been redeemed by him,
and made a new people by water and the Spirit,
now bring you these gifts.
Send your Holy Spirit upon us
and upon this offering of your Church,
that we who eat and drink at this holy table
may share the divine life of Christ our Lord.
*People* **Glory to you for ever and ever.**

*Celebrant* Pour out your Spirit upon the whole earth
and make it your new creation.
Gather your Church together
from the ends of the earth into your kingdom,
where peace and justice are revealed,
that we, with all your people,
of every language, race, and nation,
may share the banquet you have promised;

through Christ, with Christ, and in Christ,
all honour and glory are yours,
creator of all.
*People* **Glory to you for ever and ever. Amen.**

The service continues with the Lord's Prayer on pp. 72–74 in this book.

# [204] Eucharistic Prayer 5

Music for this prayer begins on p. 139 in this book.

*Other refrains than "Glory to you for ever and ever" may be used with this prayer, or the refrain may be omitted.*

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.
*People* **We lift them to the Lord.**

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

*Celebrant* We give you thanks and praise, almighty God,
for the gift of a world full of wonder,
and for our life which comes from you.
By your power you sustain the universe.
*People* **Glory to you for ever and ever.**

*Celebrant* You created us to love you with all our heart,
and to love each other as ourselves,
but we rebel against you by the evil that we do.

In Jesus, your Son,
you bring healing to our world
and gather us into one great family.
Therefore, with all who serve you
on earth and in heaven,
we praise your wonderful name, as we sing (say),

*All* **Holy, holy, holy Lord,**
**God of power and might,**
**heaven and earth are full of your glory.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

**Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

*Celebrant* We give you thanks and praise, loving Father, **[205]**
because in sending Jesus, your Son, to us
you showed us how much you love us.
He cares for the poor and the hungry.
He suffers with the sick and the rejected.

Betrayed and forsaken, he did not strike back
but overcame hatred with love.
On the cross
he defeated the power of sin and death.
By raising him from the dead
you show us the power of your love
to bring new life to all your people.
*People* **Glory to you for ever and ever.**

*Celebrant* On the night before he gave up his life for us,
Jesus, at supper with his friends,
took bread, gave thanks to you,
broke it, and gave it to them,
saying, "Take this, all of you, and eat it:
this is my body which is given for you."

After supper, Jesus took the cup of wine,
said the blessing, gave it to his friends,
and said, "Drink this, all of you:
this is the cup of my blood,
the blood of the new and eternal covenant,
which is shed for you and for many,
so that sins may be forgiven.
Do this in memory of me."
*People* **Glory to you for ever and ever.**

*Celebrant* Gracious God,
with this bread and wine
we celebrate the death and resurrection of Jesus,
and we offer ourselves to you in him.

Send your Holy Spirit on us and on these gifts, **[206]**
that we may know the presence of Jesus
in the breaking of bread,
and share in the life
of the family of your children.
*People* **Glory to you for ever and ever.**

*Celebrant* Father, you call us to be your servants;
fill us with the courage and love of Jesus,
that all the world may gather in joy
at the table of your kingdom.

We sing your praise, almighty Father,
through Jesus, our Lord,
in the power of the Holy Spirit,
now and for ever.
*People* **Glory to you for ever and ever. Amen.**

The service continues with the Lord's Prayer on pp. 72–74 in this book.

## Eucharistic Prayer 6 [207]

Music for this prayer begins on p. 146 and p. 147 in this book.

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.
*People* **We lift them to the Lord.**

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

*Celebrant* It is right to glorify you, Father,
and to give you thanks;
for you alone are God, living and true,
dwelling in light inaccessible
from before time and for ever.
Fountain of life and source of all goodness,
you made all things
and fill them with your blessing;
you created them to rejoice
in the splendour of your radiance.
Countless throngs of angels stand before you
to serve you night and day,
and, beholding your presence,
they offer you unceasing praise.
Joining with them,
and giving voice to every creature under heaven,
we acclaim you, and glorify your name,
as we sing (say),

*All* **Holy, holy, holy Lord,**
**God of power and might,**
**heaven and earth are full of your glory.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

**Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

**[208]**

*Celebrant* We acclaim you, holy Lord, glorious in power;
your mighty works reveal your wisdom and love.
You formed us in your own image,
giving the whole world into our care,
so that, in obedience to you, our creator,
we might rule and serve all your creatures.
When our disobedience took us far from you,
you did not abandon us to the power of death.
In your mercy you came to our help,
so that in seeking you we might find you.
Again and again
you called us into covenant with you,
and through the prophets
you taught us to hope for salvation.

Father, you loved the world so much
that in the fullness of time
you sent your only Son to be our Saviour.
Incarnate by the Holy Spirit,
born of the Virgin Mary,
he lived as one of us, yet without sin.
To the poor
he proclaimed the good news of salvation;
to prisoners, freedom;
to the sorrowful, joy.
To fulfil your purpose
he gave himself up to death
and, rising from the grave, destroyed death
and made the whole creation new.

And that we might live no longer for ourselves,
but for him who died and rose for us,
he sent the Holy Spirit,
his own first gift for those who believe,
to complete his work in the world,
and to bring to fulfilment
the sanctification of all.

When the hour had come for him to be glorified
by you, his heavenly Father,
having loved his own who were in the world,
he loved them to the end:
at supper with them he took bread; [209]
and when he had given thanks to you,
he broke it, and gave it to his disciples,
and said, "Take, eat:
this is my body which is given for you.
Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper he took the cup of wine;
and when he had given thanks,
he gave it to them,
and said, "Drink this, all of you:
this is my blood of the new covenant,
which is shed for you and for many
for the forgiveness of sins.
Whenever you drink it,
do this for the remembrance of me."

Father,
we now celebrate the memorial of our redemption.
Recalling Christ's death
and descent among the dead,
proclaiming his resurrection
and ascension to your right hand,
awaiting his coming in glory;
and offering to you,
from the gifts you have given us,
this bread and this cup,
we praise you and we bless you.
*All* **We praise you, we bless you,**
**we give thanks to you,**
**and we pray to you, Lord our God.**

*Celebrant* Father,
we pray that in your goodness and mercy
your Holy Spirit may descend upon us,
and upon these gifts,
sanctifying them and showing them
to be holy gifts for your holy people,
the bread of life and the cup of salvation,
the body and blood of your Son Jesus Christ.
**[210]** Grant that all who share this bread and this cup
may become one body and one spirit,
a living sacrifice in Christ
to the praise of your name.

Remember, Lord,
your one holy catholic and apostolic Church,
redeemed by the blood of your Christ.
Reveal its unity, guard its faith,
and preserve it in peace.

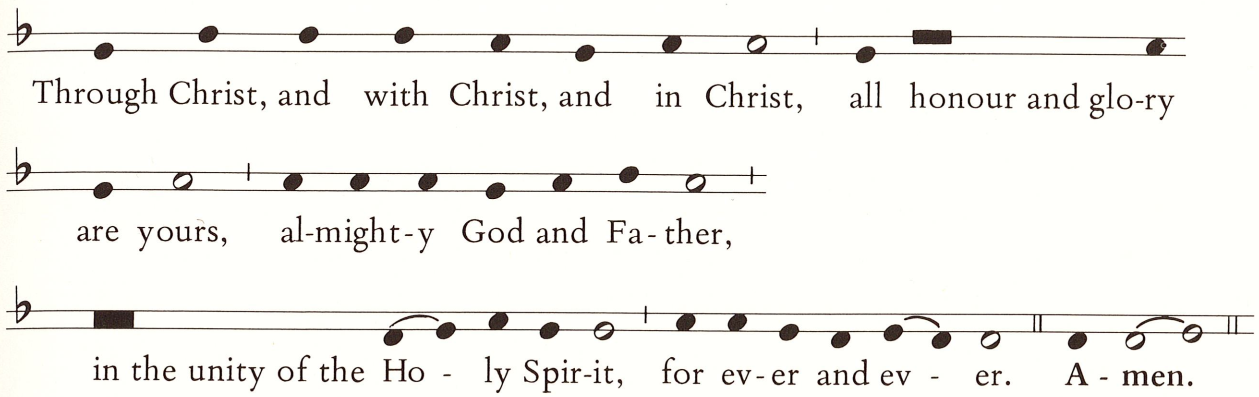
[Remember ( . . . and) all who minister
in your Church.]
[Remember all your people,
and those who seek your truth.]
[Remember . . . ]
[Remember all who have died
in the peace of Christ,
and those whose faith is known to you alone;
bring them into the place
of eternal joy and light.]

And grant that we may find our inheritance
with [the blessed Virgin Mary,
with patriarchs, prophets, apostles, and martyrs,
(with . . . ) and] all the saints
who have found favour with you in ages past.
We praise you in union with them
and give you glory
through your Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

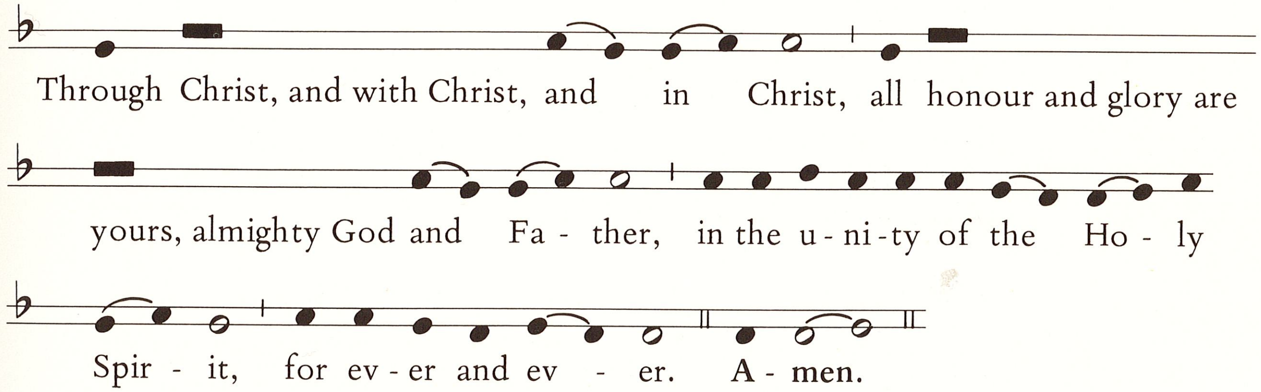
Through Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ,
all honour and glory are yours,
almighty God and Father,
in the unity of the Holy Spirit,
for ever and ever.

*People* **Amen.**

### Conclusion *Simple Tone*


Through Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ, all honour and glo-ry
are yours, al-might-y God and Fa-ther,
in the unity of the Ho - ly Spir-it, for ev-er and ev - er. A - men.

### Conclusion *Solemn Tone*


Through Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ, all honour and glory are
yours, almighty God and Fa - ther, in the u-ni-ty of the Ho - ly
Spir - it, for ev - er and ev - er. A - men.

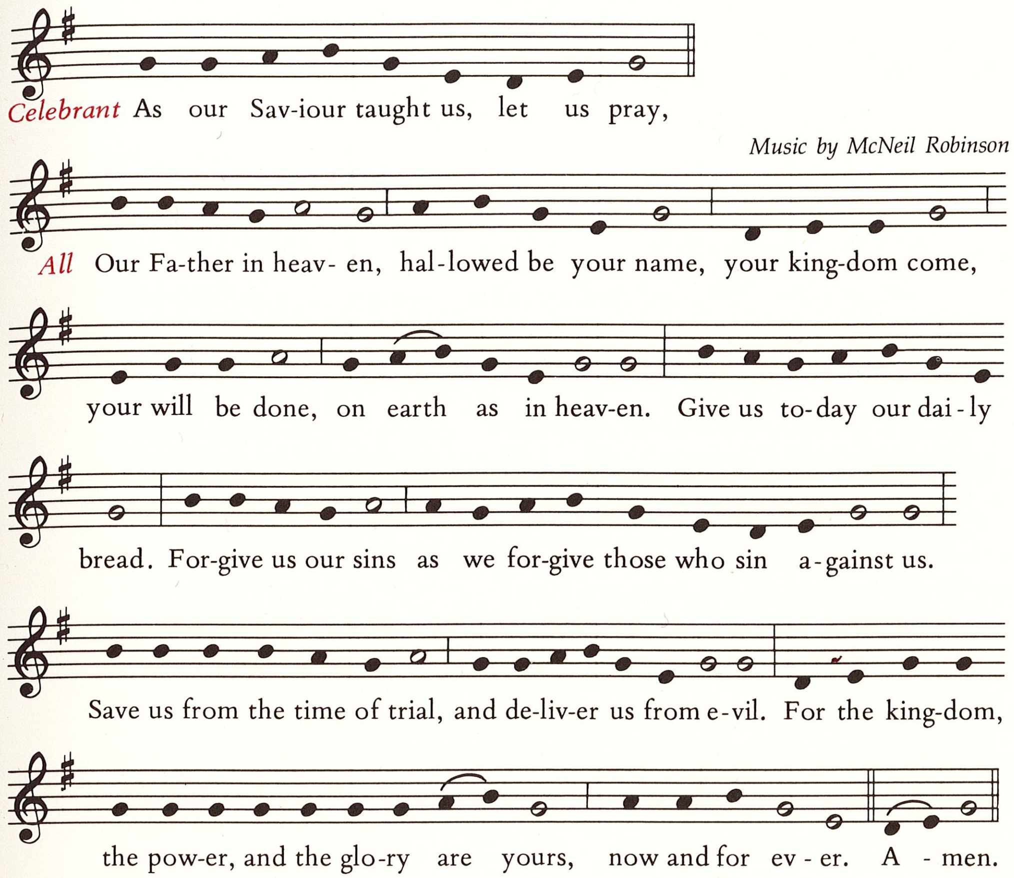
## [211] The Lord's Prayer

*Celebrant* As our Saviour taught us, let us pray,
*All* **Our Father in heaven,**
**hallowed be your name,**
**your kingdom come,**
**your will be done,**
**on earth as in heaven.**
**Give us today our daily bread.**
**Forgive us our sins**
**as we forgive those who sin against us.**
**Save us from the time of trial,**
**and deliver us from evil.**
**For the kingdom, the power,**
**and the glory are yours,**
**now and for ever. Amen.**

*Or*

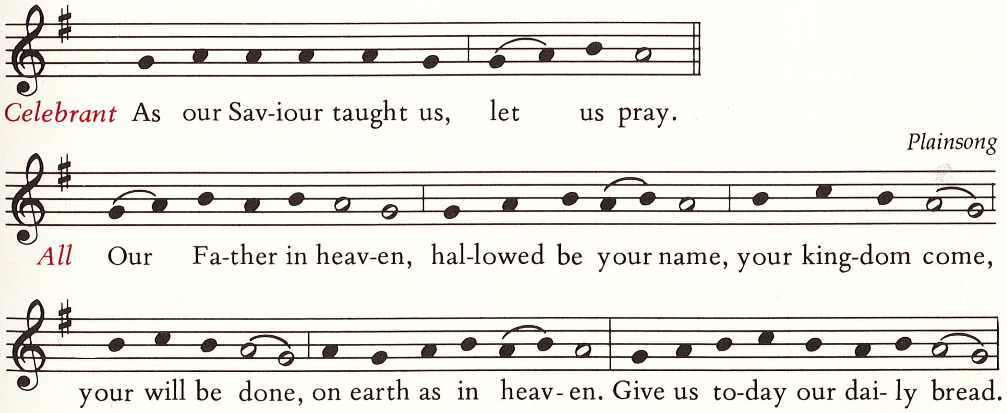
*Celebrant* And now, as our Saviour Christ has taught us,
we are bold to say,
*All* **Our Father, who art in heaven,**
**hallowed be thy name,**
**thy kingdom come,**
**thy will be done,**
**on earth as it is in heaven.**
**Give us this day our daily bread.**
**And forgive us our trespasses,**
**as we forgive those who trespass against us.**
**And lead us not into temptation,**
**but deliver us from evil.**
**For thine is the kingdom,**
**the power, and the glory,**
**for ever and ever. Amen.**

## The Lord's Prayer 1

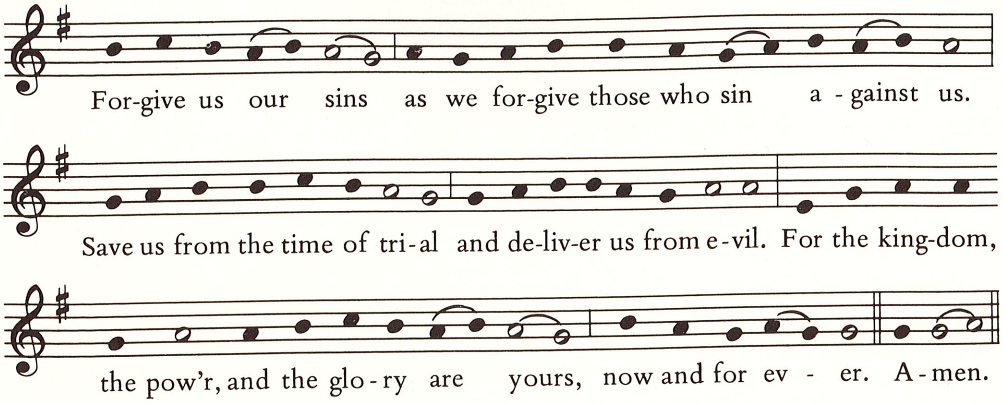

Celebrant As our Sav-iour taught us, let us pray,
All Our Fa-ther in heav- en, hal-lowed be your name, your king-dom come,
your will be done, on earth as in heav-en. Give us to-day our dai-ly
bread. For-give us our sins as we for-give those who sin a-gainst us.
Save us from the time of trial, and de-liv-er us from e-vil. For the king-dom,
the pow-er, and the glo-ry are yours, now and for ev - er. A - men.

*Music by McNeil Robinson*

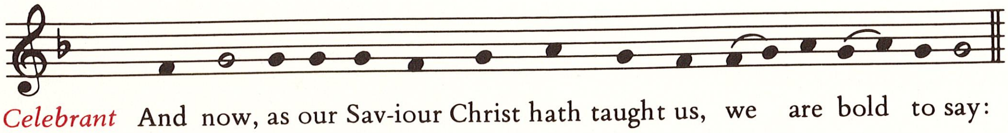
## The Lord's Prayer 2


Celebrant As our Sav-iour taught us, let us pray.
All Our Fa-ther in heav-en, hal-lowed be your name, your king-dom come,
your will be done, on earth as in heav-en. Give us to-day our dai- ly bread.

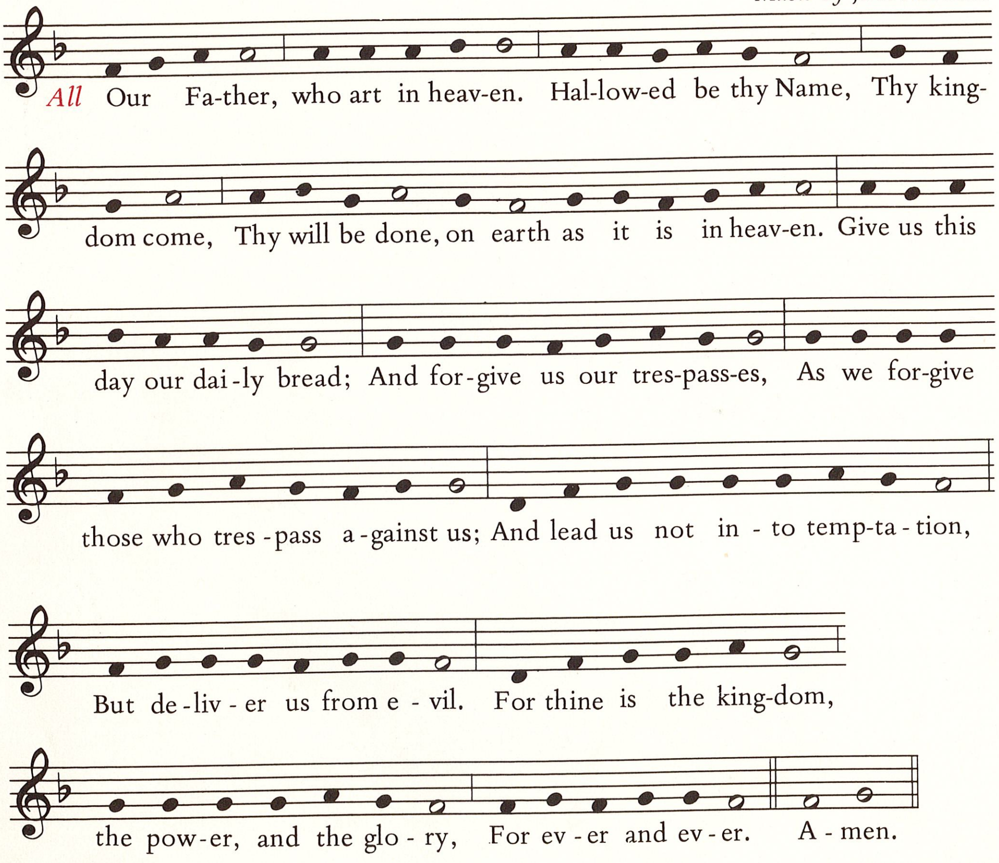
*Plainsong*


For-give us our sins as we for-give those who sin a - gainst us.
Save us from the time of tri-al and de-liv-er us from e-vil. For the king-dom,
the pow'r, and the glo-ry are yours, now and for ev - er. A-men.

## The Lord's Prayer 3


Celebrant
And now, as our Sav-iour Christ hath taught us, we are bold to say:

*Music by John Merbecke*


All
Our Fa-ther, who art in heav-en. Hal-low-ed be thy Name, Thy king-
dom come, Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heav-en. Give us this
day our dai-ly bread; And for-give us our tres-pass-es, As we for-give
those who tres-pass a-gainst us; And lead us not in - to temp-ta-tion,
But de-liv-er us from e - vil. For thine is the king-dom,
the pow-er, and the glo - ry, For ev - er and ev - er. A - men.

*Silence*

## The Breaking of the Bread [212]

*The celebrant breaks the consecrated bread for distribution, and may say one of the following:*

*Celebrant* ''I am the bread of life,'' says the Lord.
''Whoever comes to me will never be hungry;
whoever believes in me will never thirst.''
*All* **Taste and see that the Lord is good;**
**happy are they who trust in him!**

**Or 2**

*Celebrant* We break this bread
to share in the body of Christ.
*All* **We, being many, are one body,**
**for we all share in the one bread.**

**Or 3**

*Celebrant* Creator of all,
you gave us golden fields of wheat,
whose many grains we have gathered
and made into this one bread.
*All* **So may your Church be gathered**
**from the ends of the earth**
**into your kingdom.**

**Or 4**

*Celebrant* ''I am the bread which has come down from heaven,'' says the Lord.
*All* **Give us this bread for ever.**

*Celebrant* ''I am the vine, you are the branches.''
*All* **May we dwell in him, as he lives in us.**

**5 Advent**

*Celebrant* God of promise,
you prepare a banquet for us in your kingdom.
*All* **Happy are those who are called**
**to the supper of the Lamb.**

### [213] 6 Incarnation

*Celebrant* We break the bread of life,
and that life is the light of the world.
*All* **God here among us,**
**light in the midst of us,**
**bring us to light and life.**

### 7 Lent and Holy Week

*Celebrant* We break this bread,
*All* **Communion in Christ's body once broken.**

*Celebrant* Let your Church be the wheat
which bears its fruit in dying.
*All* **If we have died with him,**
**we shall live with him;**
**if we hold firm,**
**we shall reign with him.**

### 8 Easter Season

*Celebrant* Lord, we died with you on the cross.
*All* **Now we are raised to new life.**

*Celebrant* We were buried in your tomb.
*All* **Now we share in your resurrection.**

*Celebrant* Live in us, that we may live in you.

## The Communion

*The celebrant invites the people to share in communion and may say,*

The gifts of God for the People of God.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*The celebrant and people then receive communion. The sacrament is given with the following words.*

The body of Christ (given for you).
The blood of Christ (shed for you).

*Or* The body of Christ, the bread of heaven.
The blood of Christ, the cup of salvation.

*The communicant responds each time,* **Amen.**

During the breaking of the bread and the communion, psalms, hymns, and anthems such as those on pp. 226–228 in the pew edition may be sung.

*At the conclusion of the communion, silence may be kept.*

## Prayer after Communion

*Celebrant* Let us pray.

*Standing, the community prays in silence. The celebrant may say the Prayer after Communion appointed for the day. At the conclusion of the prayer the congregation says,* **Amen.**

*Then the following doxology may be said.*

*Celebrant* Glory to God,
*All* **whose power, working in us,**
**can do infinitely more**
**than we can ask or imagine.**
**Glory to God from generation to generation,**
**in the Church and in Christ Jesus,**
**for ever and ever. Amen.**

*Or instead of the Prayer after Communion and the doxology, the following may be said.*

*Celebrant* All your works praise you, O Lord.
*All* **And your faithful servants bless you.**

**Gracious God**
**we thank you for feeding us**
**with the body and blood of your Son**
**Jesus Christ.**
**May we, who share his body,**
**live his risen life;**
**we, who drink his cup,**
**bring life to others;**

[215]

**we, whom the Spirit lights,**
**give light to the world.**
**Keep us firm in the hope you have set before us,**
**so that we and all your children shall be free,**
**and the whole earth live to praise your name;**
**through Christ our Lord. Amen.**

## Dismissal

Tones for the dismissals are on pp. 398–99 in this book.

*The celebrant may bless the people. The deacon, or other leader, dismisses the people, saying in these or similar words,*

Go forth in the name of Christ.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Or the following:*

*Leader* Go in peace to love and serve the Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Or the following:*

*Leader* Go forth into the world,
rejoicing in the power of the Spirit.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Or the following:*

*Leader* Let us bless the Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*From Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost,* **Alleluia** *is added to the dismissal and the people's response.*

# A Penitential Order

[216]

This rite is appropriate for use before the eucharist on Sundays during Lent. It may also be used on other occasions or as a separate service. When this order is used before the eucharist, the eucharist begins with an act of praise or the Collect of the Day. When used separately, it concludes with suitable prayers, and one of the forms of dismissal or a blessing.

## Greeting

*All stand. The presiding celebrant greets the community.*

*Celebrant* The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ,
and the love of God,
and the fellowship of the Holy Spirit,
be with you all.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Celebrant* Bless the Lord who forgives all our sins.
*People* **His mercy endures for ever.**

*The following prayer may be said.*

*Celebrant* Almighty God,
*All* **to you all hearts are open,**
**all desires known,**
**and from you no secrets are hidden.**
**Cleanse the thoughts of our hearts**
**by the inspiration of your Holy Spirit,**
**that we may perfectly love you,**
**and worthily magnify your holy name;**
**through Christ our Lord. Amen.**

## The Word of God

*A suitable passage of scripture, such as one of the following, may be read.*

*Exodus 20.1–17*
*Deuteronomy 5.6–21*
*Isaiah 55.6–7*
*Ezekiel 11.19–20*
*Matthew 5.13–16*
*Matthew 9.9–13*
*Matthew 18.15–20*
*Matthew 25.31–46*
*Mark 12.28–34*
*Luke 15.1–7 or 8–10*
*Luke 15.11–32*
*Luke 19.1–10*
*John 8.1–11*
*Romans 6.3–11*
*1 John 1.8–9*

[217] *Reader* A reading from . . .

*At the conclusion of the passage, the reader says,*

The word of the Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*If this order is used as a separate service, a sermon may follow.*

## Confession and Absolution

*The people are invited to confession in these or similar words.*

*Celebrant* Dear friends in Christ,
God is steadfast in love and infinite in mercy;
he welcomes sinners
and invites them to his table.
Let us confess our sins,
confident in God's forgiveness.

*Silence is kept.*

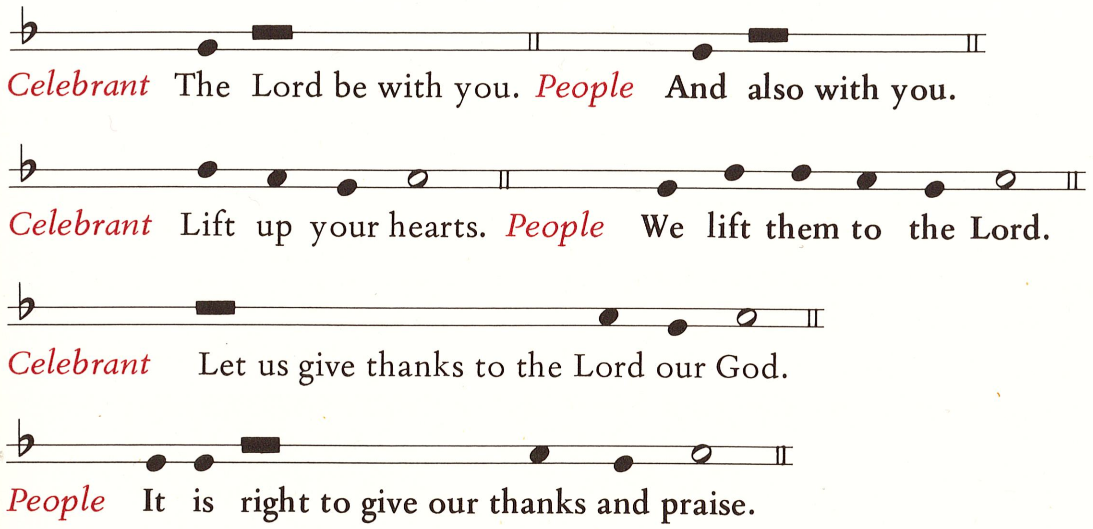
*Celebrant* Most merciful God,
*People* **we confess that we have sinned against you**
**in thought, word, and deed,**
**by what we have done,**
**and by what we have left undone.**
**We have not loved you with our whole heart;**
**we have not loved our neighbours as ourselves.**
**We are truly sorry and we humbly repent.**
**For the sake of your Son Jesus Christ,**
**have mercy on us and forgive us,**
**that we may delight in your will,**
**and walk in your ways,**
**to the glory of your name. Amen.**

*The celebrant stands and says,*

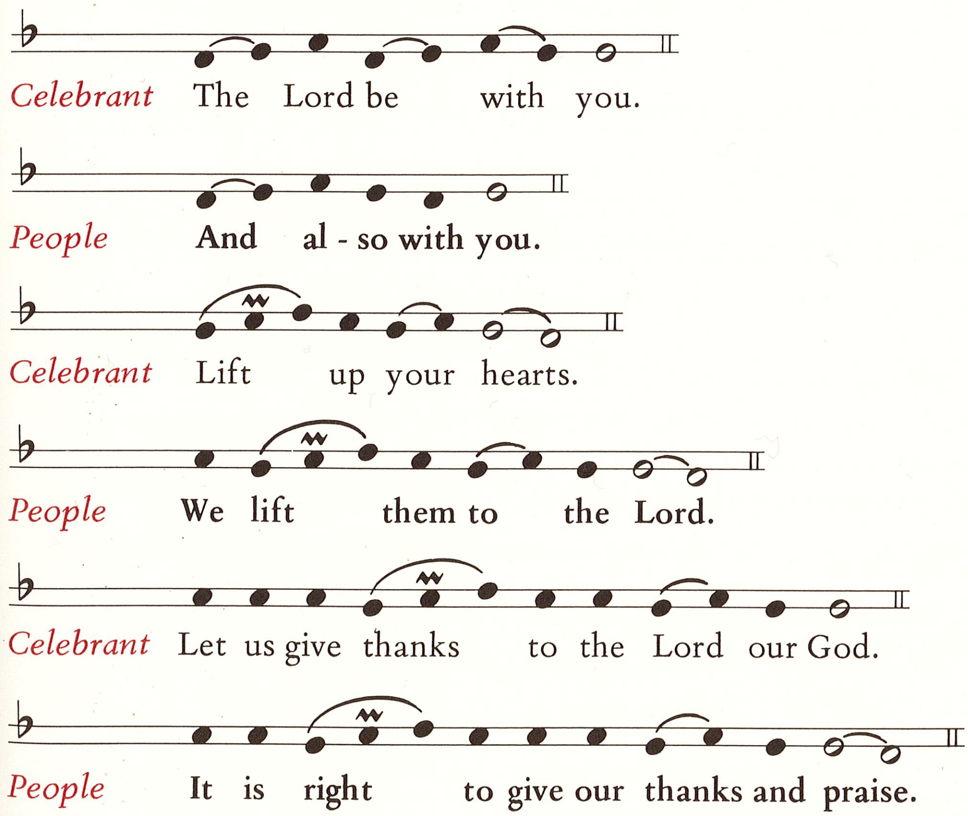
Almighty God have mercy upon you,
pardon and deliver you from all your sins,
confirm and strengthen you in all goodness,
and keep you in eternal life;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.
*People* **Amen.**

# Music for the Eucharistic Prayers

## Eucharistic Dialogue 1

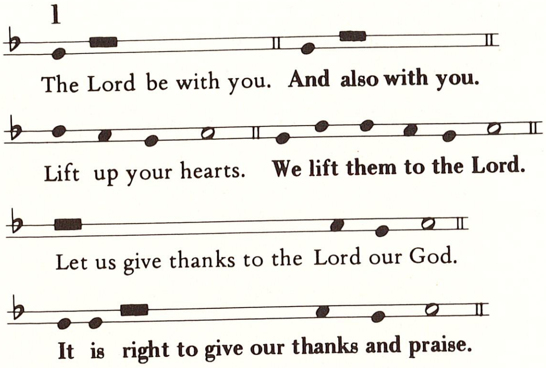

Celebrant The Lord be with you. People And also with you.
Celebrant Lift up your hearts. People We lift them to the Lord.
Celebrant Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
People It is right to give our thanks and praise.

## Eucharistic Dialogue 2

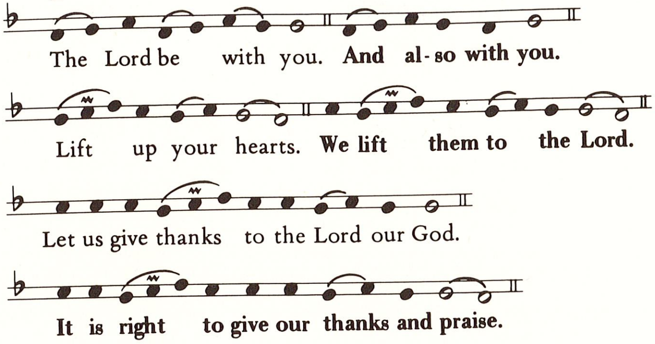

Celebrant The Lord be with you.
People And al - so with you.
Celebrant Lift up your hearts.
People We lift them to the Lord.
Celebrant Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
People It is right to give our thanks and praise.

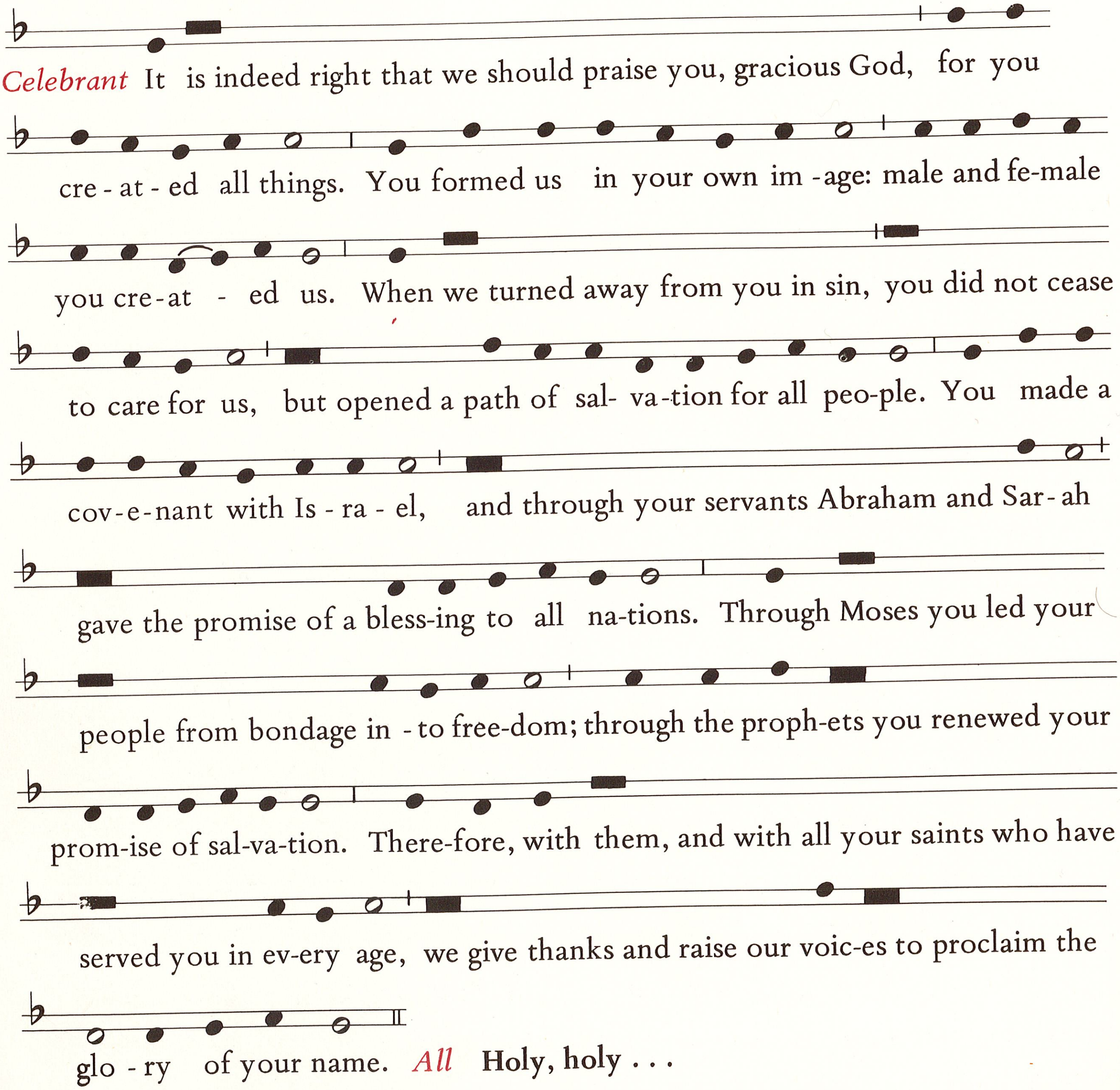
# Eucharistic Prayer 1 *Simple Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

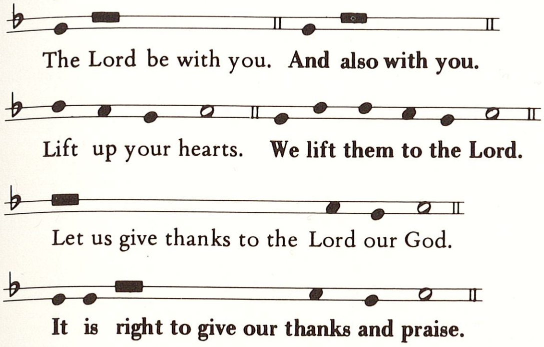

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


*Celebrant* It is indeed right that we should praise you, gracious God, for you
cre-at-ed all things. You formed us in your own im-age: male and fe-male
you cre-at-ed us. When we turned away from you in sin, you did not cease
to care for us, but opened a path of sal-va-tion for all peo-ple. You made a
cov-e-nant with Is-ra-el, and through your servants Abraham and Sar-ah
gave the promise of a bless-ing to all na-tions. Through Moses you led your
people from bondage in-to free-dom; through the proph-ets you renewed your
prom-ise of sal-va-tion. There-fore, with them, and with all your saints who have
served you in ev-ery age, we give thanks and raise our voic-es to proclaim the
glo-ry of your name. *All* **Holy, holy . . .**

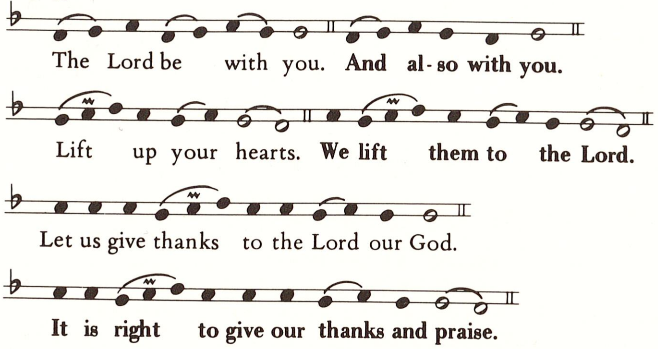
The prayer continues on p. 53 (said) and p. 84 (sung).

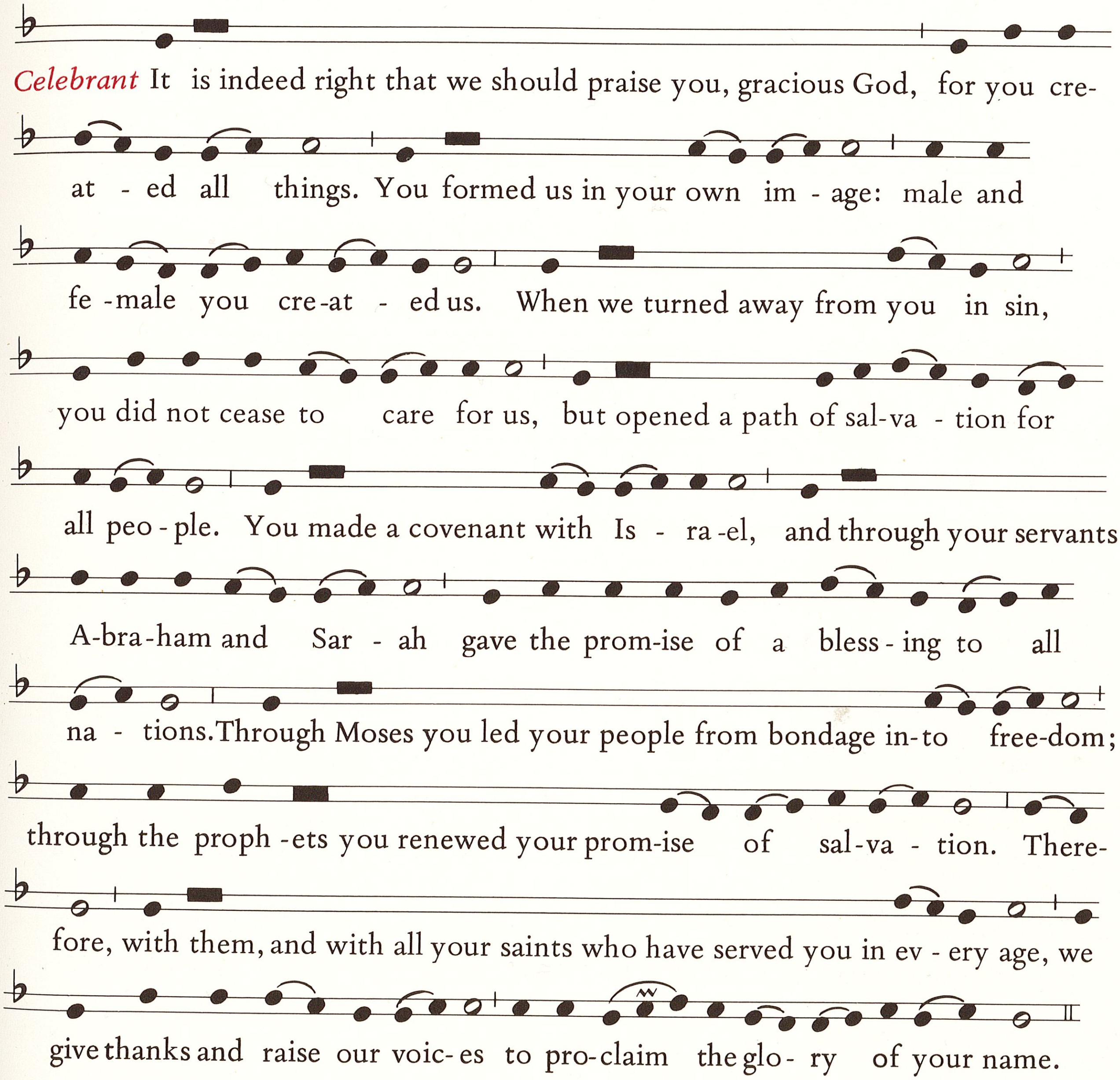
# Eucharistic Prayer 1 *Solemn Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


*Celebrant* It is indeed right that we should praise you, gracious God, for you cre-
at - ed all things. You formed us in your own im - age: male and
fe -male you cre-at - ed us. When we turned away from you in sin,
you did not cease to care for us, but opened a path of sal-va - tion for
all peo - ple. You made a covenant with Is - ra -el, and through your servants
A-bra-ham and Sar - ah gave the prom-ise of a bless - ing to all
na - tions. Through Moses you led your people from bondage in-to free-dom;
through the proph -ets you renewed your prom-ise of sal-va - tion. There-
fore, with them, and with all your saints who have served you in ev - ery age, we
give thanks and raise our voic- es to pro-claim the glo - ry of your name.

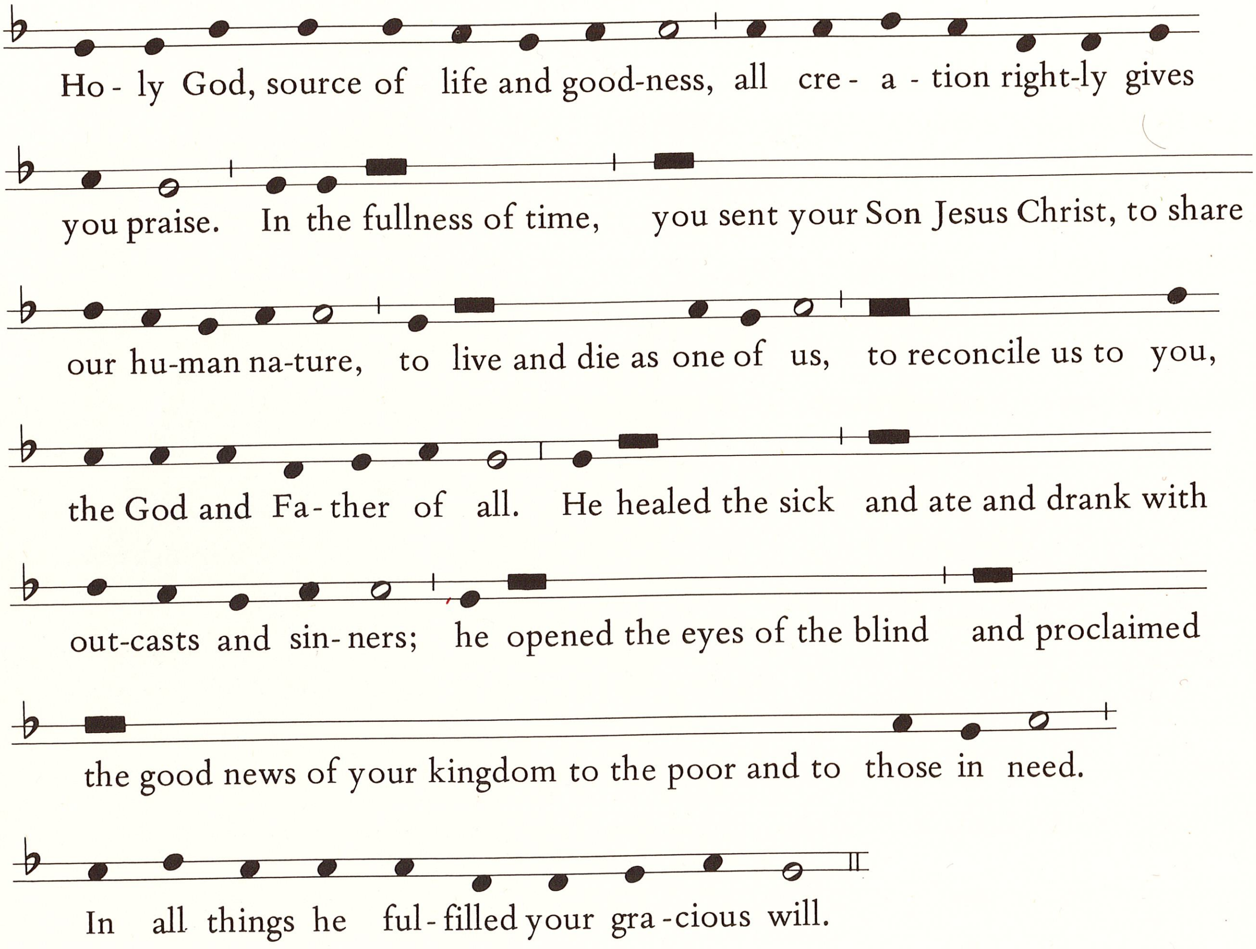
*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

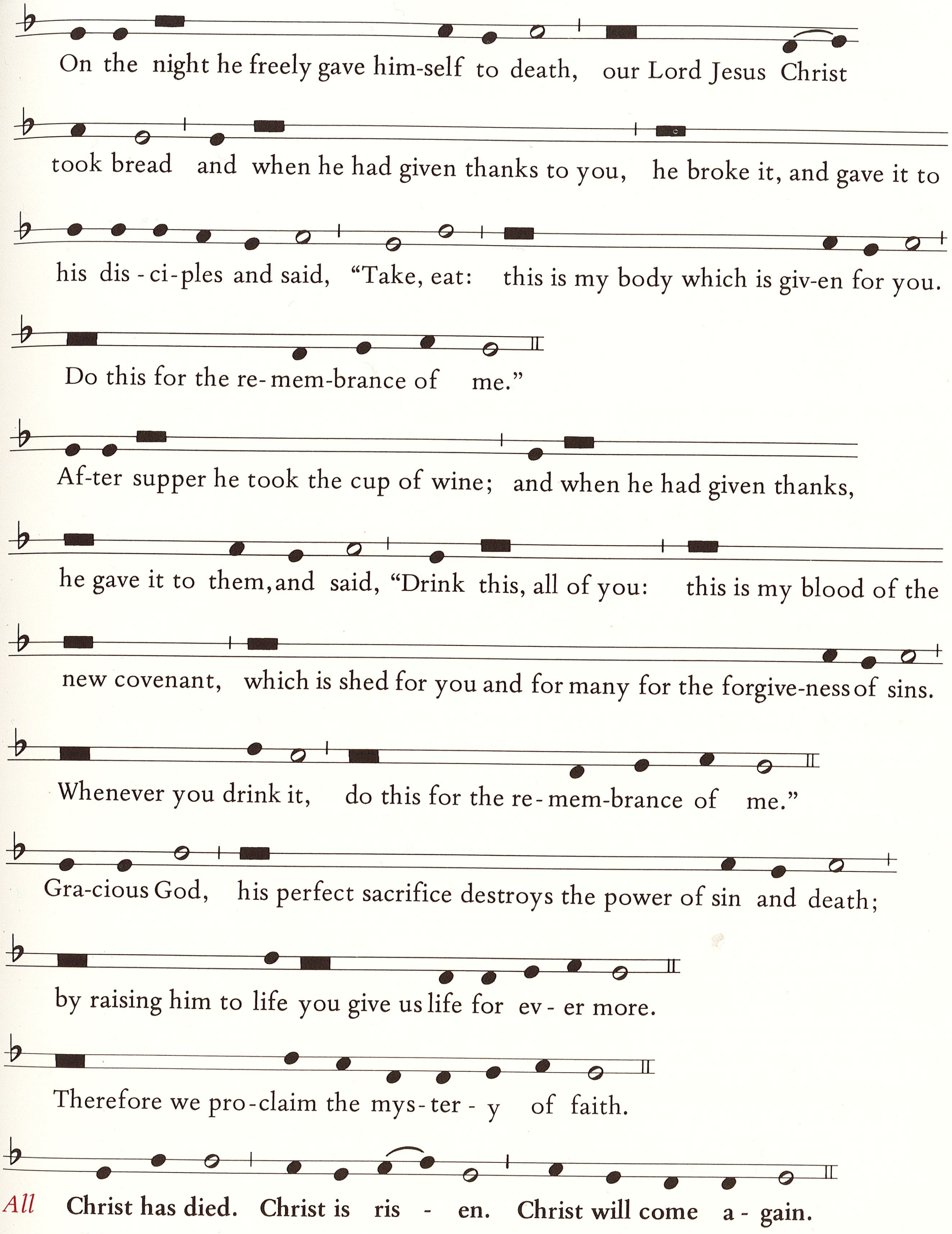
The prayer continues on p. 53 (said) and p. 84 (sung).

## Eucharistic Prayer 1, continued *Simple Tone*

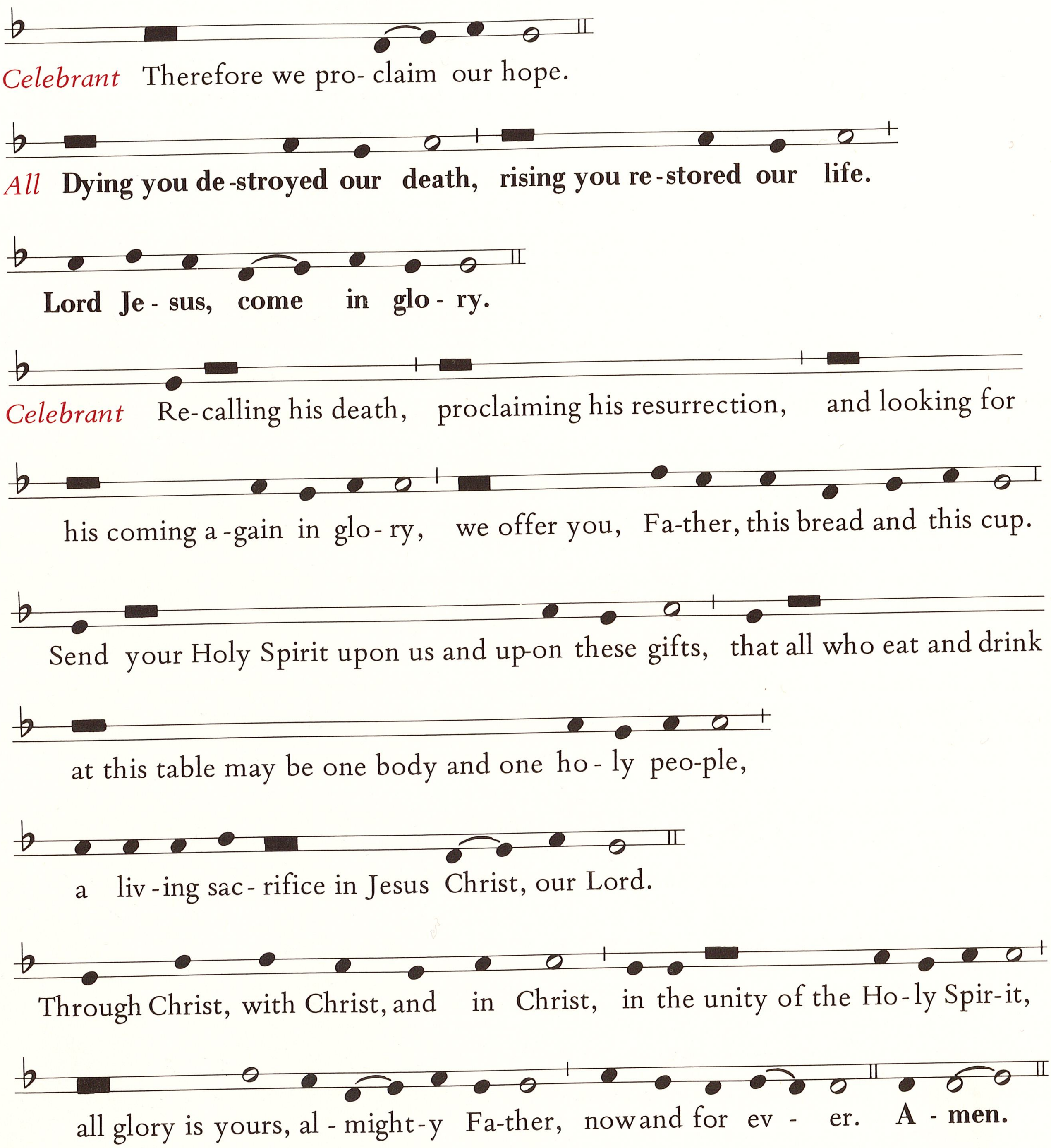
After "Holy, holy . . ." the prayer continues.

When this prayer is sung, portions may be recited in spoken voice.


Ho - ly God, source of life and good-ness, all cre - a - tion right-ly gives
you praise. In the fullness of time, you sent your Son Jesus Christ, to share
our hu-man na-ture, to live and die as one of us, to reconcile us to you,
the God and Fa-ther of all. He healed the sick and ate and drank with
out-casts and sin-ners; he opened the eyes of the blind and proclaimed
the good news of your kingdom to the poor and to those in need.
In all things he ful-filled your gra-cious will.


On the night he freely gave him-self to death, our Lord Jesus Christ
took bread and when he had given thanks to you, he broke it, and gave it to
his dis-ci-ples and said, "Take, eat: this is my body which is giv-en for you.
Do this for the re-mem-brance of me."
Af-ter supper he took the cup of wine; and when he had given thanks,
he gave it to them, and said, "Drink this, all of you: this is my blood of the
new covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgive-ness of sins.
Whenever you drink it, do this for the re-mem-brance of me."
Gra-cious God, his perfect sacrifice destroys the power of sin and death;
by raising him to life you give us life for ev-er more.
Therefore we pro-claim the mys-ter-y of faith.
*All* **Christ has died. Christ is ris-en. Christ will come a-gain.**

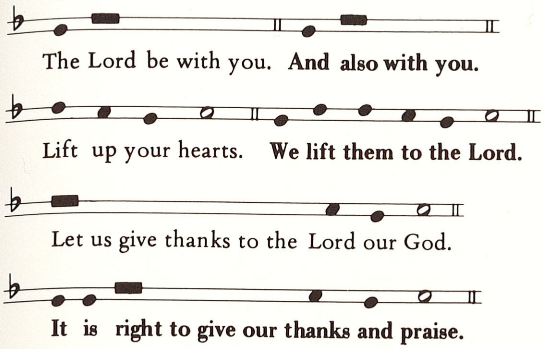
*Or*


*Celebrant* Therefore we pro- claim our hope.
*All* **Dying you de-stroyed our death, rising you re-stored our life.**
**Lord Je - sus, come in glo - ry.**
*Celebrant* Re-calling his death, proclaiming his resurrection, and looking for
his coming a-gain in glo- ry, we offer you, Fa-ther, this bread and this cup.
Send your Holy Spirit upon us and up-on these gifts, that all who eat and drink
at this table may be one body and one ho - ly peo-ple,
a liv-ing sac- rifice in Jesus Christ, our Lord.
Through Christ, with Christ, and in Christ, in the unity of the Ho-ly Spir-it,
all glory is yours, al - might-y Fa-ther, now and for ev - er. **A - men.**

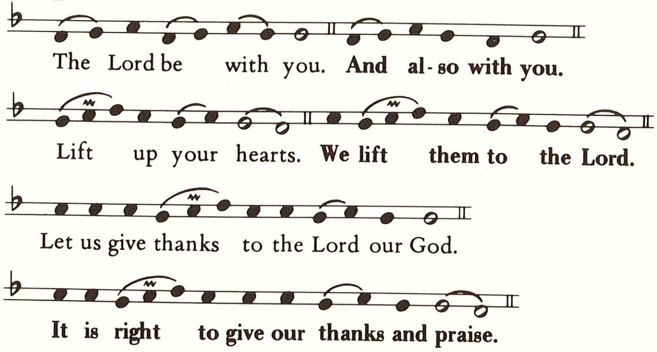
The service continues with the Lord's Prayer on pp. 72–74 in this book.

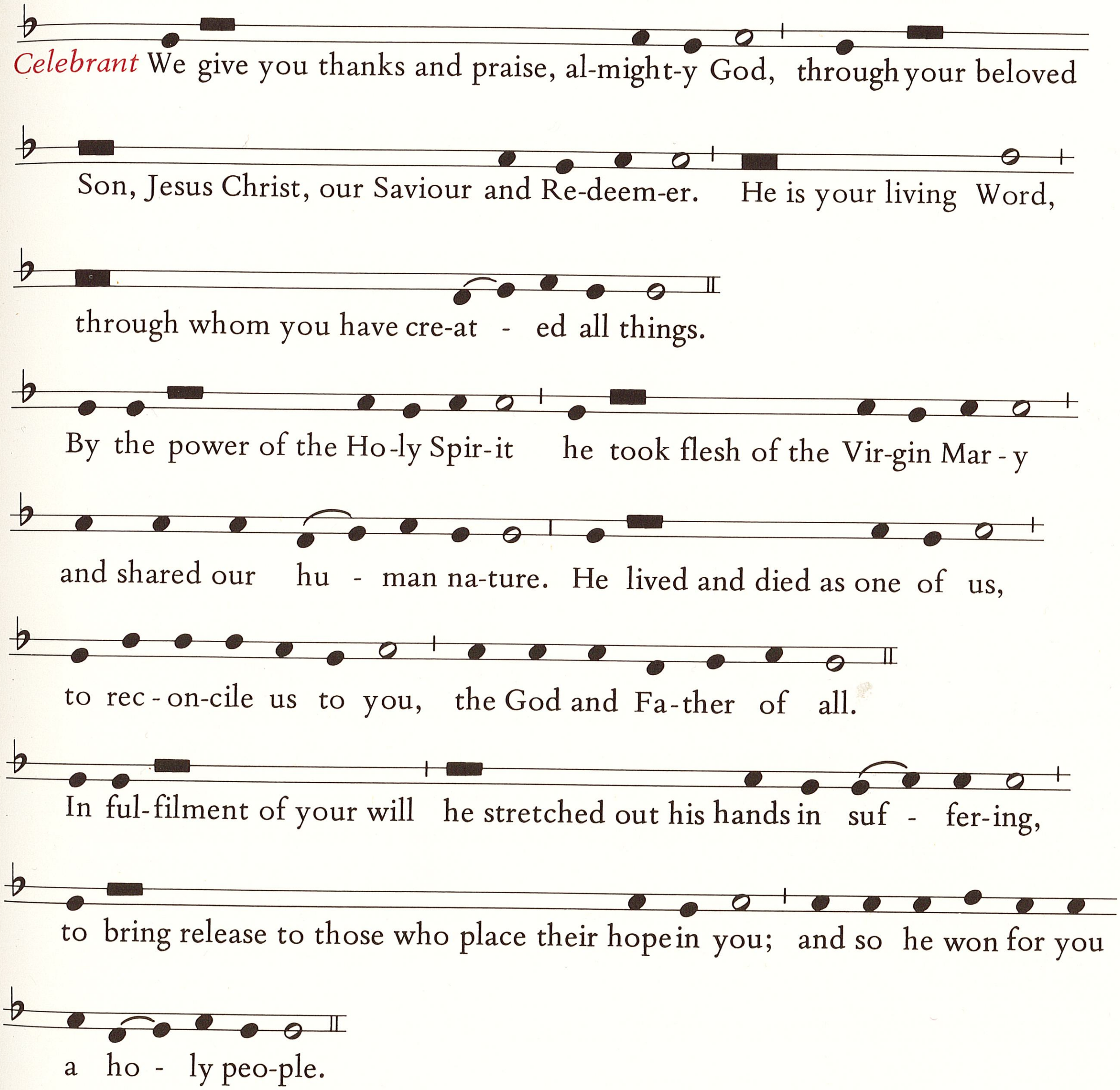
# Eucharistic Prayer 2 *Simple Tone*

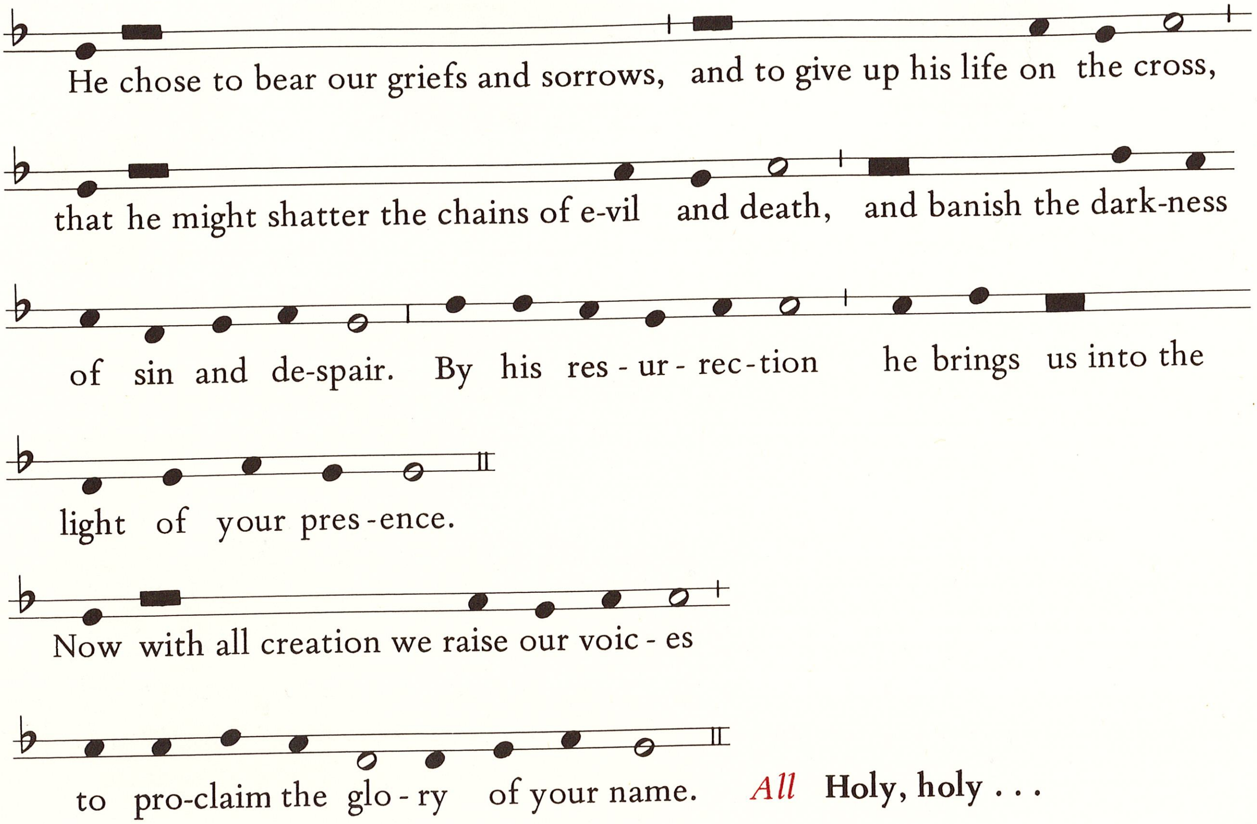
1


The Lord be with you. And also with you.
Lift up your hearts. We lift them to the Lord.
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2


The Lord be with you. And al-so with you.
Lift up your hearts. We lift them to the Lord.
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.


Celebrant We give you thanks and praise, al-might-y God, through your beloved
Son, Jesus Christ, our Saviour and Re-deem-er. He is your living Word,
through whom you have cre-at - ed all things.
By the power of the Ho-ly Spir-it he took flesh of the Vir-gin Mar - y
and shared our hu - man na-ture. He lived and died as one of us,
to rec - on-cile us to you, the God and Fa-ther of all.
In ful-filment of your will he stretched out his hands in suf - fer-ing,
to bring release to those who place their hope in you; and so he won for you
a ho - ly peo-ple.

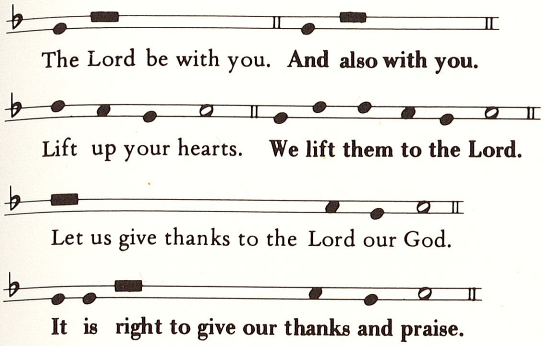

He chose to bear our griefs and sorrows, and to give up his life on the cross,
that he might shatter the chains of e-vil and death, and banish the dark-ness
of sin and de-spair. By his res - ur - rec-tion he brings us into the
light of your pres-ence.
Now with all creation we raise our voic - es
to pro-claim the glo - ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

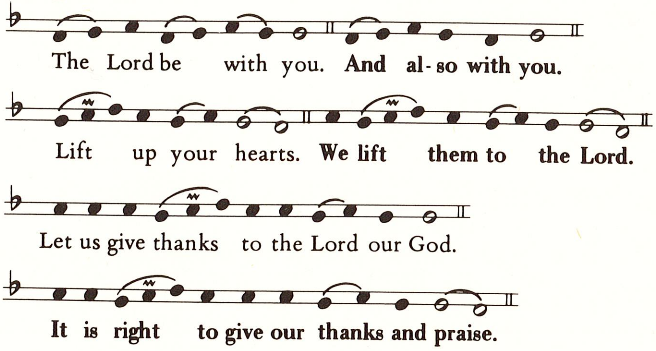
The prayer continues on p. 56 (said) and p. 91 (sung).

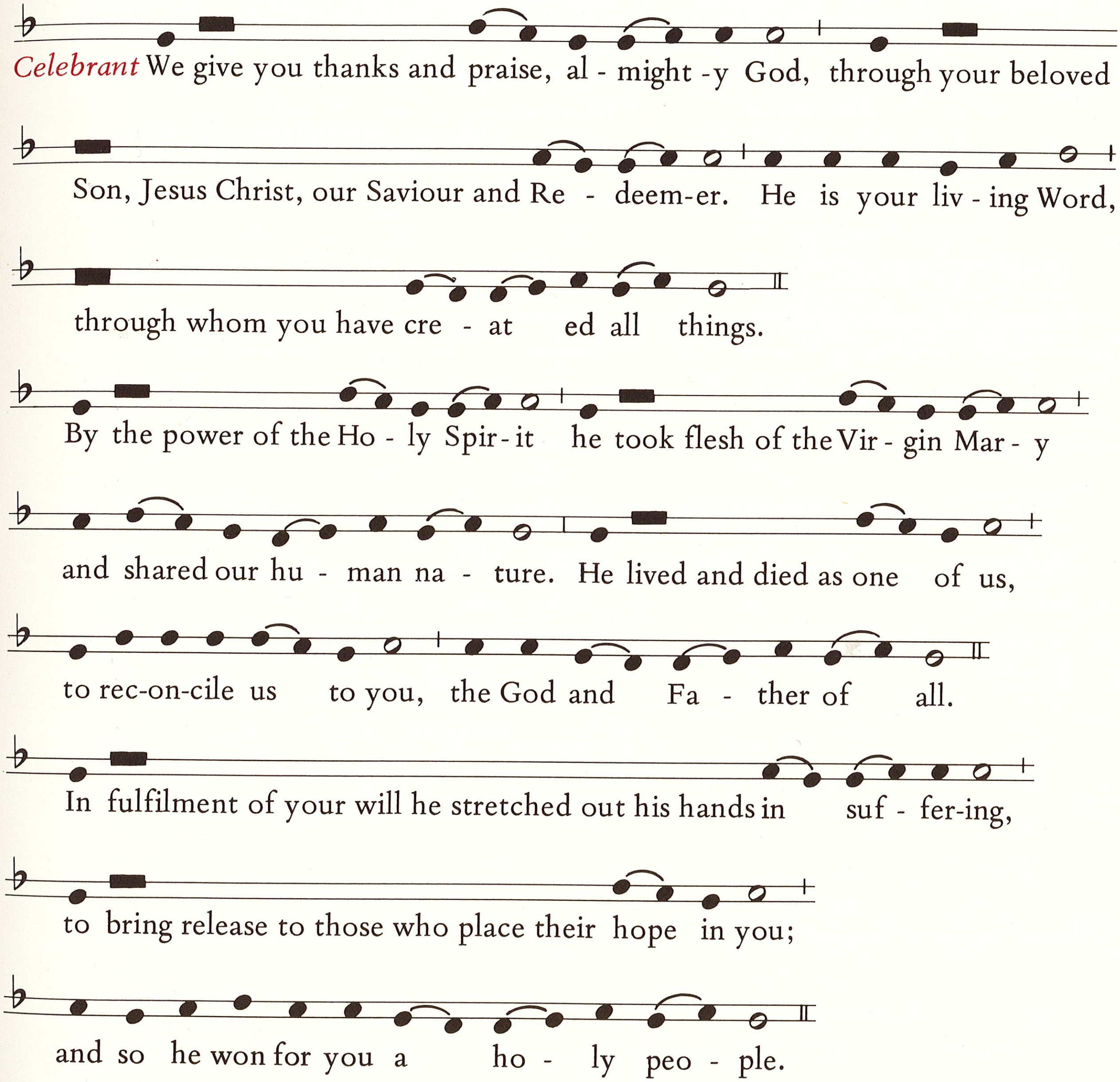
# Eucharistic Prayer 2 *Solemn Tone*

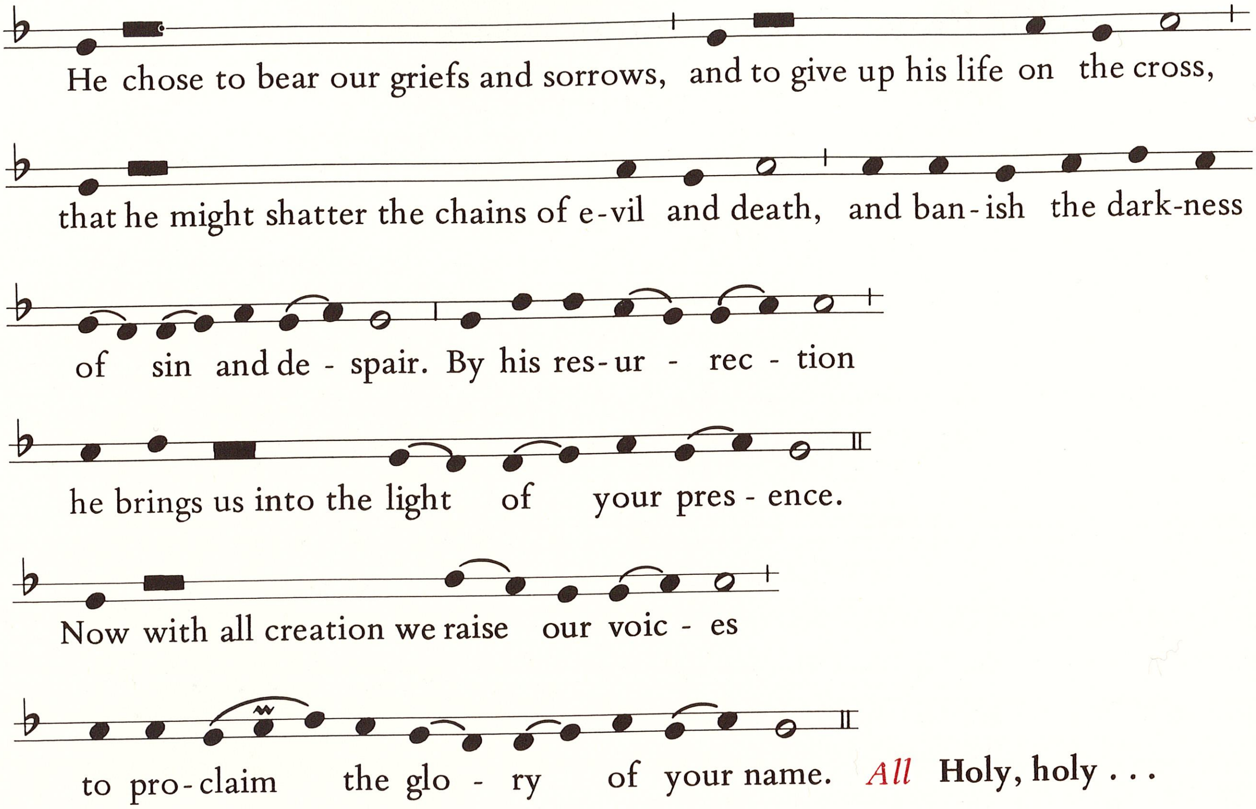
1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


*Celebrant* We give you thanks and praise, al - might -y God, through your beloved
Son, Jesus Christ, our Saviour and Re - deem-er. He is your liv - ing Word,
through whom you have cre - at ed all things.
By the power of the Ho - ly Spir-it he took flesh of the Vir - gin Mar - y
and shared our hu - man na - ture. He lived and died as one of us,
to rec-on-cile us to you, the God and Fa - ther of all.
In fulfilment of your will he stretched out his hands in suf - fer-ing,
to bring release to those who place their hope in you;
and so he won for you a ho - ly peo - ple.

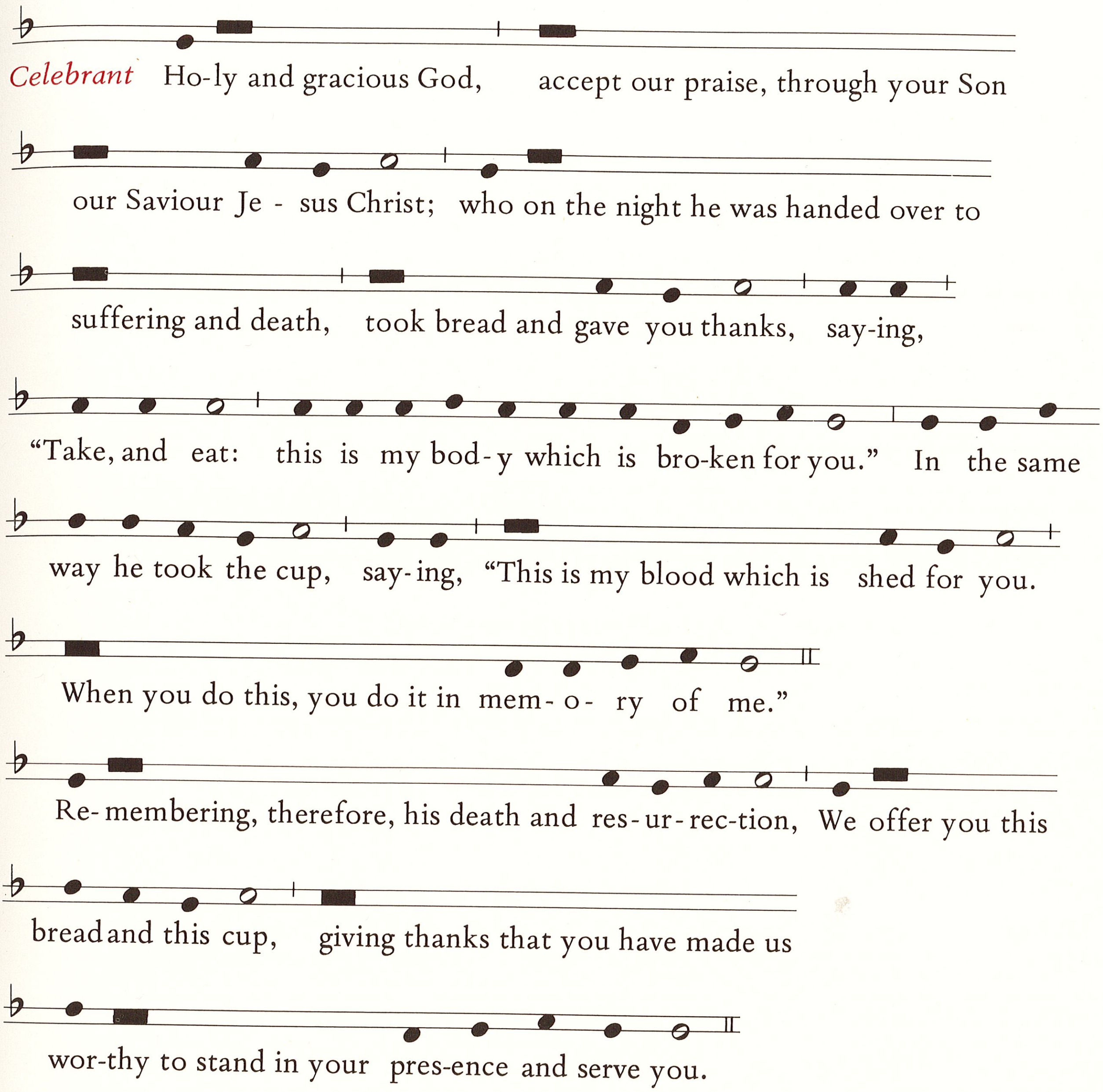

He chose to bear our griefs and sorrows, and to give up his life on the cross,
that he might shatter the chains of e-vil and death, and ban-ish the dark-ness
of sin and de - spair. By his res-ur - rec - tion
he brings us into the light of your pres - ence.
Now with all creation we raise our voic - es
to pro-claim the glo - ry of your name. *All* **Holy, holy . . .**

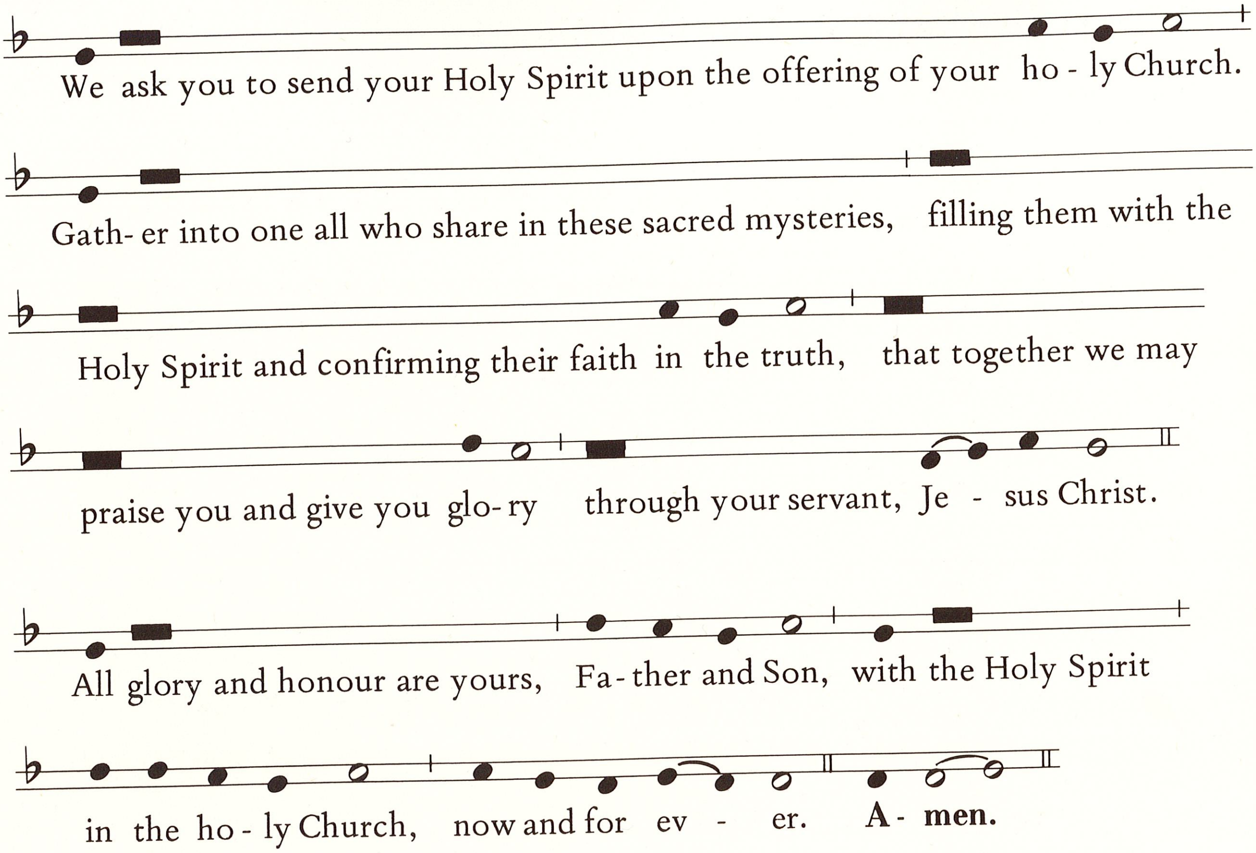
The prayer continues on p. 56 (said) and p. 91 (sung).

## **Eucharistic Prayer 2, continued** *Simple Tone*

After "Holy, holy . . ." the prayer continues.

When this prayer is sung, portions may be recited in spoken voice.


Celebrant
Ho-ly and gracious God, accept our praise, through your Son
our Saviour Je - sus Christ; who on the night he was handed over to
suffering and death, took bread and gave you thanks, say-ing,
"Take, and eat: this is my bod-y which is bro-ken for you." In the same
way he took the cup, say-ing, "This is my blood which is shed for you.
When you do this, you do it in mem-o- ry of me."
Re-membering, therefore, his death and res-ur-rec-tion, We offer you this
bread and this cup, giving thanks that you have made us
wor-thy to stand in your pres-ence and serve you.

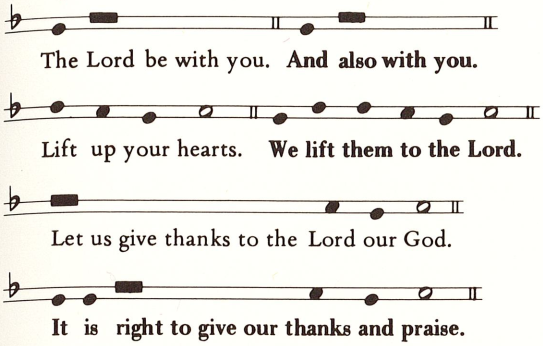

We ask you to send your Holy Spirit upon the offering of your ho - ly Church.
Gath- er into one all who share in these sacred mysteries, filling them with the
Holy Spirit and confirming their faith in the truth, that together we may
praise you and give you glo- ry through your servant, Je - sus Christ.
All glory and honour are yours, Fa - ther and Son, with the Holy Spirit
in the ho - ly Church, now and for ev - er. A - men.

The service continues with the Lord's Prayer on pp. 72–74 in this book.

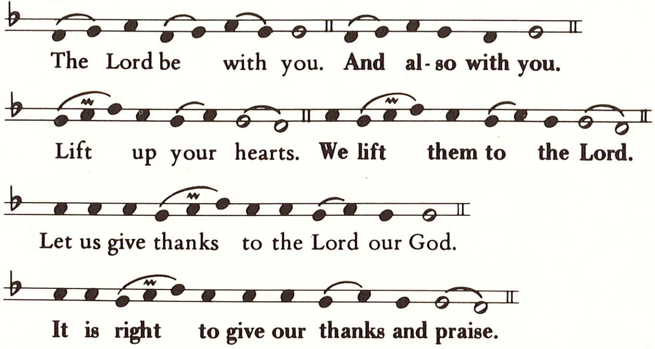
# Eucharistic Prayer 3, Proper Prefaces

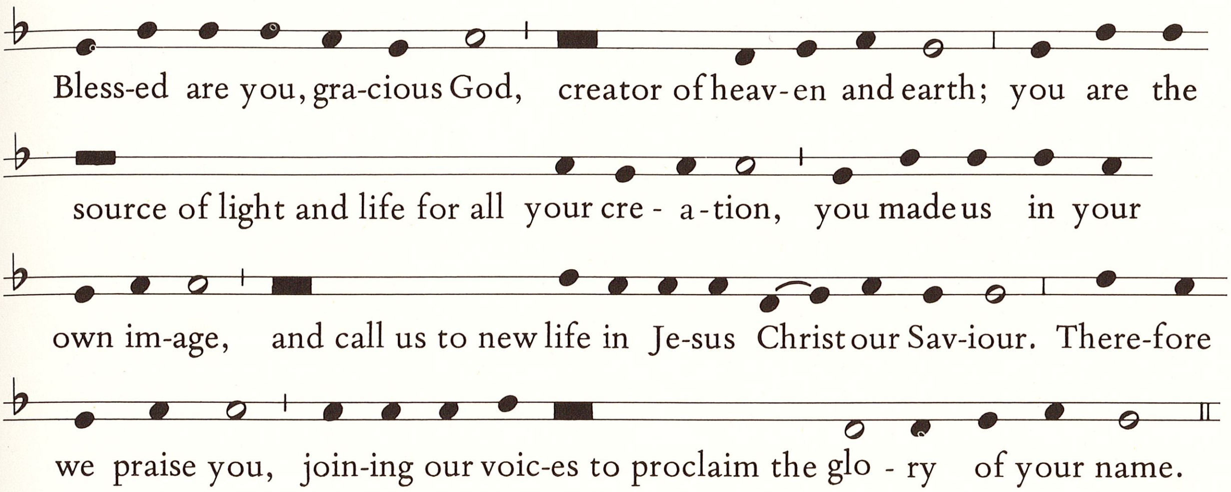
## Lord's Day 1

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

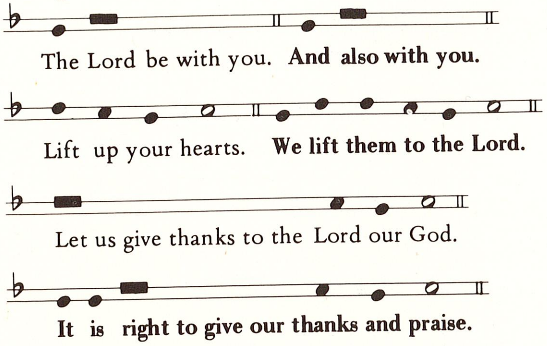

Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, creator of heav-en and earth; you are the
source of light and life for all your cre - a-tion, you made us in your
own im-age, and call us to new life in Je-sus Christ our Sav-iour. There-fore
we praise you, join-ing our voic-es to proclaim the glo - ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

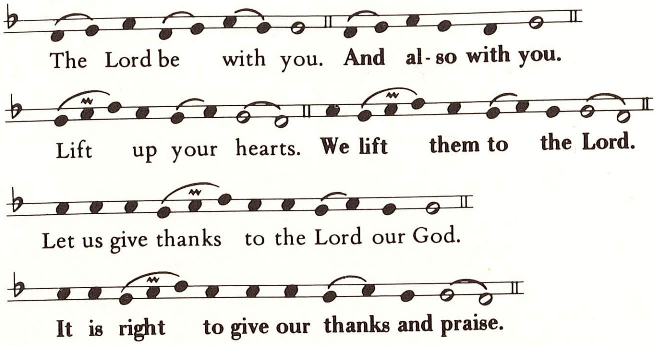
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

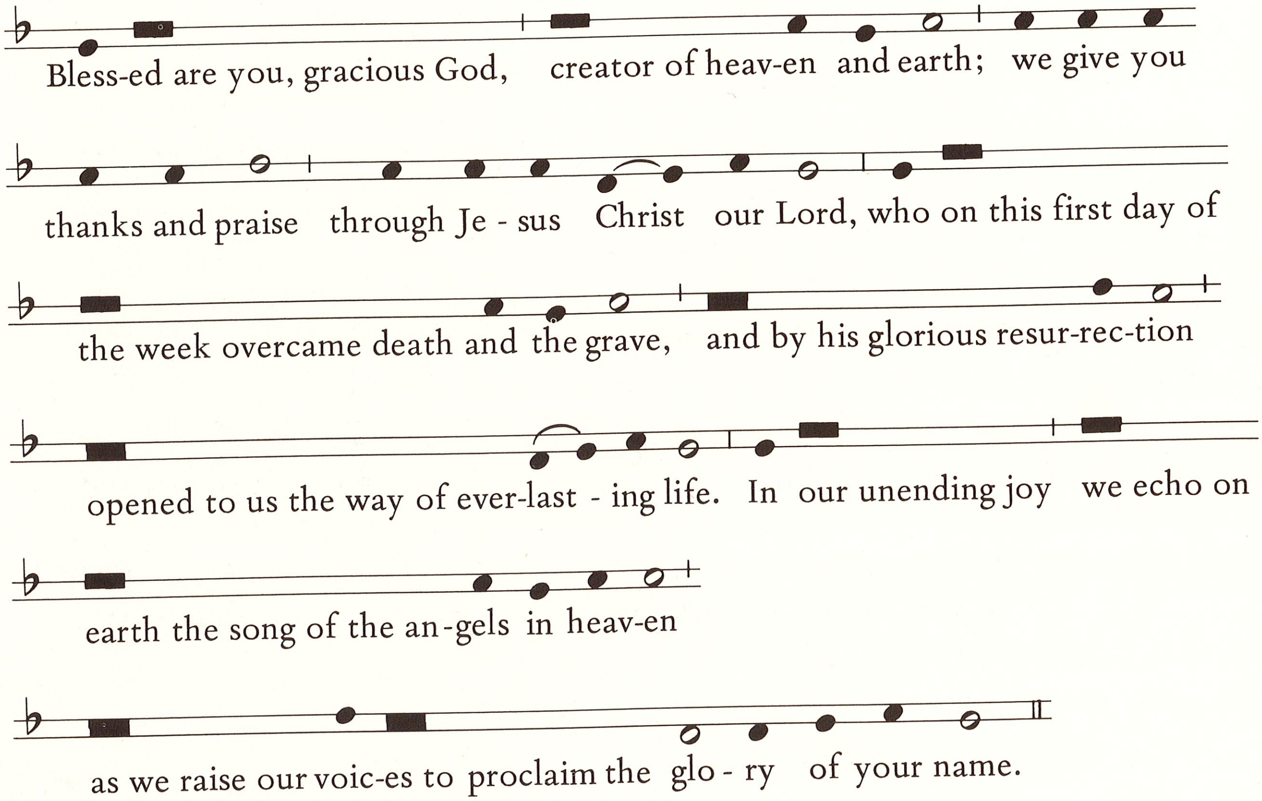
## Lord's Day 2

1


The Lord be with you. And also with you.
Lift up your hearts. We lift them to the Lord.
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2


The Lord be with you. And al-so with you.
Lift up your hearts. We lift them to the Lord.
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

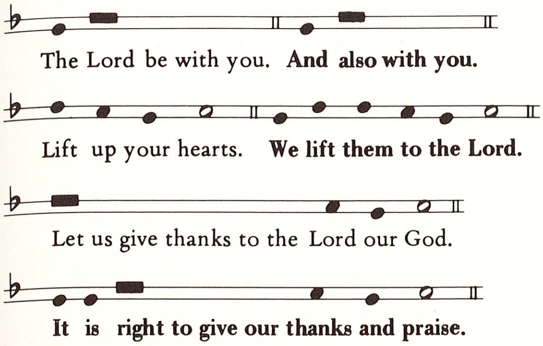

Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord, who on this first day of
the week overcame death and the grave, and by his glorious resur-rec-tion
opened to us the way of ever-last - ing life. In our unending joy we echo on
earth the song of the an-gels in heav-en
as we raise our voic-es to proclaim the glo - ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

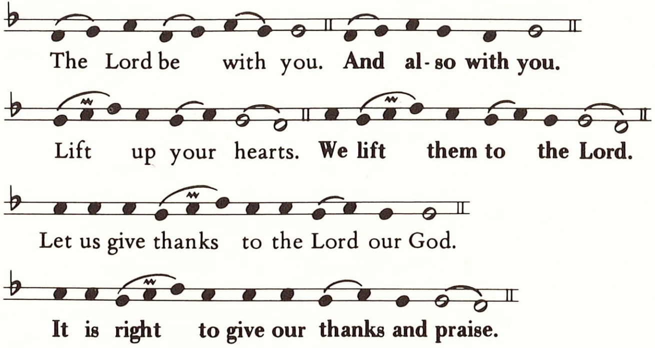
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

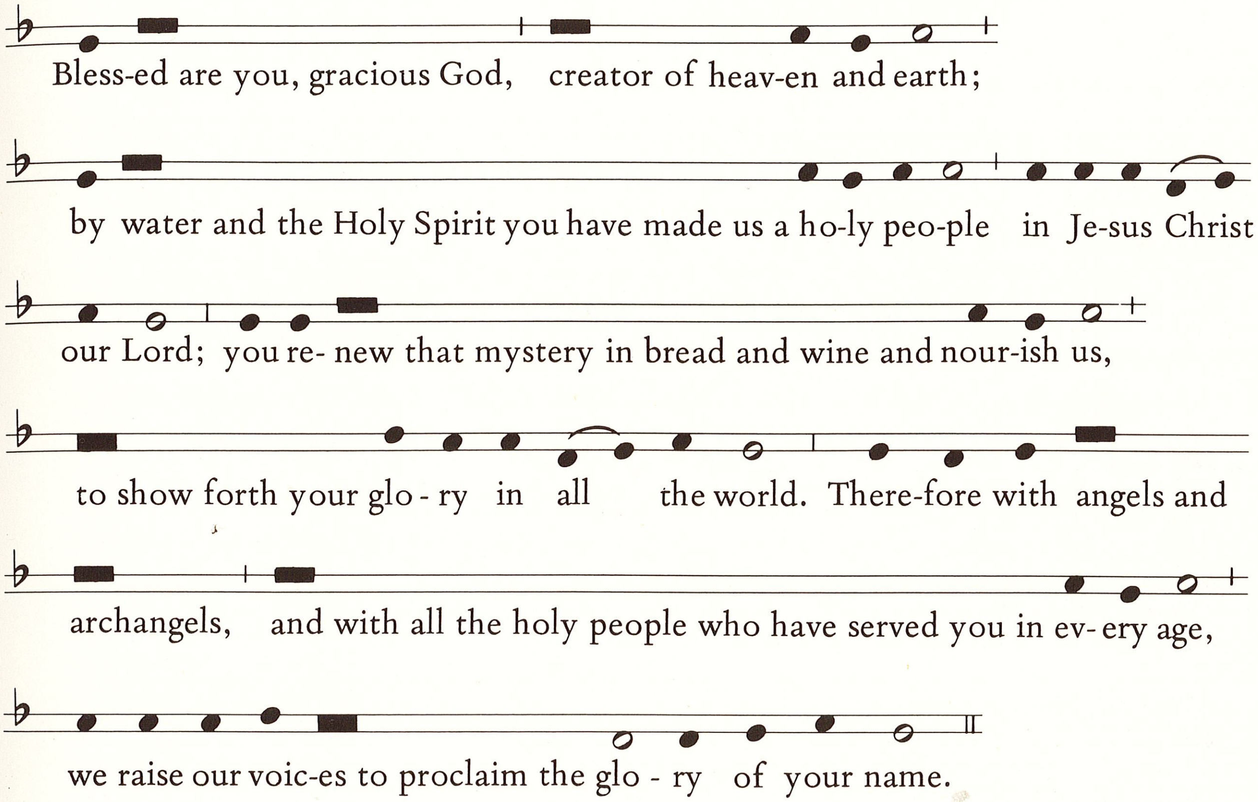
## Lord's Day 3

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

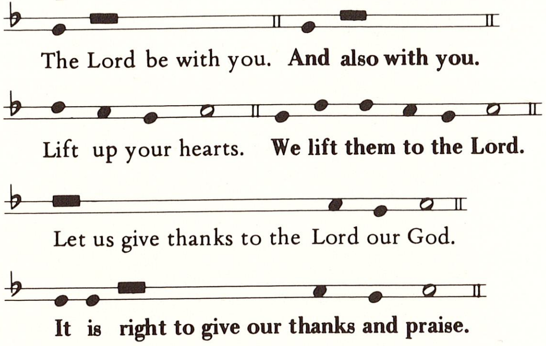

Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth;
by water and the Holy Spirit you have made us a ho-ly peo-ple in Je-sus Christ
our Lord; you re- new that mystery in bread and wine and nour-ish us,
to show forth your glo - ry in all the world. There-fore with angels and
archangels, and with all the holy people who have served you in ev- ery age,
we raise our voic-es to proclaim the glo - ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

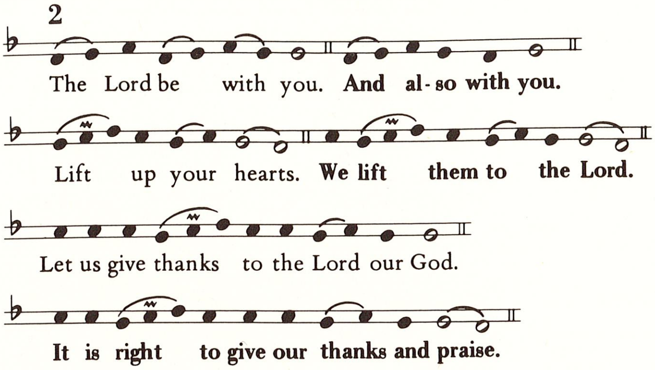
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

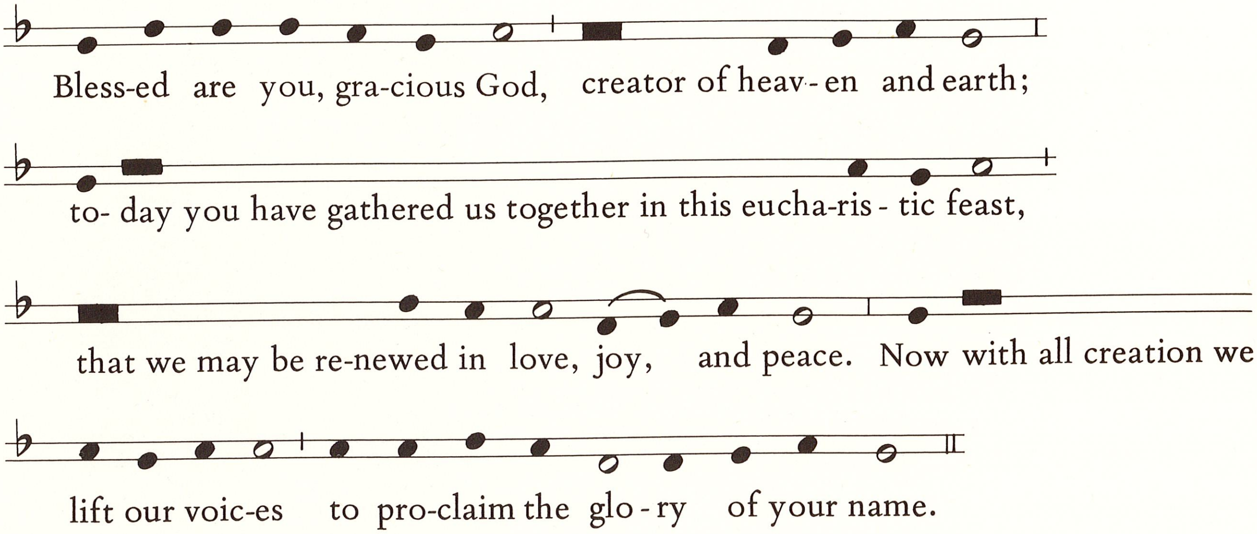
**Weekdays** *When no other preface is provided*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

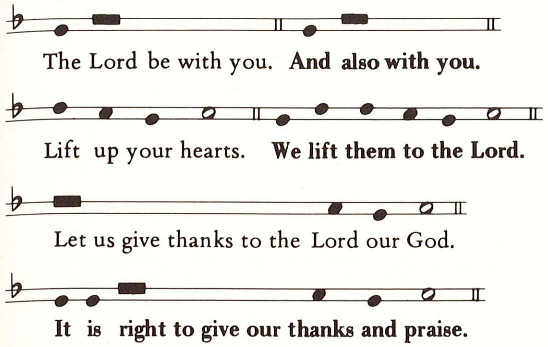

Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, creator of heav-en and earth;
to-day you have gathered us together in this eucha-ris-tic feast,
that we may be re-newed in love, joy, and peace. Now with all creation we
lift our voic-es to pro-claim the glo-ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

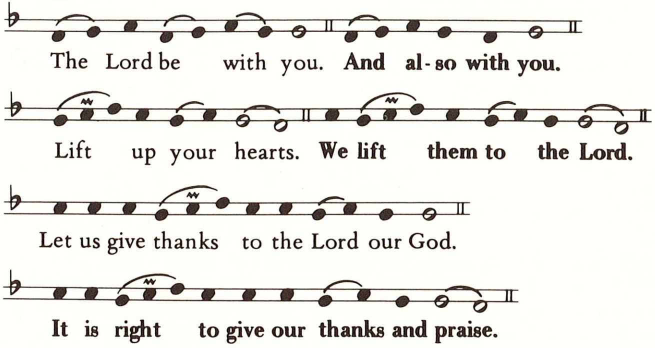
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

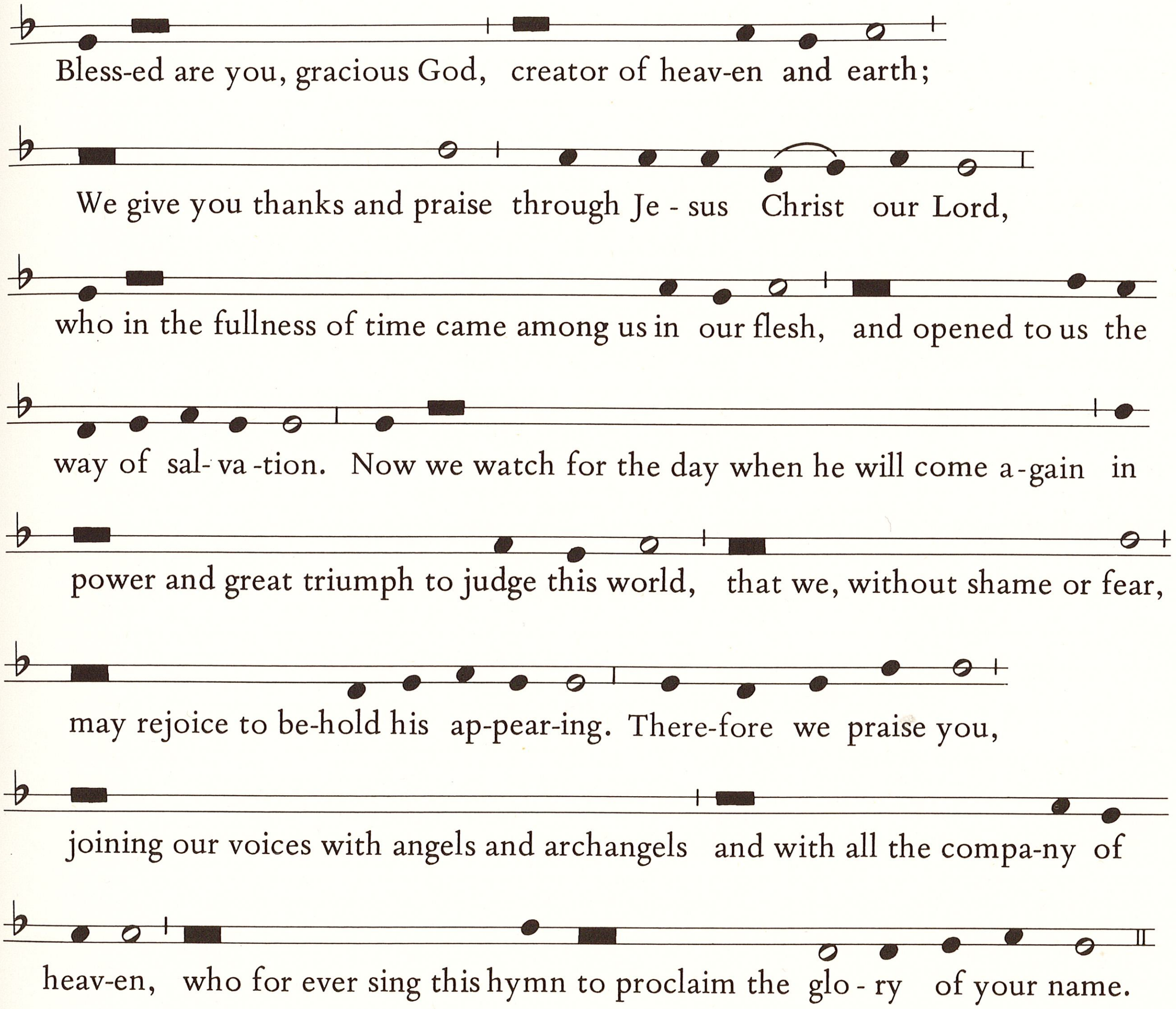
## Advent

1


The Lord be with you. And also with you.
Lift up your hearts. We lift them to the Lord.
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2


The Lord be with you. And al-so with you.
Lift up your hearts. We lift them to the Lord.
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

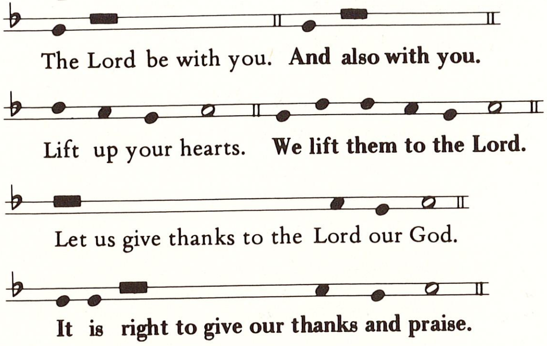

Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth;
We give you thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord,
who in the fullness of time came among us in our flesh, and opened to us the
way of sal-va-tion. Now we watch for the day when he will come a-gain in
power and great triumph to judge this world, that we, without shame or fear,
may rejoice to be-hold his ap-pear-ing. There-fore we praise you,
joining our voices with angels and archangels and with all the compa-ny of
heav-en, who for ever sing this hymn to proclaim the glo - ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

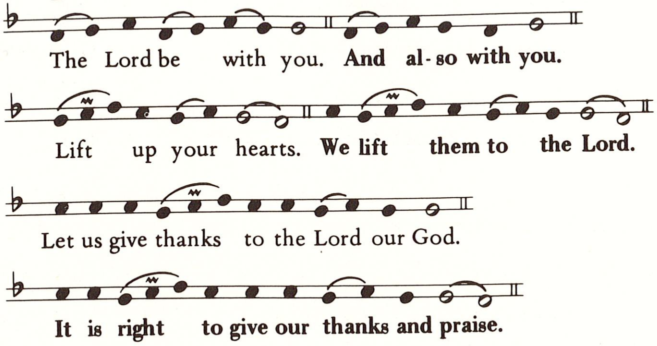
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

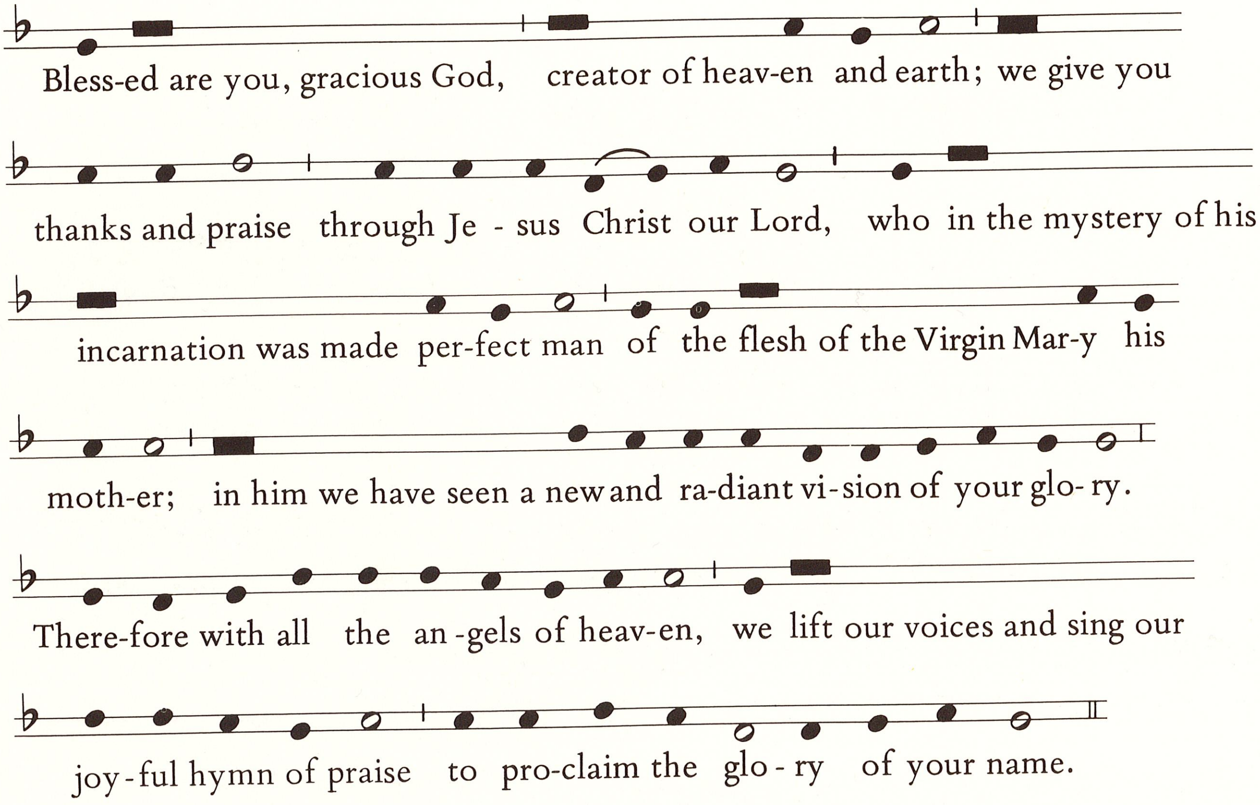
## Christmas *Simple Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

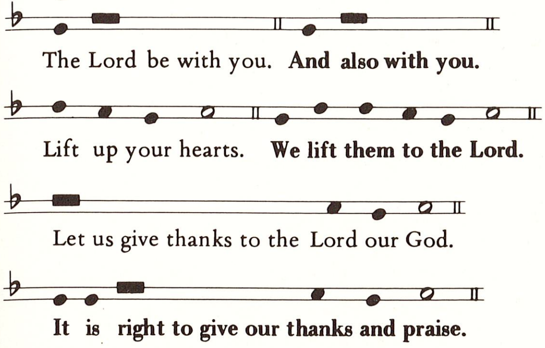

Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord, who in the mystery of his
incarnation was made per-fect man of the flesh of the Virgin Mar-y his
moth-er; in him we have seen a new and ra-diant vi-sion of your glo-ry.
There-fore with all the an-gels of heav-en, we lift our voices and sing our
joy-ful hymn of praise to pro-claim the glo-ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

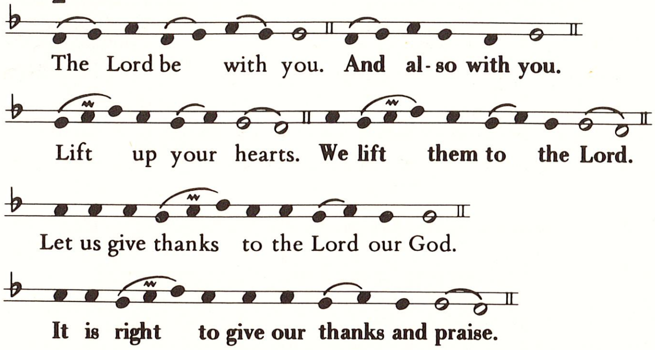
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

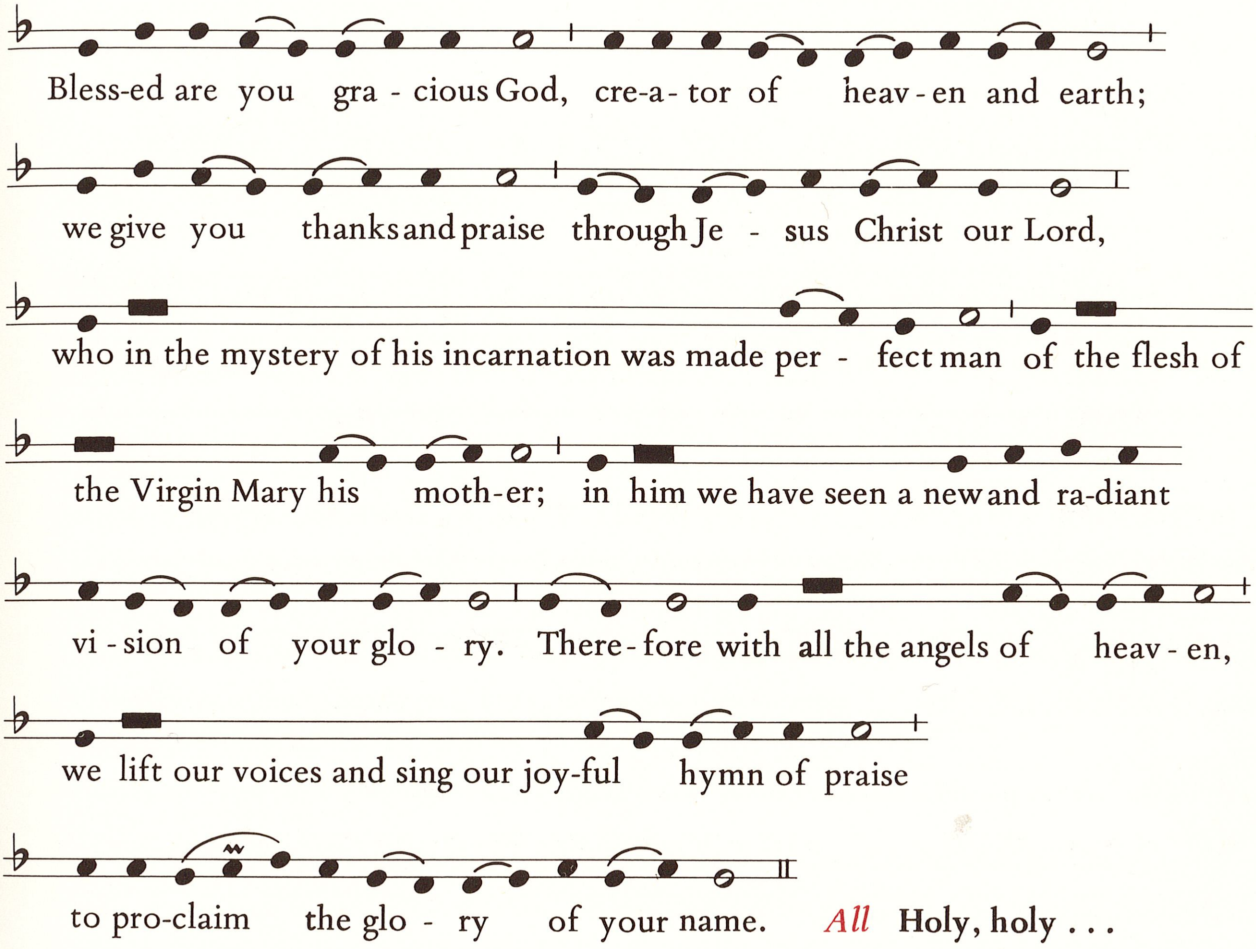
## Christmas *Solemn Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

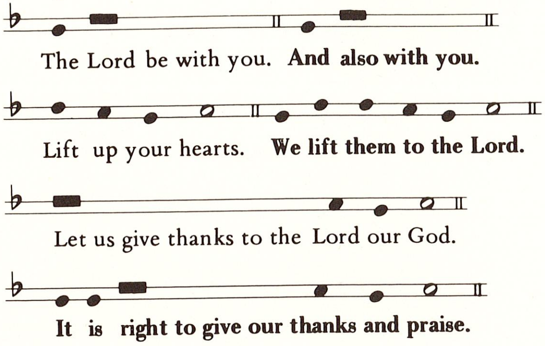

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


Bless-ed are you gra - cious God, cre-a- tor of heav - en and earth;
we give you thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord,
who in the mystery of his incarnation was made per - fect man of the flesh of
the Virgin Mary his moth-er; in him we have seen a new and ra-diant
vi - sion of your glo - ry. There-fore with all the angels of heav - en,
we lift our voices and sing our joy-ful hymn of praise
to pro-claim the glo - ry of your name. *All* **Holy, holy . . .**

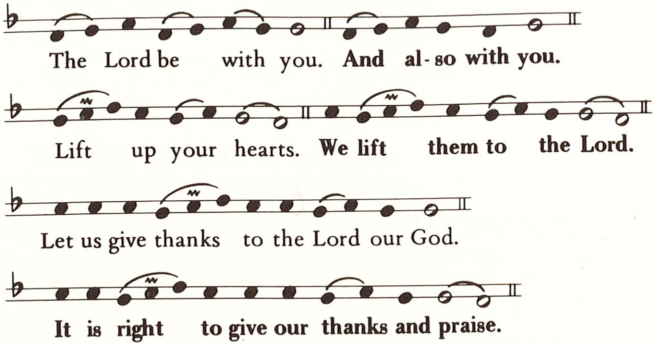
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

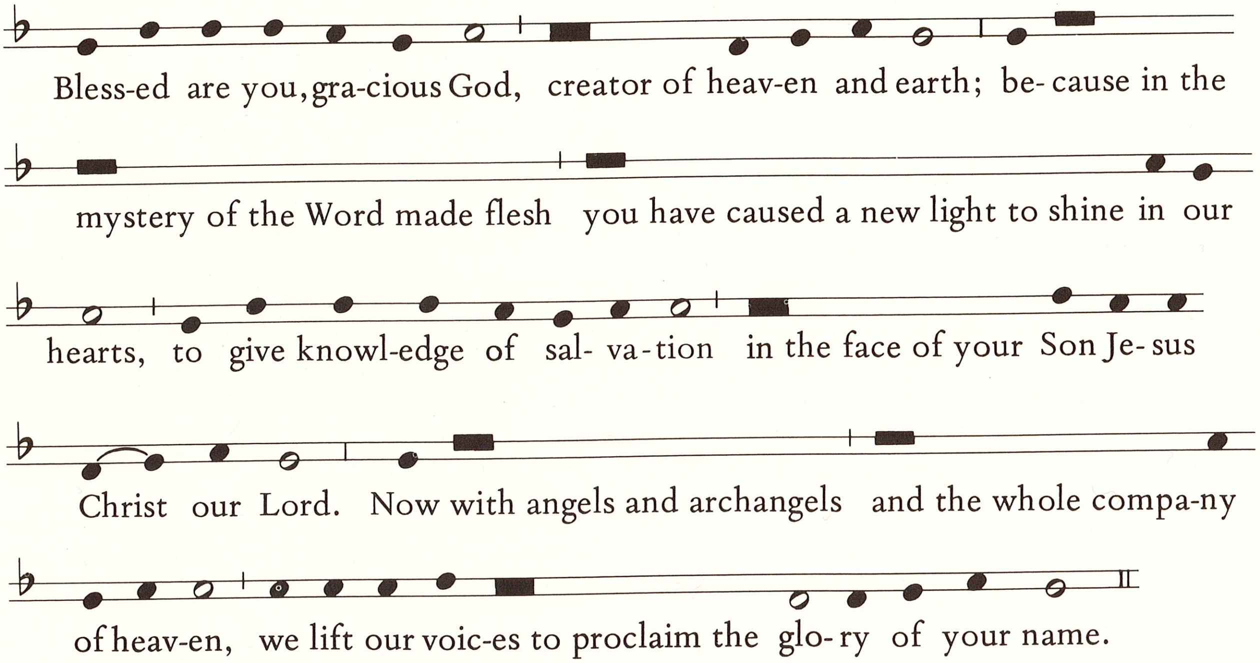
## Incarnation *Simple Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

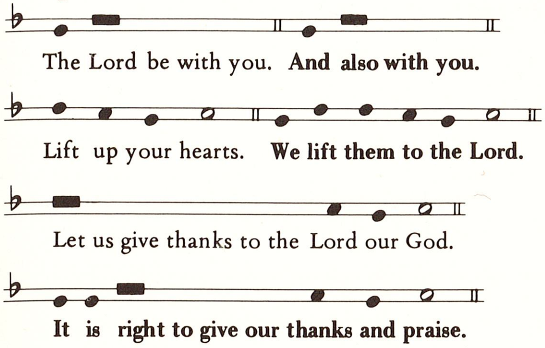

Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, creator of heav-en and earth; be-cause in the
mystery of the Word made flesh you have caused a new light to shine in our
hearts, to give knowl-edge of sal-va-tion in the face of your Son Je-sus
Christ our Lord. Now with angels and archangels and the whole compa-ny
of heav-en, we lift our voic-es to proclaim the glo-ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

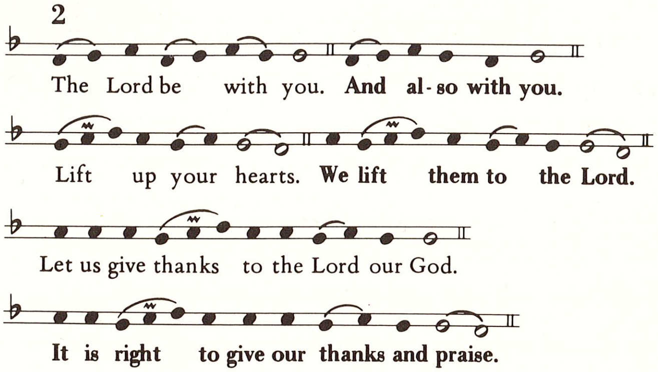
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

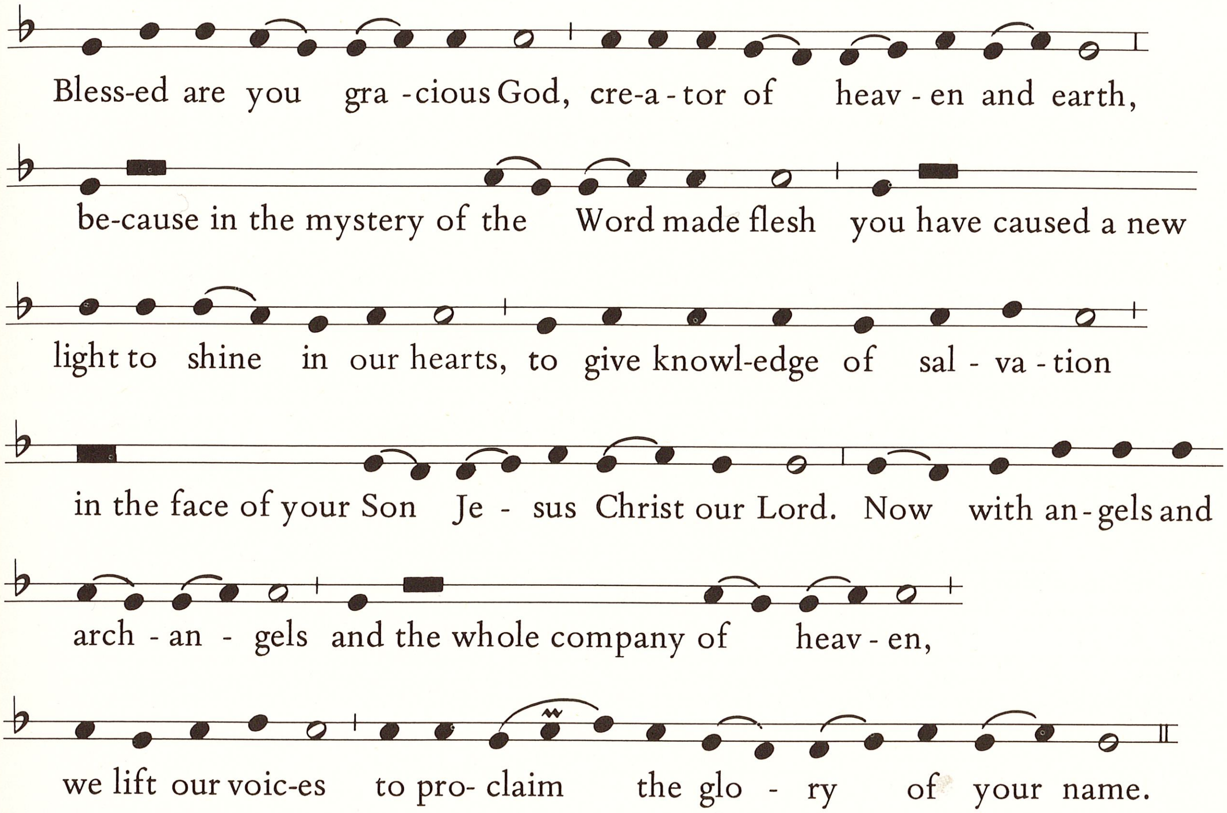
## **Incarnation** *Solemn Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

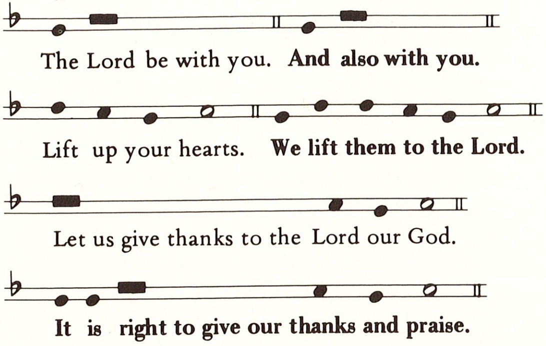

Bless-ed are you gra-cious God, cre-a-tor of heav-en and earth,
be-cause in the mystery of the Word made flesh you have caused a new
light to shine in our hearts, to give knowl-edge of sal-va-tion
in the face of your Son Je-sus Christ our Lord. Now with an-gels and
arch-an-gels and the whole company of heav-en,
we lift our voic-es to pro-claim the glo-ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

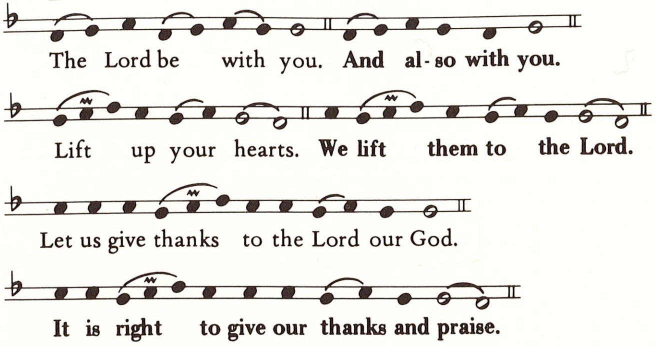
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

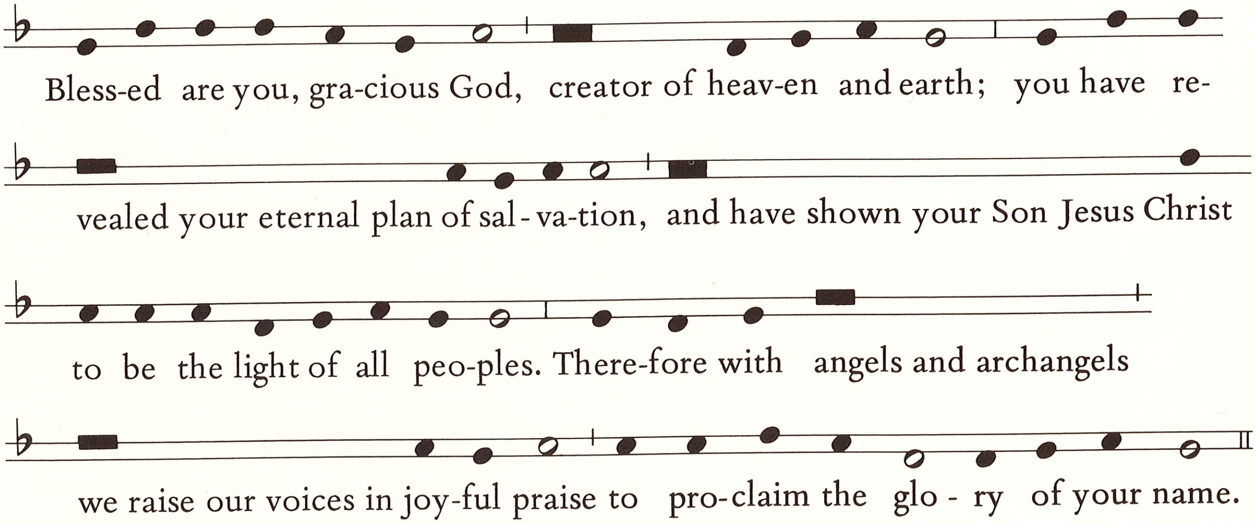
# **Epiphany** *Simple Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

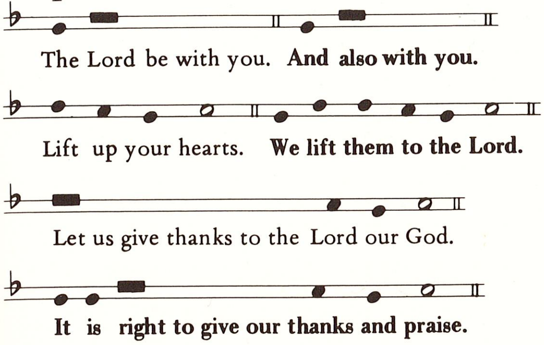

Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, creator of heav-en and earth; you have re-
vealed your eternal plan of sal-va-tion, and have shown your Son Jesus Christ
to be the light of all peo-ples. There-fore with angels and archangels
we raise our voices in joy-ful praise to pro-claim the glo - ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

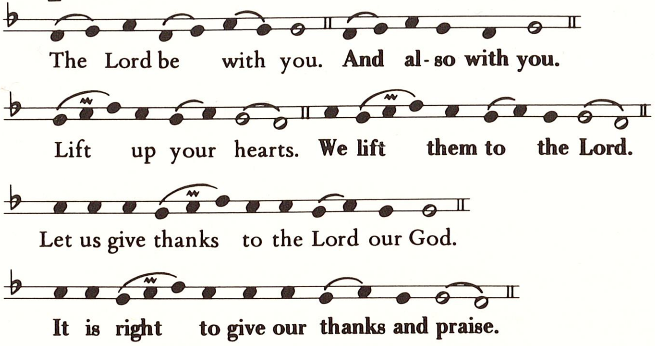
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

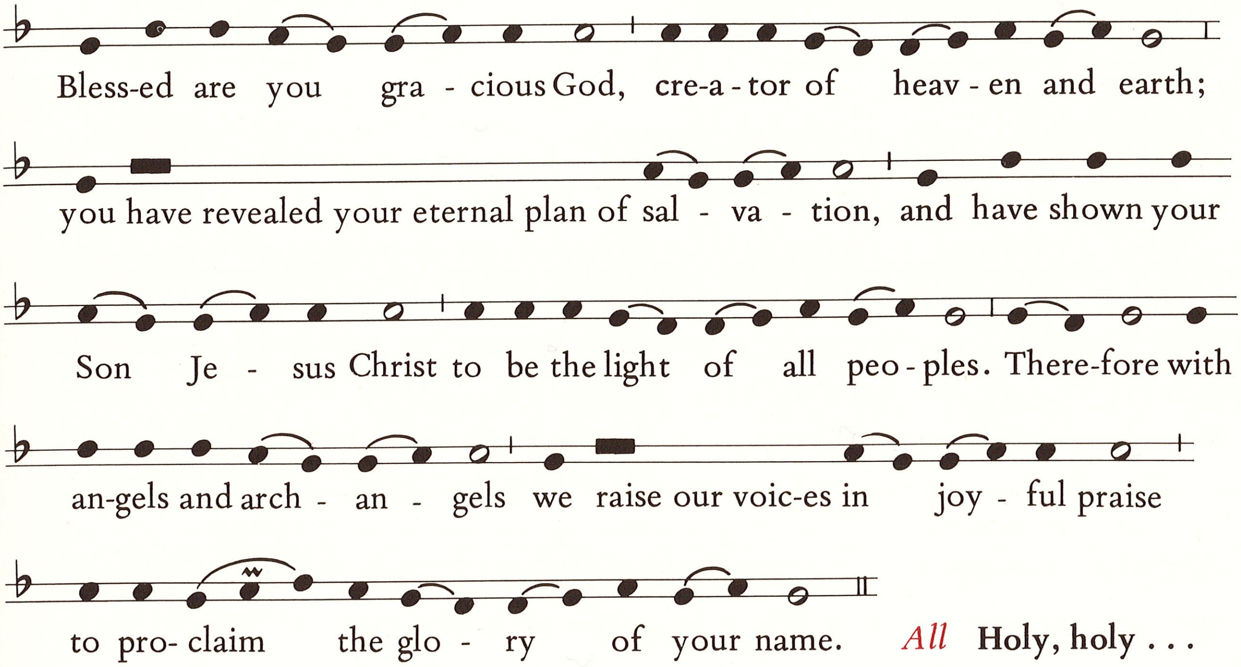
## Epiphany *Solemn Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

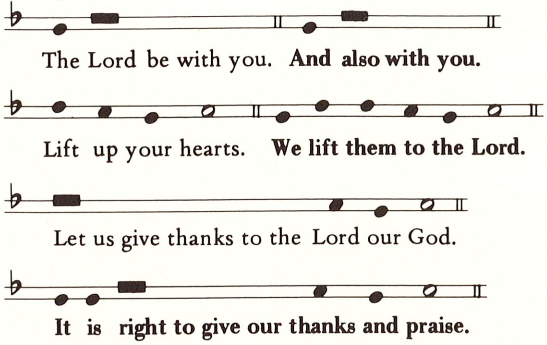

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


Bless-ed are you gra - cious God, cre-a - tor of heav - en and earth;
you have revealed your eternal plan of sal - va - tion, and have shown your
Son Je - sus Christ to be the light of all peo - ples. There-fore with
an-gels and arch - an - gels we raise our voic-es in joy - ful praise
to pro- claim the glo - ry of your name. *All* **Holy, holy . . .**

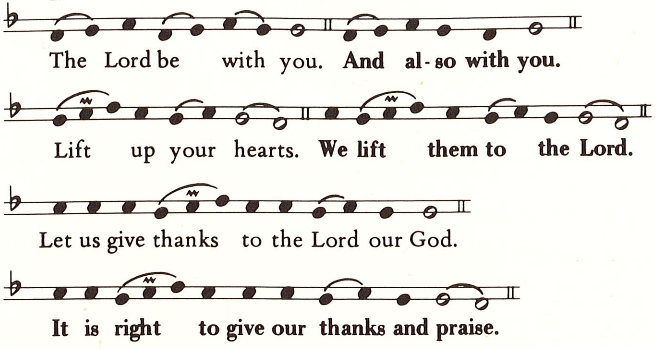
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

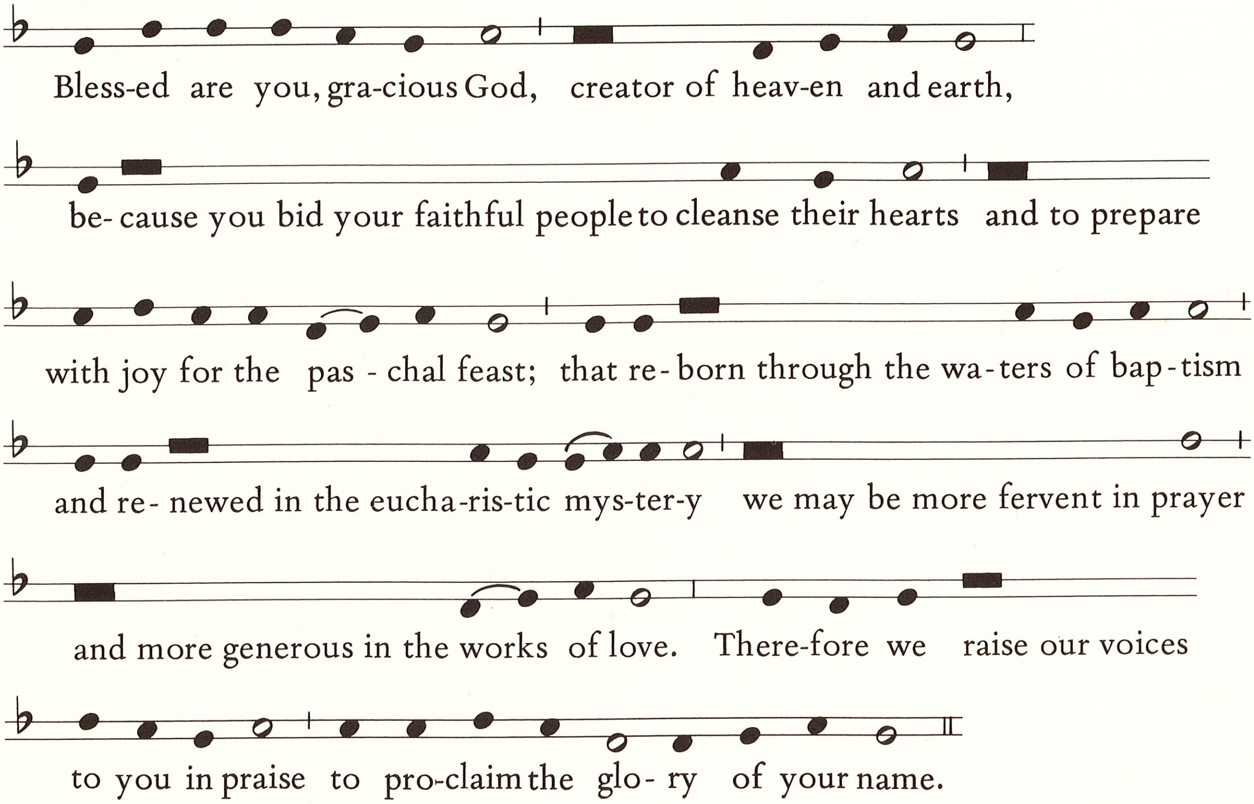
## Lent 1

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

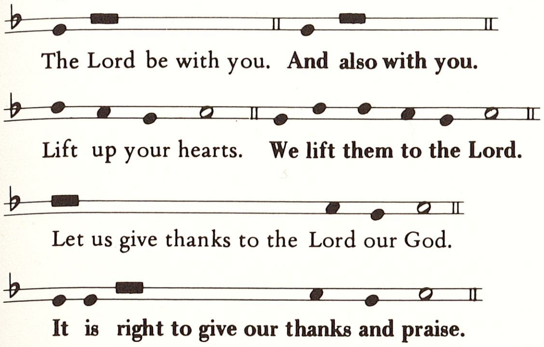

Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, creator of heav-en and earth,
be-cause you bid your faithful people to cleanse their hearts and to prepare
with joy for the pas - chal feast; that re-born through the wa-ters of bap-tism
and re-newed in the eucha-ris-tic mys-ter-y we may be more fervent in prayer
and more generous in the works of love. There-fore we raise our voices
to you in praise to pro-claim the glo- ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

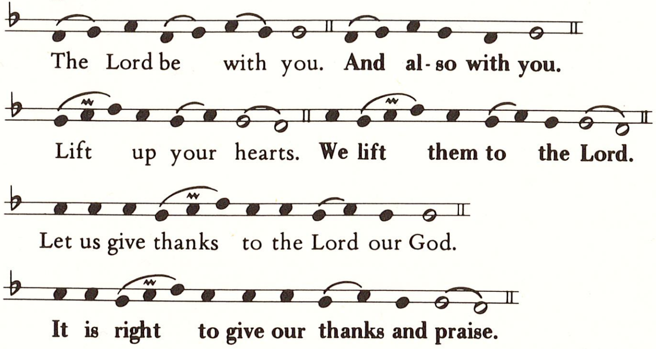
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

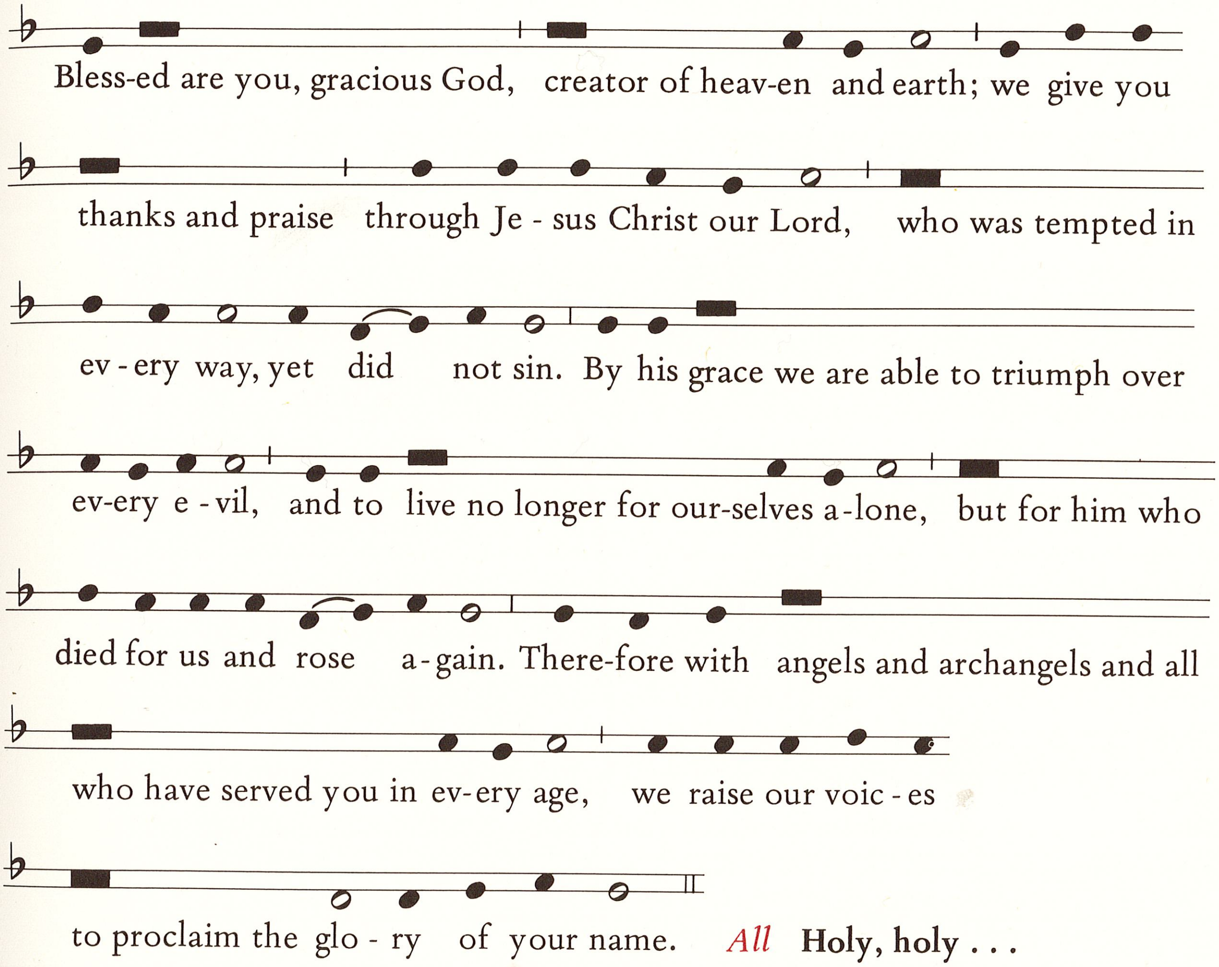
## Lent 2

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

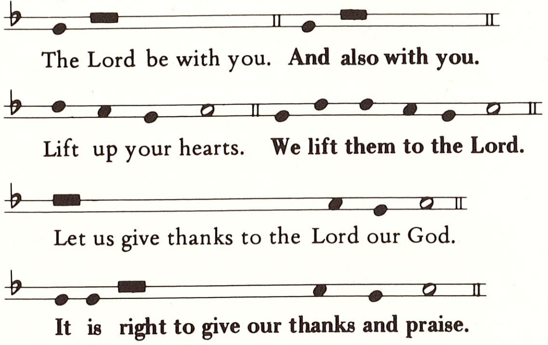

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord, who was tempted in
ev - ery way, yet did not sin. By his grace we are able to triumph over
ev-ery e - vil, and to live no longer for our-selves a-lone, but for him who
died for us and rose a-gain. There-fore with angels and archangels and all
who have served you in ev-ery age, we raise our voic - es
to proclaim the glo - ry of your name. *All* **Holy, holy . . .**

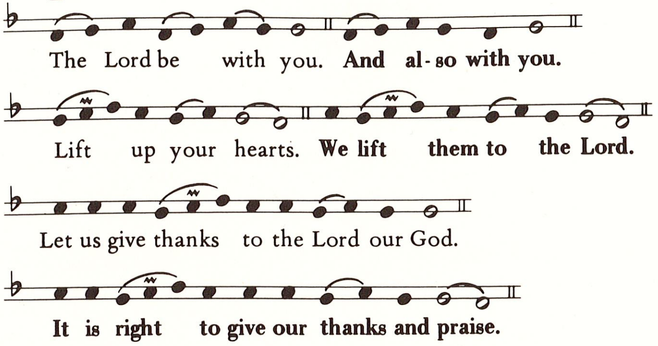
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

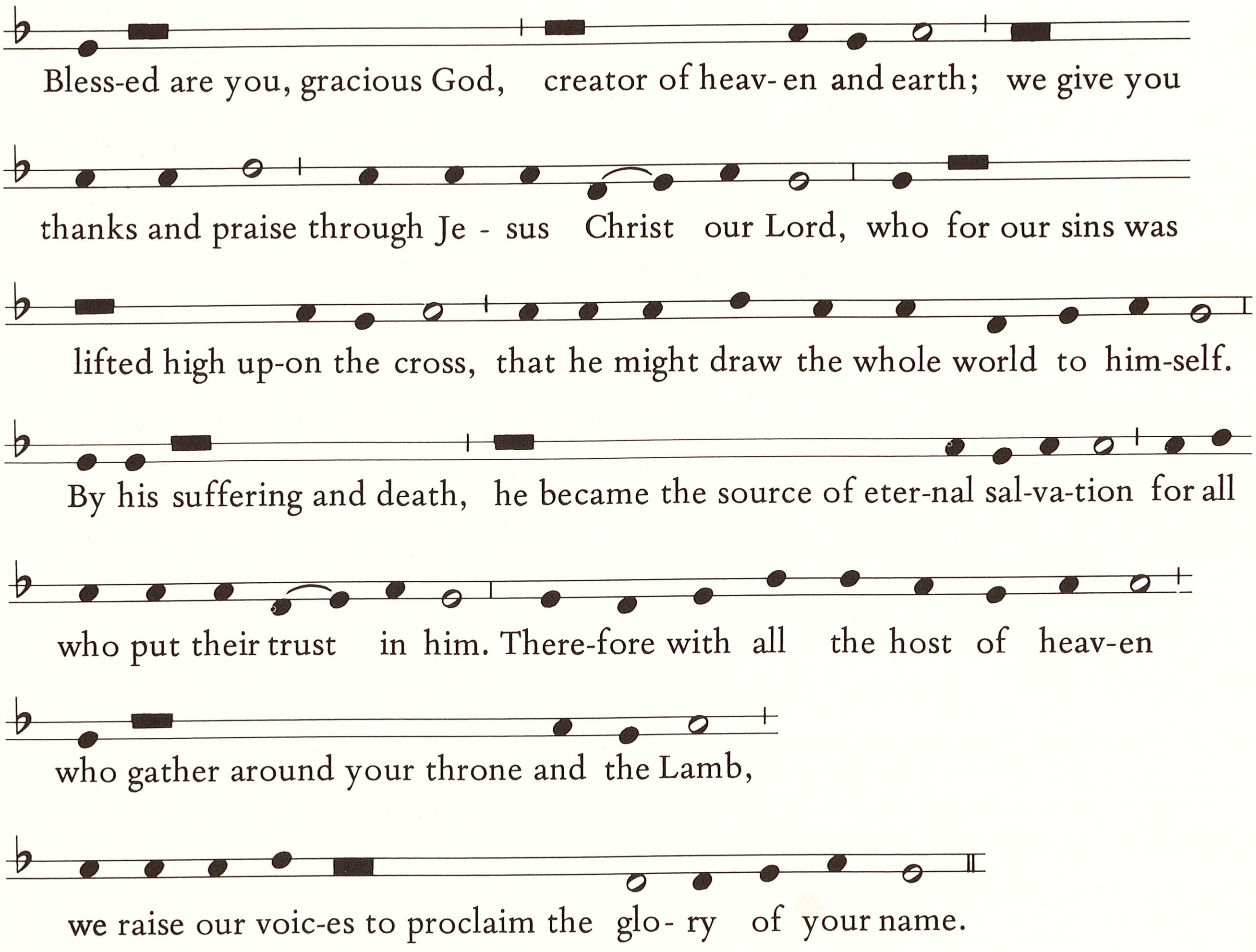
## Holy Week 1

1


The Lord be with you. And also with you.
Lift up your hearts. We lift them to the Lord.
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2


The Lord be with you. And al-so with you.
Lift up your hearts. We lift them to the Lord.
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

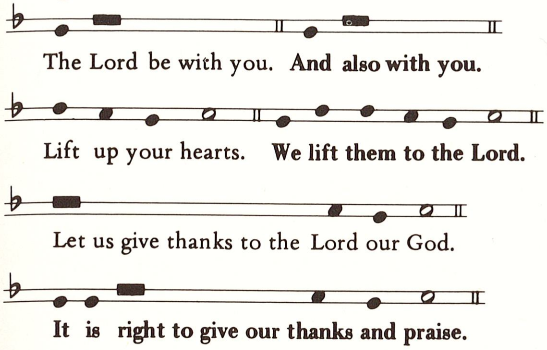

Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord, who for our sins was
lifted high up-on the cross, that he might draw the whole world to him-self.
By his suffering and death, he became the source of eter-nal sal-va-tion for all
who put their trust in him. There-fore with all the host of heav-en
who gather around your throne and the Lamb,
we raise our voic-es to proclaim the glo- ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

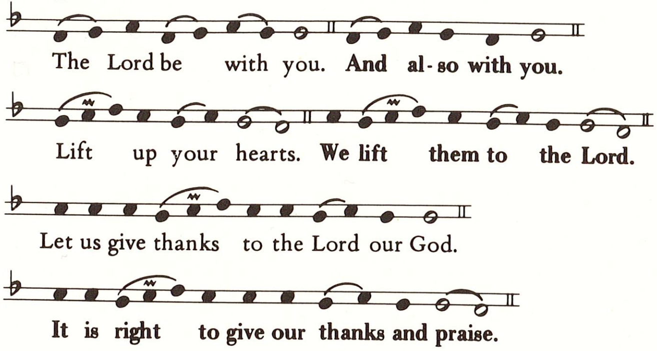
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

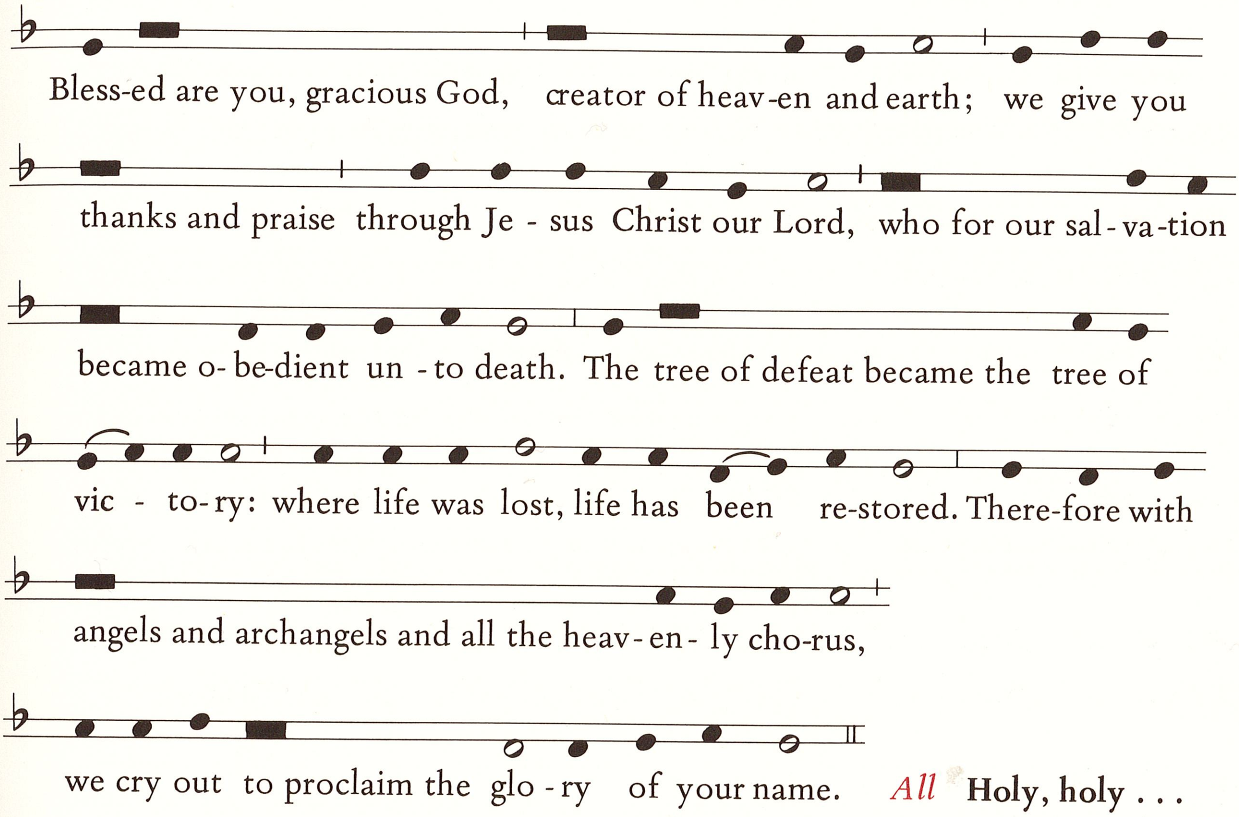
## Holy Week 2

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

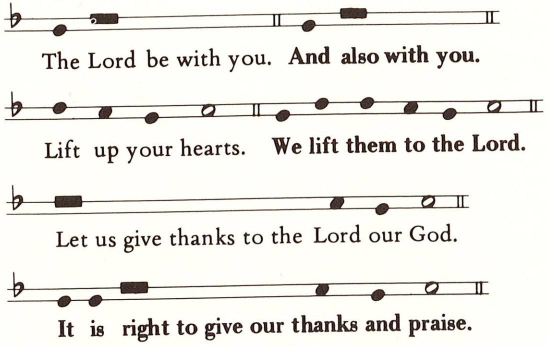

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord, who for our sal-va-tion
became o-be-dient un-to death. The tree of defeat became the tree of
vic - to-ry: where life was lost, life has been re-stored. There-fore with
angels and archangels and all the heav-en-ly cho-rus,
we cry out to proclaim the glo-ry of your name. *All* **Holy, holy . . .**

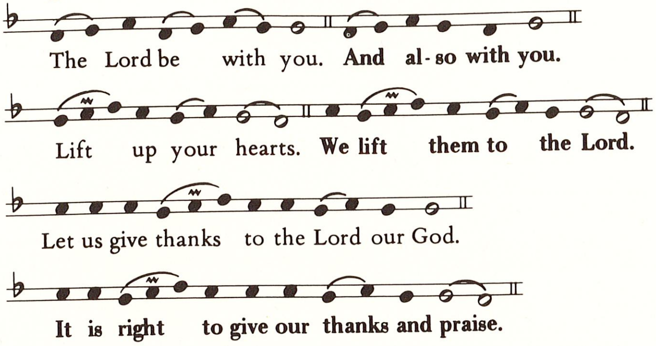
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

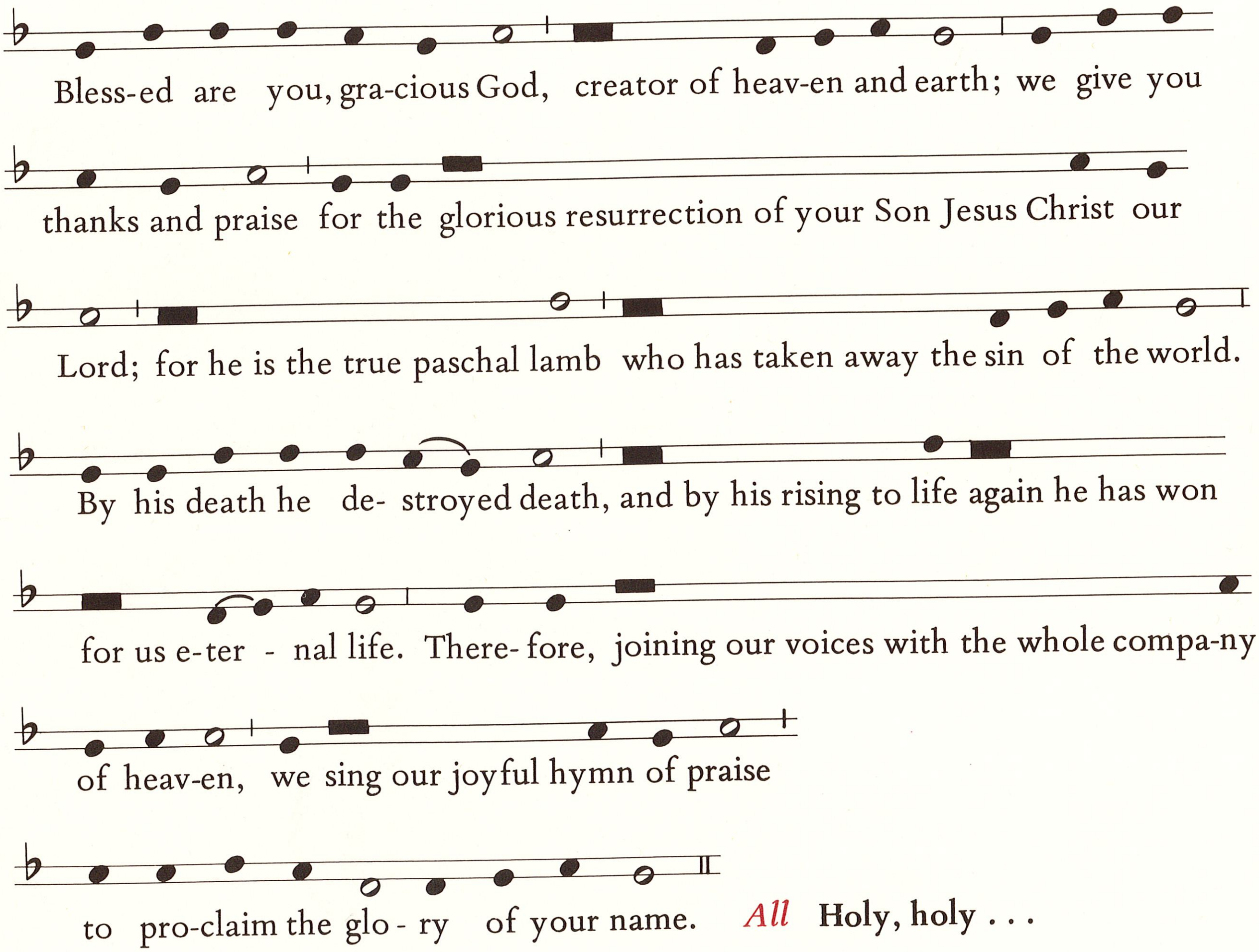
## **Easter** *Simple Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

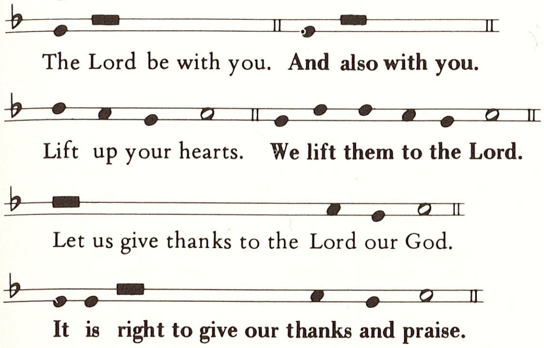

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise for the glorious resurrection of your Son Jesus Christ our
Lord; for he is the true paschal lamb who has taken away the sin of the world.
By his death he de- stroyed death, and by his rising to life again he has won
for us e-ter - nal life. There- fore, joining our voices with the whole compa-ny
of heav-en, we sing our joyful hymn of praise
to pro-claim the glo - ry of your name.

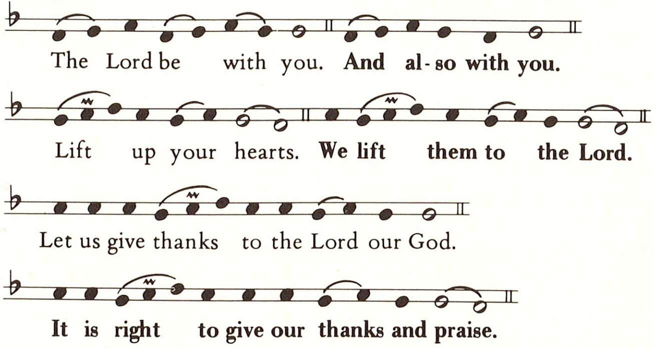
*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

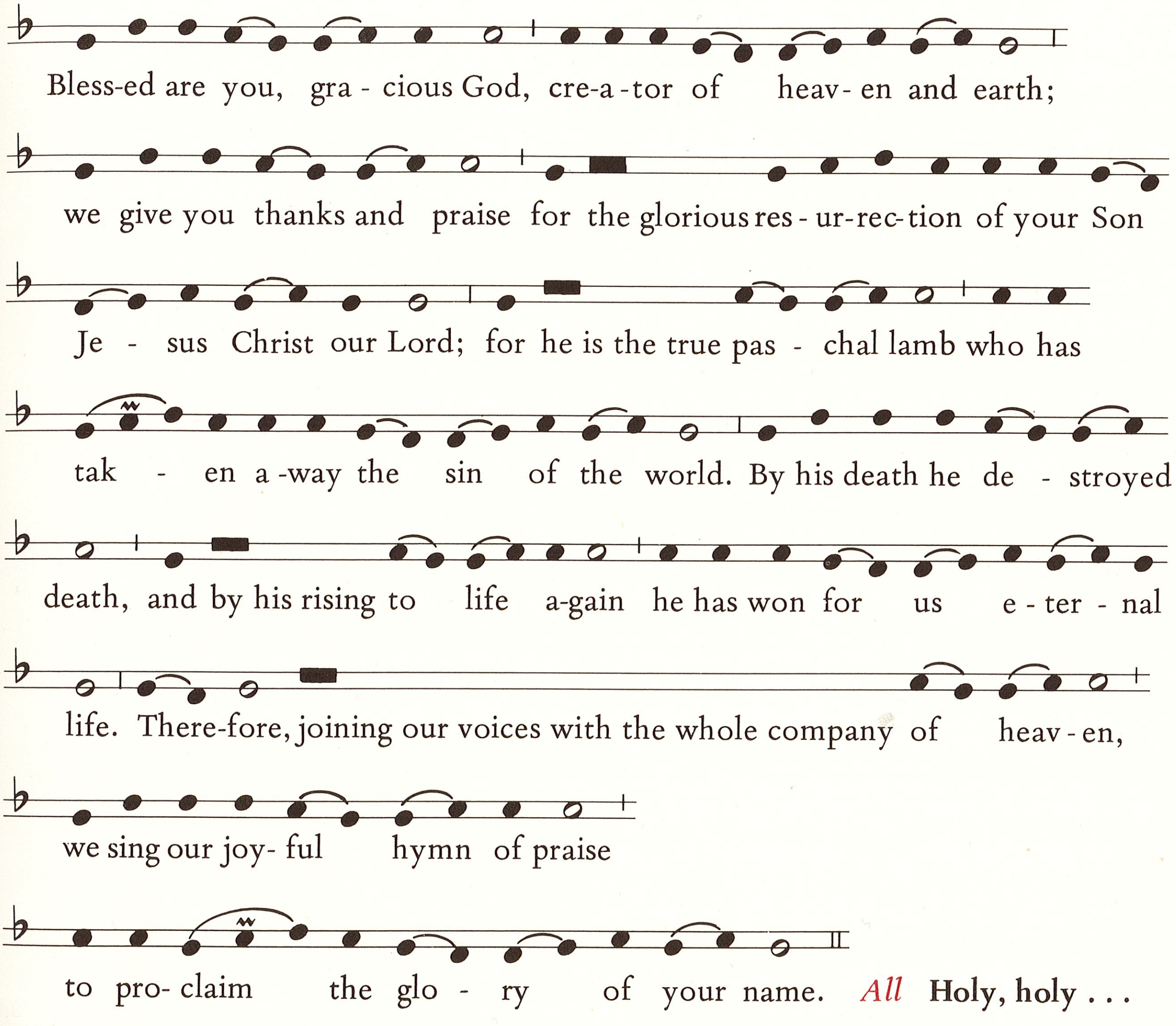
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

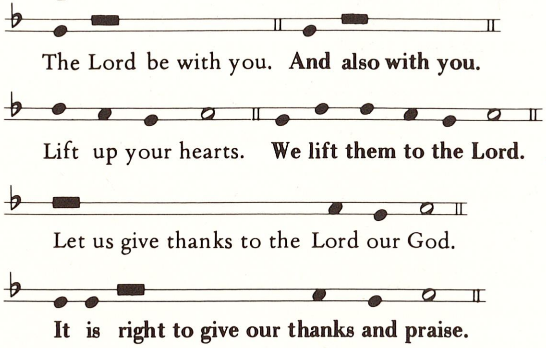

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


Bless-ed are you, gra - cious God, cre-a-tor of heav- en and earth;
we give you thanks and praise for the glorious res - ur-rec-tion of your Son
Je - sus Christ our Lord; for he is the true pas - chal lamb who has
tak - en a -way the sin of the world. By his death he de - stroyed
death, and by his rising to life a-gain he has won for us e - ter - nal
life. There-fore, joining our voices with the whole company of heav - en,
we sing our joy- ful hymn of praise
to pro- claim the glo - ry of your name. *All* **Holy, holy . . .**

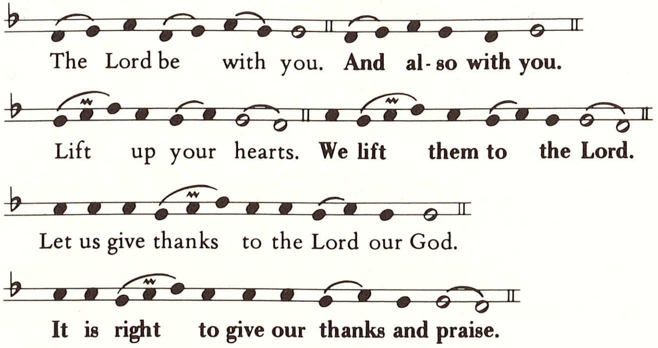
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

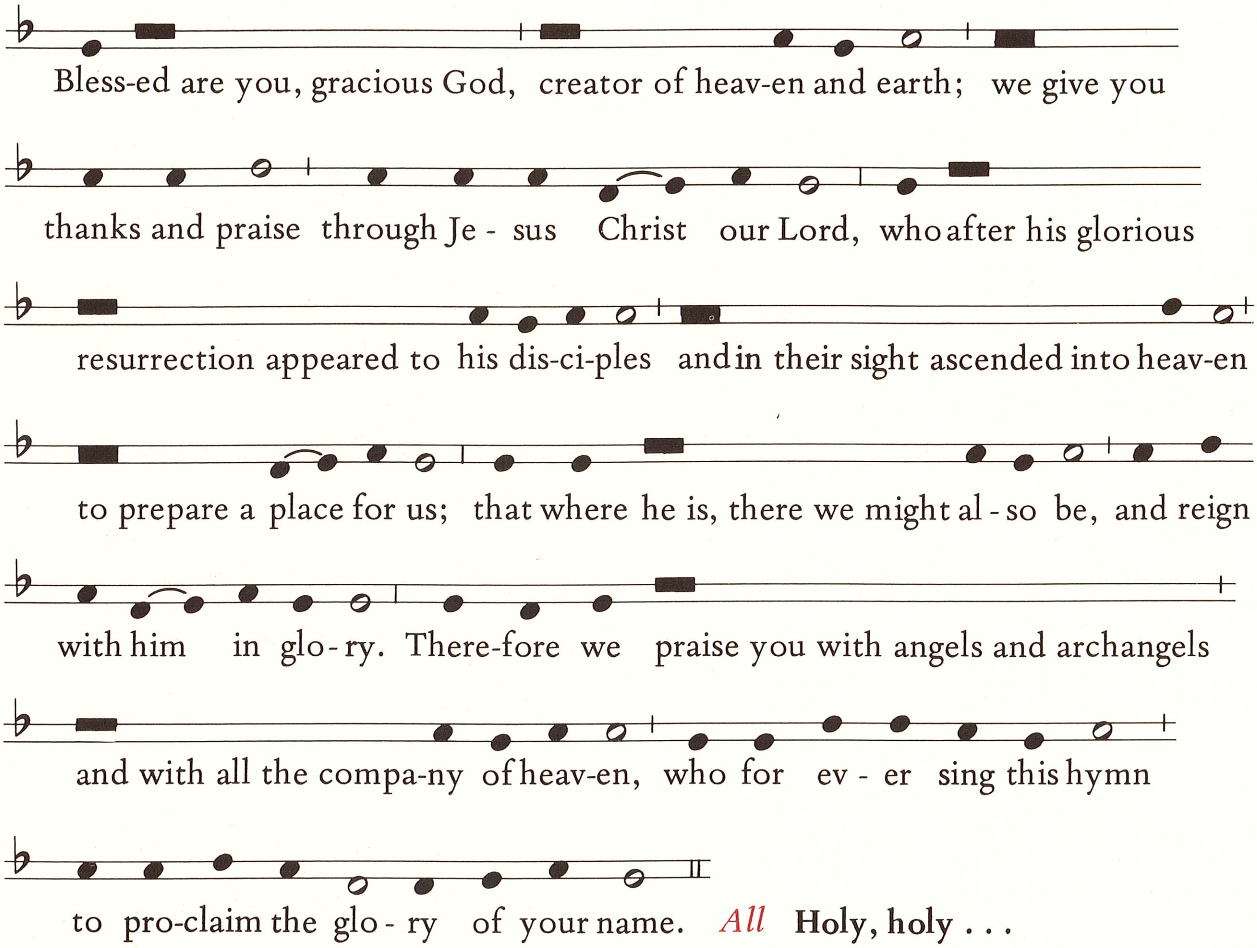
## **Ascension** *Simple Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

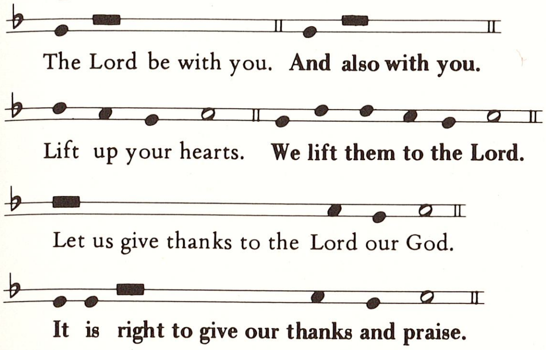

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord, who after his glorious
resurrection appeared to his dis-ci-ples and in their sight ascended into heav-en
to prepare a place for us; that where he is, there we might al - so be, and reign
with him in glo - ry. There-fore we praise you with angels and archangels
and with all the compa-ny of heav-en, who for ev - er sing this hymn
to pro-claim the glo - ry of your name. *All* **Holy, holy . . .**

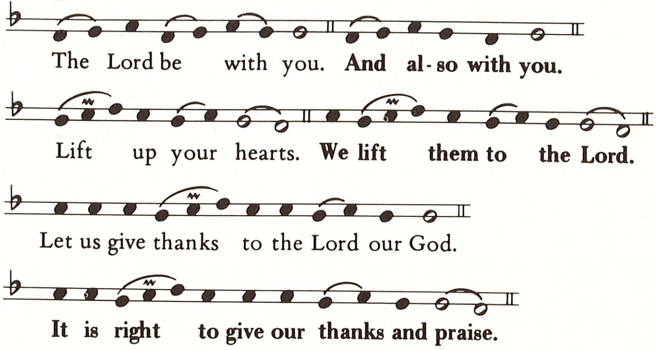
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

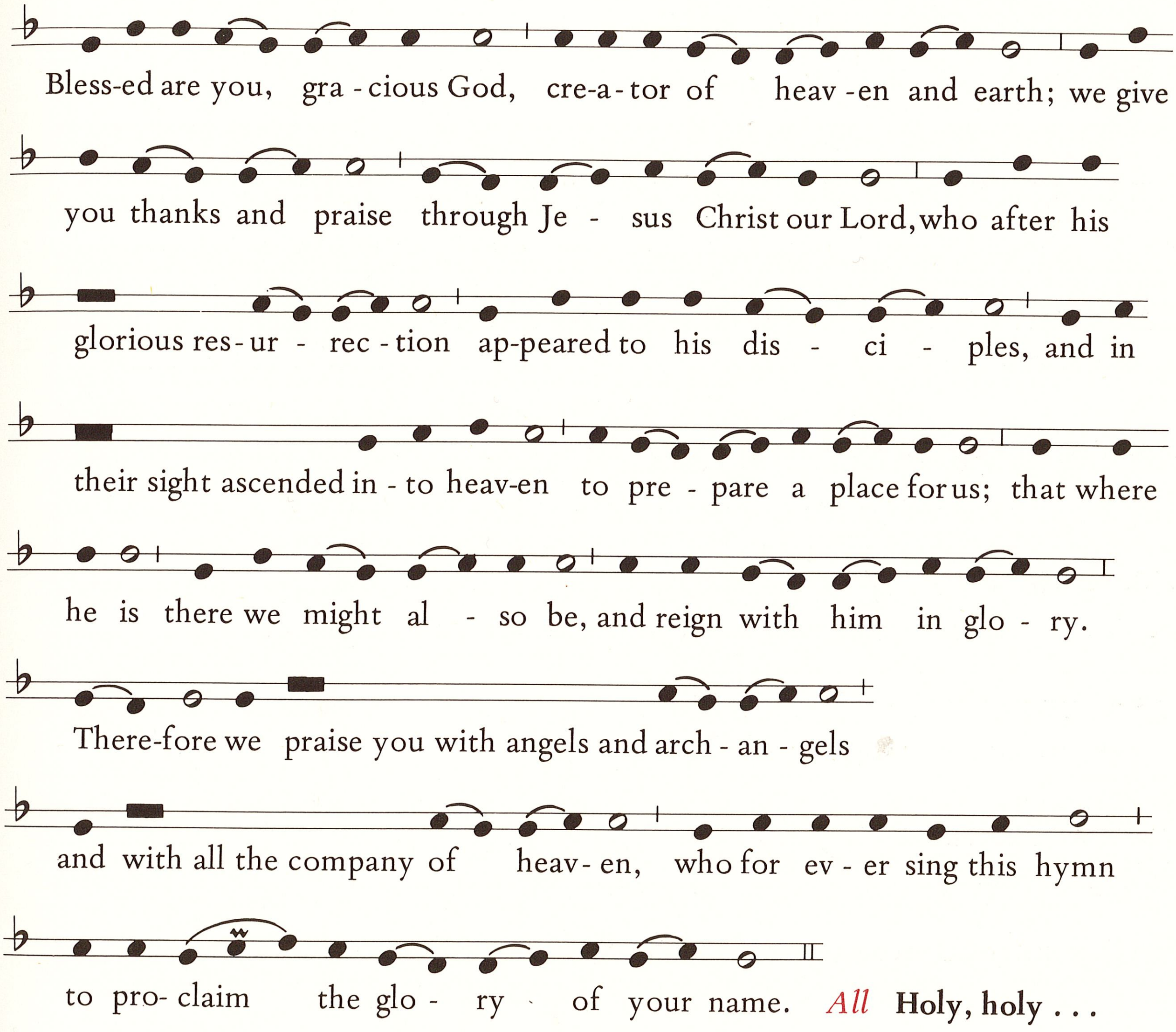
## **Ascension** *Solemn Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

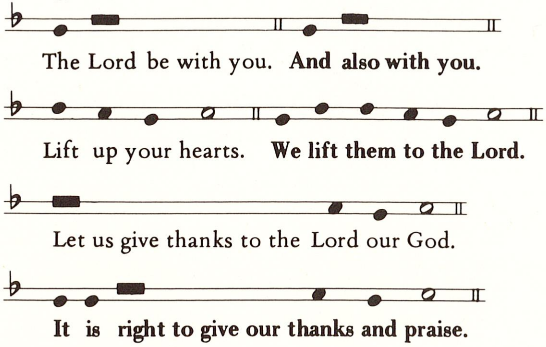

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, cre-a-tor of heav-en and earth; we give
you thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord, who after his
glorious res-ur - rec-tion ap-peared to his dis - ci - ples, and in
their sight ascended in-to heav-en to pre-pare a place for us; that where
he is there we might al - so be, and reign with him in glo - ry.
There-fore we praise you with angels and arch-an-gels
and with all the company of heav-en, who for ev-er sing this hymn
to pro-claim the glo - ry of your name. *All* **Holy, holy . . .**

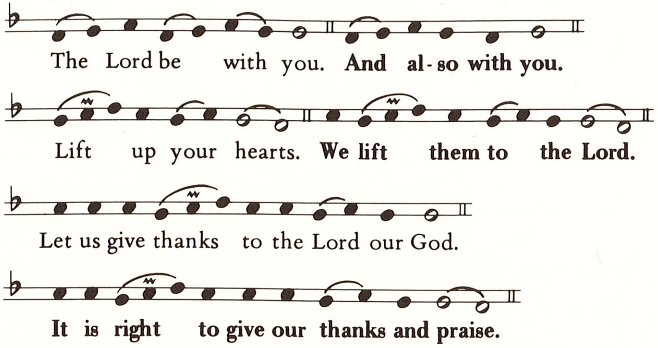
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

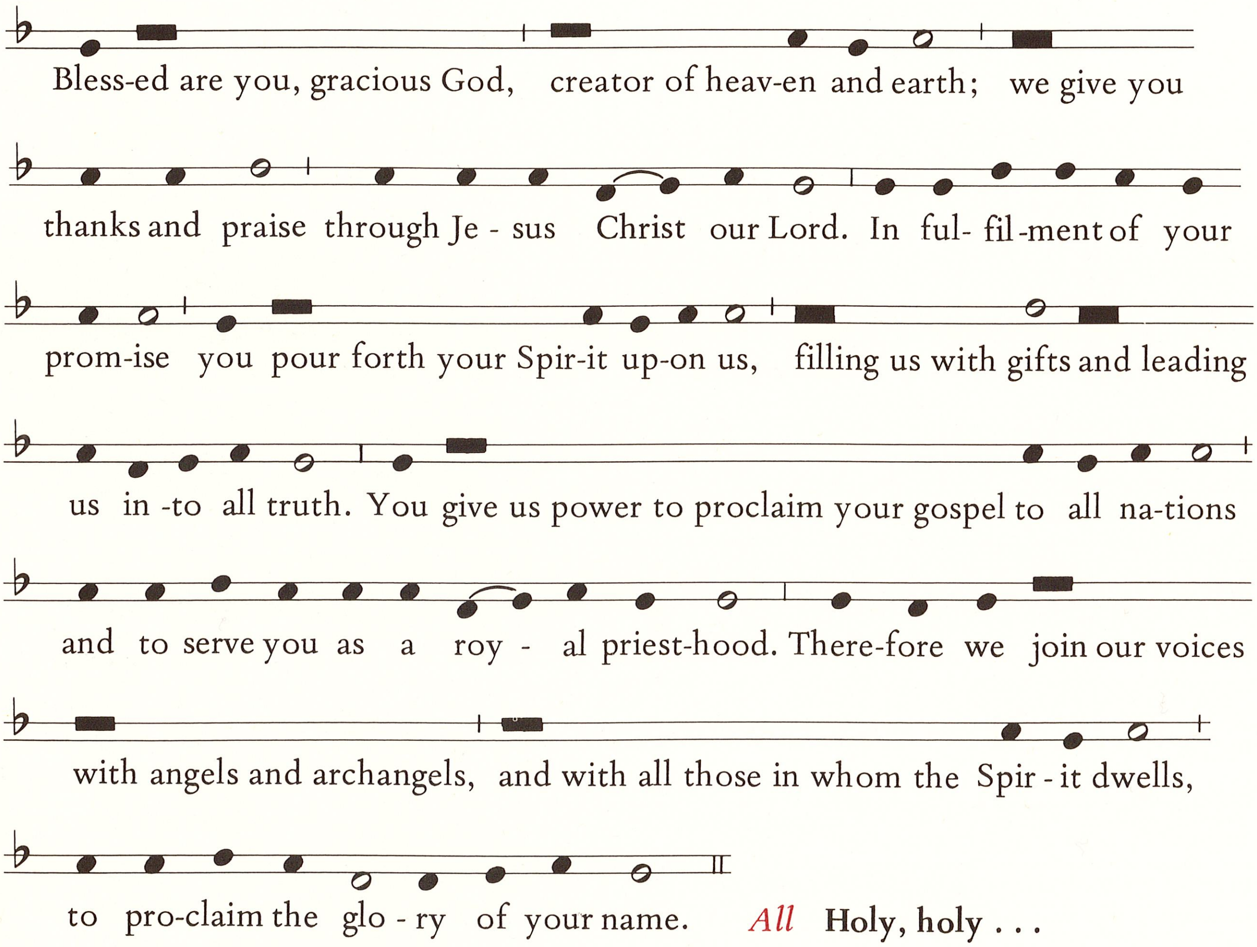
## **Pentecost** *Simple Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

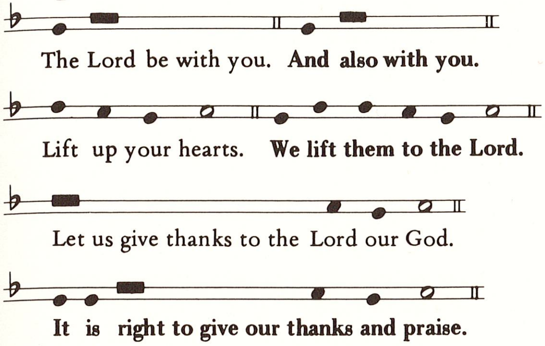

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord. In ful- fil-ment of your
prom-ise you pour forth your Spir-it up-on us, filling us with gifts and leading
us in -to all truth. You give us power to proclaim your gospel to all na-tions
and to serve you as a roy - al priest-hood. There-fore we join our voices
with angels and archangels, and with all those in whom the Spir - it dwells,
to pro-claim the glo - ry of your name. *All* Holy, holy . . .

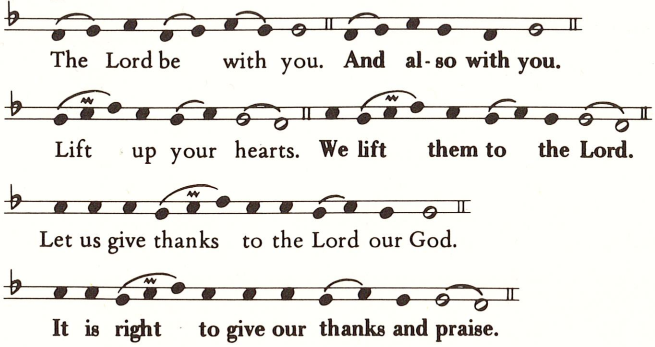
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

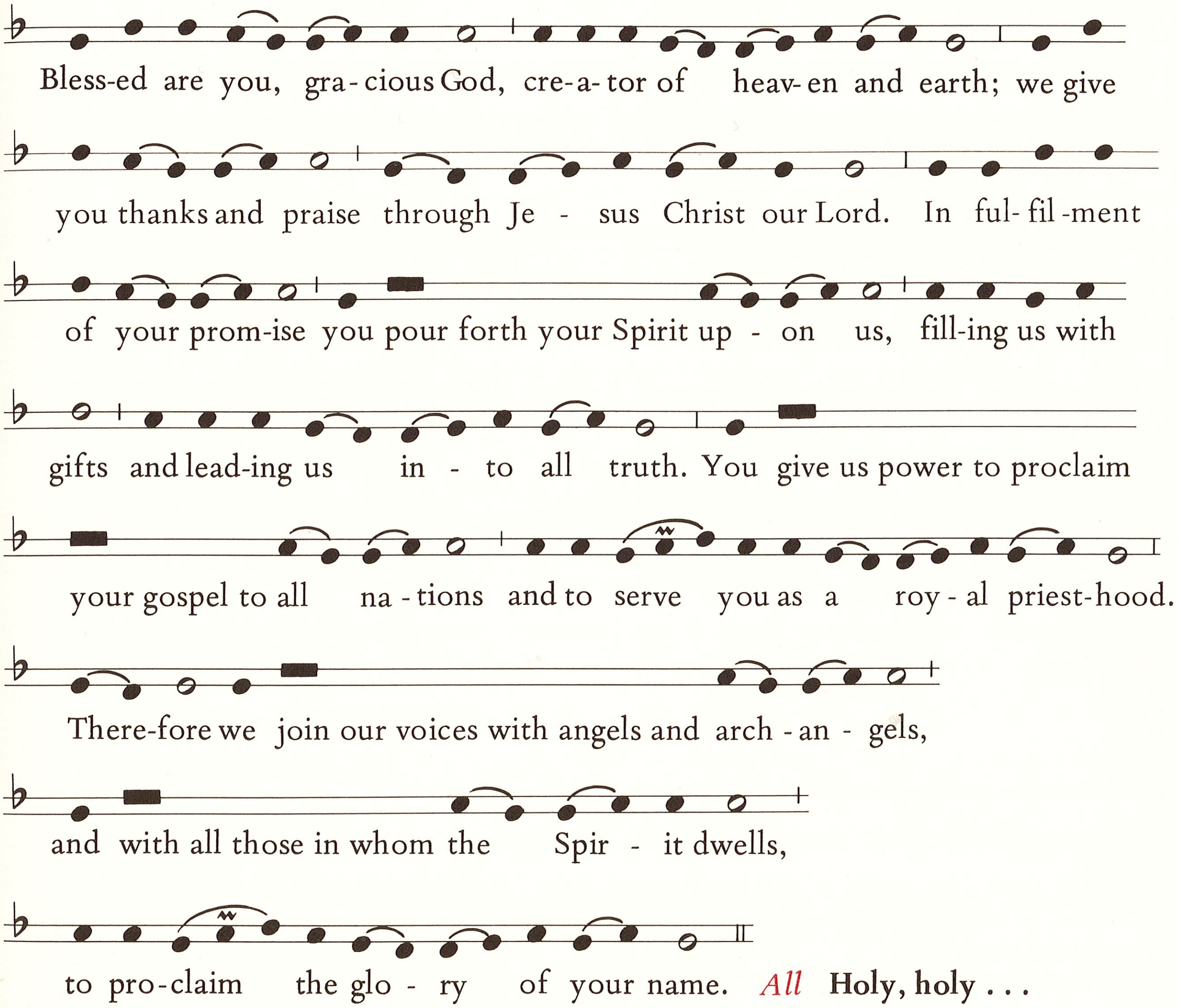
**Pentecost** *Solemn Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

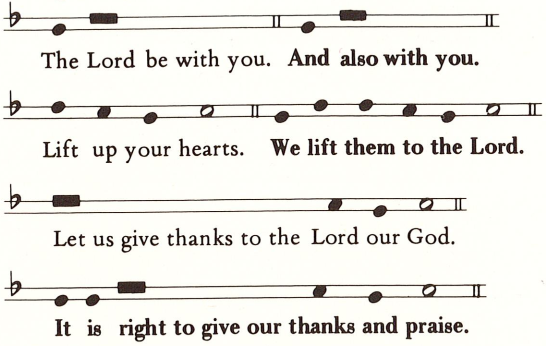

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, cre-a-tor of heav-en and earth; we give
you thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord. In ful-fil-ment
of your prom-ise you pour forth your Spirit up - on us, fill-ing us with
gifts and lead-ing us in - to all truth. You give us power to proclaim
your gospel to all na-tions and to serve you as a roy-al priest-hood.
There-fore we join our voices with angels and arch-an-gels,
and with all those in whom the Spir - it dwells,
to pro-claim the glo - ry of your name. *All* **Holy, holy . . .**

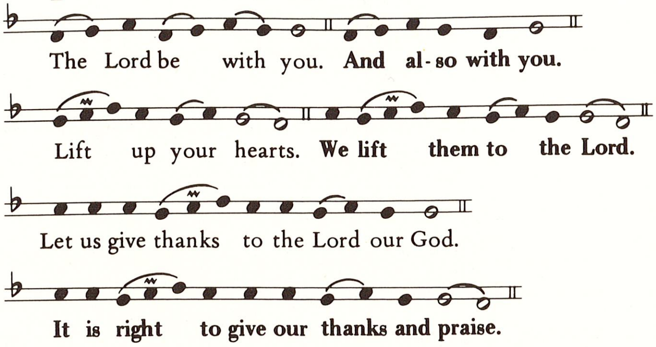
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

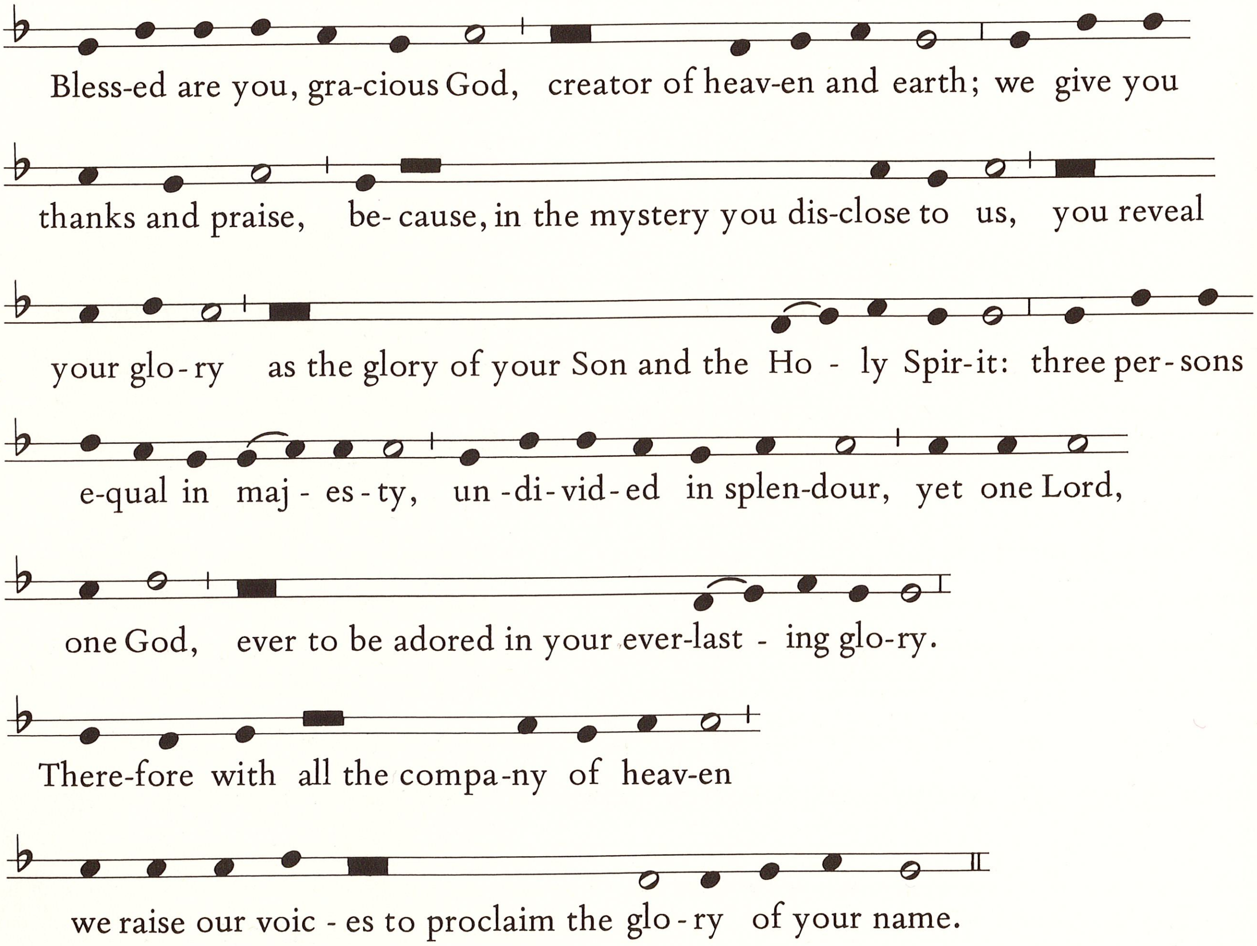
# Trinity Sunday *Simple Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

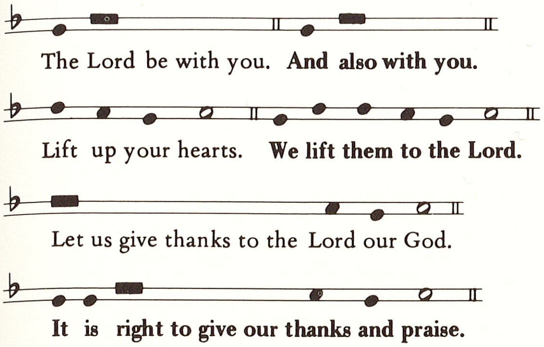

Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise, be-cause, in the mystery you dis-close to us, you reveal
your glo-ry as the glory of your Son and the Ho - ly Spir-it: three per-sons
e-qual in maj - es - ty, un -di-vid-ed in splen-dour, yet one Lord,
one God, ever to be adored in your ever-last - ing glo-ry.
There-fore with all the compa-ny of heav-en
we raise our voic - es to proclaim the glo - ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

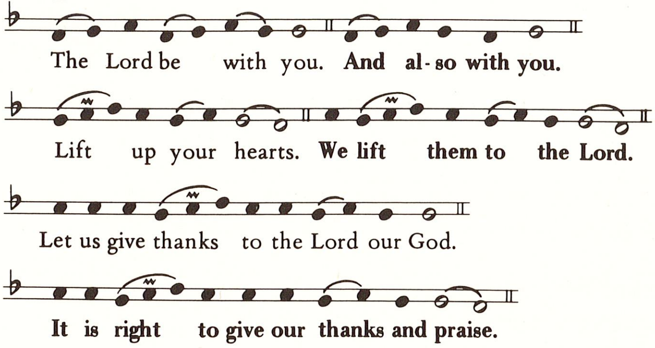
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

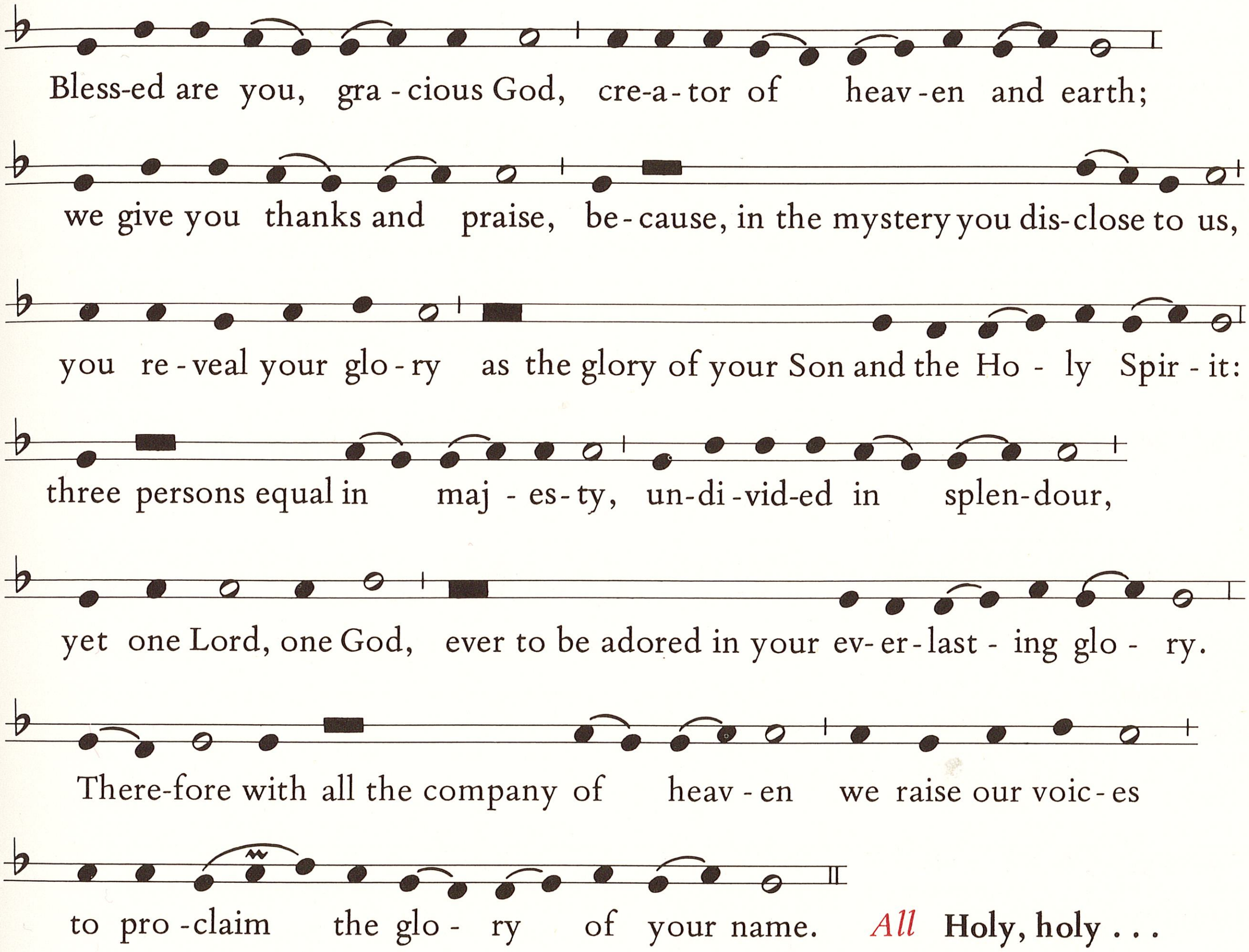
## Trinity Sunday *Solemn Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

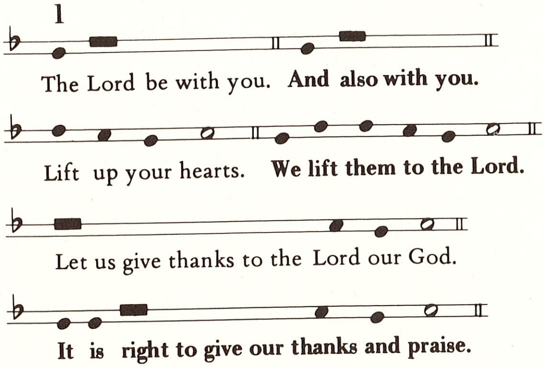

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, cre-a-tor of heav-en and earth;
we give you thanks and praise, be-cause, in the mystery you dis-close to us,
you re-veal your glo-ry as the glory of your Son and the Ho-ly Spir-it:
three persons equal in maj-es-ty, un-di-vid-ed in splen-dour,
yet one Lord, one God, ever to be adored in your ev-er-last-ing glo-ry.
There-fore with all the company of heav-en we raise our voic-es
to pro-claim the glo-ry of your name. *All* **Holy, holy . . .**

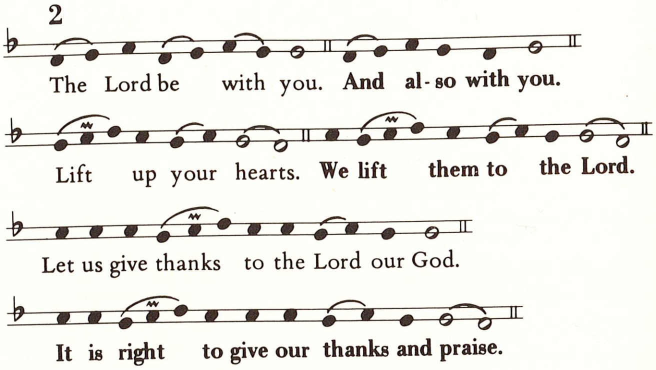
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

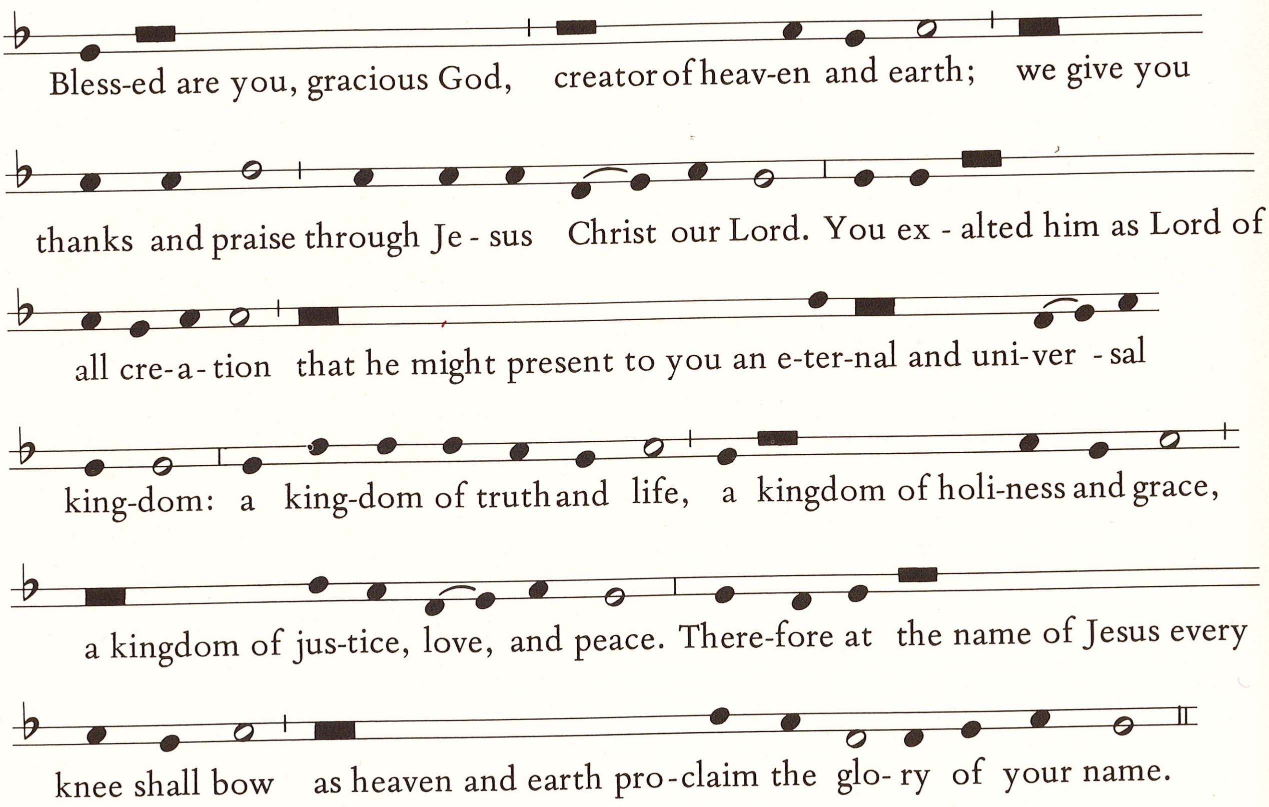
## Last Sunday after Pentecost: The Reign of Christ

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

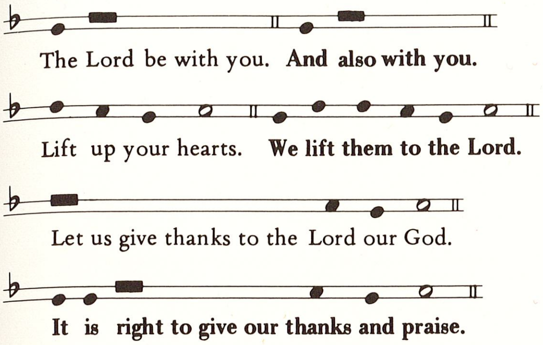

Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord. You ex - alted him as Lord of
all cre-a-tion that he might present to you an e-ter-nal and uni-ver - sal
king-dom: a king-dom of truth and life, a kingdom of holi-ness and grace,
a kingdom of jus-tice, love, and peace. There-fore at the name of Jesus every
knee shall bow as heaven and earth pro-claim the glo-ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

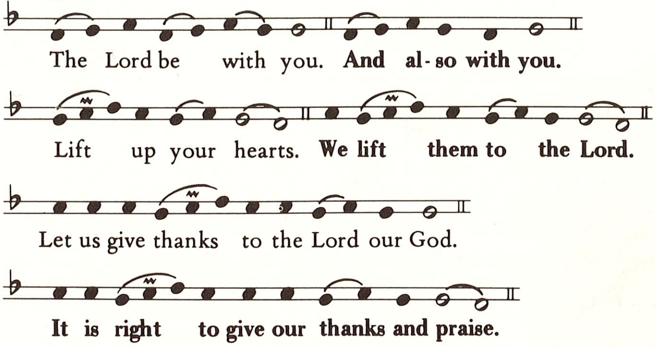
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

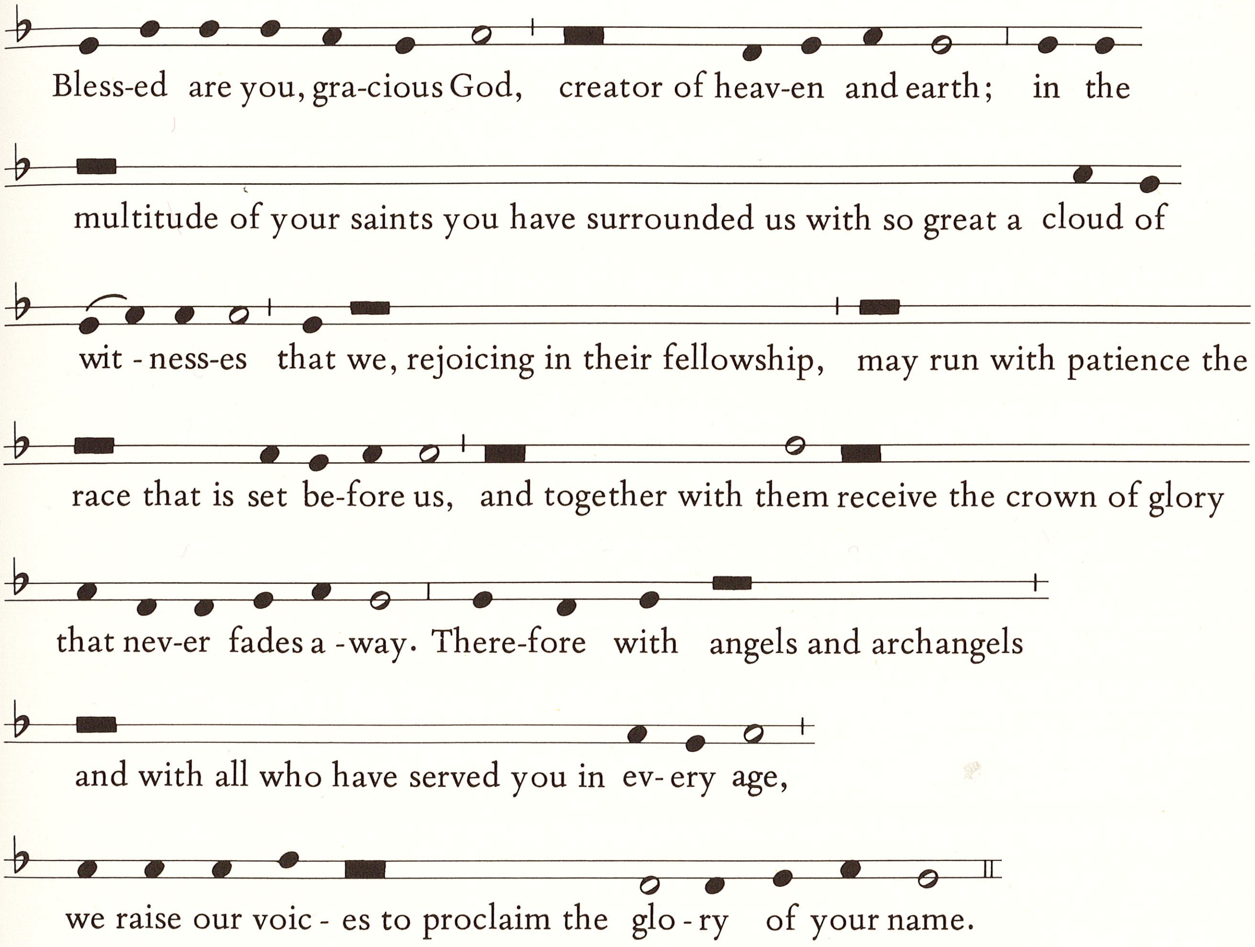
## All Saints *Simple Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

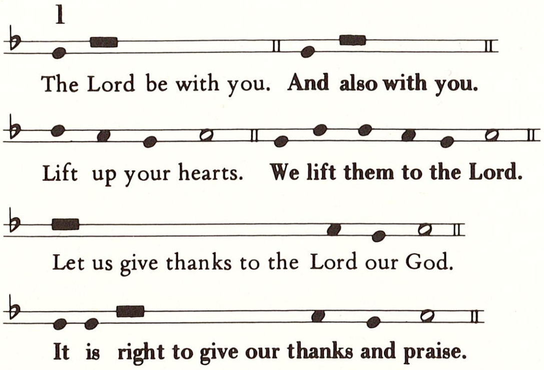

Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, creator of heav-en and earth; in the
multitude of your saints you have surrounded us with so great a cloud of
wit-ness-es that we, rejoicing in their fellowship, may run with patience the
race that is set be-fore us, and together with them receive the crown of glory
that nev-er fades a-way. There-fore with angels and archangels
and with all who have served you in ev-ery age,
we raise our voic-es to proclaim the glo-ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

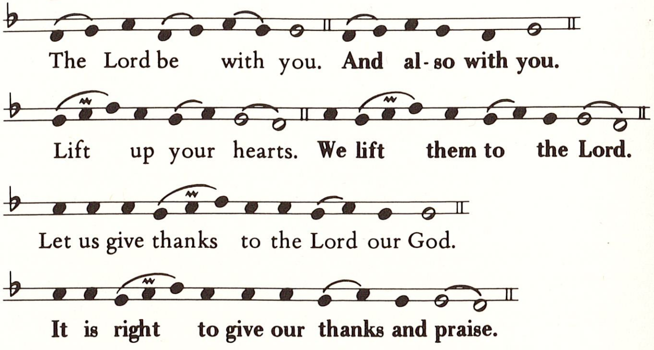
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

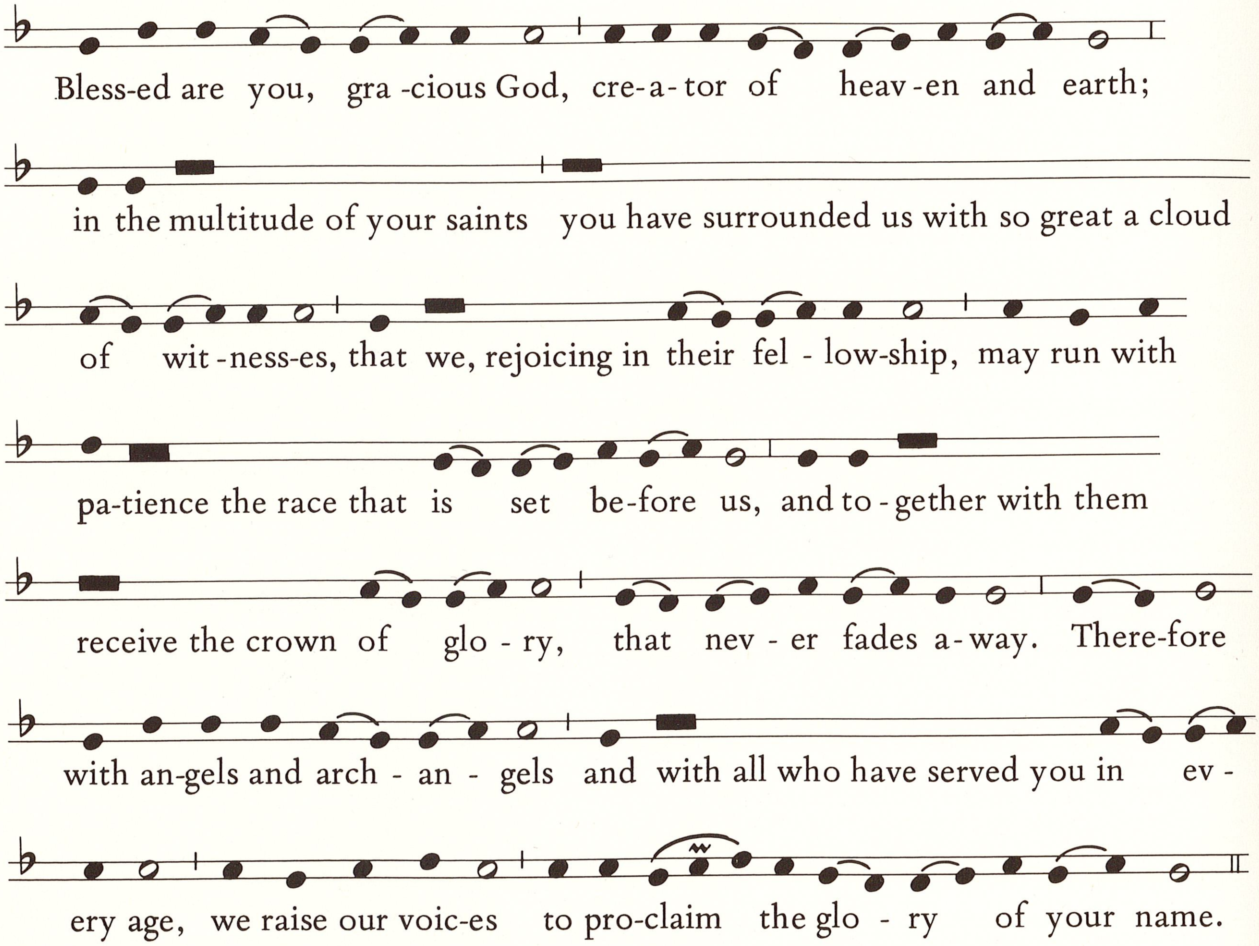
## **All Saints** *Solemn Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

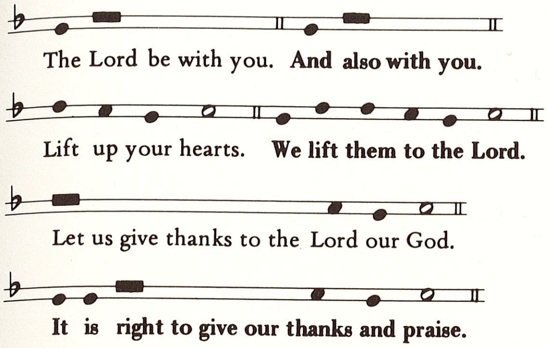

Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, cre-a-tor of heav-en and earth;
in the multitude of your saints you have surrounded us with so great a cloud
of wit-ness-es, that we, rejoicing in their fel-low-ship, may run with
pa-tience the race that is set be-fore us, and to-gether with them
receive the crown of glo-ry, that nev-er fades a-way. There-fore
with an-gels and arch-an-gels and with all who have served you in ev-
ery age, we raise our voic-es to pro-claim the glo-ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

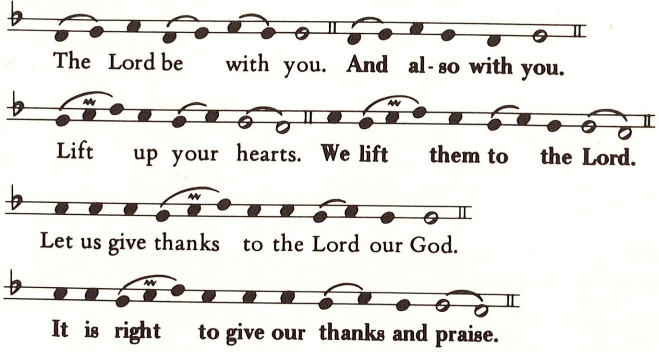
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

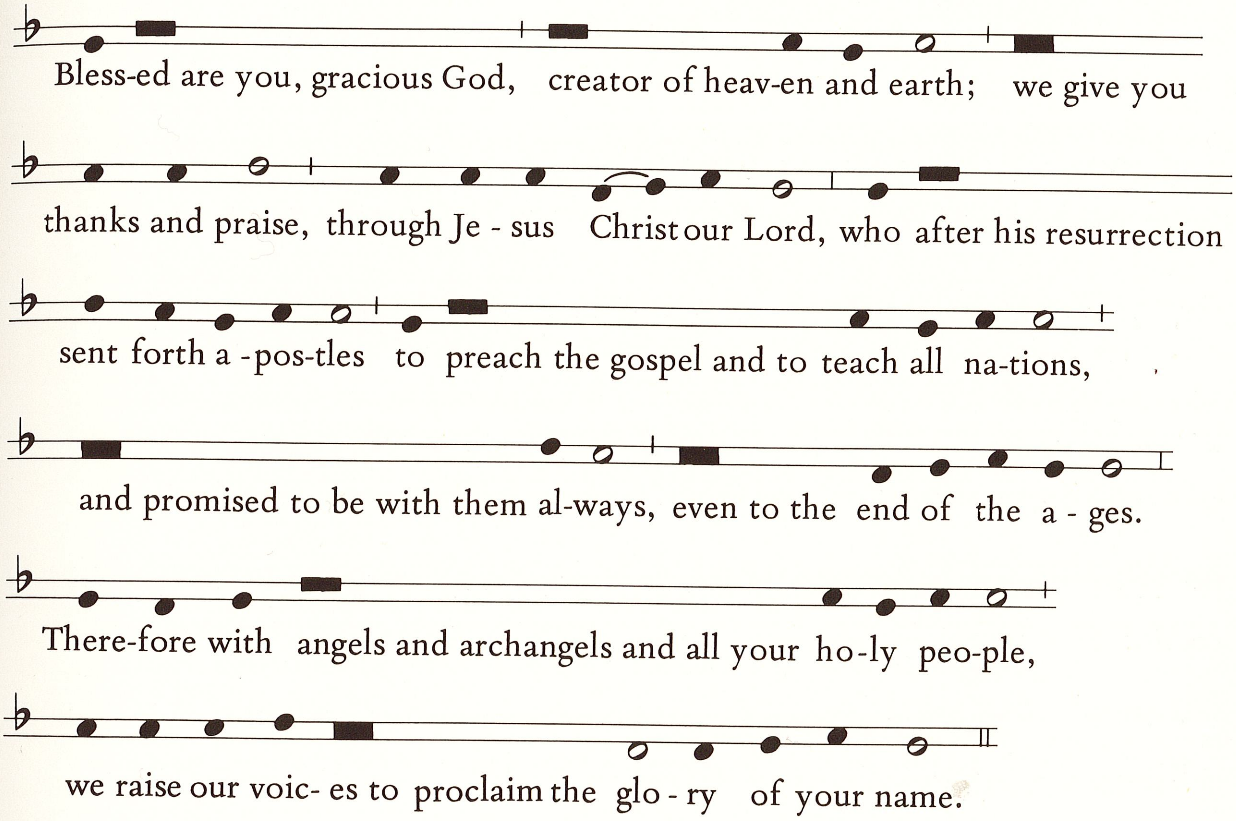
## Apostles

1


The Lord be with you. And also with you.
Lift up your hearts. We lift them to the Lord.
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2


The Lord be with you. And al-so with you.
Lift up your hearts. We lift them to the Lord.
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

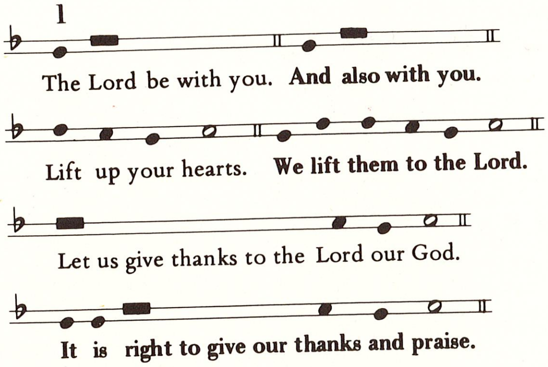

Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise, through Je - sus Christ our Lord, who after his resurrection
sent forth a -pos-tles to preach the gospel and to teach all na-tions,
and promised to be with them al-ways, even to the end of the a - ges.
There-fore with angels and archangels and all your ho-ly peo-ple,
we raise our voic- es to proclaim the glo - ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

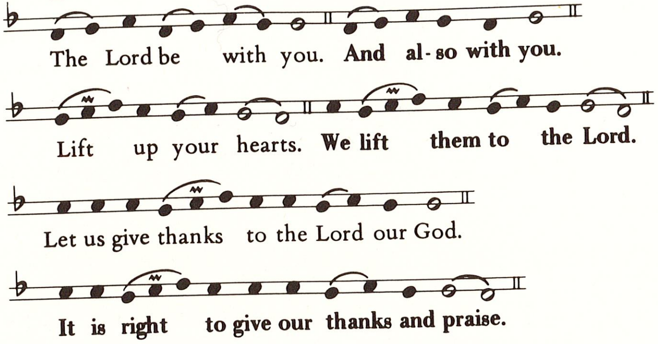
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

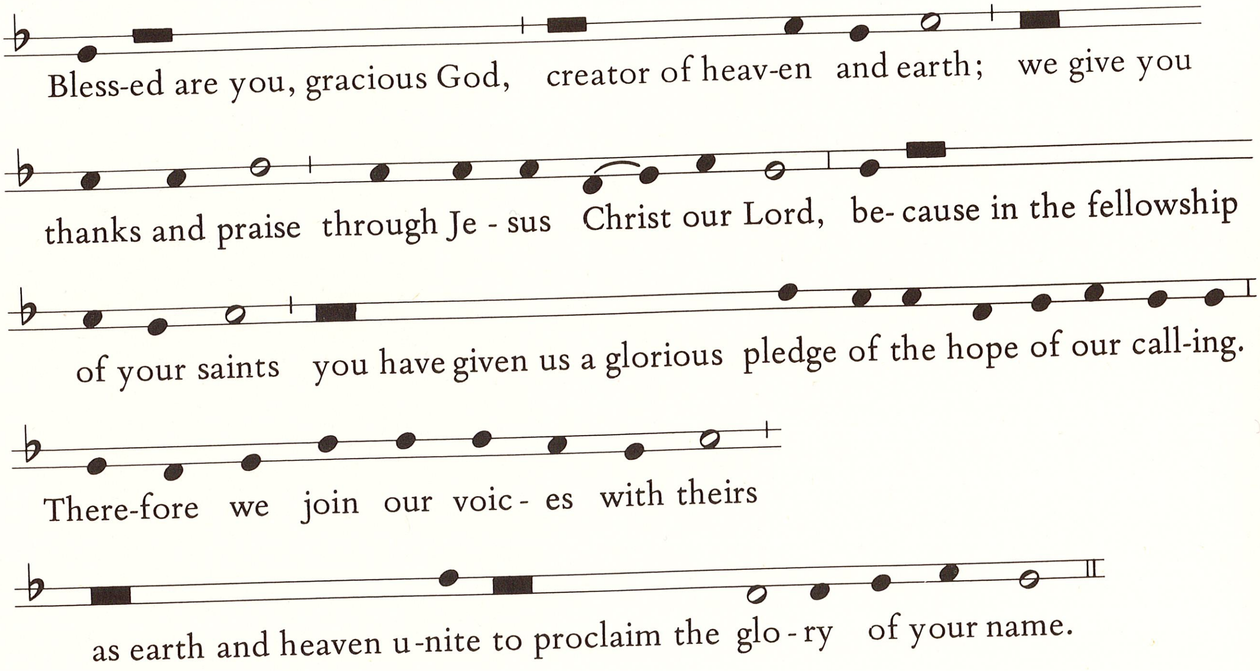
## A Saint

1


The Lord be with you. And also with you.
Lift up your hearts. We lift them to the Lord.
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2


The Lord be with you. And al-so with you.
Lift up your hearts. We lift them to the Lord.
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

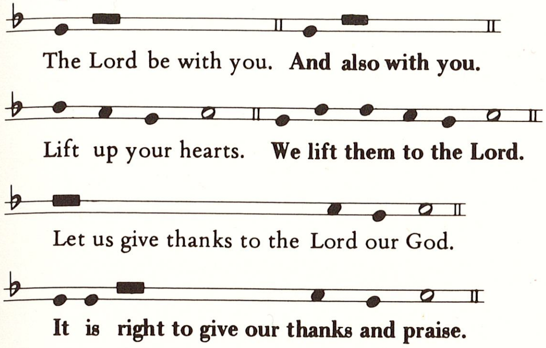

Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord, be- cause in the fellowship
of your saints you have given us a glorious pledge of the hope of our call-ing.
There-fore we join our voic - es with theirs
as earth and heaven u-nite to proclaim the glo - ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

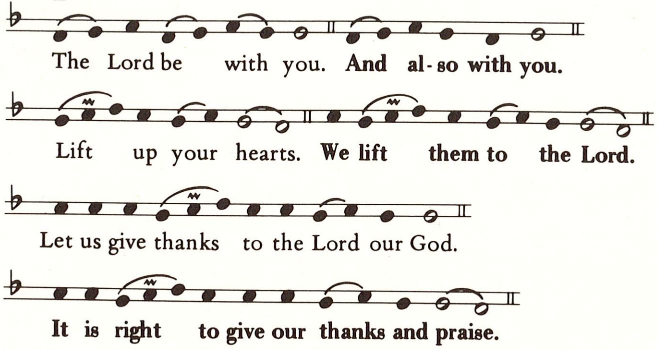
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

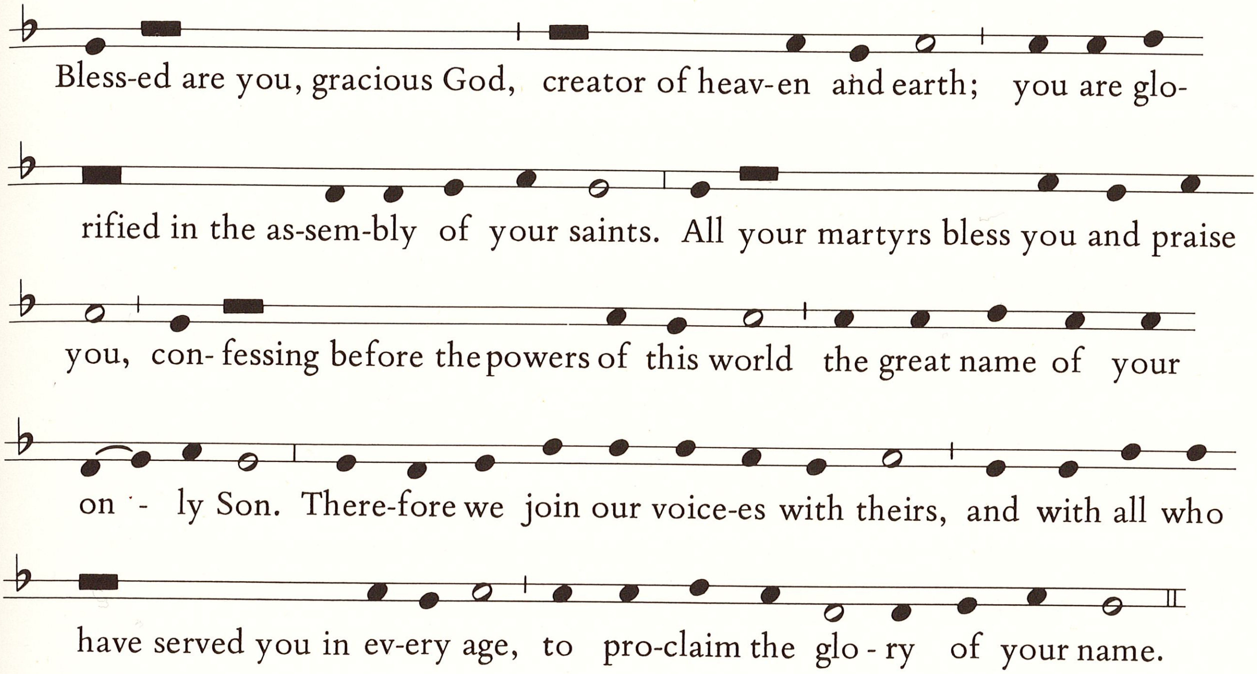
## A Martyr

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

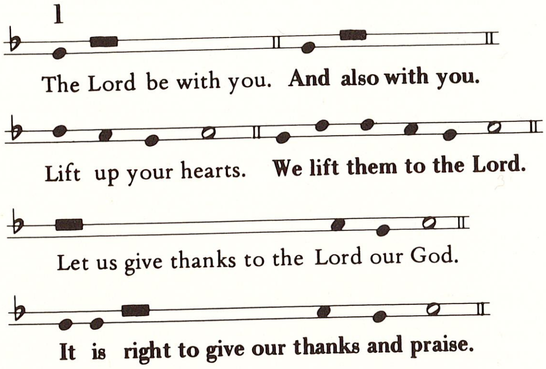

Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; you are glo-
rified in the as-sem-bly of your saints. All your martyrs bless you and praise
you, con-fessing before the powers of this world the great name of your
on - ly Son. There-fore we join our voice-es with theirs, and with all who
have served you in ev-ery age, to pro-claim the glo - ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

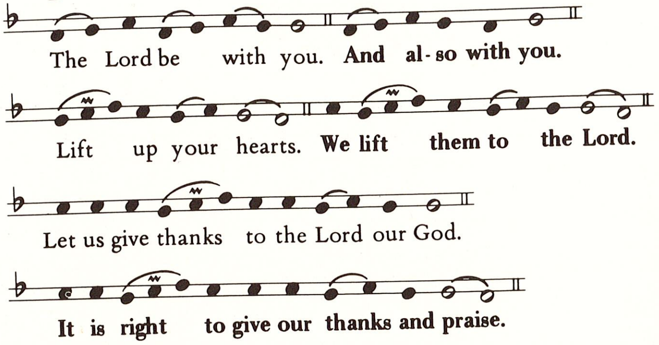
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

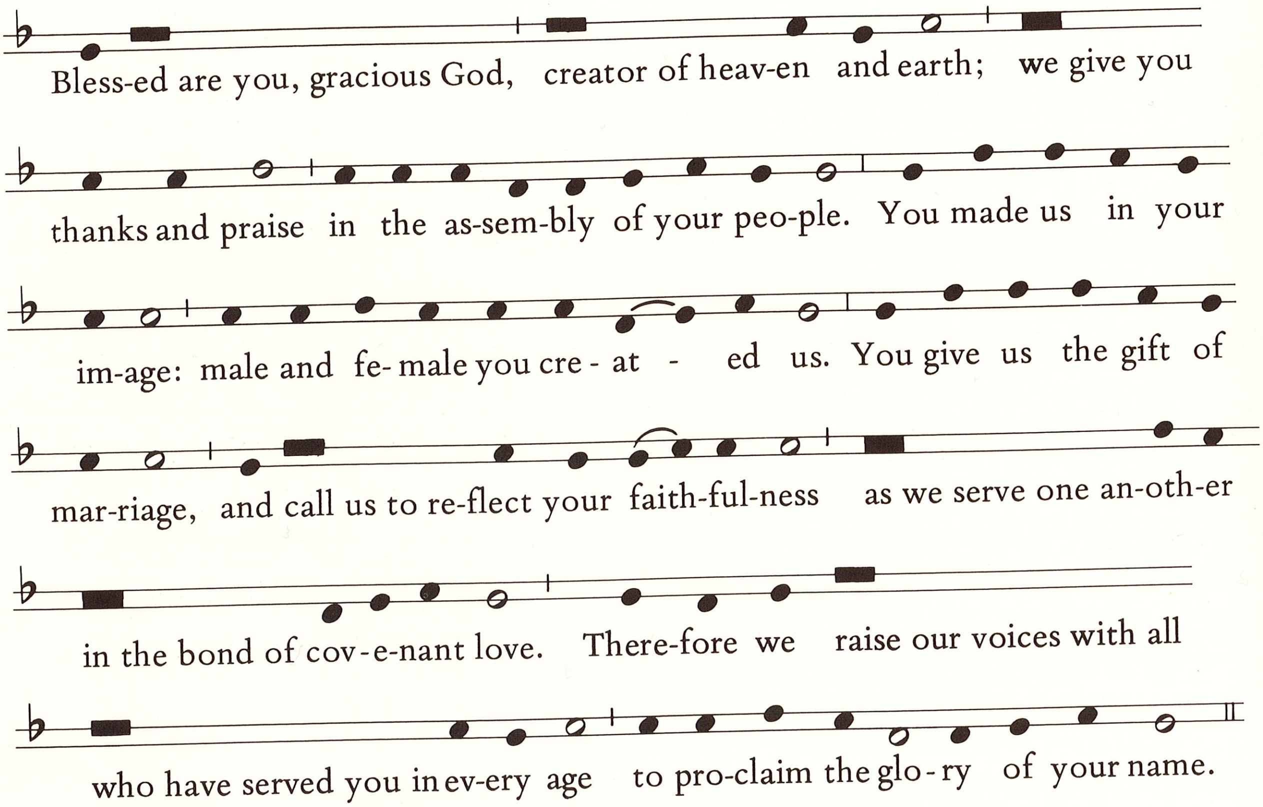
## Marriage

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

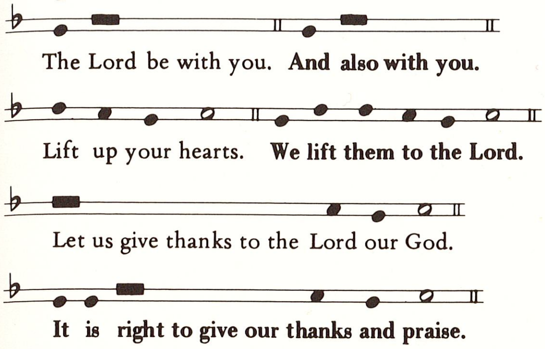

Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise in the as-sem-bly of your peo-ple. You made us in your
im-age: male and fe-male you cre - at - ed us. You give us the gift of
mar-riage, and call us to re-flect your faith-ful-ness as we serve one an-oth-er
in the bond of cov-e-nant love. There-fore we raise our voices with all
who have served you in ev-ery age to pro-claim the glo-ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

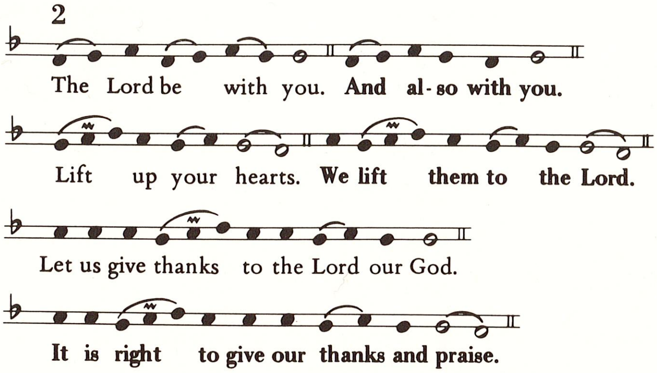
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

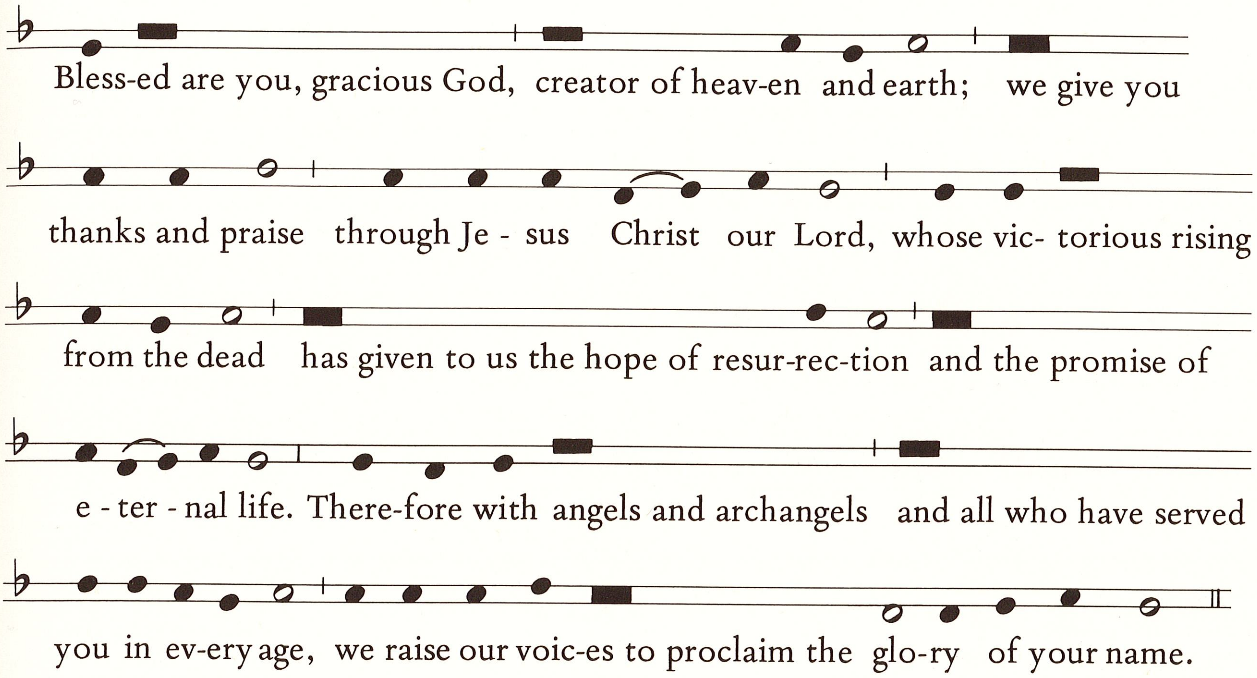
## Commemoration of the Dead

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

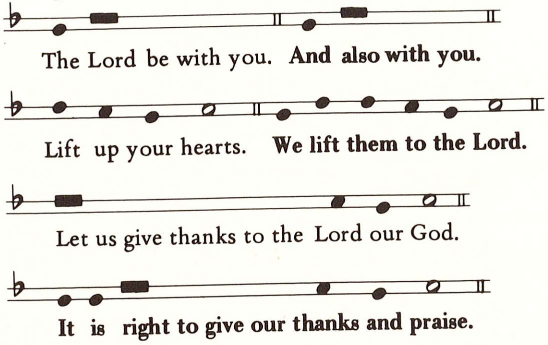

Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord, whose vic- torious rising
from the dead has given to us the hope of resur-rec-tion and the promise of
e - ter - nal life. There-fore with angels and archangels and all who have served
you in ev-ery age, we raise our voic-es to proclaim the glo-ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

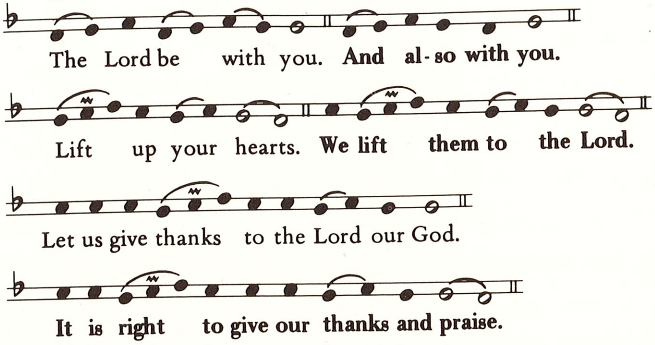
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

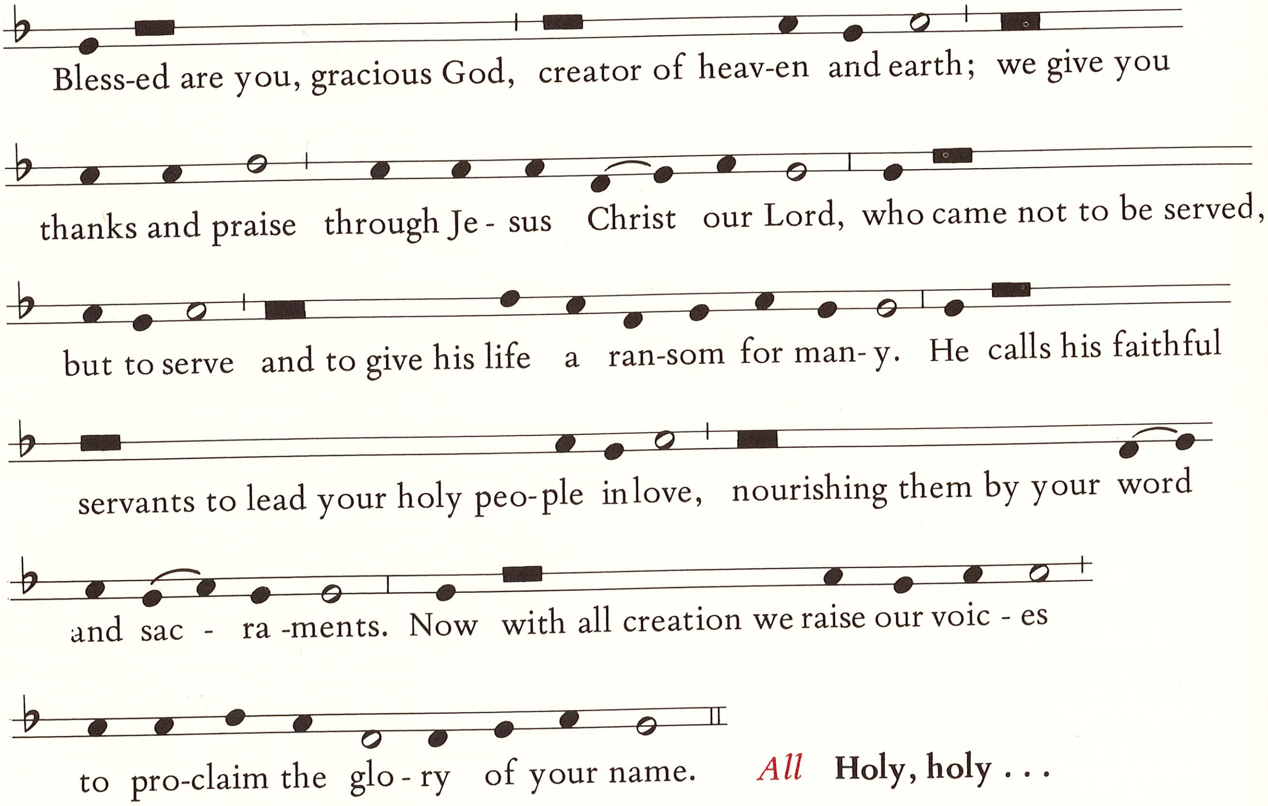
## Ordination

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

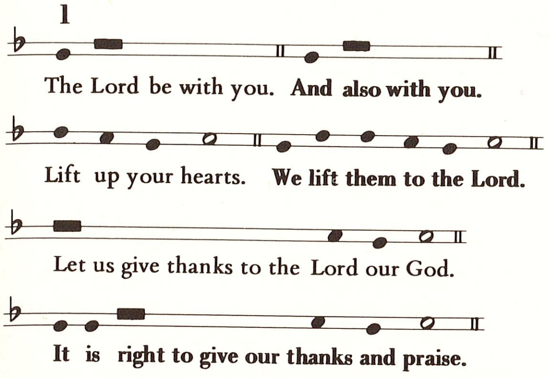

Bless-ed are you, gracious God, creator of heav-en and earth; we give you
thanks and praise through Je - sus Christ our Lord, who came not to be served,
but to serve and to give his life a ran-som for man-y. He calls his faithful
servants to lead your holy peo-ple in love, nourishing them by your word
and sac - ra -ments. Now with all creation we raise our voic - es
to pro-claim the glo - ry of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

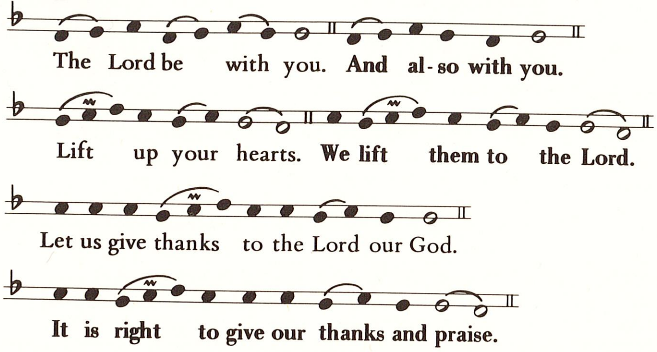
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

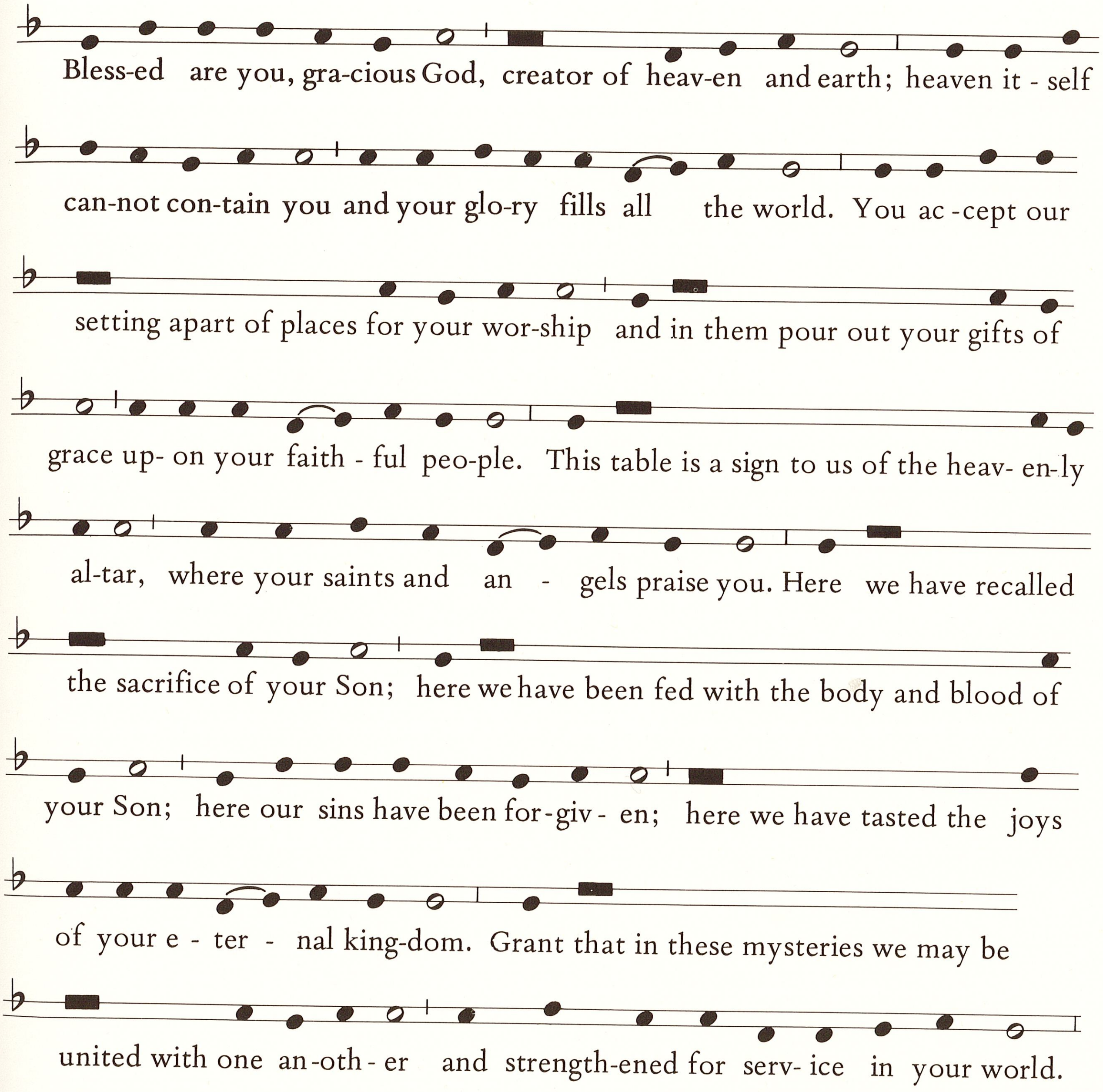
## Anniversary of a Parish

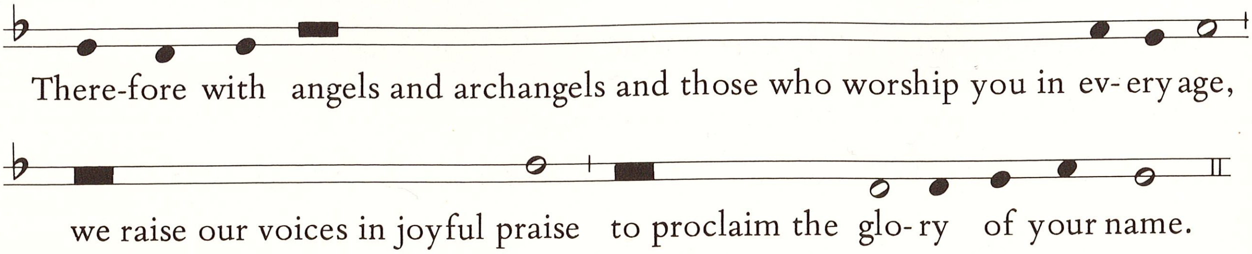
1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


Bless-ed are you, gra-cious God, creator of heav-en and earth; heaven it - self
can-not con-tain you and your glo-ry fills all the world. You ac -cept our
setting apart of places for your wor-ship and in them pour out your gifts of
grace up- on your faith - ful peo-ple. This table is a sign to us of the heav- en-ly
al-tar, where your saints and an - gels praise you. Here we have recalled
the sacrifice of your Son; here we have been fed with the body and blood of
your Son; here our sins have been for-giv - en; here we have tasted the joys
of your e - ter - nal king-dom. Grant that in these mysteries we may be
united with one an-oth - er and strength-ened for serv- ice in your world.


There-fore with angels and archangels and those who worship you in ev- ery age,
we raise our voices in joyful praise to proclaim the glo- ry of your name.

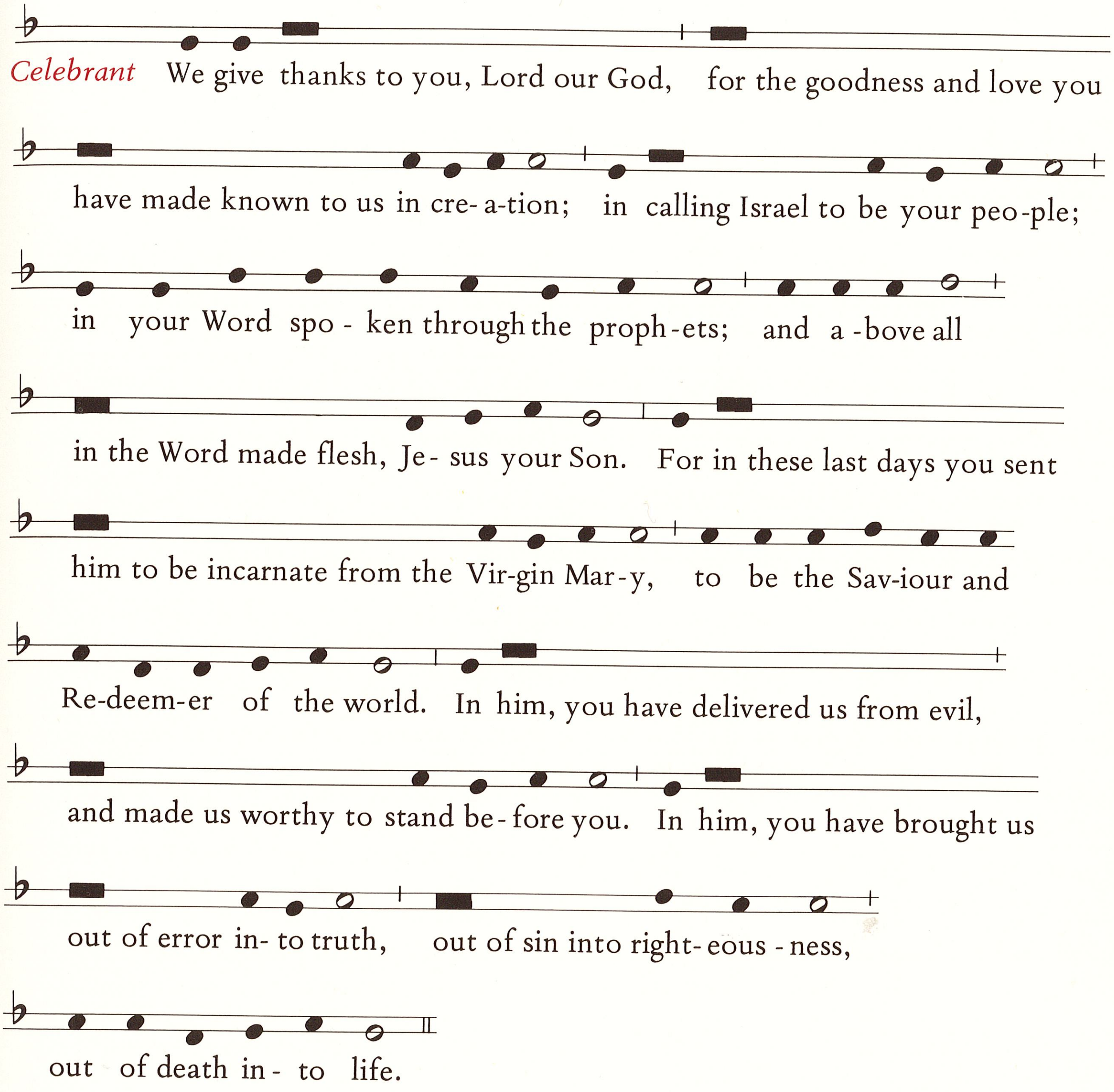
*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

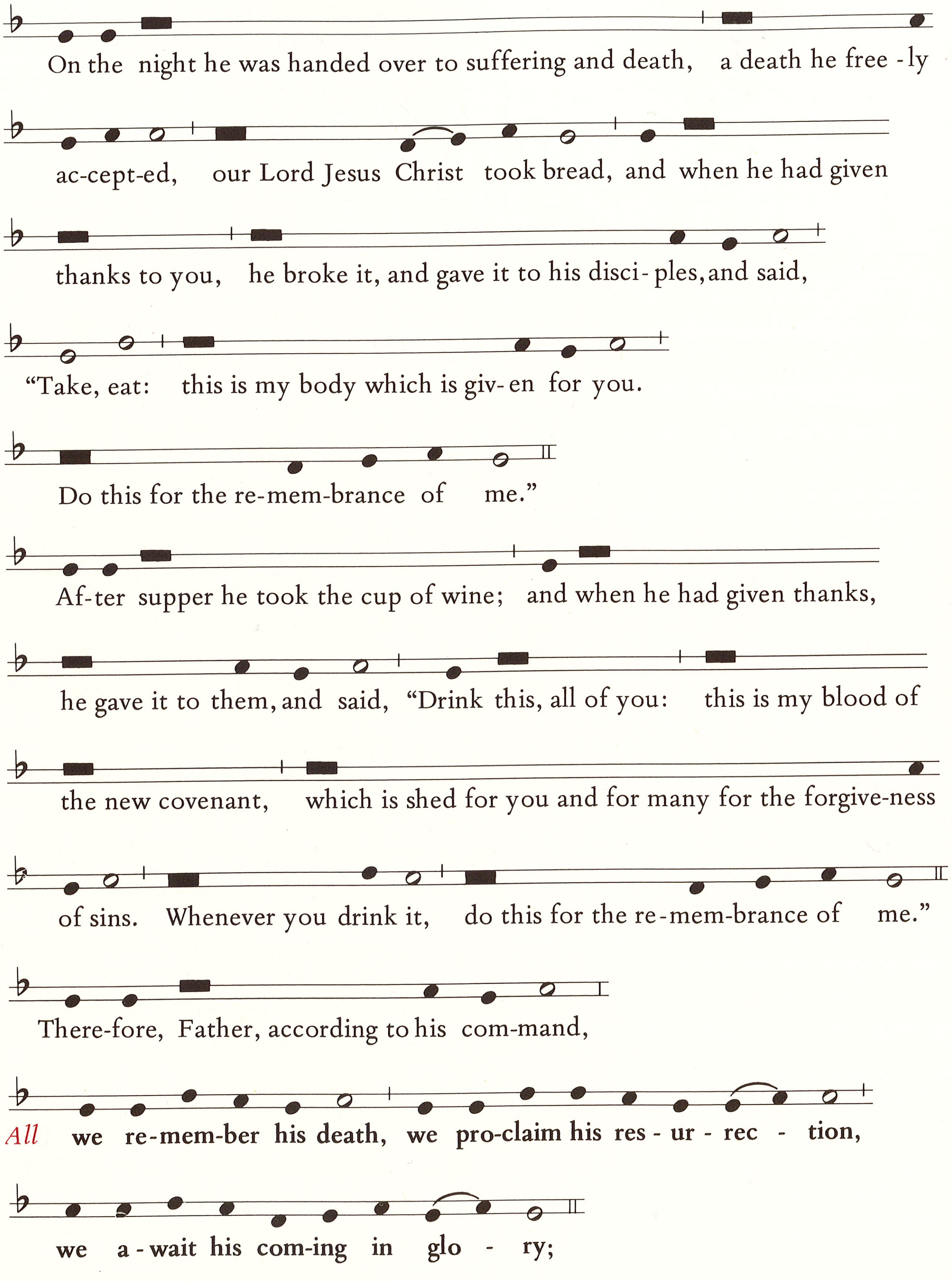
The prayer continues on p. 58 (said) and p. 127 (sung).

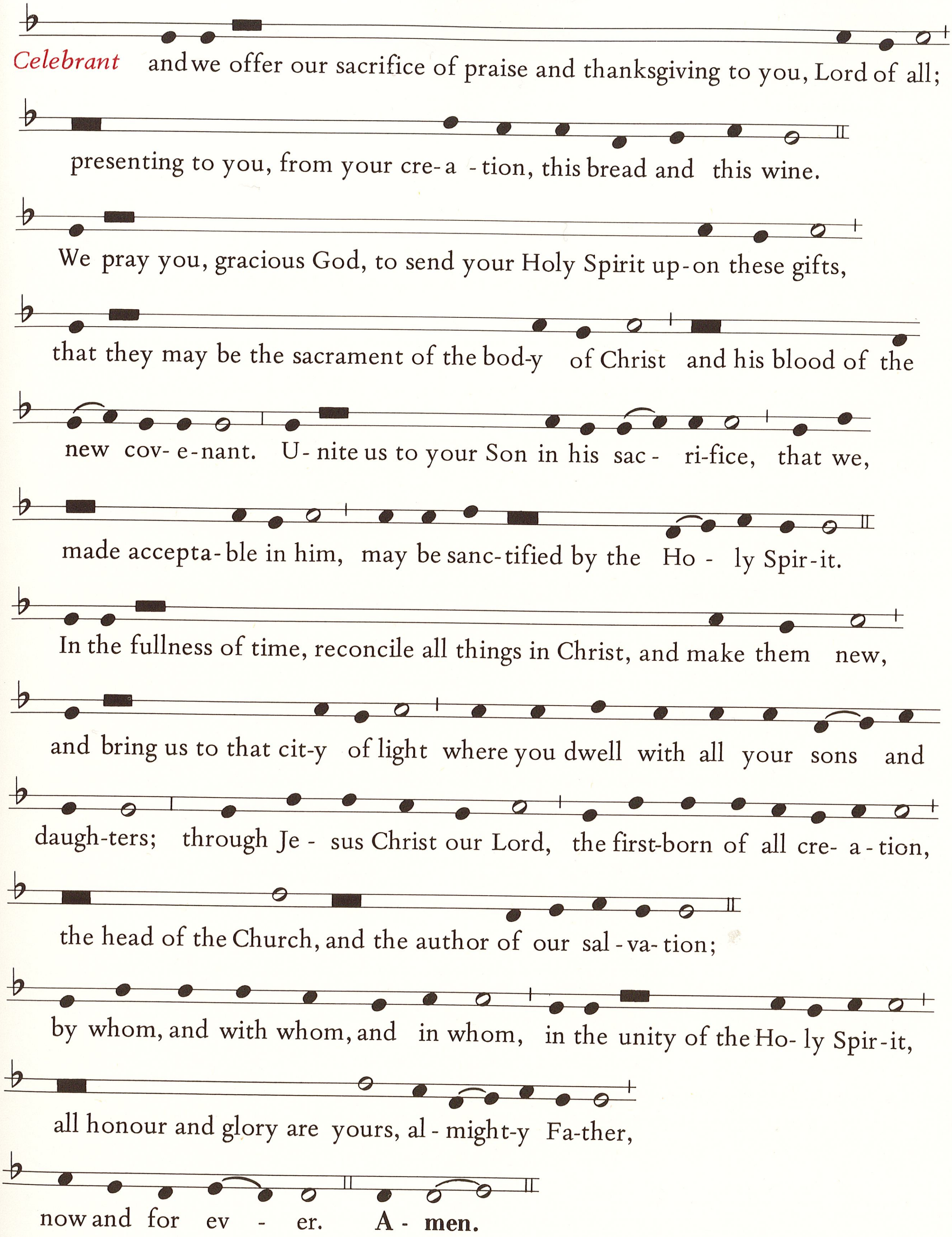
## Eucharistic Prayer 3, continued *Simple Tone*

After "Holy, holy . . ." the prayer continues.

When this prayer is sung, portions may be recited in spoken voice.


*Celebrant* We give thanks to you, Lord our God, for the goodness and love you
have made known to us in cre-a-tion; in calling Israel to be your peo-ple;
in your Word spo - ken through the proph-ets; and a-bove all
in the Word made flesh, Je- sus your Son. For in these last days you sent
him to be incarnate from the Vir-gin Mar-y, to be the Sav-iour and
Re-deem-er of the world. In him, you have delivered us from evil,
and made us worthy to stand be-fore you. In him, you have brought us
out of error in-to truth, out of sin into right-eous-ness,
out of death in- to life.


On the night he was handed over to suffering and death, a death he free-ly
ac-cept-ed, our Lord Jesus Christ took bread, and when he had given
thanks to you, he broke it, and gave it to his disci-ples, and said,
“Take, eat: this is my body which is giv-en for you.
Do this for the re-mem-brance of me.”
Af-ter supper he took the cup of wine; and when he had given thanks,
he gave it to them, and said, “Drink this, all of you: this is my blood of
the new covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgive-ness
of sins. Whenever you drink it, do this for the re-mem-brance of me.”
There-fore, Father, according to his com-mand,
All we re-mem-ber his death, we pro-claim his res-ur-rec-tion,
we a-wait his com-ing in glo-ry;


Celebrant
and we offer our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving to you, Lord of all;
presenting to you, from your cre- a - tion, this bread and this wine.
We pray you, gracious God, to send your Holy Spirit up-on these gifts,
that they may be the sacrament of the bod-y of Christ and his blood of the
new cov- e-nant. U- nite us to your Son in his sac - ri-fice, that we,
made accepta- ble in him, may be sanc-tified by the Ho - ly Spir-it.
In the fullness of time, reconcile all things in Christ, and make them new,
and bring us to that cit-y of light where you dwell with all your sons and
daugh-ters; through Je - sus Christ our Lord, the first-born of all cre- a - tion,
the head of the Church, and the author of our sal - va- tion;
by whom, and with whom, and in whom, in the unity of the Ho- ly Spir-it,
all honour and glory are yours, al - might-y Fa-ther,
now and for ev - er. A - men.

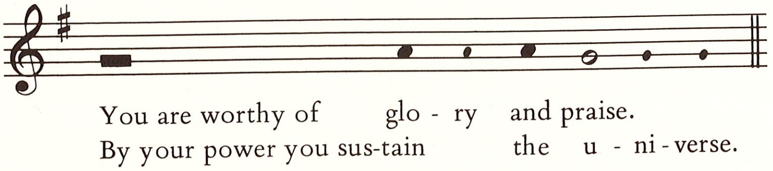
The service continues with the Lord's Prayer on pp. 72–74 in this book.

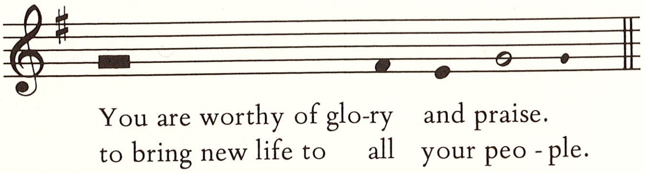
# Byzantine Tones

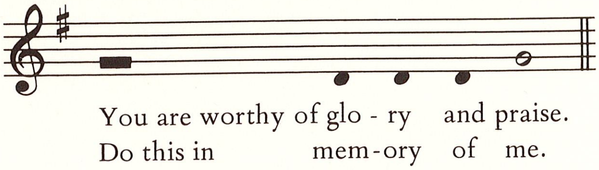
The following notes suggest ways in which Eucharistic Prayers 4 and 5 may be sung through with music based on Byzantine tones. Examples noted in full appear on the following pages.

The simple form of the dialogue is recommended.

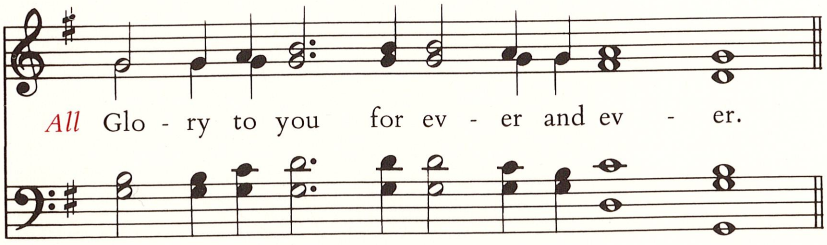
The celebrant may sing the prayers on a single note, inflecting at the end of each paragraph in the manner of the following examples:

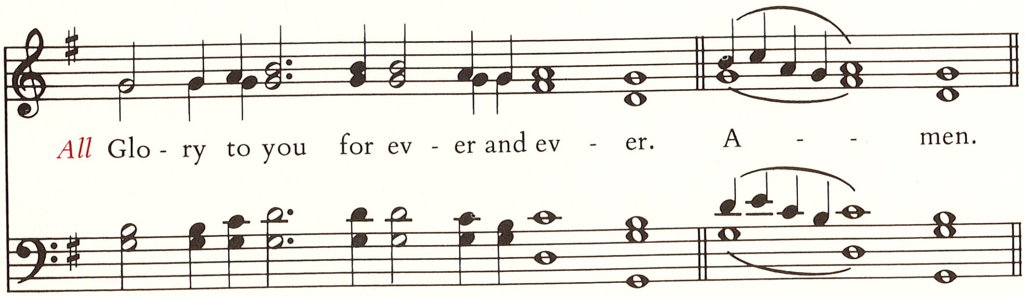

You are worthy of glo - ry and praise.
By your power you sus-tain the u - ni - verse.


You are worthy of glo-ry and praise.
to bring new life to all your peo - ple.


You are worthy of glo - ry and praise.
Do this in mem-ory of me.

The following acclamations may be used.


All Glo - ry to you for ev - er and ev - er.


All Glo - ry to you for ev - er and ev - er. A - - men.

The first time an acclamation appears it may be sung by a cantor and then repeated by all. The people may continue to hum the last chord of the acclamation until it is time to sing it again.

The celebrant may pray the institution narrative in a speaking voice or may continue to sing. A different reciting note, either higher or lower, may be used for the narrative. If this part of the prayers is spoken, the celebrant may resume singing on its conclusion.

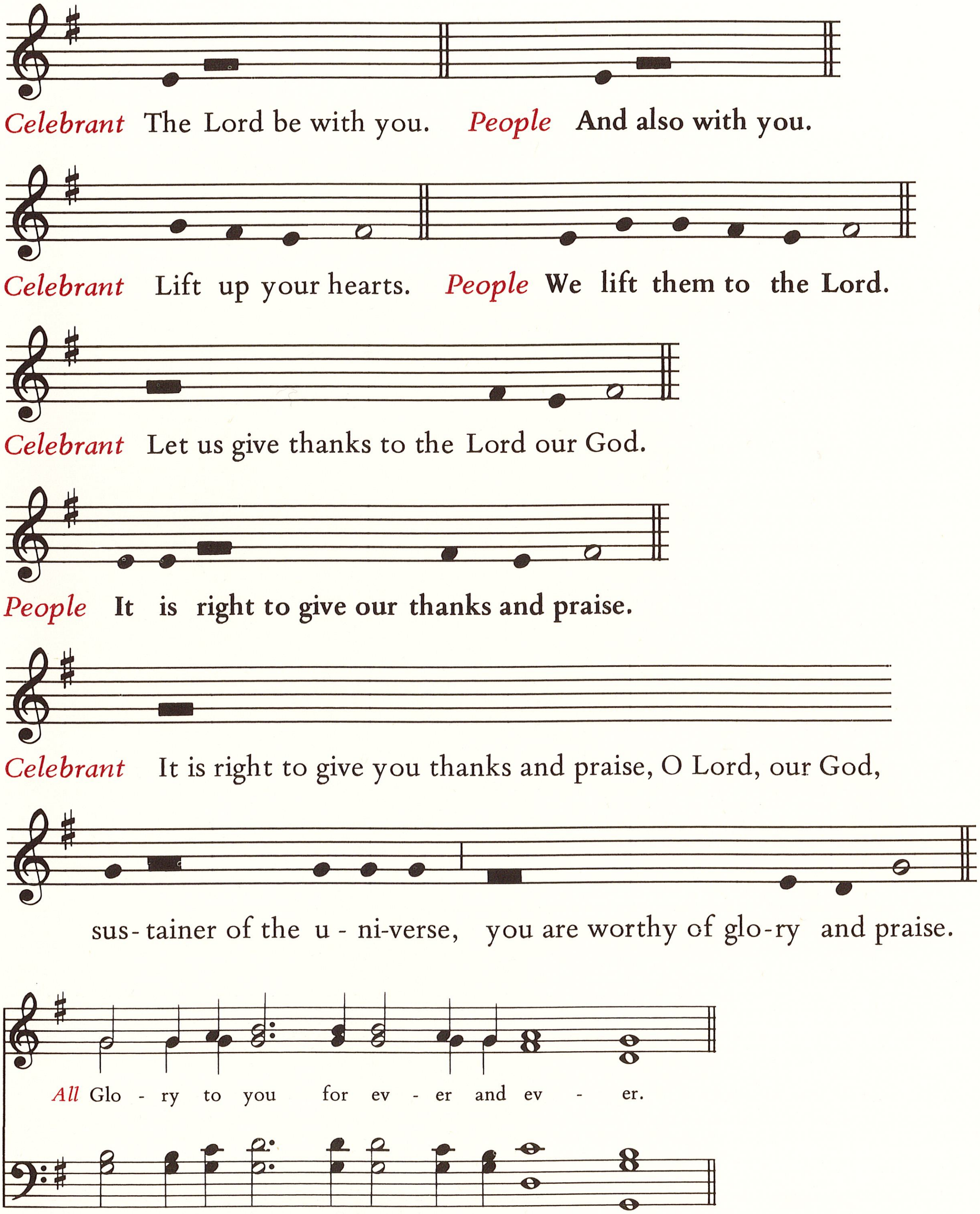
The cadence may be varied, and celebrants who have the skill may wish to prepare or improvise more elaborate musical versions for parts of the prayers.

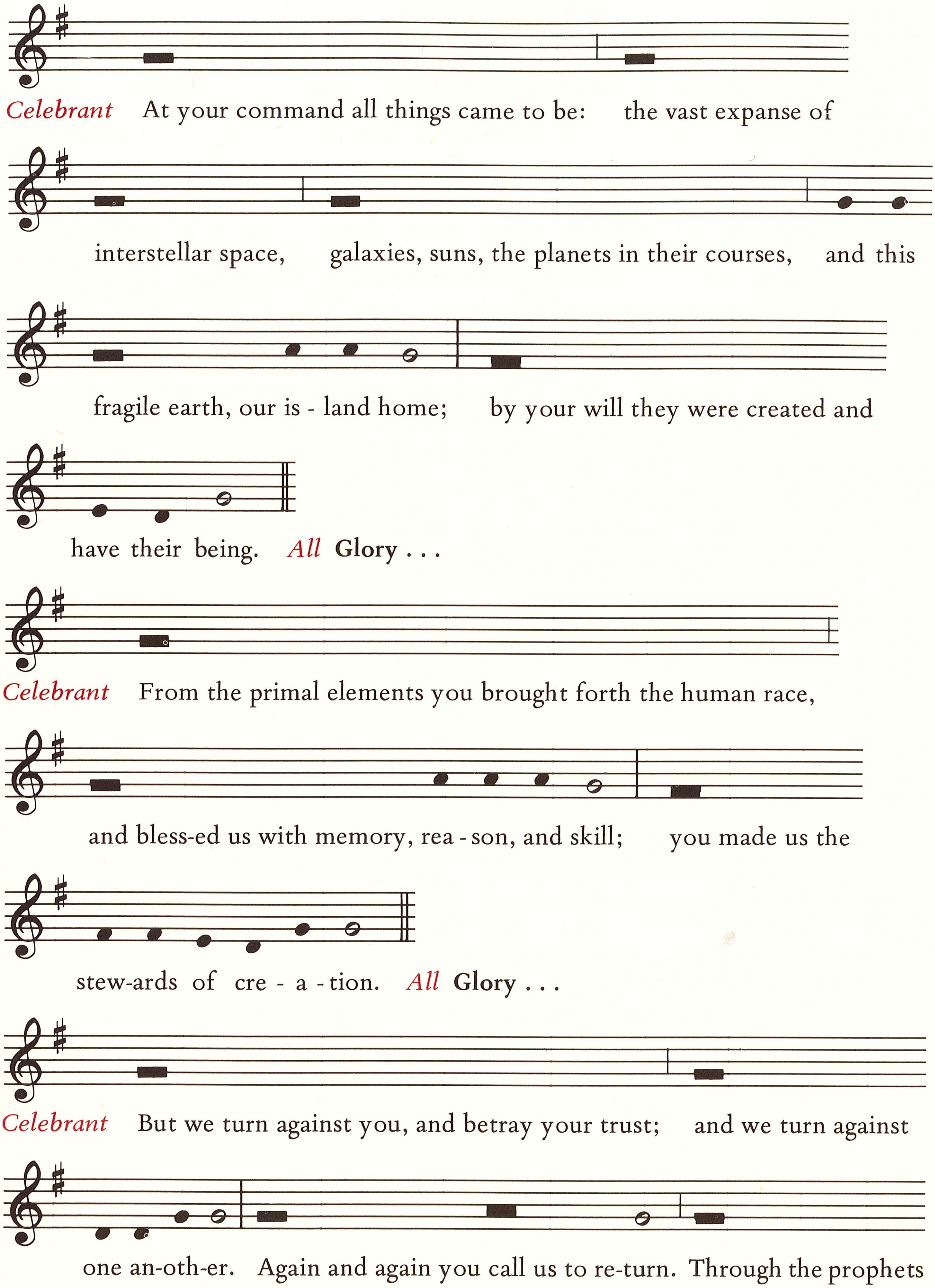
Even if the celebrant's part is spoken throughout the prayers, it is still appropriate for the people to sing the acclamations.

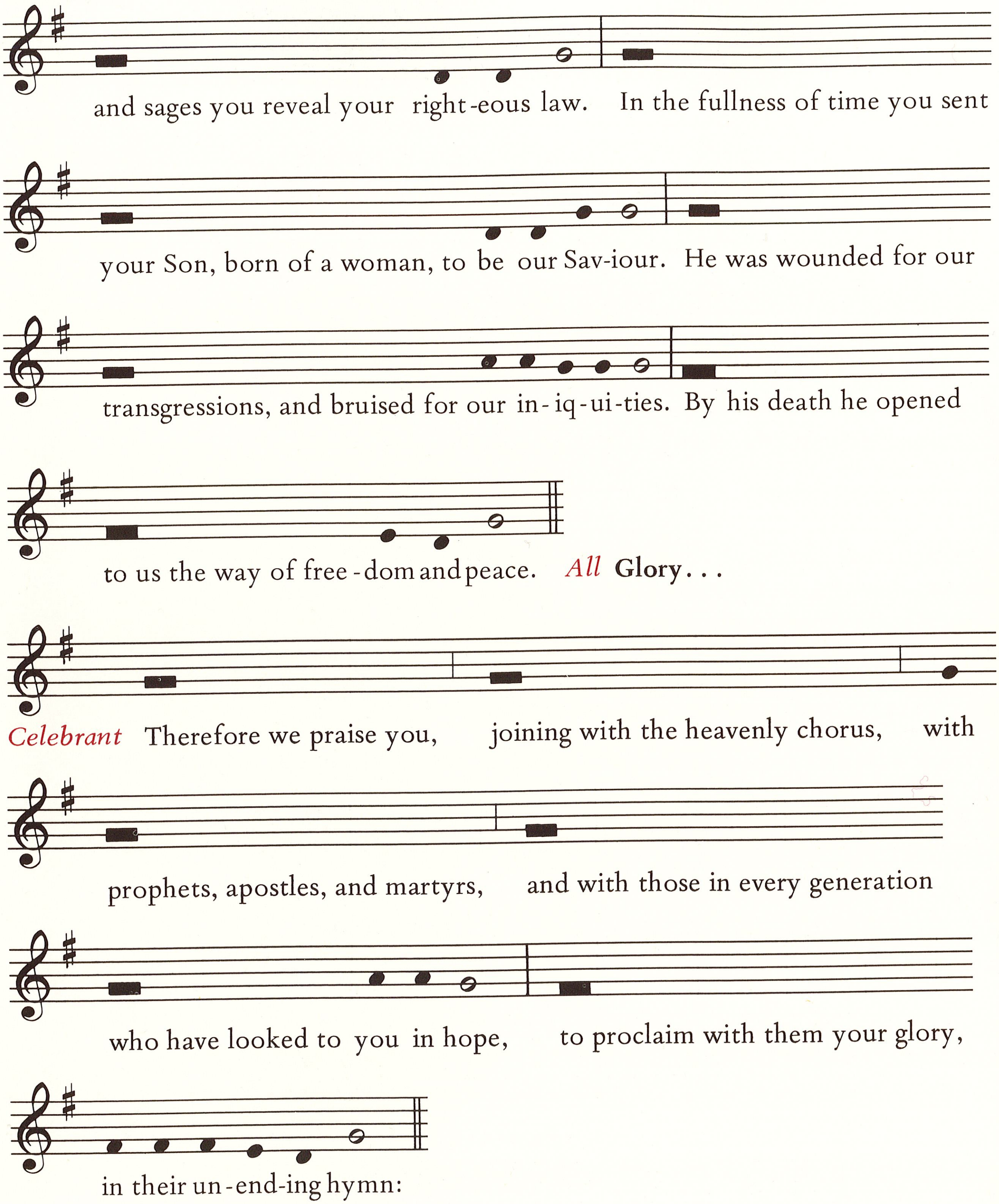
The Amen may be sung by a cantor and repeated by all.

# Eucharistic Prayer 4 *Byzantine Tone*

After "Holy, holy . . ." part or all of the prayer may be recited in spoken voice.

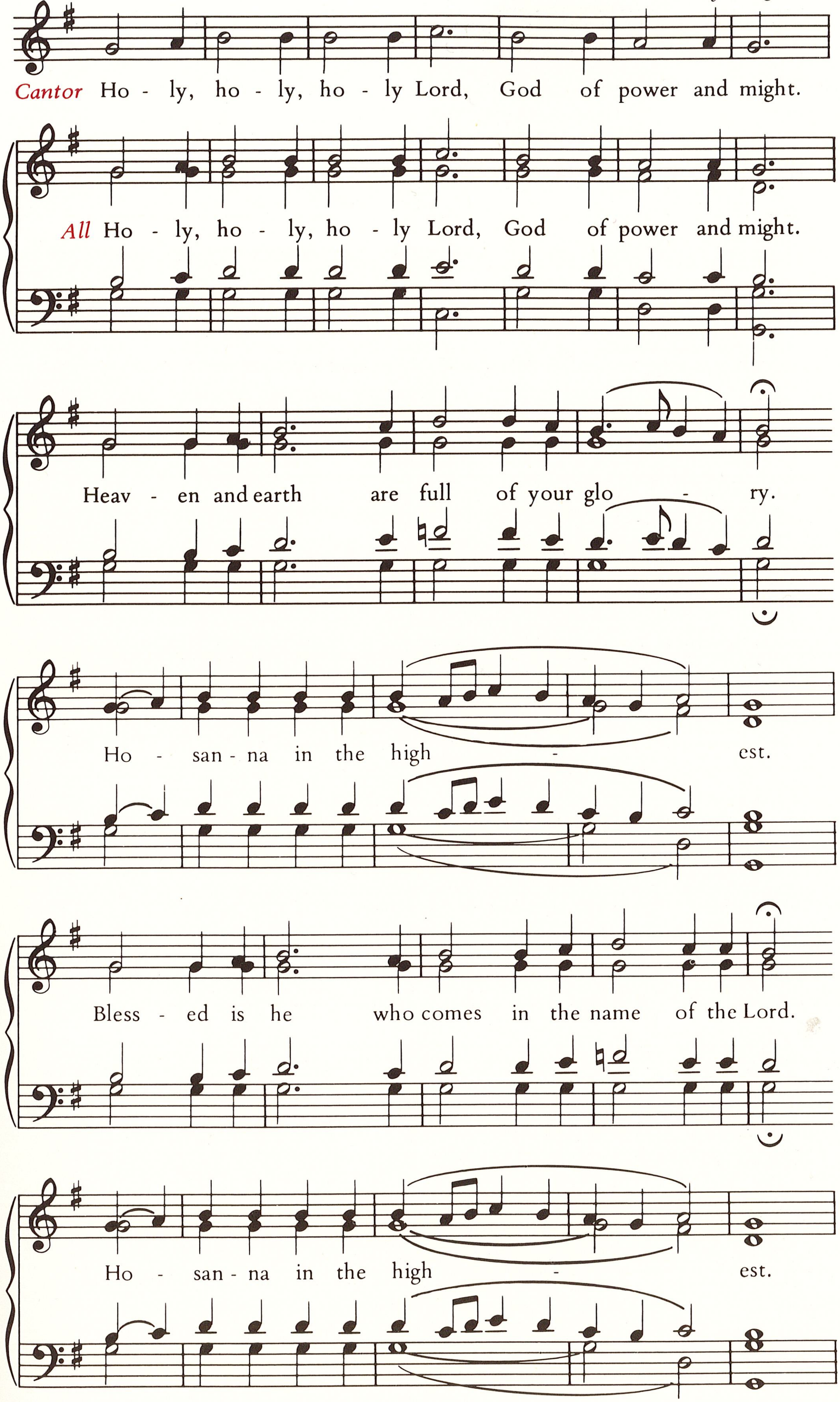

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. *People* **And also with you.**
*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts. *People* **We lift them to the Lord.**
*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**
*Celebrant* It is right to give you thanks and praise, O Lord, our God,
sus-tainer of the u-ni-verse, you are worthy of glo-ry and praise.
*All* Glo-ry to you for ev-er and ev-er.

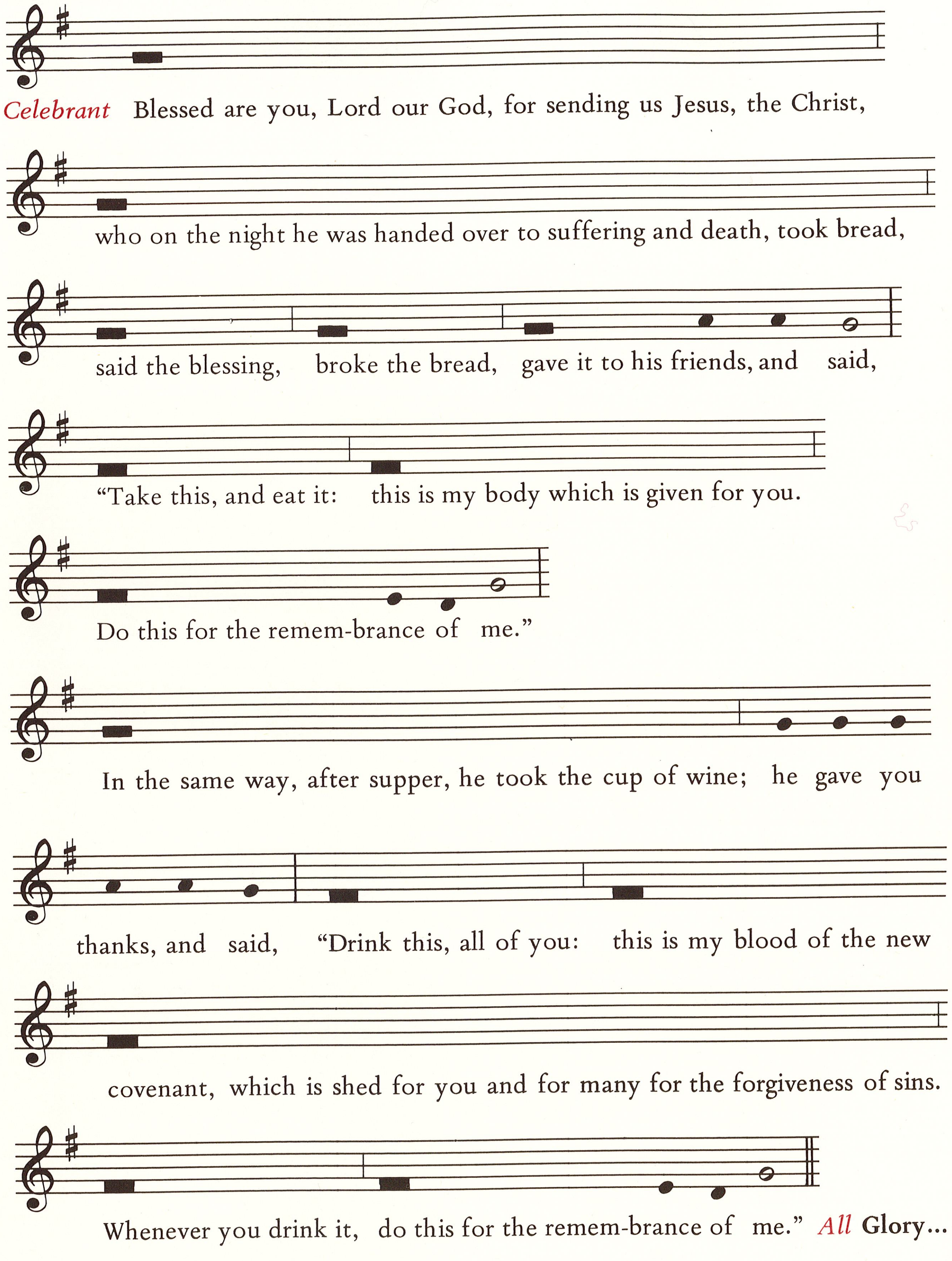

Celebrant At your command all things came to be: the vast expanse of
interstellar space, galaxies, suns, the planets in their courses, and this
fragile earth, our is - land home; by your will they were created and
have their being. All Glory . . .
Celebrant From the primal elements you brought forth the human race,
and bless-ed us with memory, rea - son, and skill; you made us the
stew-ards of cre - a - tion. All Glory . . .
Celebrant But we turn against you, and betray your trust; and we turn against
one an-oth-er. Again and again you call us to re-turn. Through the prophets

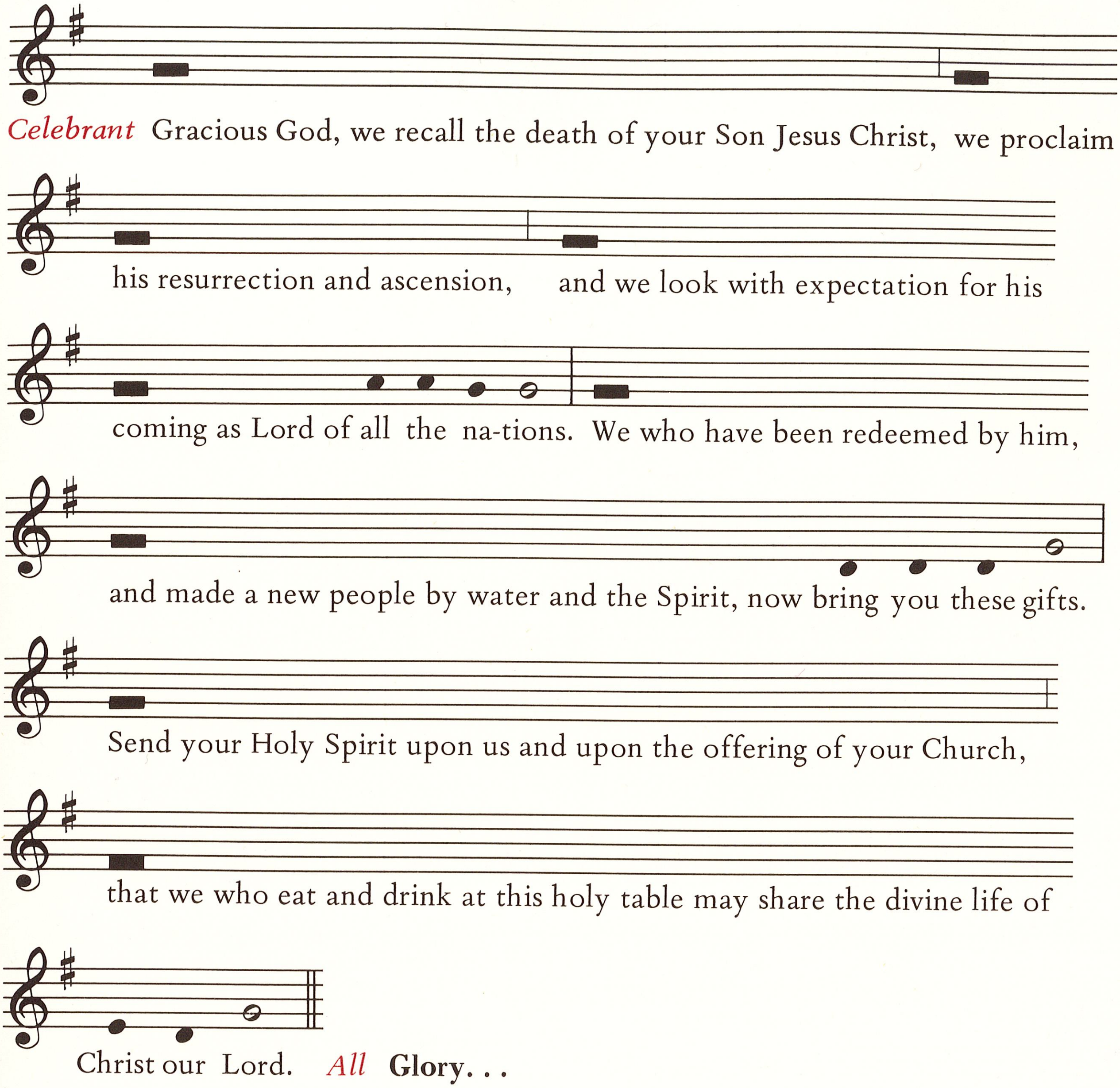

and sages you reveal your right-eous law. In the fullness of time you sent
your Son, born of a woman, to be our Sav-iour. He was wounded for our
transgressions, and bruised for our in-iq-ui-ties. By his death he opened
to us the way of free-dom and peace. *All* **Glory . . .**
*Celebrant* Therefore we praise you, joining with the heavenly chorus, with
prophets, apostles, and martyrs, and with those in every generation
who have looked to you in hope, to proclaim with them your glory,
in their un-end-ing hymn:

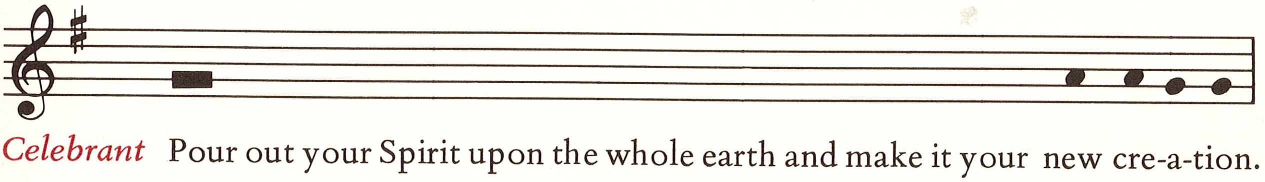
In the following setting of "Holy, holy . . ." the cantor's introduction may be omitted.

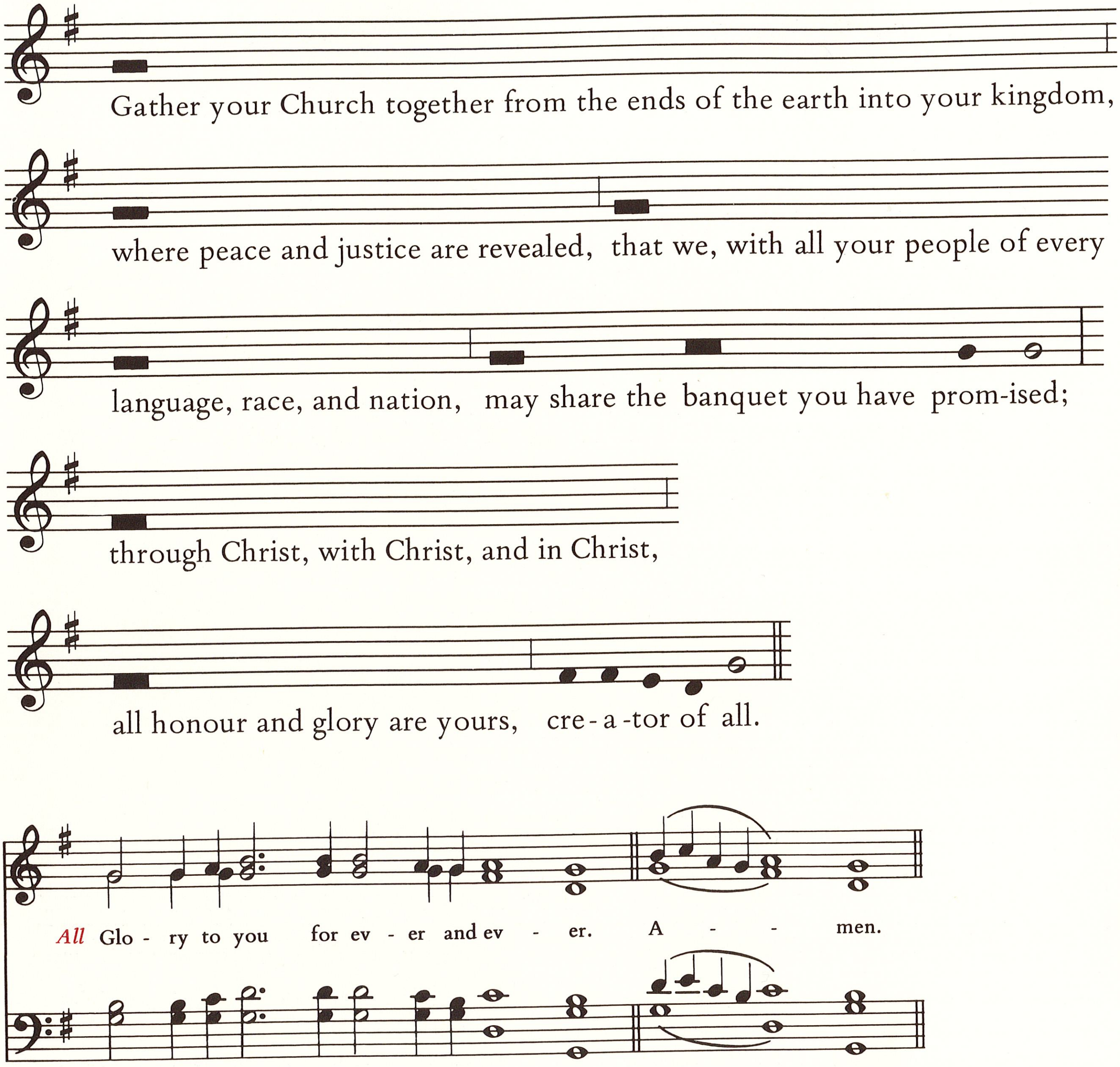
*Music by George Black*


Cantor
Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - ly Lord, God of power and might.
All
Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - ly Lord, God of power and might.
Heav - en and earth are full of your glo - ry.
Ho - san - na in the high - est.
Bless - ed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.
Ho - san - na in the high - est.


Celebrant Blessed are you, Lord our God, for sending us Jesus, the Christ,
who on the night he was handed over to suffering and death, took bread,
said the blessing, broke the bread, gave it to his friends, and said,
"Take this, and eat it: this is my body which is given for you.
Do this for the remem-brance of me."
In the same way, after supper, he took the cup of wine; he gave you
thanks, and said, "Drink this, all of you: this is my blood of the new
covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgiveness of sins.
Whenever you drink it, do this for the remem-brance of me." All Glory...


Celebrant Gracious God, we recall the death of your Son Jesus Christ, we proclaim
his resurrection and ascension, and we look with expectation for his
coming as Lord of all the na-tions. We who have been redeemed by him,
and made a new people by water and the Spirit, now bring you these gifts.
Send your Holy Spirit upon us and upon the offering of your Church,
that we who eat and drink at this holy table may share the divine life of
Christ our Lord. All Glory. . .

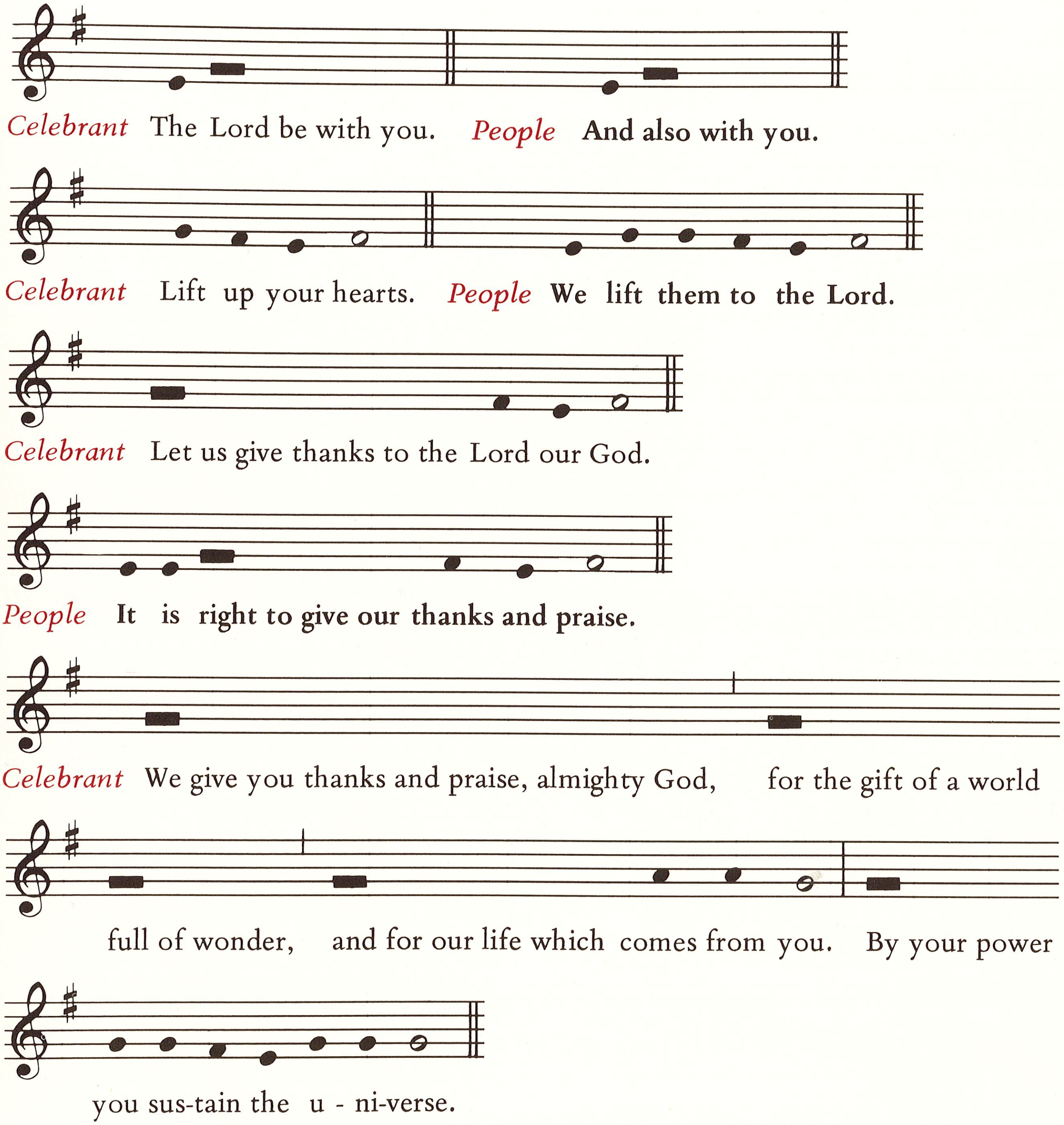

Celebrant Pour out your Spirit upon the whole earth and make it your new cre-a-tion.

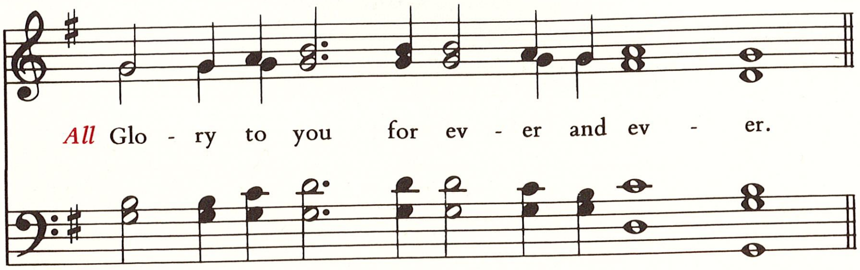

Gather your Church together from the ends of the earth into your kingdom,
where peace and justice are revealed, that we, with all your people of every
language, race, and nation, may share the banquet you have prom-ised;
through Christ, with Christ, and in Christ,
all honour and glory are yours, cre-a-tor of all.
All Glo - ry to you for ev - er and ev - er. A - - men.

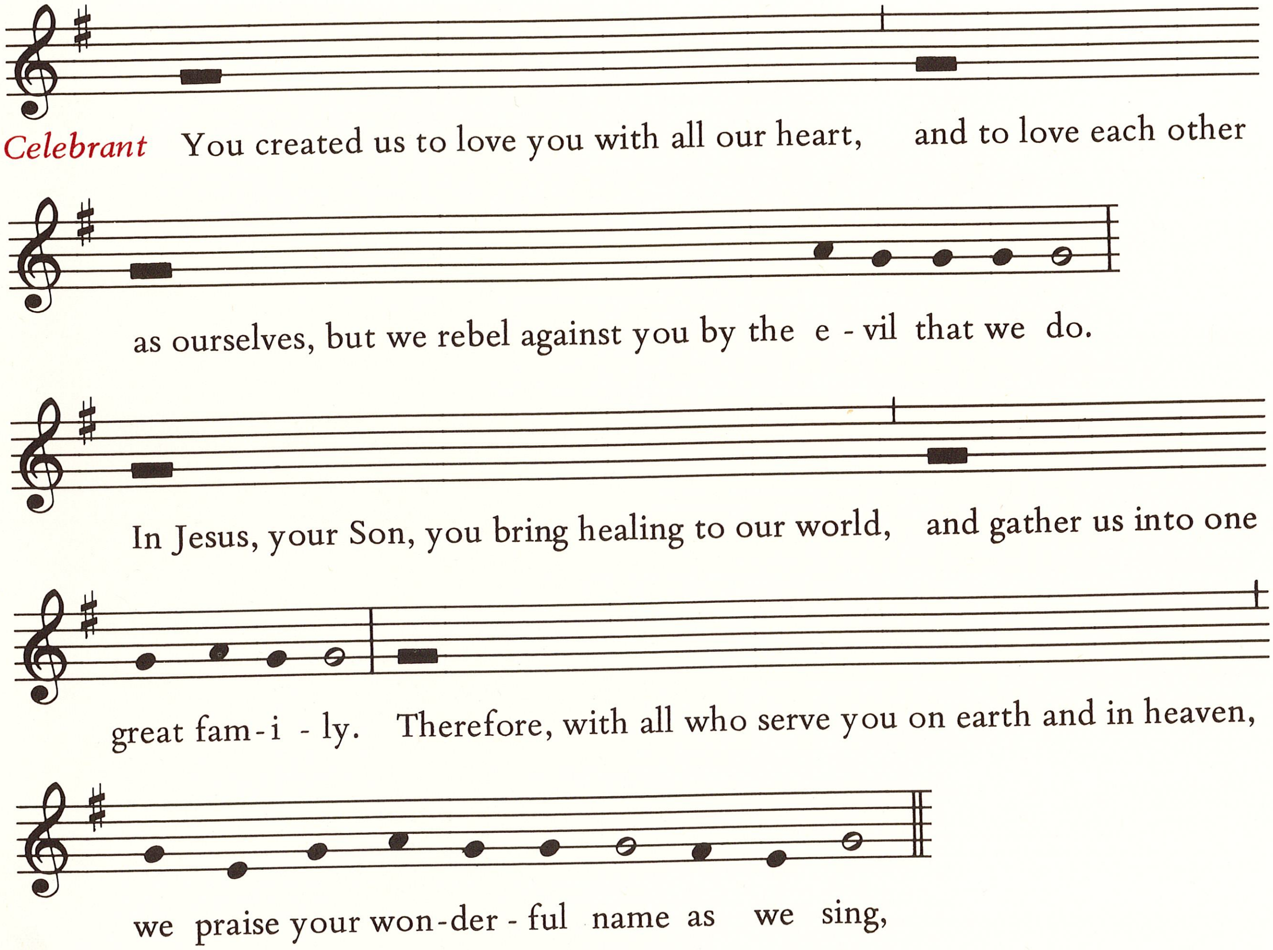
The service continues with the Lord's Prayer on pp. 72–74 in this book.

## Eucharistic Prayer 5 *Byzantine Tone*

After "Holy, holy . . ." part or all of the prayer may be recited in spoken voice.

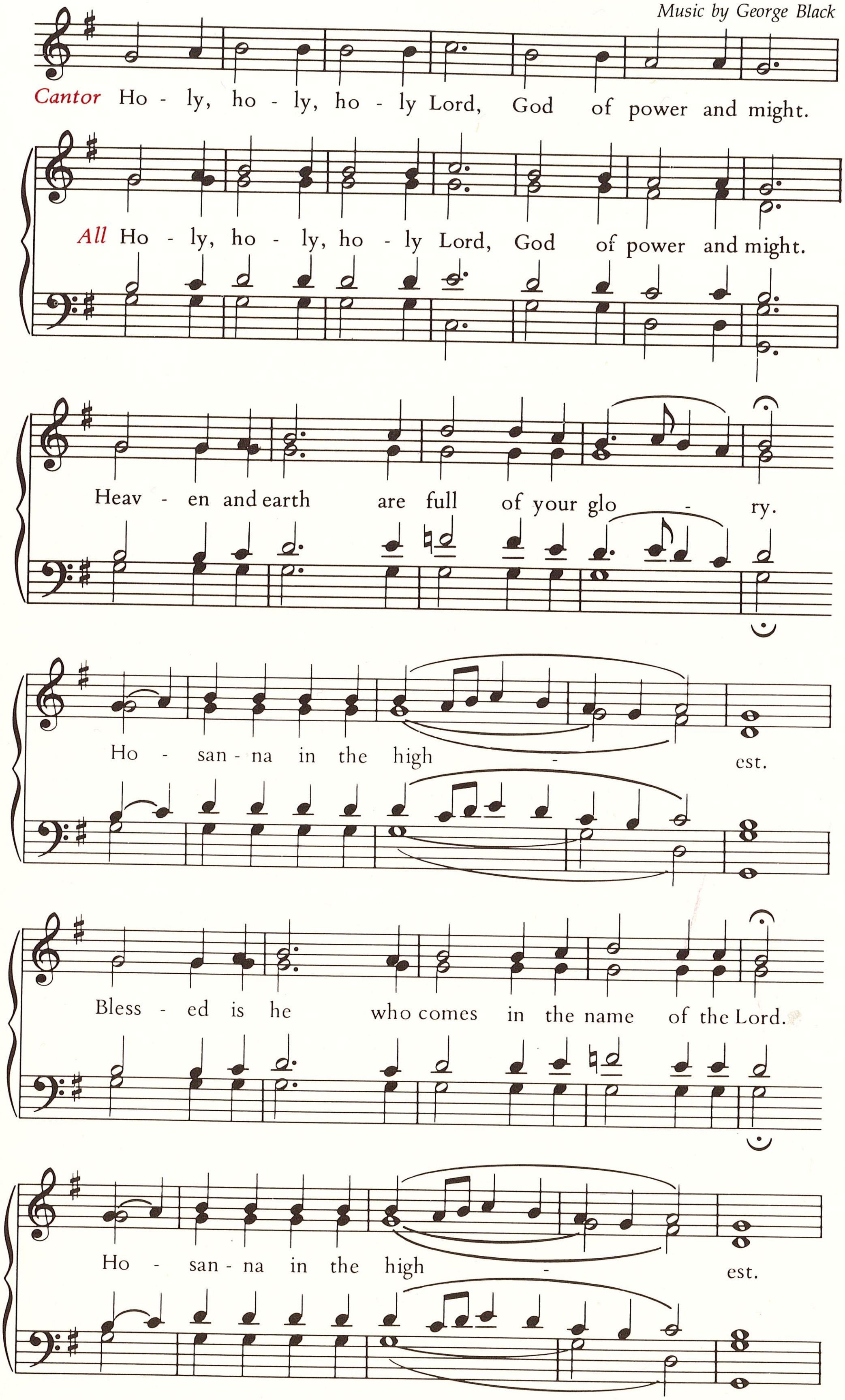

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. *People* **And also with you.**
*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts. *People* **We lift them to the Lord.**
*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**
*Celebrant* We give you thanks and praise, almighty God, for the gift of a world
full of wonder, and for our life which comes from you. By your power
you sus-tain the u - ni-verse.

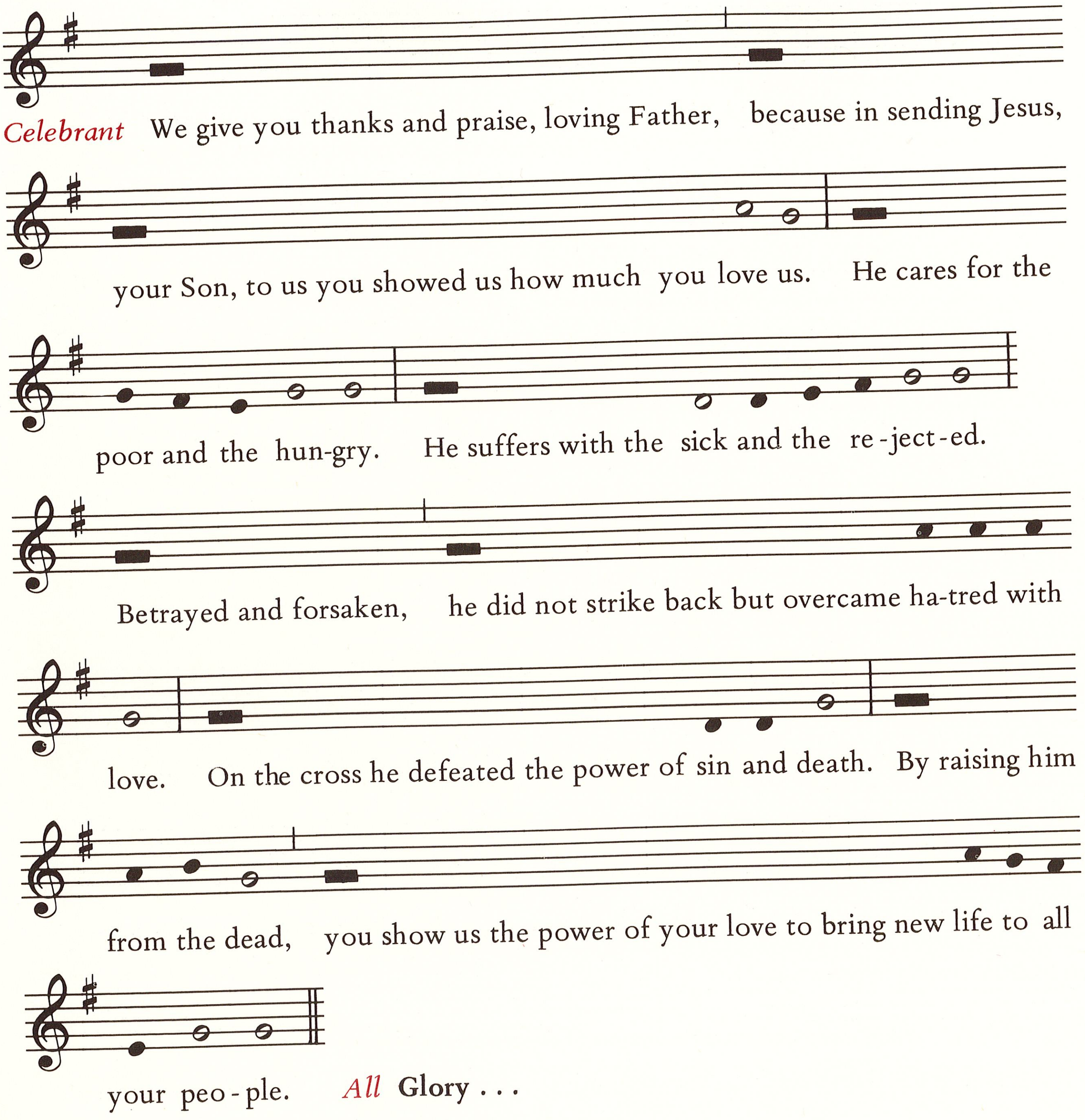

All
Glo - ry to you for ev - er and ev - er.

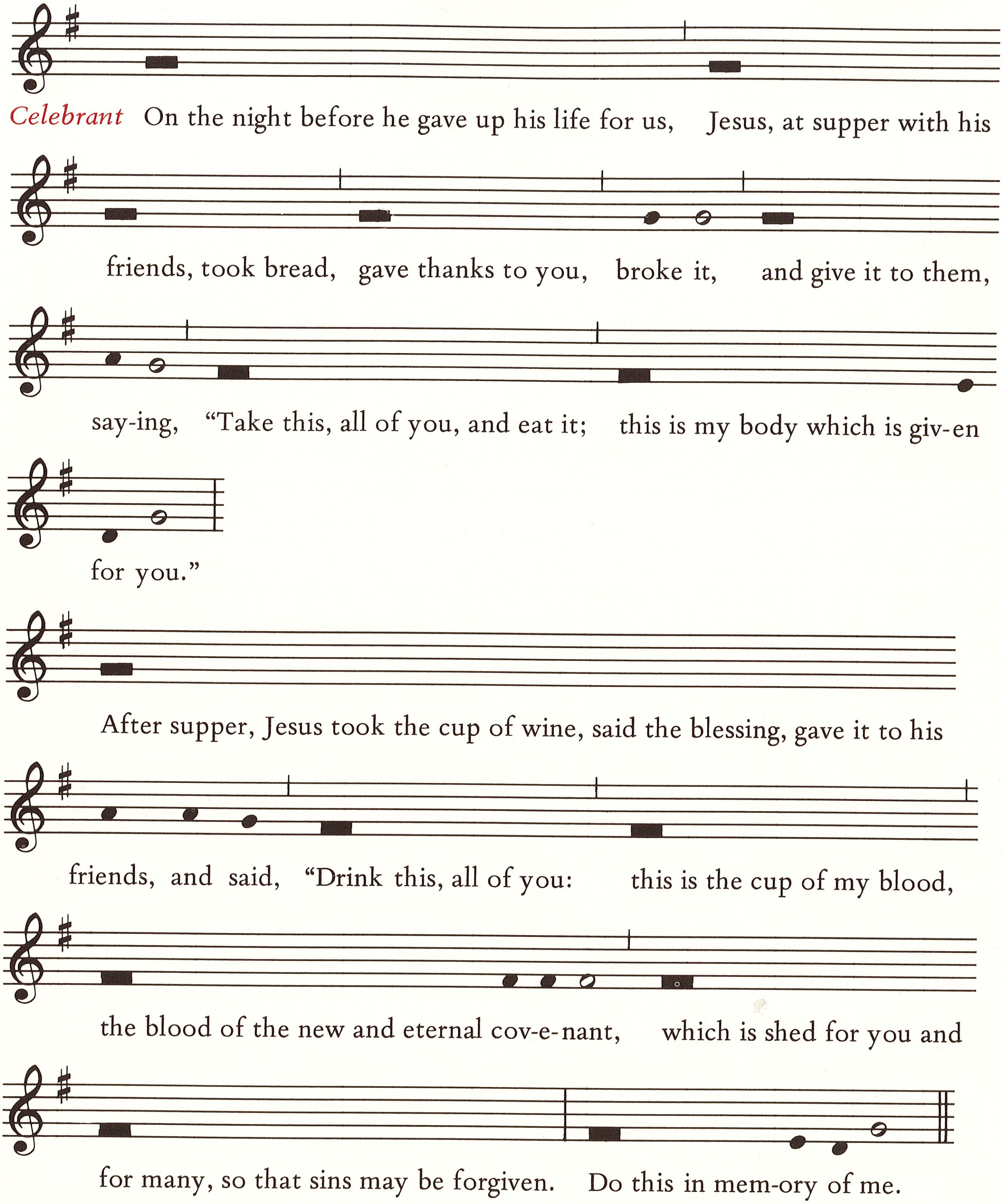

Celebrant
You created us to love you with all our heart, and to love each other
as ourselves, but we rebel against you by the e - vil that we do.
In Jesus, your Son, you bring healing to our world, and gather us into one
great fam - i - ly. Therefore, with all who serve you on earth and in heaven,
we praise your won - der - ful name as we sing,

In the following setting of "Holy, holy . . ." the cantor's introduction may be omitted.

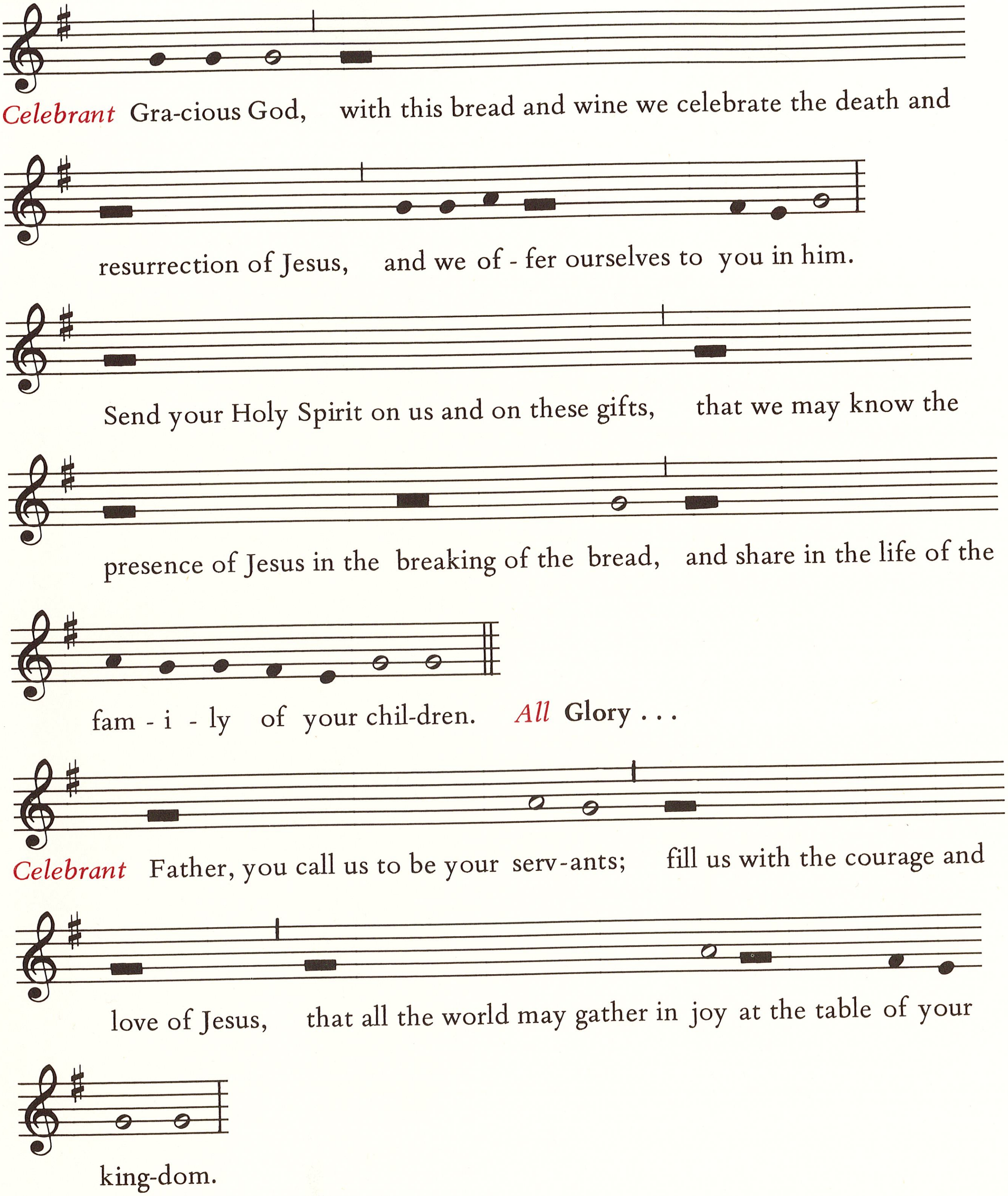
Music by George Black

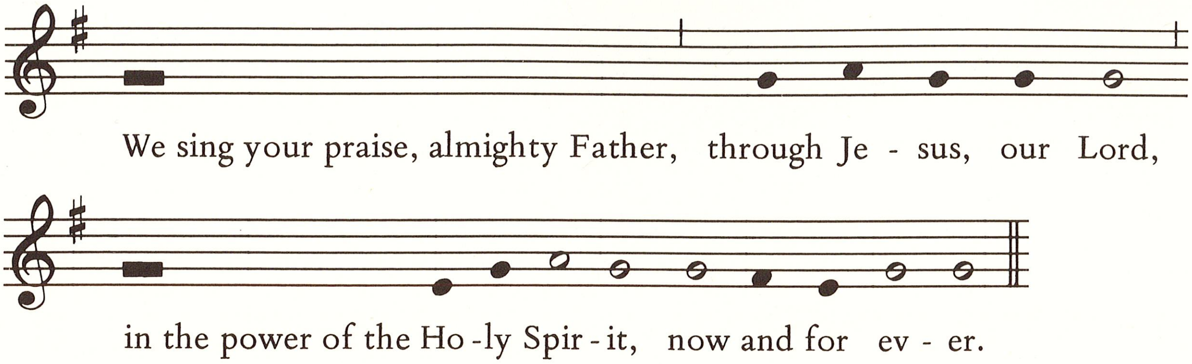

Cantor Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - ly Lord, God of power and might.
All Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - ly Lord, God of power and might.
Heav - en and earth are full of your glo - ry.
Ho - san - na in the high - est.
Bless - ed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.
Ho - san - na in the high - est.

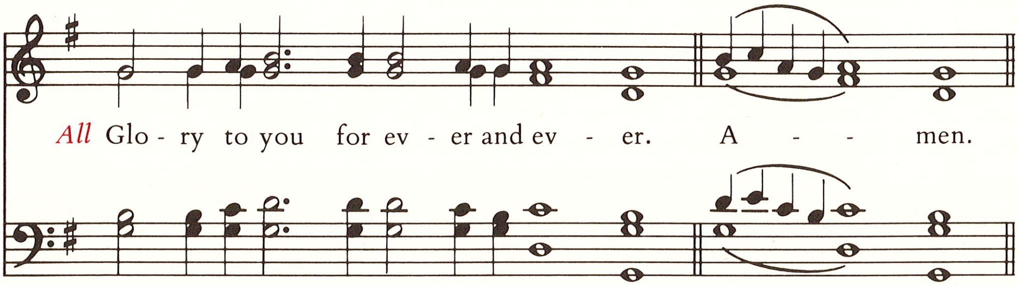

Celebrant We give you thanks and praise, loving Father, because in sending Jesus,
your Son, to us you showed us how much you love us. He cares for the
poor and the hun-gry. He suffers with the sick and the re-ject-ed.
Betrayed and forsaken, he did not strike back but overcame ha-tred with
love. On the cross he defeated the power of sin and death. By raising him
from the dead, you show us the power of your love to bring new life to all
your peo-ple. All Glory . . .


Celebrant On the night before he gave up his life for us, Jesus, at supper with his
friends, took bread, gave thanks to you, broke it, and give it to them,
say-ing, "Take this, all of you, and eat it; this is my body which is giv-en
for you."
After supper, Jesus took the cup of wine, said the blessing, gave it to his
friends, and said, "Drink this, all of you: this is the cup of my blood,
the blood of the new and eternal cov-e-nant, which is shed for you and
for many, so that sins may be forgiven. Do this in mem-ory of me.

*All* **Glory . . .**


Celebrant Gra-cious God, with this bread and wine we celebrate the death and
resurrection of Jesus, and we of - fer ourselves to you in him.
Send your Holy Spirit on us and on these gifts, that we may know the
presence of Jesus in the breaking of the bread, and share in the life of the
fam - i - ly of your chil-dren. All Glory . . .
Celebrant Father, you call us to be your serv-ants; fill us with the courage and
love of Jesus, that all the world may gather in joy at the table of your
king-dom.

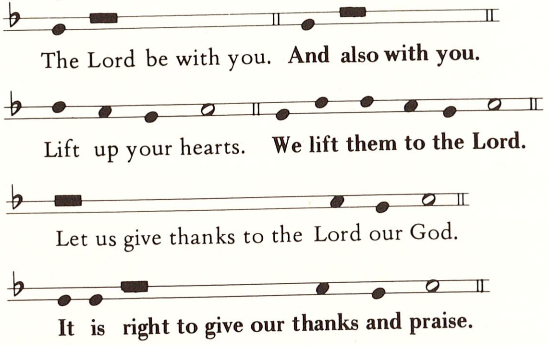

We sing your praise, almighty Father, through Je - sus, our Lord,
in the power of the Ho -ly Spir - it, now and for ev - er.


All Glo - ry to you for ev - er and ev - er. A - - men.

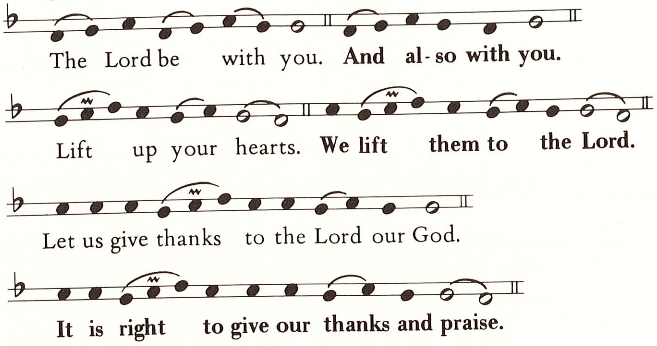
The service continues with the Lord's Prayer on pp. 72–74 in this book.

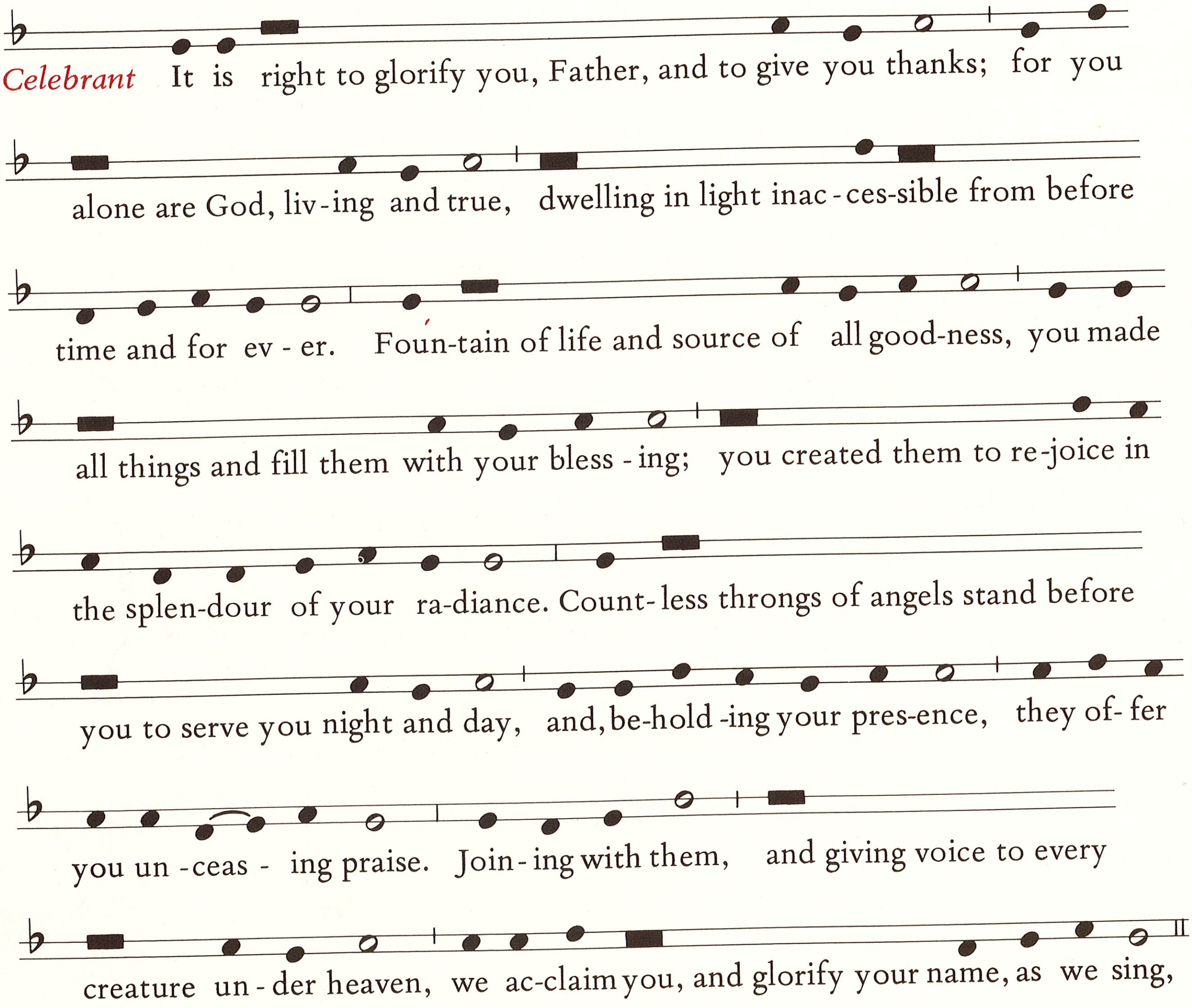
# Eucharistic Prayer 6 *Simple Tone*

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

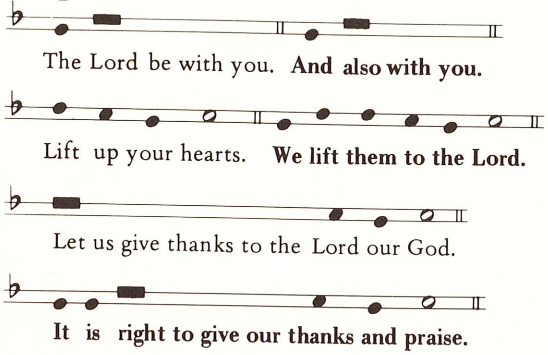

*Celebrant* It is right to glorify you, Father, and to give you thanks; for you
alone are God, liv-ing and true, dwelling in light inac-ces-sible from before
time and for ev-er. Foun-tain of life and source of all good-ness, you made
all things and fill them with your bless-ing; you created them to re-joice in
the splen-dour of your ra-diance. Count-less throngs of angels stand before
you to serve you night and day, and, be-hold-ing your pres-ence, they of-fer
you un-ceas-ing praise. Join-ing with them, and giving voice to every
creature un-der heaven, we ac-claim you, and glorify your name, as we sing,

*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

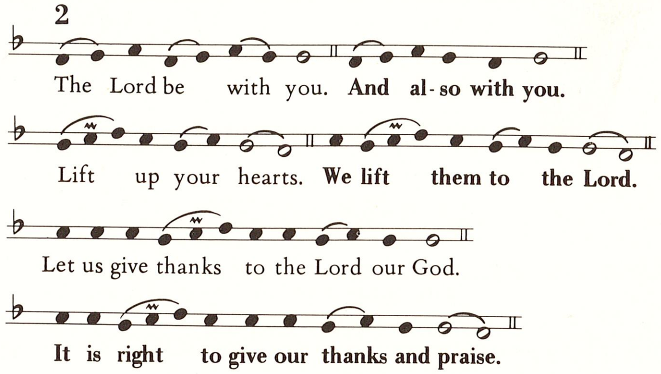
The prayer continues on p. 68 (said) and p. 148 (sung).

# Eucharistic Prayer 6 *Solemn Tone*

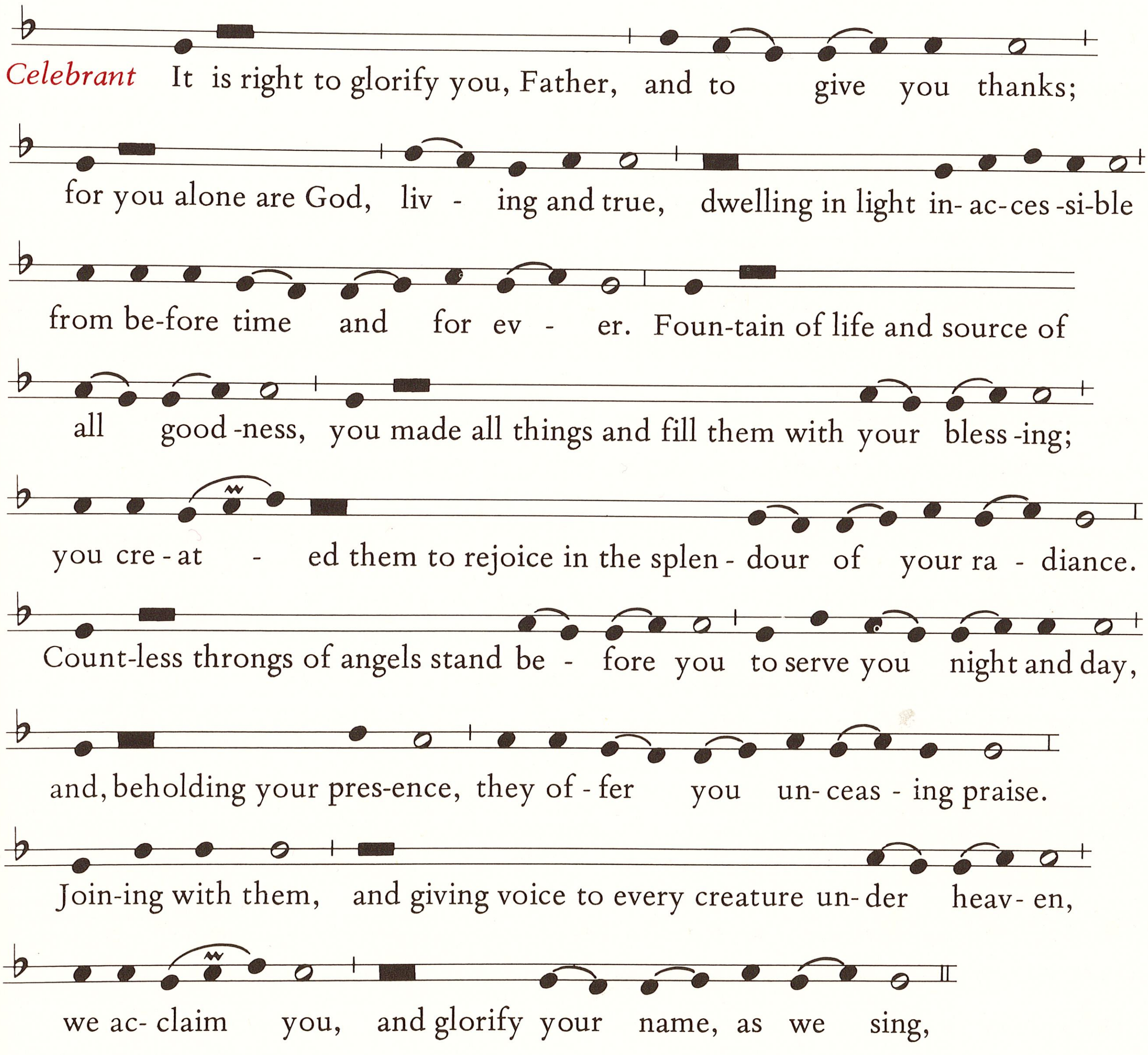
1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2


The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Lift up your hearts. **We lift them to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

*Celebrant*


It is right to glorify you, Father, and to give you thanks;
for you alone are God, liv - ing and true, dwelling in light in-ac-ces-si-ble
from be-fore time and for ev - er. Foun-tain of life and source of
all good-ness, you made all things and fill them with your bless-ing;
you cre-at - ed them to rejoice in the splen-dour of your ra - diance.
Count-less throngs of angels stand be - fore you to serve you night and day,
and, beholding your pres-ence, they of-fer you un-ceas - ing praise.
Join-ing with them, and giving voice to every creature un-der heav-en,
we ac-claim you, and glorify your name, as we sing,

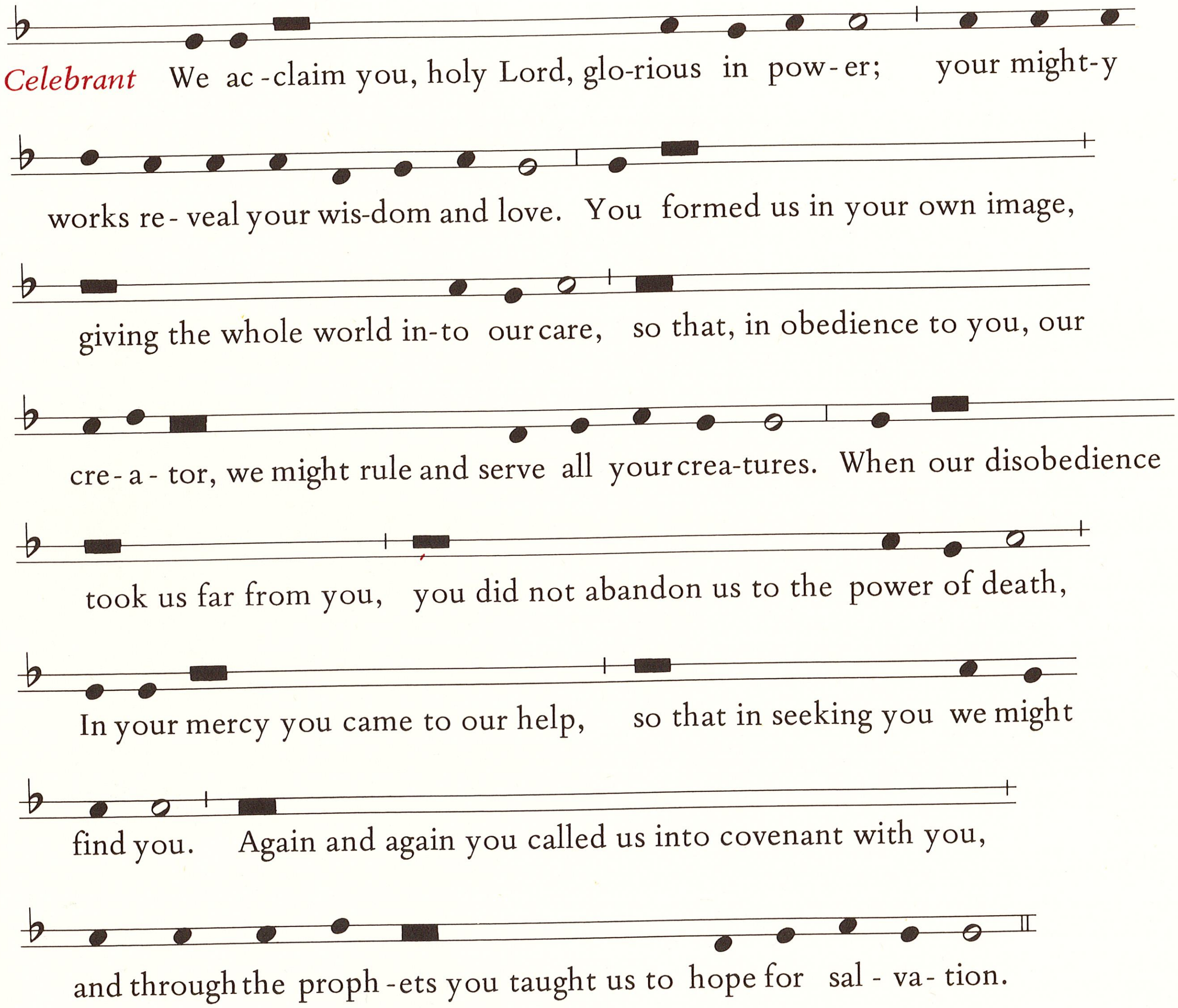
*All* **Holy, holy . . .**

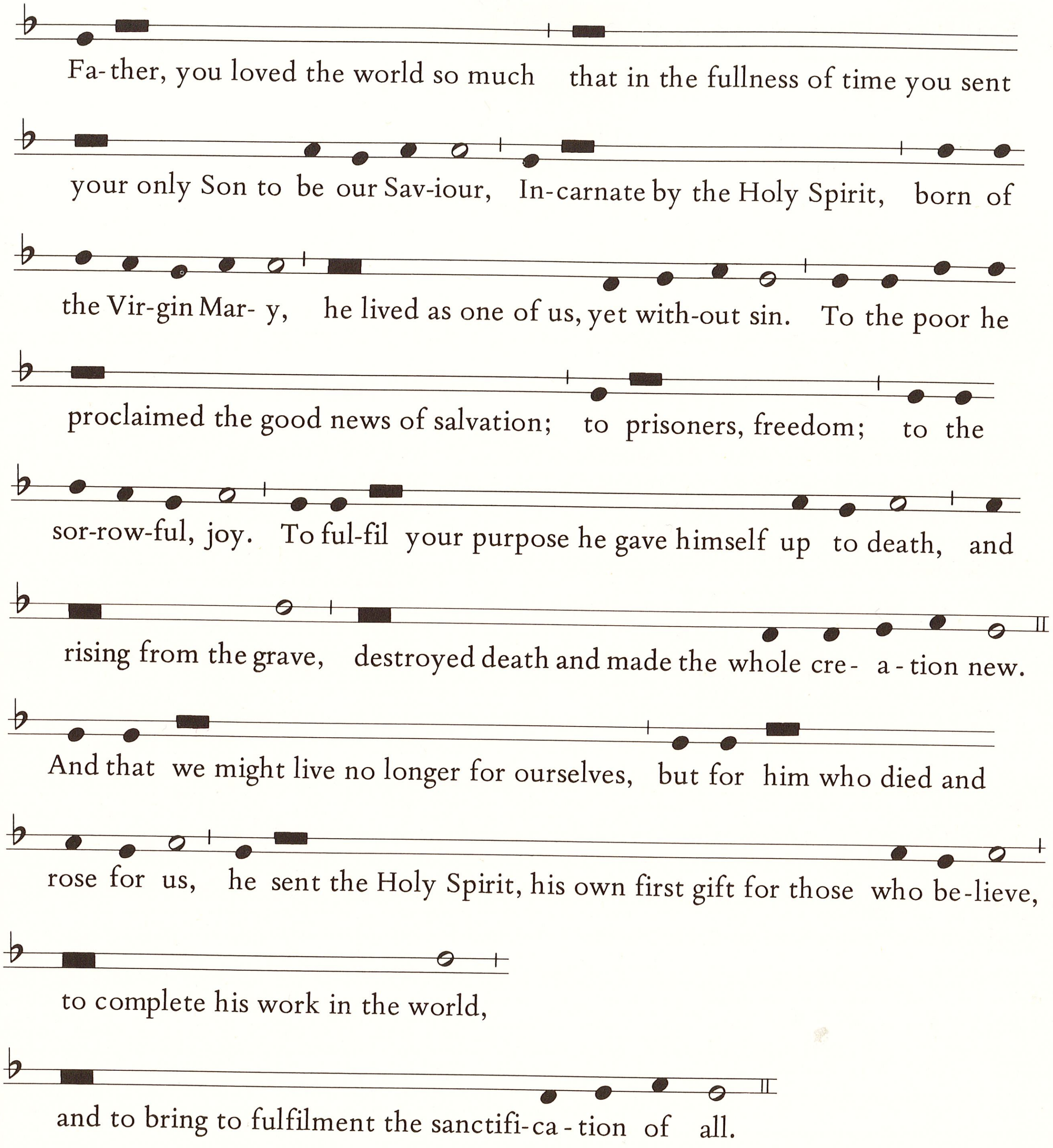
The prayer continues on p. 68 (said) and p. 148 (sung).

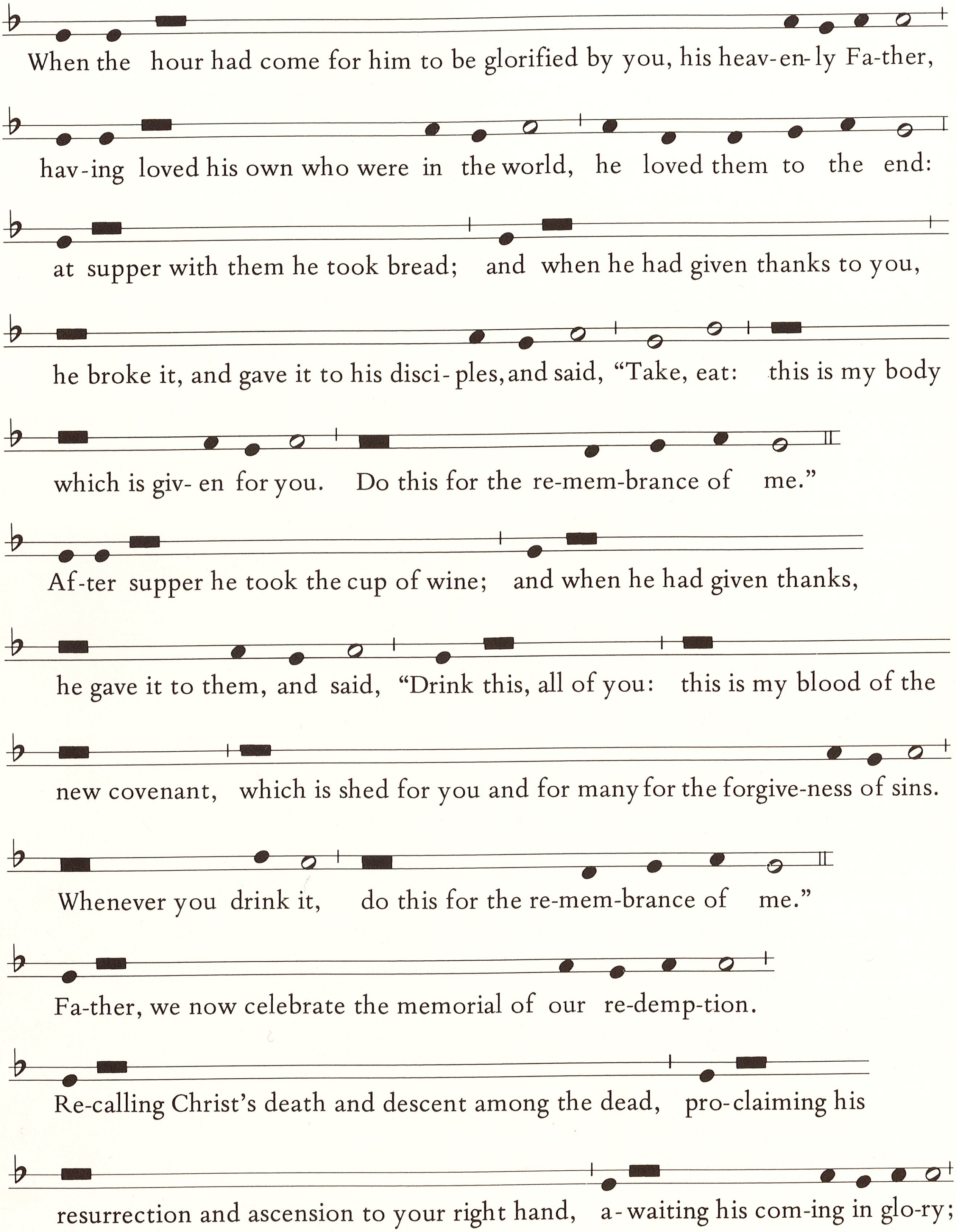
## Eucharistic Prayer 6, continued *Simple Tone*

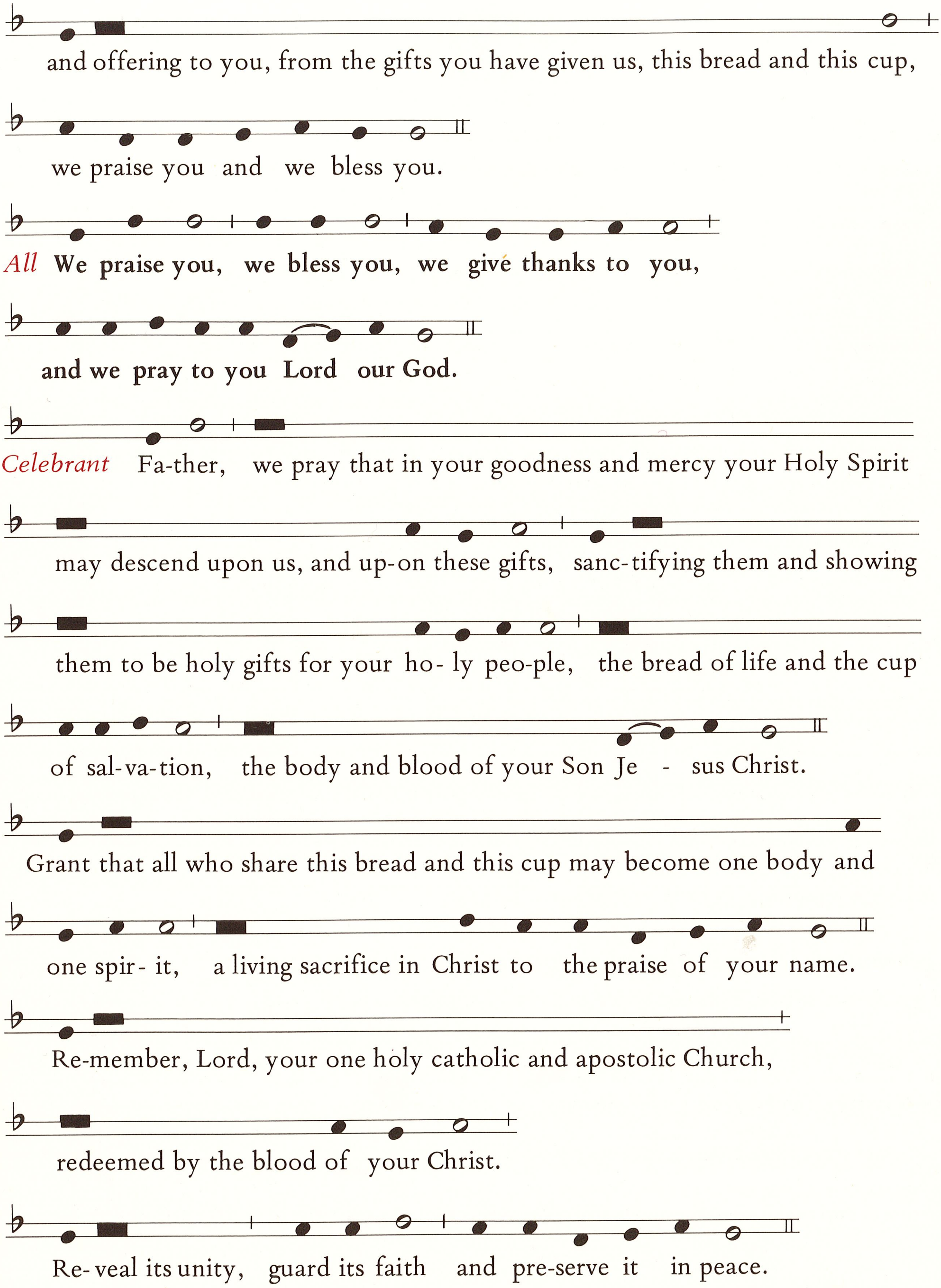
After "Holy, holy . . ." the prayer continues.

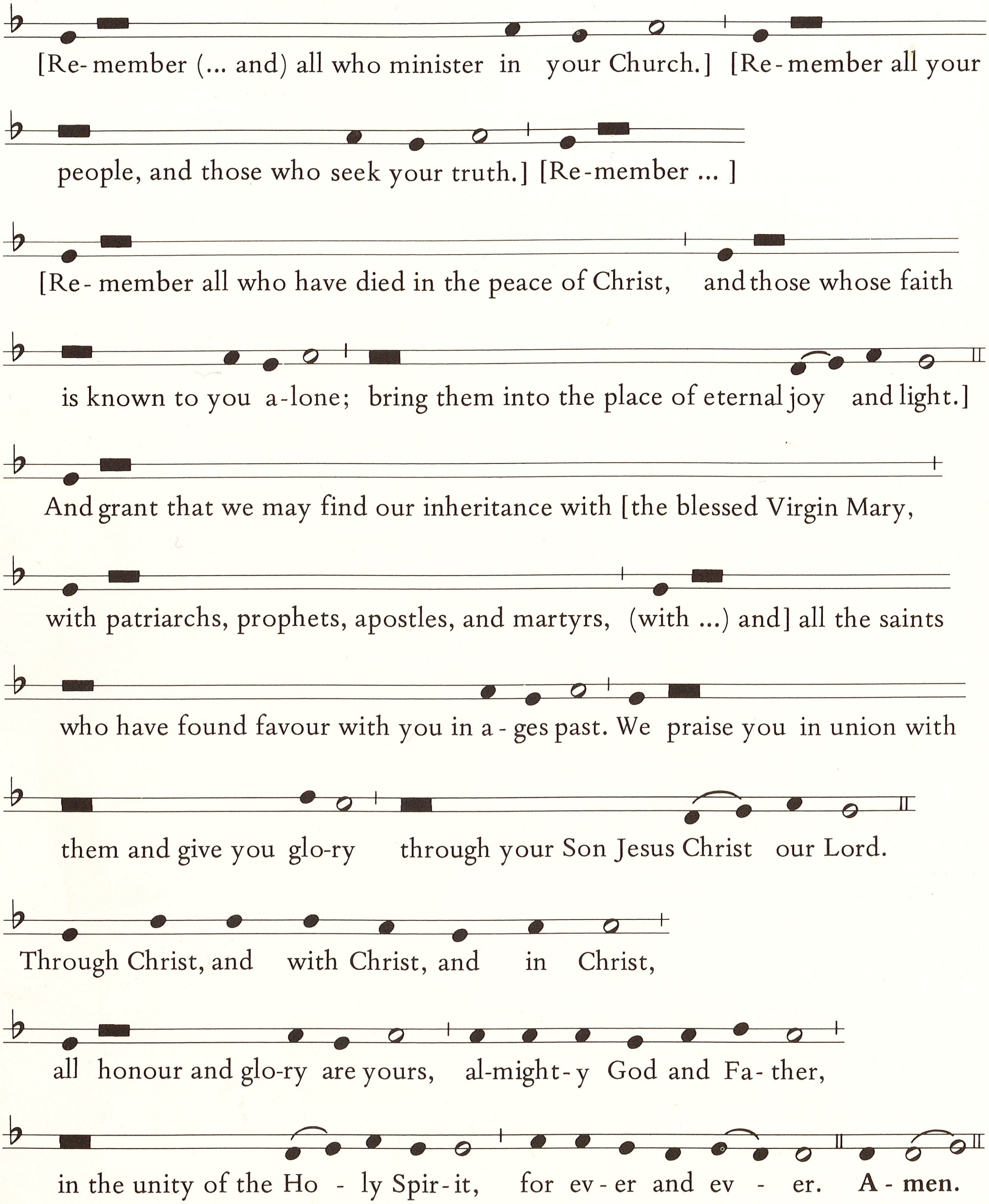
When this prayer is sung, portions may be recited in spoken voice.


Celebrant
We ac-claim you, holy Lord, glo-rious in pow-er; your might-y
works re-veal your wis-dom and love. You formed us in your own image,
giving the whole world in-to our care, so that, in obedience to you, our
cre-a-tor, we might rule and serve all your crea-tures. When our disobedience
took us far from you, you did not abandon us to the power of death,
In your mercy you came to our help, so that in seeking you we might
find you. Again and again you called us into covenant with you,
and through the proph-ets you taught us to hope for sal-va-tion.


Fa-ther, you loved the world so much that in the fullness of time you sent
your only Son to be our Sav-iour, In-carnate by the Holy Spirit, born of
the Vir-gin Mar- y, he lived as one of us, yet with-out sin. To the poor he
proclaimed the good news of salvation; to prisoners, freedom; to the
sor-row-ful, joy. To ful-fil your purpose he gave himself up to death, and
rising from the grave, destroyed death and made the whole cre- a-tion new.
And that we might live no longer for ourselves, but for him who died and
rose for us, he sent the Holy Spirit, his own first gift for those who be-lieve,
to complete his work in the world,
and to bring to fulfilment the sanctifi-ca-tion of all.


When the hour had come for him to be glorified by you, his heav-en-ly Fa-ther,
hav-ing loved his own who were in the world, he loved them to the end:
at supper with them he took bread; and when he had given thanks to you,
he broke it, and gave it to his disci-ples, and said, “Take, eat: this is my body
which is giv-en for you. Do this for the re-mem-brance of me.”
Af-ter supper he took the cup of wine; and when he had given thanks,
he gave it to them, and said, “Drink this, all of you: this is my blood of the
new covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgive-ness of sins.
Whenever you drink it, do this for the re-mem-brance of me.”
Fa-ther, we now celebrate the memorial of our re-demp-tion.
Re-calling Christ’s death and descent among the dead, pro-claiming his
resurrection and ascension to your right hand, a-waiting his com-ing in glo-ry;


and offering to you, from the gifts you have given us, this bread and this cup,
we praise you and we bless you.
All We praise you, we bless you, we give thanks to you,
and we pray to you Lord our God.
Celebrant Fa-ther, we pray that in your goodness and mercy your Holy Spirit
may descend upon us, and up-on these gifts, sanc-tifying them and showing
them to be holy gifts for your ho- ly peo-ple, the bread of life and the cup
of sal-va-tion, the body and blood of your Son Je - sus Christ.
Grant that all who share this bread and this cup may become one body and
one spir- it, a living sacrifice in Christ to the praise of your name.
Re-member, Lord, your one holy catholic and apostolic Church,
redeemed by the blood of your Christ.
Re-veal its unity, guard its faith and pre-serve it in peace.


[Re-member (... and) all who minister in your Church.] [Re-member all your
people, and those who seek your truth.] [Re-member ... ]
[Re-member all who have died in the peace of Christ, and those whose faith
is known to you a-lone; bring them into the place of eternal joy and light.]
And grant that we may find our inheritance with [the blessed Virgin Mary,
with patriarchs, prophets, apostles, and martyrs, (with ...) and] all the saints
who have found favour with you in a-ges past. We praise you in union with
them and give you glo-ry through your Son Jesus Christ our Lord.
Through Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ,
all honour and glo-ry are yours, al-might-y God and Fa-ther,
in the unity of the Ho-ly Spir-it, for ev-er and ev-er. A-men.

The service continues with the Lord's Prayer on pp. 72–74 in this book.

## Proper Prefaces

### Lord's Day

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
you are the source of light and life for all your creation,
you made us in your own image,
and call us to new life in Jesus Christ our Saviour.
Therefore we praise you,
joining our voices to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Lord's Day

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who on this first day of the week
overcame death and the grave,
and by his glorious resurrection
opened to us the way of everlasting life.
In our unending joy
we echo on earth the song of the angels in heaven
as we raise our voices
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Lord's Day

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
by water and the Holy Spirit
you have made us a holy people
in Jesus Christ our Lord;
you renew that mystery in bread and wine and nourish us,
to show forth your glory in all the world.
Therefore with angels and archangels,
and with all the holy people
who have served you in every age,
we raise our voices
to proclaim the glory of your name.

**[219]** **Weekdays** *When no other preface is provided*

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
today you have gathered us together
in this eucharistic feast,
that we may be renewed in love, joy, and peace.
Now with all creation we lift our voices
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Advent

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who in the fullness of time came among us in our flesh,
and opened to us the way of salvation.
Now we watch for the day when he will come again
in power and great triumph to judge this world,
that we, without shame or fear,
may rejoice to behold his appearing.
Therefore we praise you,
joining our voices with angels and archangels
and with all the company of heaven,
who for ever sing this hymn
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Christmas

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who in the mystery of his incarnation
was made perfect man
of the flesh of the Virgin Mary his mother;
in him we have seen a new and radiant vision of your glory.
Therefore with all the angels of heaven,
we lift our voices and sing our joyful hymn of praise
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Incarnation

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth,
because in the mystery of the Word made flesh
you have caused a new light to shine in our hearts,
to give knowledge of salvation
in the face of your Son Jesus Christ our Lord.
Now with angels and archangels
and the whole company of heaven,
we lift our voices
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Epiphany

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
you have revealed your eternal plan of salvation,
and have shown your Son Jesus Christ
to be the light of all peoples.
Therefore with angels and archangels
we raise our voices in joyful praise
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Lent

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth,
because you bid your faithful people
to cleanse their hearts
and to prepare with joy for the paschal feast;
that reborn through the waters of baptism
and renewed in the eucharistic mystery,
we may be more fervent in prayer
and more generous in the works of love.
Therefore we raise our voices to you in praise
to proclaim the glory of your name.

**Lent**

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
[221] we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who was tempted in every way, yet did not sin.
By his grace we are able to triumph over every evil,
and to live no longer for ourselves alone,
but for him who died for us and rose again.
Therefore with angels and archangels
and all who have served you in every age,
we raise our voices
to proclaim the glory of your name.

**Holy Week**

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who for our sins was lifted high upon the cross,
that he might draw the whole world to himself.
By his suffering and death,
he became the source of eternal salvation
for all who put their trust in him.
Therefore with all the host of heaven
who gather around your throne and the Lamb,
we raise our voices
to proclaim the glory of your name.

**Holy Week**

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who for our salvation became obedient unto death.
The tree of defeat became the tree of victory:
where life was lost, life has been restored.
Therefore with angels and archangels
and all the heavenly chorus,
we cry out to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Easter

[222]

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
for the glorious resurrection of your Son
Jesus Christ our Lord;
for he is the true paschal lamb
who has taken away the sin of the world.
By his death he destroyed death,
and by his rising to life again
he has won for us eternal life.
Therefore, joining our voices
with the whole company of heaven,
we sing our joyful hymn of praise
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Ascension

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who after his glorious resurrection
appeared to his disciples,
and in their sight ascended into heaven
to prepare a place for us;
that where he is, there we might also be,
and reign with him in glory.
Therefore we praise you with angels and archangels
and with all the company of heaven,
who for ever sing this hymn
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Pentecost

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord.
[223] In fulfilment of your promise
you pour forth your Spirit upon us,
filling us with gifts and leading us into all truth.
You give us power to proclaim your gospel to all nations
and to serve you as a royal priesthood.
Therefore we join our voices with angels and archangels,
and with all those in whom the Spirit dwells,
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Trinity Sunday

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise,
because, in the mystery you disclose to us,
you reveal your glory
as the glory of your Son and the Holy Spirit:
three persons equal in majesty,
undivided in splendour, yet one Lord, one God,
ever to be adored in your everlasting glory.
Therefore with all the company of heaven
we raise our voices to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Last Sunday after Pentecost: The Reign of Christ

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord.
You exalted him as Lord of all creation
that he might present to you
an eternal and universal kingdom:
a kingdom of truth and life,
a kingdom of holiness and grace,
a kingdom of justice, love, and peace.
Therefore at the name of Jesus every knee shall bow
as heaven and earth proclaim the glory of your name.

### All Saints

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
in the multitude of your saints
you have surrounded us
with so great a cloud of witnesses,
that we, rejoicing in their fellowship,
may run with patience the race that is set before us,
and together with them receive the crown of glory
that never fades away.
Therefore with angels and archangels
and with all who have served you in every age,
we raise our voices to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Apostles

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who after his resurrection sent forth apostles
to preach the gospel and to teach all nations,
and promised to be with them always,
even to the end of the ages.
Therefore with angels and archangels
and all your holy people,
we raise our voices
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### A Saint

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
because in the fellowship of your saints
you have given us a glorious pledge
of the hope of our calling.
Therefore we join our voices with theirs
as earth and heaven unite
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### [225] A Martyr

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
you are glorified in the assembly of your saints.
All your martyrs bless you and praise you,
confessing before the powers of this world
the great name of your only Son.
Therefore we join our voices with theirs,
and with all who have served you in every age,
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Marriage

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
in the assembly of your people.
You made us in your image:
male and female you created us.
You give us the gift of marriage,
and call us to reflect your faithfulness
as we serve one another
in the bond of covenant love.
Therefore we raise our voices
with all who have served you in every age,
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Commemoration of the Dead

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
whose victorious rising from the dead
has given to us the hope of resurrection
and the promise of eternal life.
Therefore with angels and archangels
and all who have served you in every age,
we raise our voices
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Ordination [226]

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who came not to be served, but to serve
and to give his life a ransom for many.
He calls his faithful servants
to lead your holy people in love,
nourishing them by your word and sacraments.
Now with all creation we raise our voices
to proclaim the glory of your name.

### Aniversary of a Parish [673]

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
heaven itself cannot contain you
and your glory fills all the world.
You accept our setting apart of places for your worship
and in them pour out your gifts of grace
upon your faithful people.
This table is a sign to us of the heavenly altar,
where your saints and angels praise you.
Here we have recalled the sacrifice of your Son;
here we have been fed with the body and blood of your Son;
here our sins have been forgiven;
here we have tasted the joys of your eternal kingdom.
Grant that in these mysteries
we may be united with one another
and strengthened for service in your world.
Therefore with angels and archangels
and those who worship you in every age,
we raise our voices in joyful praise
to proclaim the glory of your name.

[683] ## Blessings

**1**

The Lord bless you and keep you. The Lord make his face shine on you and be gracious to you. The Lord look upon you with favour and grant you peace.

**2**

The peace of God which passes all understanding keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, and of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord; and the blessing of God almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, be among you and remain with you always.

**Advent**

Be steadfast in faith, joyful in hope, and untiring in love all the days of your life; and the blessing of God almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, be among you and remain with you always.

[684] **Incarnation**

May the God of infinite goodness scatter the darkness of sin and brighten your hearts with holiness; and the blessing of God almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, be among you and remain with you always.

**Lent**

May the God of mercy transform you by his grace, and the blessing of God almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, be among you and remain with you always.

**Easter**

May the God of peace who brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus, the great shepherd of the sheep, by the blood of the eternal covenant, equip you with everything good that you may do his will, working in you that which is pleasing in his sight, through Jesus Christ; to whom be glory for ever and ever.

# The Holy Eucharist

## A Form in the Language of the Book of Common Prayer 1962

## Concerning the Service

Notes found on pp. 183–184 in the pew edition, and on p. 42 in this book, apply to this service also.

*The celebrant should pick up and hold the bread and the cup at appropriate points in the institution narrative, but the bread should be broken after the Lord's Prayer.*

*If the consecrated bread or wine is insufficient for the number of communicants, the celebrant consecrates more, saying,*

> We thank thee, heavenly Father, for thy saving love, and we pray thee to bless and sanctify this bread (wine) with thy Word and Holy Spirit, that it also may be the sacrament of the precious body (blood) of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ. **Amen.**

[230]

# The Holy Eucharist

### A Form in the Language of the Book of Common Prayer 1962

## The Gathering of the Community

*All stand. The presiding celebrant greets the community.*

Musical settings of the greetings are on p. 390 in this book.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ,
and the love of God,
and the fellowship of the Holy Spirit,
be with you all.
*People* **And with thy spirit.**

*Or from Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost,*

*Celebrant* Alleluia! Christ is risen.
*People* **The Lord is risen indeed. Alleluia!**

*Celebrant* May his grace and peace be with you.
*People* **May he fill our hearts with joy.**

*Then may be said by the celebrant alone or with the people,*

Almighty God,
unto whom all hearts be open,
all desires known,
and from whom no secrets are hid:
cleanse the thoughts of our hearts
by the inspiration of thy Holy Spirit,
that we may perfectly love thee,
and worthily magnify thy holy name;
through Christ our Lord. **Amen.**

*Then one or more of the following may be said or sung. It is appropriate that the hymn Gloria in Excelsis be used during the Christmas season and from Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost, but not during the seasons of Advent and Lent. During Lent it is appropriate that the Kyrie Eleison or the*

*Trisagion be used. Kyrie Eleison may be sung in three-fold, six-fold, or nine-fold form. The Trisagion may be sung three times or antiphonally.*

## 1 The Summary of the Law

*Celebrant* Our Lord Jesus Christ said: hear, O Israel, the Lord our God is one Lord; and thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind, and with all thy strength. This is the first and great commandment. And the second is like unto it: thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself. On these two commandments hang all the law and the prophets.

*People* **Lord, have mercy upon us, and write both these thy laws in our hearts, we beseech thee.**

## 2 The Decalogue

see p. 185 in this book.

## 3 Kyrie Eleison

**Lord, have mercy upon us.**
**Christ, have mercy upon us.**
**Lord, have mercy upon us.**

*Or*

**Kyrie eleison.**
**Christe eleison.**
**Kyrie eleison.**

## 4 Gloria in Excelsis

**Glory be to God on high,**
**and in earth peace, good will towards men.**
**We praise thee, we bless thee,**
**we worship thee,**
**we glorify thee,**
**we give thanks to thee for thy great glory,**
**O Lord God, heavenly king, God the Father almighty.**

[232] **O Lord, the only-begotten Son, Jesus Christ;**
**O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father,**
**that takest away the sin of the world,**
**have mercy upon us.**
**Thou that takest away the sin of the world,**
**receive our prayer.**
**Thou that sittest at the right hand of God the Father,**
**have mercy upon us.**

**For thou only art holy;**
**thou only art the Lord;**
**thou only, O Christ,**
**with the Holy Ghost,**
**art most high in the glory of God the Father. Amen.**

### 5 Trisagion

**Holy God,**
**holy and mighty,**
**holy immortal one,**
**have mercy upon us.**

### The Collect of the Day

A tone for the collect is on p. 391 in this book.

*The celebrant shall say,*

Let us pray.

*The community may pray silently. The celebrant then sings or says the collect, after which the people respond,* **Amen.**

## The Proclamation of the Word

### The Readings

A tone for the readings is on pp. 391–392 in this book.

*A first reading as appointed.*

*Reader* A reading from . . .

*At the conclusion of the passage, the reader says,* [233]

The word of the Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Silence may be kept. Then shall follow a psalm as appointed.*

*On Sundays and major festivals a second reading as appointed is read.*

*Reader* A reading from . . .

*At the conclusion of the passage, the reader says,*

The word of the Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Silence may be kept. A psalm, canticle, hymn, or anthem may follow.*

*All stand for the Gospel.*

Tones for the Gospel responses are on p. 397 in this book. Tones for the Gospel are on pp. 393–396 in this book.

*Reader* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And with thy spirit.**

*Reader* The Holy Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ according to . . .
*People* **Glory be to thee, O Lord.**

*At the conclusion of the Gospel, the reader says,*

The Gospel of Christ.
*People* **Praise be to thee, O Christ.**

## The Sermon

A silence for reflection may follow. The Nicene Creed shall be said on major festivals. On Sundays either the Nicene Creed or the Apostles' Creed (p. 251 in the pew edition and p. 186 in this book) is appropriate.

## [234] The Nicene Creed

I believe in one God,
the Father almighty,
maker of heaven and earth,
and of all things visible and invisible;

And in one Lord Jesus Christ,
the only-begotten Son of God,
begotten of the Father before all worlds,
God, of God; Light, of Light;
very God, of very God;
begotten, not made;
being of one substance with the Father;
through whom all things were made:
who for us and for our salvation
came down from heaven,
and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary,
and was made man,
and was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate.
He suffered and was buried,
and the third day he rose again
according to the scriptures,
and ascended into heaven,
and sitteth on the right hand of the Father.
And he shall come again with glory
to judge both the quick and the dead:
whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost,
the Lord, the giver of life,
who proceedeth from the Father and the Son,
who with the Father and the Son together
is worshipped and glorified,
who spake by the prophets.
And I believe one, holy, catholic, and apostolic Church.
I acknowledge one baptism for the remission of sins.
And I look for the resurrection of the dead,
and the life of the world to come. Amen.

## The Prayers of the People

*A deacon or lay member of the community may lead the Prayers of the People. Intercessions and thanksgivings may be used according to local custom and need. All or portions of either of the following forms may be used.*

*Leader* Let us pray for the Church and the world.

Almighty and everliving God, who by thy holy Apostle hast taught us to make prayers and supplications, and to give thanks for all people: we humbly beseech thee most mercifully to receive these our prayers, which we offer unto thy divine majesty; beseeching thee to inspire continually the universal Church with the spirit of truth, unity, and concord: and grant that all they that do confess thy holy name may agree in the truth of thy holy word, and live in unity and godly love.

Give grace, O heavenly Father, to all bishops, priests, and deacons, (and specially to thy servant *N* our bishop), that they may both by their life and doctrine set forth thy true and living word, and rightly and duly administer thy holy sacraments: prosper, we pray thee, all those who proclaim the gospel of thy kingdom among the nations: and to all thy people give thy heavenly grace, and specially to this congregation here present, that, with meek heart and due reverence, they may hear and receive thy holy word; truly serving thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of their life.

We beseech thee also to lead all nations in the way of righteousness; and so to guide and direct their governors and rulers, that thy people may enjoy the blessings of freedom and peace: and grant to thy servant Elizabeth our Queen, and to all that are put in authority under her, that they may truly and impartially administer justice, to the maintenance of thy true religion and virtue.

And we most humbly beseech thee of thy goodness, O Lord, to comfort and succour all them, who in this transitory life are in trouble, sorrow, need, sickness, or any other adversity, (especially those for whom our prayers are desired).

We remember before thee, O Lord, all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear: and we bless thy holy name for all who in life and death have glorified thee; beseeching thee to give us grace that, rejoicing in their fellowship, we may follow their good examples, and with them be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom.

Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate, to whom, with thee and the Holy Spirit, be all honour and glory, world without end. **Amen.**

*Or the following:*

*Leader* In peace let us pray to the Lord.
*People* **Lord, have mercy.**

*Leader* For peace from on high
and for our salvation,
let us pray to the Lord.
*People* **Lord, have mercy.**

*Leader* For the peace of the whole world,
for the welfare of the holy Church of God,
and for the unity of all,
let us pray to the Lord.
*People* **Lord, have mercy.**

*Leader* For our bishops,
and for all the clergy and people,
let us pray to the Lord.
*People* **Lord, have mercy.**

*Leader* For Elizabeth our Queen,
for the leaders of the nations,
and for all in authority,
let us pray to the Lord.
*People* **Lord, have mercy.**

*Leader* For *this city* (*town, village, etc.*),
for every city and community,
and for those who live in them in faith,
let us pray to the Lord.
*People* **Lord, have mercy.**

*Leader* For good weather,
and for abundant harvests for all to share,
let us pray to the Lord.
*People* **Lord, have mercy.**

*Leader* For those who travel by land, water, or air,
for the sick and the suffering (especially . . . )
for prisoners and captives,
and for their safety, health, and salvation,
let us pray to the Lord.
*People* **Lord, have mercy.**

*Leader* For our deliverance from all affliction,
strife, and need,
let us pray to the Lord.
*People* **Lord, have mercy.**

*Leader* For the absolution and remission
of our sins and offences,
let us pray to the Lord.
*People* **Lord, have mercy.**

[238] *Leader* For all who have died (especially . . . )
let us pray to the Lord.
*People* **Lord, have mercy.**

*Leader* Remembering ( . . . and) all the saints,
we commit ourselves, one another,
and our whole life to Christ our God.
*People* **To thee, O Lord.**

*Leader* Almighty God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee; and dost promise that when two or three are gathered together in thy name thou wilt hear their requests: fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting; for thou, Father, art good and loving, and we glorify thee through thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, in the Holy Spirit, now and for ever.
*People* **Amen.**

## Confession and Absolution

*A confession of sin may be made here if a penitential rite has not been used earlier, or if penitential intercessions were not used in the Prayers of the People. The celebrant or other person may say one or more of the following:*

Hear what comfortable words our Saviour Christ saith unto all that truly turn to him.

Come unto me all that labour and are heavy laden, and I will refresh you. *Matthew 11.28*

God so loved the world, that he gave his only-begotten Son, to the end that all that believe in him should not perish, but have eternal life. *John 3.16*

Hear also what Saint Paul saith.

This is a true saying, and worthy of all to be received, that Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners. *1 Timothy 1.15*

Hear also what Saint John saith.

If anyone sin, we have an Advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous; and he is the propitiation for our sins: and not for ours only, but also for the sins of the whole world. *1 John 2.1, 2*

*Then shall be said:*

Let us humbly confess our sins to almighty God.

*Or* Ye that do truly and earnestly repent you of your sins, and are in love and charity with your neighbours, and intend to lead the new life, following the commandments of God, and walking from henceforth in his holy ways: draw near with faith, and take this holy sacrament to your comfort; and make your humble confession to almighty God.

*Silence is kept. The celebrant and people say together,*

**Almighty God, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Maker of all things and judge of all people: We acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness, Which we from time to time most grievously have committed, By thought, word and deed, Against thy divine majesty. We do earnestly repent, and are heartily sorry for these our misdoings. Have mercy upon us, most merciful Father; For thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ's sake, Forgive us all that is past; And grant that we may ever hereafter Serve and please thee In newness of life, To the honour and glory of thy name; Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.**

[240] *Celebrant* Almighty God, our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy hath promised forgiveness of sins to all them that with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him: have mercy upon you; pardon and deliver you from all your sins; confirm and strengthen you in all goodness; and bring you to everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. **Amen.**

## The Peace

*All stand, and the presiding celebrant addresses the people.*

*Celebrant* The peace of the Lord be always with you.
*People* **And with thy spirit.**

*The members of the community, ministers and people, may greet one another in the name of the Lord.*

# The Celebration of the Eucharist

## The Preparation of Gifts

*During the offertory a hymn, psalm, or anthem may be sung. Representatives of the people may present the gifts of bread and wine for the eucharist (with money and other gifts for the needs and responsibilities of the Church) to the deacon or celebrant before the altar.*

### The Prayer over the Gifts

*When the gifts have been prepared, the celebrant may say the Prayer over the Gifts, following which the people say,* **Amen.**

## The Great Thanksgiving

*One of the following Eucharistic Prayers shall be used.*

# Eucharistic Prayer A

[241]

Music for this prayer is on pp. 187–205 in this book.

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And with thy spirit.**

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.
*People* **We lift them up unto the Lord.**

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks unto our Lord God.
*People* **It is meet and right so to do.**

*Celebrant* It is very meet, right, and our bounden duty, that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks unto thee, O Lord, holy Father, almighty, everlasting God, creator and preserver of all things.

Here follows one of the Proper Prefaces on pp. 206–209 (said) and pp. 188–205 (sung) in this book.

*Celebrant* Therefore with angels and archangels, and with all the company of heaven, we laud and magnify thy glorious name; evermore praising thee and saying:

*All* **Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Hosts,**
**heaven and earth are full of thy glory.**
**Glory be to thee, O Lord most high.**

**Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord:**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

*Celebrant* Blessing and glory and thanksgiving be unto thee, almighty God, our heavenly Father, who of thy tender mercy didst give thine only Son Jesus Christ to take our nature upon him, and to suffer death upon the cross for our redemption; who made there, by his one oblation of himself once offered, a full, perfect, and sufficient sacrifice, oblation, and satisfaction, for the sins of the whole world; and did institute, and in his holy Gospel command us to continue, a perpetual memorial of that his precious death, until his coming again.

**[242]** Hear us, O merciful Father, we most humbly beseech thee; and grant that we receiving these thy creatures of bread and wine, according to thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ's holy institution, in remembrance of his death and passion, may be partakers of his most blessed body and blood;

who, in the same night that he was betrayed, took bread; and, when he had given thanks, he brake it; and gave it to his disciples, saying, "Take, eat; this is my body which is given for you: Do this in remembrance of me."

Likewise after supper he took the cup; and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, saying, "Drink ye all, of this; for this is my blood of the new covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the remission of sins: Do this, as oft as ye shall drink it, in remembrance of me."

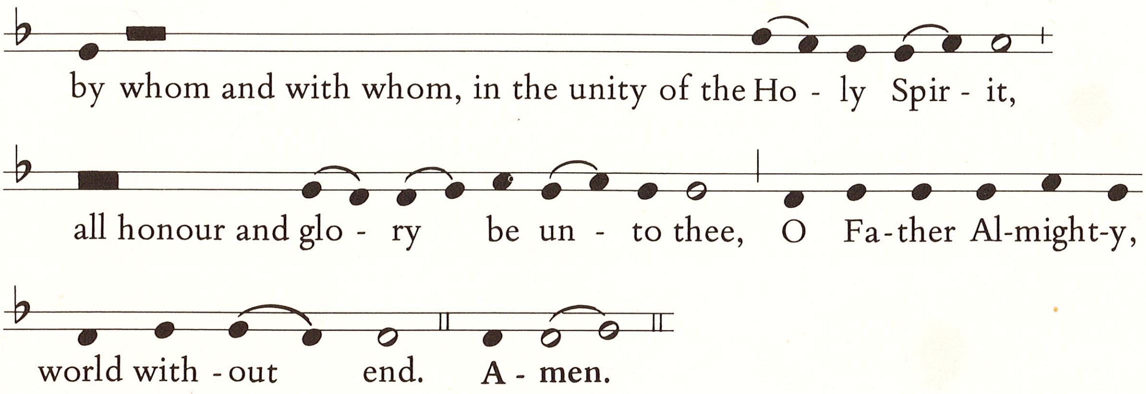
Wherefore, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, we thy humble servants, with all thy holy Church, remembering the precious death of thy beloved Son, his mighty resurrection, and glorious ascension, and looking for his coming again in glory, do make before thee, in this sacrament of the holy bread of eternal life and the cup of everlasting salvation, the memorial which he hath commanded:

*All* **We praise thee, we bless thee, we thank thee,**
**and we pray to thee, Lord our God.**

*Celebrant* And we entirely desire thy fatherly goodness mercifully to accept this our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, most humbly beseeching thee to grant, that by the merits and death of thy Son Jesus Christ, and through faith in his blood, we and all thy whole Church may obtain remission of our sins, and all other benefits of his passion; And we pray that by the power of thy Holy Spirit, all we who are partakers of this holy communion may be fulfilled with thy grace and heavenly benediction; through Jesus Christ our Lord, by whom and with whom, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, all honour and glory be unto thee, O Father Almighty, world without end. **Amen.**

The service continues with the Lord's Prayer on p. 180 in this book.

### Conclusion


by whom and with whom, in the unity of the Ho - ly Spir - it,
all honour and glo - ry be un - to thee, O Fa-ther Al-might-y,
world with - out end. A - men.

## Eucharistic Prayer B

Music for this prayer is on pp. 187–205 in this book.

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And with thy spirit.**

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.
*People* **We lift them up unto the Lord.**

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks unto our Lord God.
*People* **It is meet and right so to do.**

*Celebrant* It is very meet, right, and our bounden duty, that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks unto thee, O Lord, holy Father, almighty, everlasting God, creator and preserver of all things.

Here follows one of the Proper Prefaces on pp. 206–209 (said) and pp. 188–205 (sung) in this book.

*Celebrant* Therefore with angels and archangels, and with all the company of heaven, we laud and magnify thy glorious name; evermore praising thee and saying:

*All* **Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hosts,**
**heaven and earth are full of thy glory.**
**Glory be to thee, O Lord most high.**

**Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord:**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

**[244]** *Celebrant* All glory be to thee, O Lord our God, who didst make us in thine own image; and, of thy tender mercy, didst give thine only Son Jesus Christ to take our nature upon him, and to suffer death upon the cross for our redemption. He made there a full and perfect sacrifice for the whole world; and did institute, and in his holy Gospel command us to continue, a perpetual memory of that his precious death and sacrifice, until his coming again;

who, in the same night that he was betrayed, took bread; and when he had given thanks to thee, he broke it, and gave it to his disciples, saying, "Take, eat, this is my body, which is given for you. Do this in remembrance of me."

Likewise, after supper, he took the cup; and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, saying, "Drink this, all of you; for this is my blood of the new covenant, which is shed for you, and for many, for the remission of sins. Do this, as oft as ye shall drink it, in remembrance of me."

Wherefore, O Lord and heavenly Father, we thy people do celebrate and make, with these thy holy gifts which we now offer unto thee, the memorial thy Son hath commanded us to make; having in remembrance his blessed passion and precious death, his mighty resurrection and glorious ascension; and looking for his coming again with power and great glory.

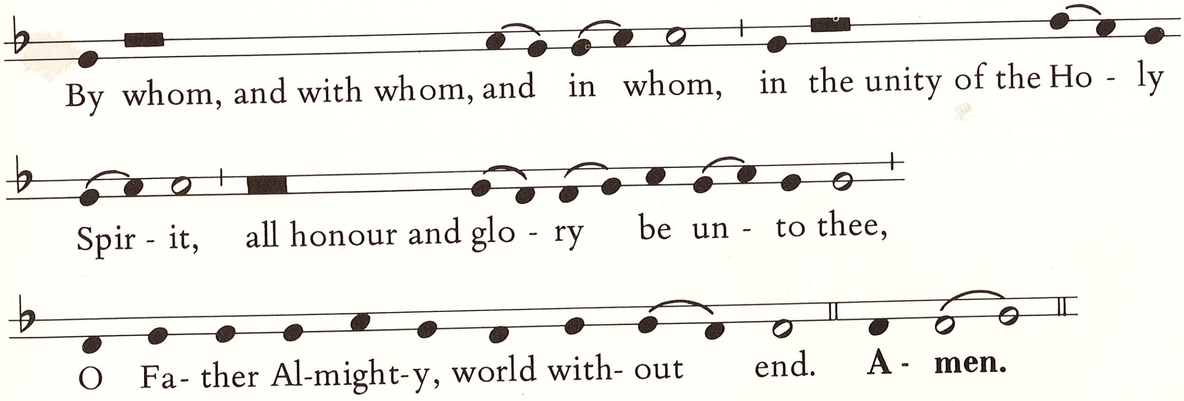
And we most humbly beseech thee, O merciful Father, to hear us, and, with thy Word and Holy Spirit, to bless and sanctify these gifts of bread and wine, that they may be unto us the body and blood of thy dearly-beloved Son Jesus Christ.

*All* **We praise thee, we bless thee, we thank thee, and we pray to thee, Lord our God.**

*Celebrant* And we earnestly desire thy fatherly goodness to accept this our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, whereby we offer and present unto thee, O Lord, ourselves, our souls and bodies. Grant, we beseech thee, that all who partake of this holy communion may worthily receive the most precious body and blood of thy Son Jesus Christ, and be filled with thy grace and heavenly benediction; and also that we and all thy whole Church may be made one body with him, that he may dwell in us, and we in him; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord; [245]

By whom, and with whom, and in whom, in the unity of the Holy Spirit all honour and glory be unto thee, O Father Almighty, world without end.
**Amen.**

### Conclusion

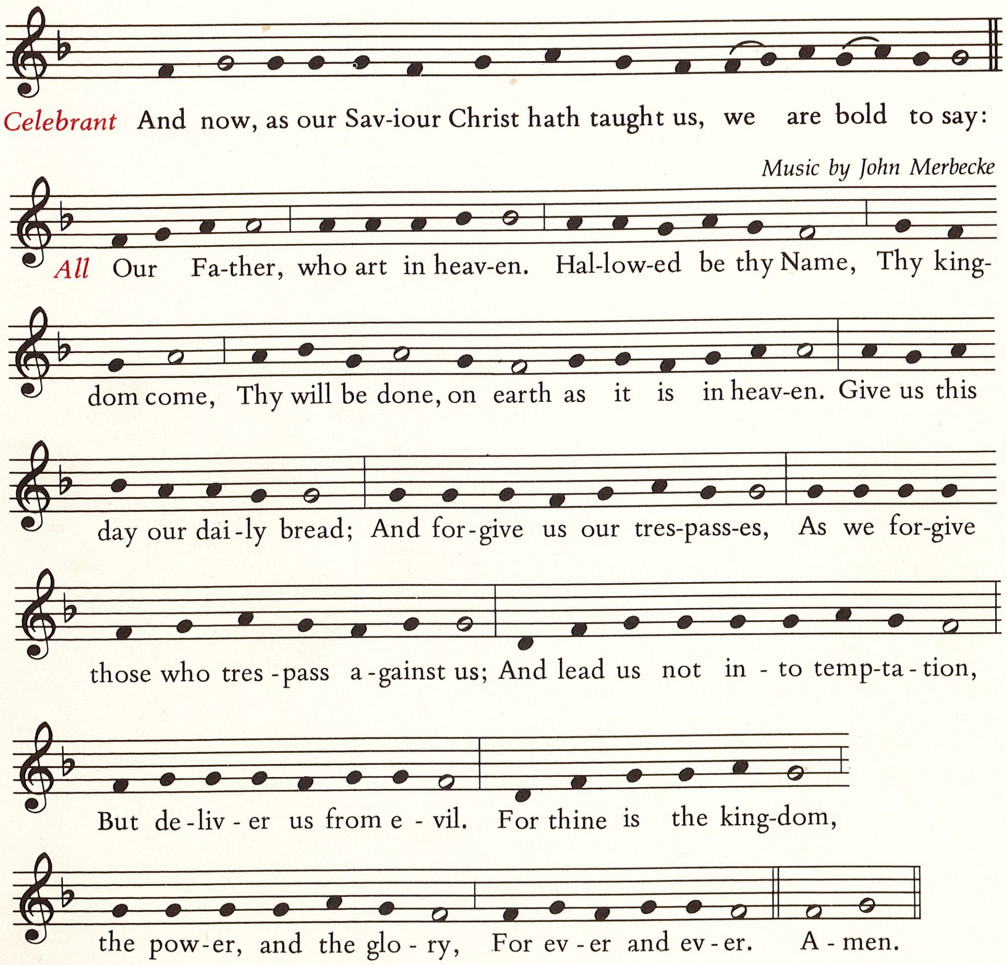

By whom, and with whom, and in whom, in the unity of the Ho - ly
Spir - it, all honour and glo - ry be un - to thee,
O Fa- ther Al-might-y, world with- out end. A - men.

## The Lord's Prayer

*Celebrant* And now, as our Saviour Christ hath taught us,
we are bold to say:

*All* **Our Father, who art in heaven,**
**hallowed be thy name,**
**thy kingdom come,**
**thy will be done,**
**on earth as it is in heaven.**
**Give us this day our daily bread.**
**And forgive us our trespasses,**
**as we forgive those who trespass against us.**
**And lead us not into temptation,**
**but deliver us from evil.**
**For thine is the kingdom,**
**the power, and the glory,**
**for ever and ever. Amen.**

---


Celebrant And now, as our Sav-iour Christ hath taught us, we are bold to say:
All Our Fa-ther, who art in heav-en. Hal-low-ed be thy Name, Thy king-
dom come, Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heav-en. Give us this
day our dai-ly bread; And for-give us our tres-pass-es, As we for-give
those who tres-pass a-gainst us; And lead us not in-to temp-ta-tion,
But de-liv-er us from e-vil. For thine is the king-dom,
the pow-er, and the glo-ry, For ev-er and ev-er. A-men.

*Music by John Merbecke*

*Silence*

## The Breaking of the Bread

*Then the celebrant breaks the consecrated bread. Then may be said,*

*All* **We do not presume to come to this thy table, O merciful Lord, Trusting in our own righteousness, But in thy manifold and great mercies. We are not worthy So much as to gather up the crumbs under thy table. But thou art the same Lord, Whose property is always to have mercy: Grant us therefore, gracious Lord, So to eat the flesh of thy dear Son Jesus Christ, And to drink his blood, That we may evermore dwell in him, And he in us. Amen.**

## The Communion

*The celebrant and people receive the communion in both kinds. At the distribution the minister says to each communicant,*

The body of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was given for thee (preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life: take and eat this in remembrance that Christ died for thee, and feed on him in thy heart by faith with thanksgiving).

The blood of our Lord Jesus Christ which was shed for thee (preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life: drink this in remembrance that Christ's blood was shed for thee, and be thankful).

*Or* The body of Christ, the bread of heaven.
The blood of Christ, the cup of salvation.

*The communicant responds each time,* **Amen.**

*During the breaking of the bread and the communion, psalms, hymns, and anthems such as the following may be sung or said.*

*Celebrant* (Alleluia!) Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us;
*People* **Therefore, let us keep the feast. (Alleluia!)**

[247] **O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world: have mercy upon us.**
**O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world: have mercy upon us.**
**O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world: grant us thy peace.**

*At the conclusion of the communion, silence may be kept.*

## Prayer after Communion

*Celebrant* Let us pray.

*The celebrant may say the Prayer after Communion appointed for the day. At the conclusion of the prayer the congregation says,* **Amen.**

*Then the following doxology may be said.*

*Celebrant* Glory to God,
*All* **whose power, working in us,**
**can do infinitely more**
**than we can ask or imagine.**
**Glory to God from generation to generation,**
**in the Church and in Christ Jesus,**
**for ever and ever. Amen.**

*If Eucharistic Prayer A has been used, the following prayer may be said instead of the Prayer after Communion and the doxology.*

*All* **Almighty and everliving God, We most heartily thank thee That thou dost graciously feed us, in these holy mysteries, With the spiritual food of the most precious body and blood Of thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ; Assuring us thereby of thy favour and goodness towards us; And that we are living members of his mystical Body, Which is the blessed company of all faithful people; And are also heirs through hope of thy everlasting kingdom.**

**And here we offer and present unto thee, O Lord, Ourselves, our souls and bodies, To be a reasonable, holy, and living sacrifice unto thee. And although we are unworthy, Yet we beseech thee to accept this our bounden duty and service, Not weighing our merits, but pardoning our offences; Through Jesus Christ our Lord, To whom, with thee and the Holy Spirit, be all honour and glory, World without end. Amen.**

*If Eucharistic Prayer B has been used, the following prayer may be said instead of the Prayer after Communion and the doxology.*

*All* **We most heartily thank thee, almighty and everliving God, That thou dost graciously feed us, in these holy mysteries, With the spiritual food of the most precious body and blood Of thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ; Assuring us thereby of thy favour and goodness towards us; And that we are living members of his mystical Body, Which is the blessed company of all faithful people; And are also heirs through hope of thy everlasting kingdom.**

**And we humbly beseech thee, O heavenly Father, So to assist us with thy grace, That we may continue in that holy fellowship, And do all such good works as thou hast prepared for us to walk in; Through Jesus Christ our Lord, To whom, with thee and the Holy Spirit, be all honour and glory, World without end. Amen.**

*The celebrant may bless the people.*

*Celebrant* The peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, and of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord: And the blessing of God almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit be amongst you and remain with you always. **Amen.**

## [249] The Dismissal

Tones for the dismissals are on pp. 398–99 in this book.

*Then the deacon or the celebrant says,*

Go forth in the name of Christ.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Or the following:*

*Leader* Go in peace to love and serve the Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Or the following:*

*Leader* Go forth into the world,
rejoicing in the power of the Spirit.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*Or the following:*

*Leader* Let us bless the Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*From Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost,* **Alleluia** *is added to the dismissal and the people's response.*

## The Decalogue

God spake these words and said: I am the Lord thy God who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. Thou shalt have none other gods but me.
**Lord, have mercy upon us,**
**and incline our hearts to keep this law.**

Thou shalt not make to thyself any graven image, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth; thou shalt not bow down to them, nor worship them.
**Lord, have mercy upon us,**
**and incline our hearts to keep this law.**

Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain.
**Lord, have mercy upon us,**
**and incline our hearts to keep this law.**

Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath day.
**Lord, have mercy upon us,**
**and incline our hearts to keep this law.**

Honour thy father and thy mother.
**Lord, have mercy upon us,**
**and incline our hearts to keep this law.**

Thou shalt do no murder.
**Lord, have mercy upon us,**
**and incline our hearts to keep this law.**

Thou shalt not commit adultery.
**Lord, have mercy upon us,**
**and incline our hearts to keep this law.**

Thou shalt not steal.
**Lord, have mercy upon us,**
**and incline our hearts to keep this law.**

[251] Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.
**Lord, have mercy upon us,**
**and incline our hearts to keep this law.**

Thou shalt not covet.
**Lord, have mercy upon us,**
**and write all these thy laws in our hearts,**
**we beseech thee.**

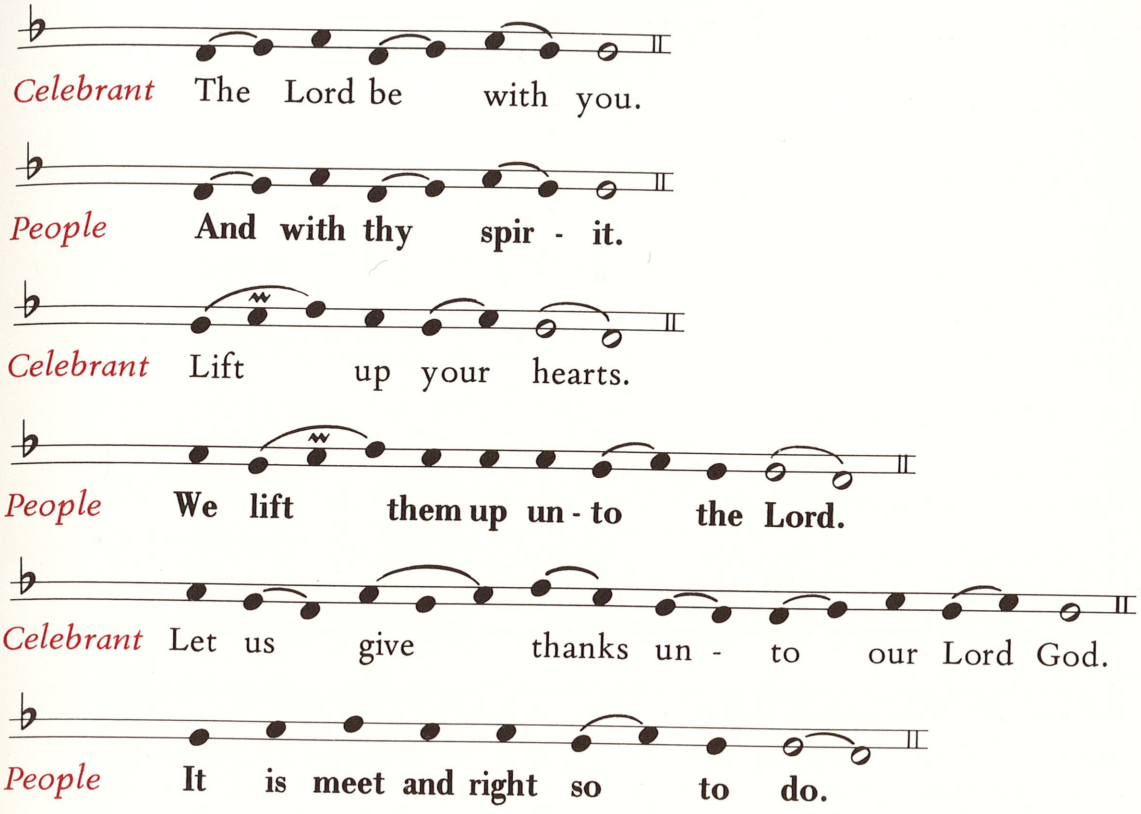
## The Apostles' Creed

**I believe in God the Father almighty,**
**maker of heaven and earth:**

**And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord,**
**who was conceived by the Holy Ghost,**
**born of the Virgin Mary,**
**suffered under Pontius Pilate,**
**was crucified, dead, and buried;**
**he descended into hell;**
**the third day he rose again from the dead;**
**he ascended into heaven,**
**and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father almighty;**
**from thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.**

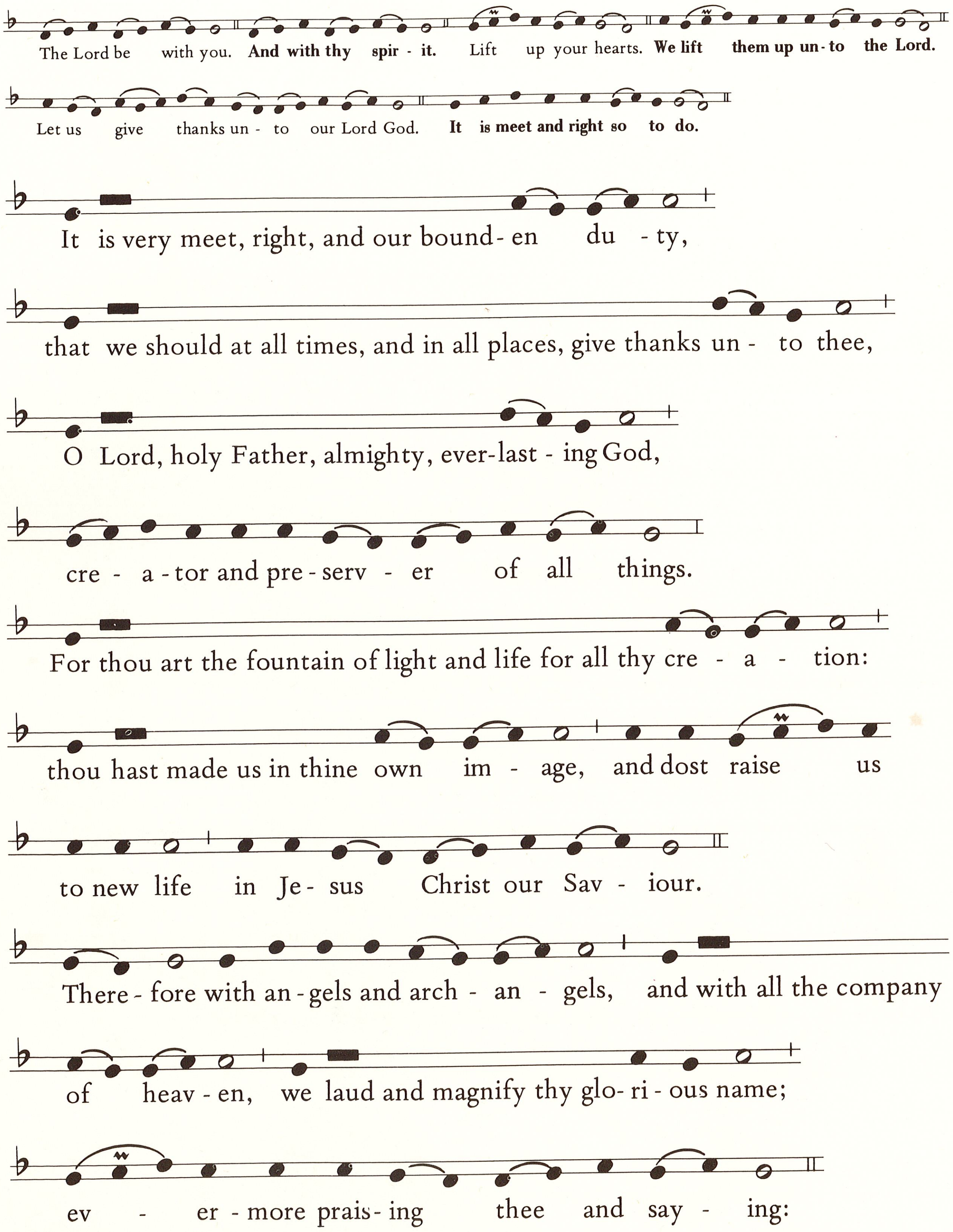
**I believe in the Holy Ghost;**
**the holy catholic Church;**
**the communion of saints;**
**the forgiveness of sins;**
**the resurrection of the body,**
**and the life everlasting. Amen.**

## Music for the Eucharistic Dialogue *1962*

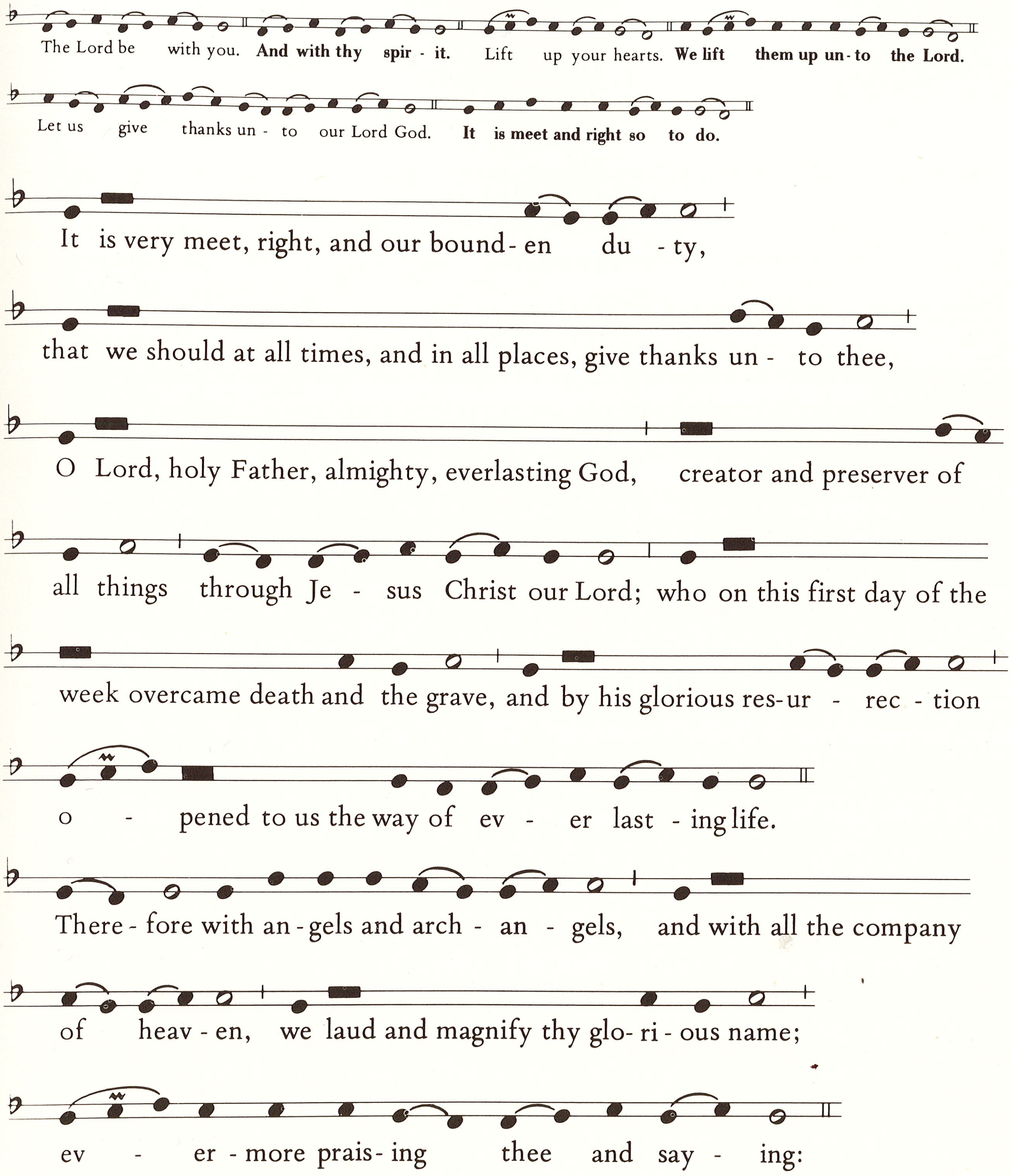

Celebrant The Lord be with you.
People And with thy spir - it.
Celebrant Lift up your hearts.
People We lift them up un - to the Lord.
Celebrant Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God.
People It is meet and right so to do.

# Music for the Proper Prefaces *1962*

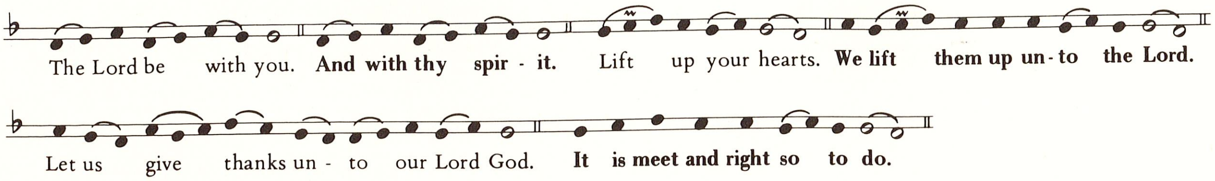
## Lord's Day 1

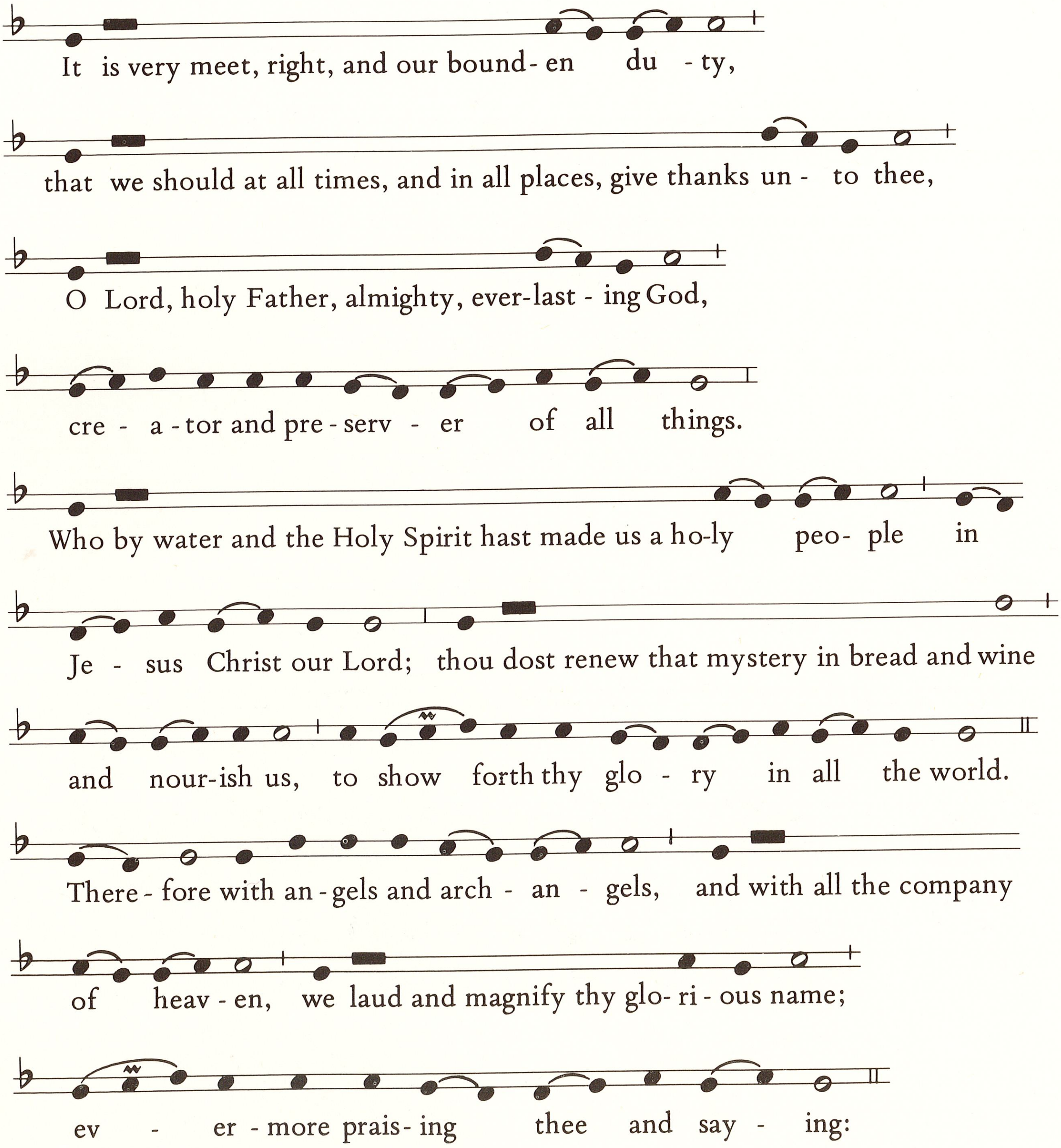

The Lord be with you. **And with thy spir - it.** Lift up your hearts. **We lift them up un - to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. **It is meet and right so to do.**
It is very meet, right, and our bound - en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, ever-last - ing God,
cre - a - tor and pre - serv - er of all things.
For thou art the fountain of light and life for all thy cre - a - tion:
thou hast made us in thine own im - age, and dost raise us
to new life in Je - sus Christ our Sav - iour.
There - fore with an - gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo - ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais - ing thee and say - ing:

## Lord's Day 2

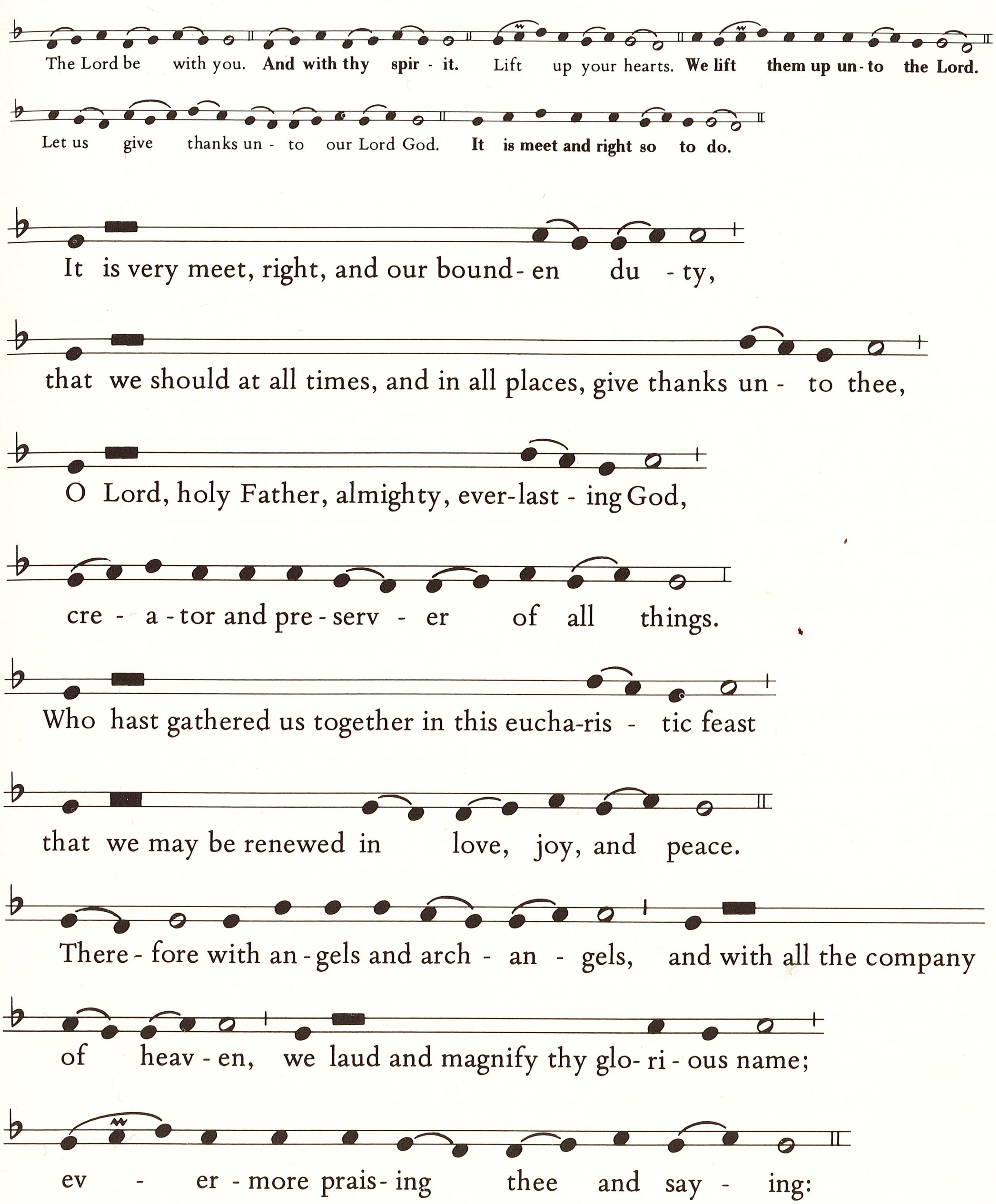

The Lord be with you. And with thy spir - it. Lift up your hearts. We lift them up un-to the Lord.
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. It is meet and right so to do.
It is very meet, right, and our bound-en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, everlasting God, creator and preserver of
all things through Je - sus Christ our Lord; who on this first day of the
week overcame death and the grave, and by his glorious res-ur - rec - tion
o - pened to us the way of ev - er last - ing life.
There-fore with an-gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo-ri-ous name;
ev - er - more prais-ing thee and say - ing:

## Lord's Day 3

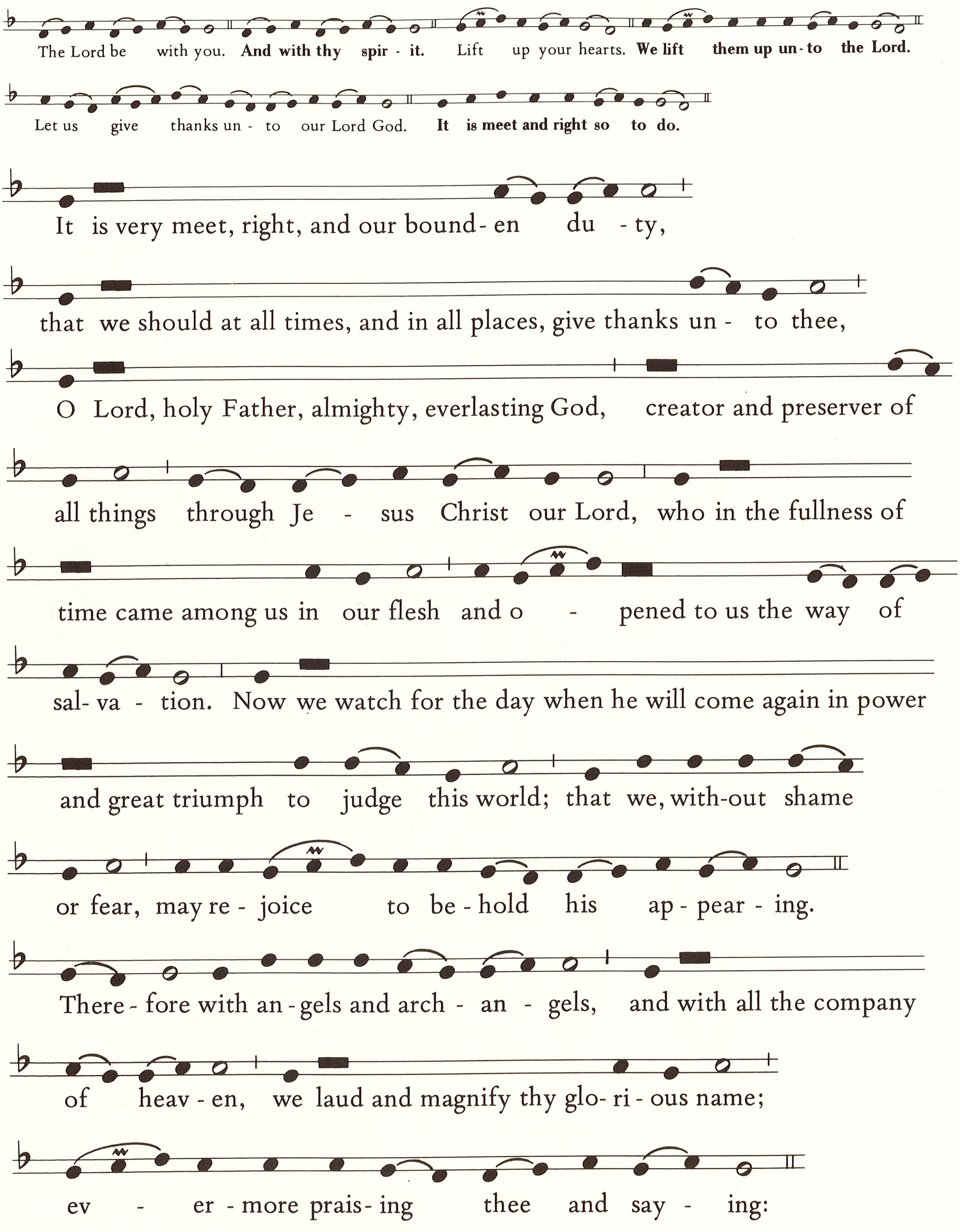

The Lord be with you. **And with thy spir - it.** Lift up your hearts. **We lift them up un - to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. **It is meet and right so to do.**


It is very meet, right, and our bound - en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, ever-last - ing God,
cre - a - tor and pre - serv - er of all things.
Who by water and the Holy Spirit hast made us a ho-ly peo - ple in
Je - sus Christ our Lord; thou dost renew that mystery in bread and wine
and nour-ish us, to show forth thy glo - ry in all the world.
There - fore with an - gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo - ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais - ing thee and say - ing:

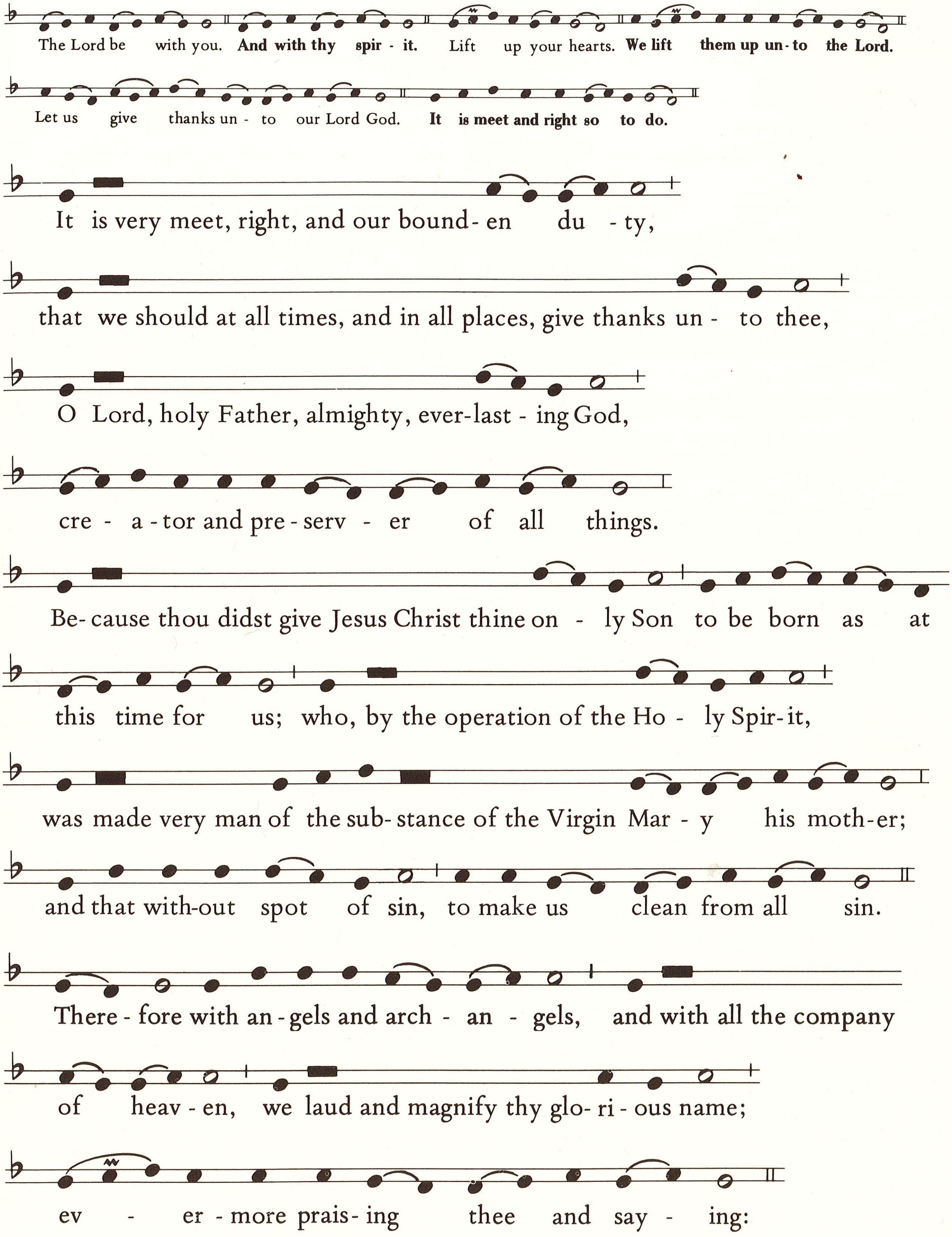
## **Weekdays** *When no other preface is provided*


The Lord be with you. **And with thy spir - it.** Lift up your hearts. **We lift them up un-to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. **It is meet and right so to do.**
It is very meet, right, and our bound-en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, ever-last - ing God,
cre - a-tor and pre-serv - er of all things.
Who hast gathered us together in this eucha-ris - tic feast
that we may be renewed in love, joy, and peace.
There-fore with an-gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo-ri-ous name;
ev - er-more prais-ing thee and say - ing:

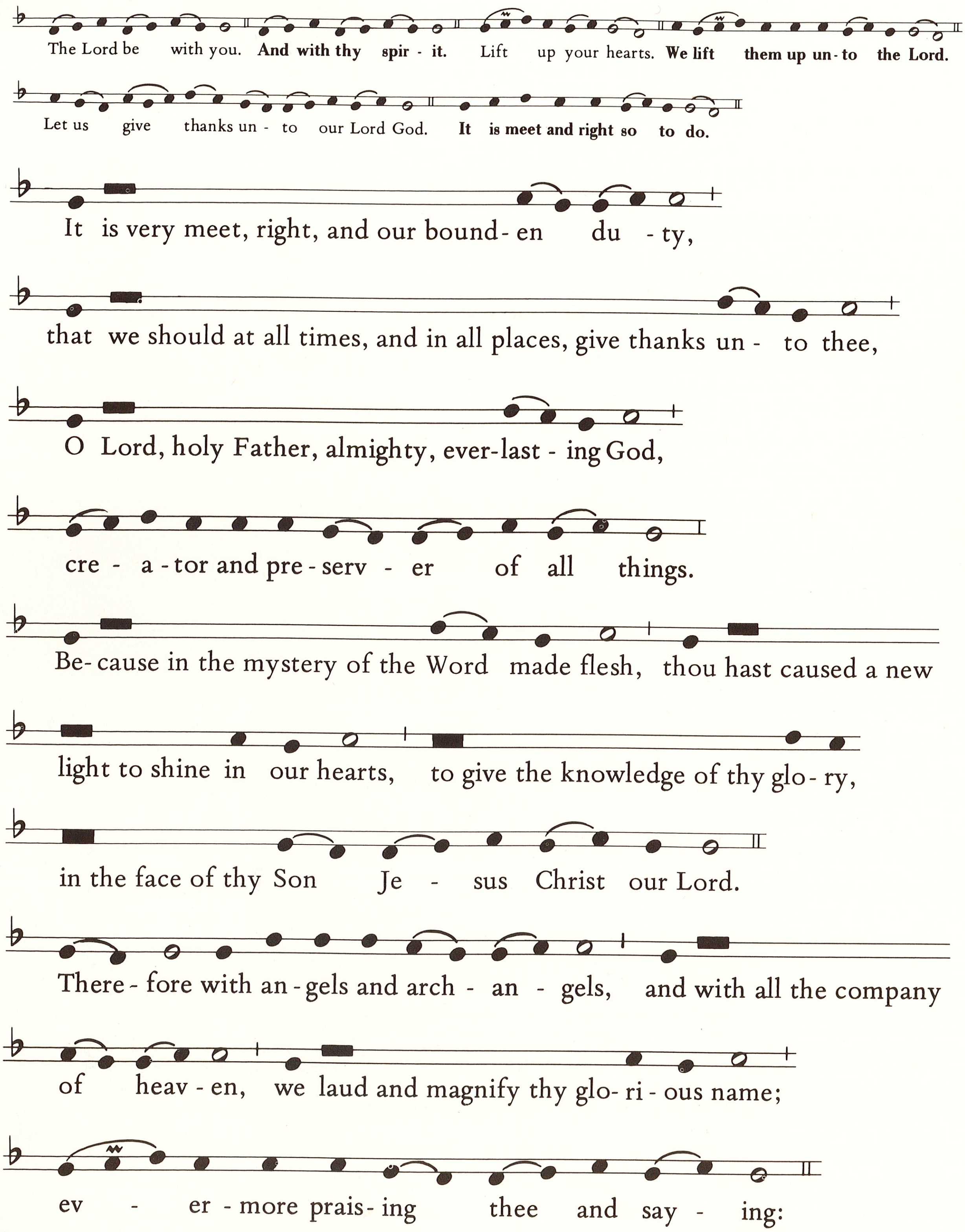
## Advent


The Lord be with you. **And with thy spir - it.** Lift up your hearts. **We lift them up un - to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. **It is meet and right so to do.**
It is very meet, right, and our bound - en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, everlasting God, creator and preserver of
all things through Je - sus Christ our Lord, who in the fullness of
time came among us in our flesh and o - pened to us the way of
sal- va - tion. Now we watch for the day when he will come again in power
and great triumph to judge this world; that we, with-out shame
or fear, may re - joice to be - hold his ap - pear - ing.
There - fore with an - gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo- ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais- ing thee and say - ing:

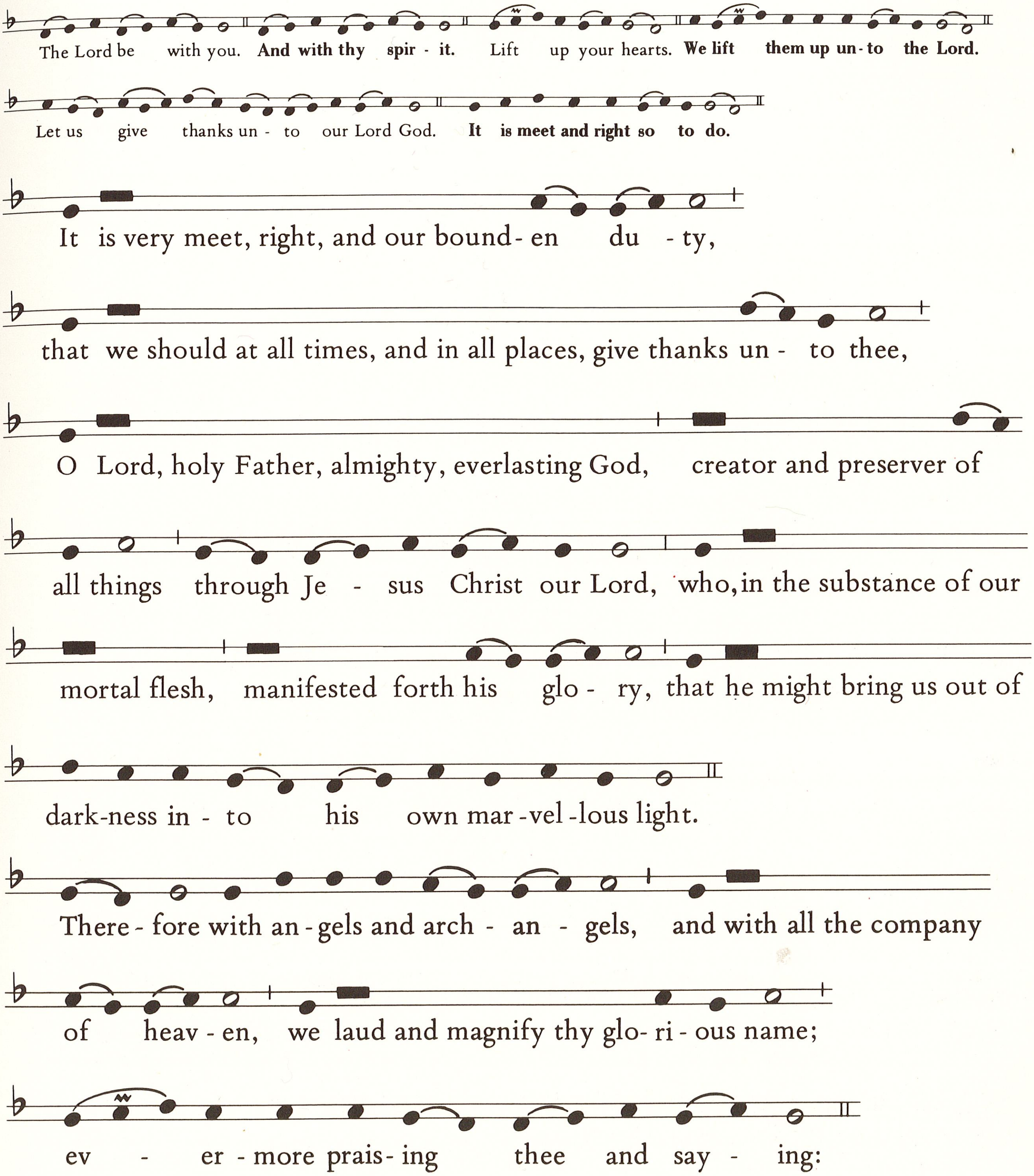
# Christmas


The Lord be with you. **And with thy spir - it.** Lift up your hearts. **We lift them up un-to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. **It is meet and right so to do.**
It is very meet, right, and our bound-en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, ever-last - ing God,
cre - a - tor and pre - serv - er of all things.
Be-cause thou didst give Jesus Christ thine on - ly Son to be born as at
this time for us; who, by the operation of the Ho - ly Spir-it,
was made very man of the sub-stance of the Virgin Mar - y his moth-er;
and that with-out spot of sin, to make us clean from all sin.
There - fore with an - gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo - ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais - ing thee and say - ing:

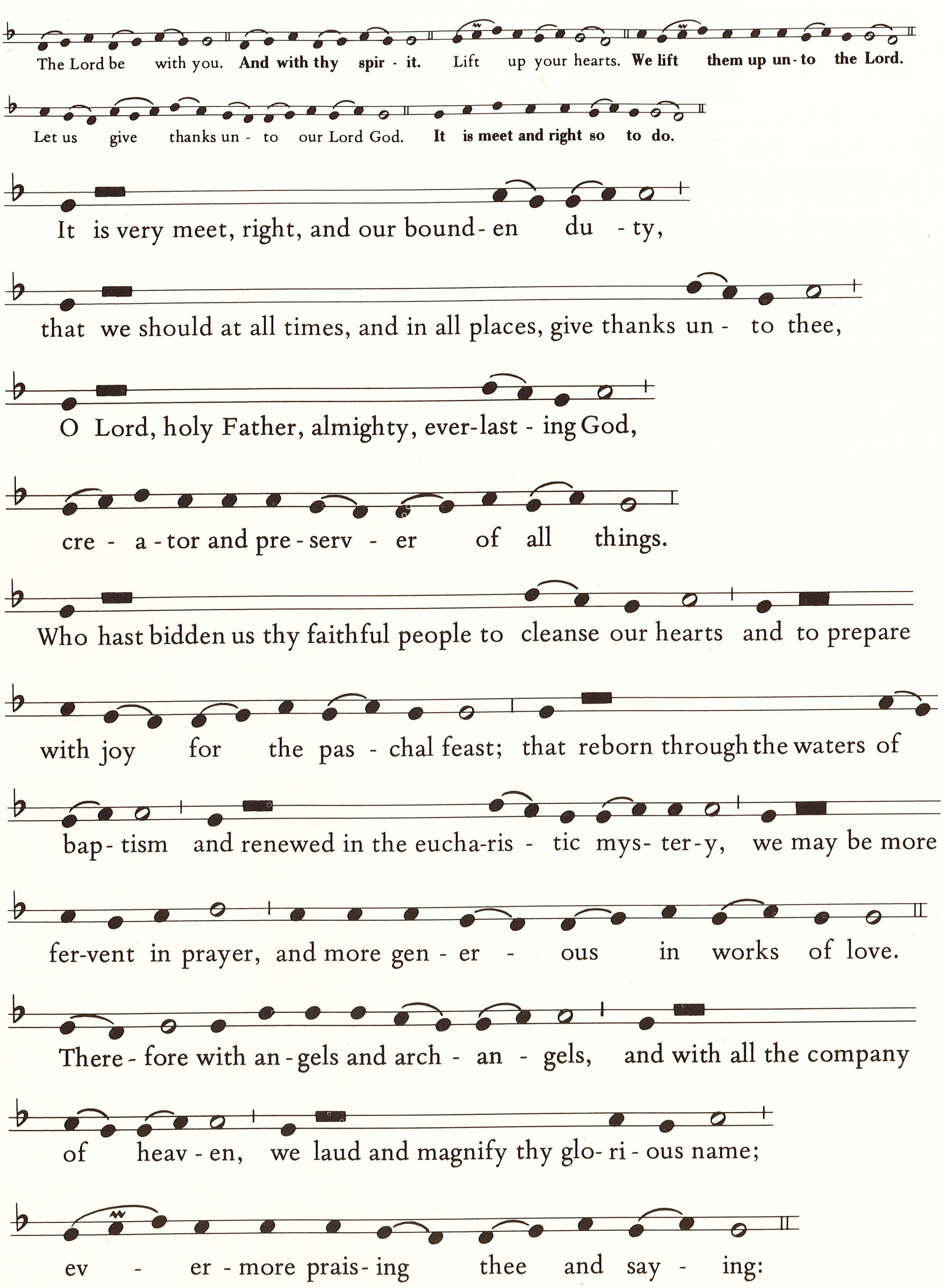
## Incarnation

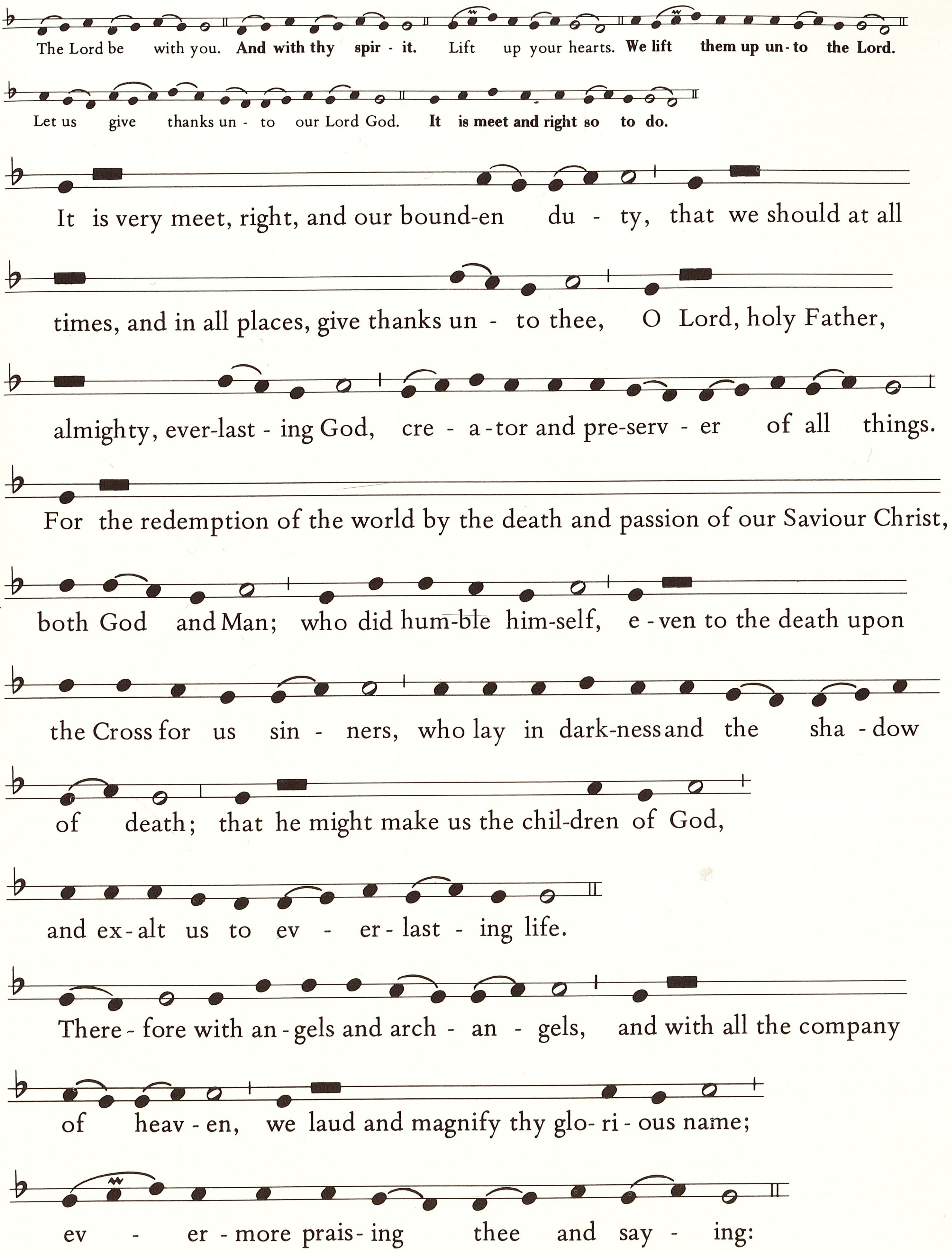

The Lord be with you. And with thy spir - it. Lift up your hearts. We lift them up un- to the Lord.
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. It is meet and right so to do.
It is very meet, right, and our bound- en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, ever-last - ing God,
cre - a - tor and pre - serv - er of all things.
Be- cause in the mystery of the Word made flesh, thou hast caused a new
light to shine in our hearts, to give the knowledge of thy glo - ry,
in the face of thy Son Je - sus Christ our Lord.
There - fore with an - gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo- ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais- ing thee and say - ing:

## Epiphany

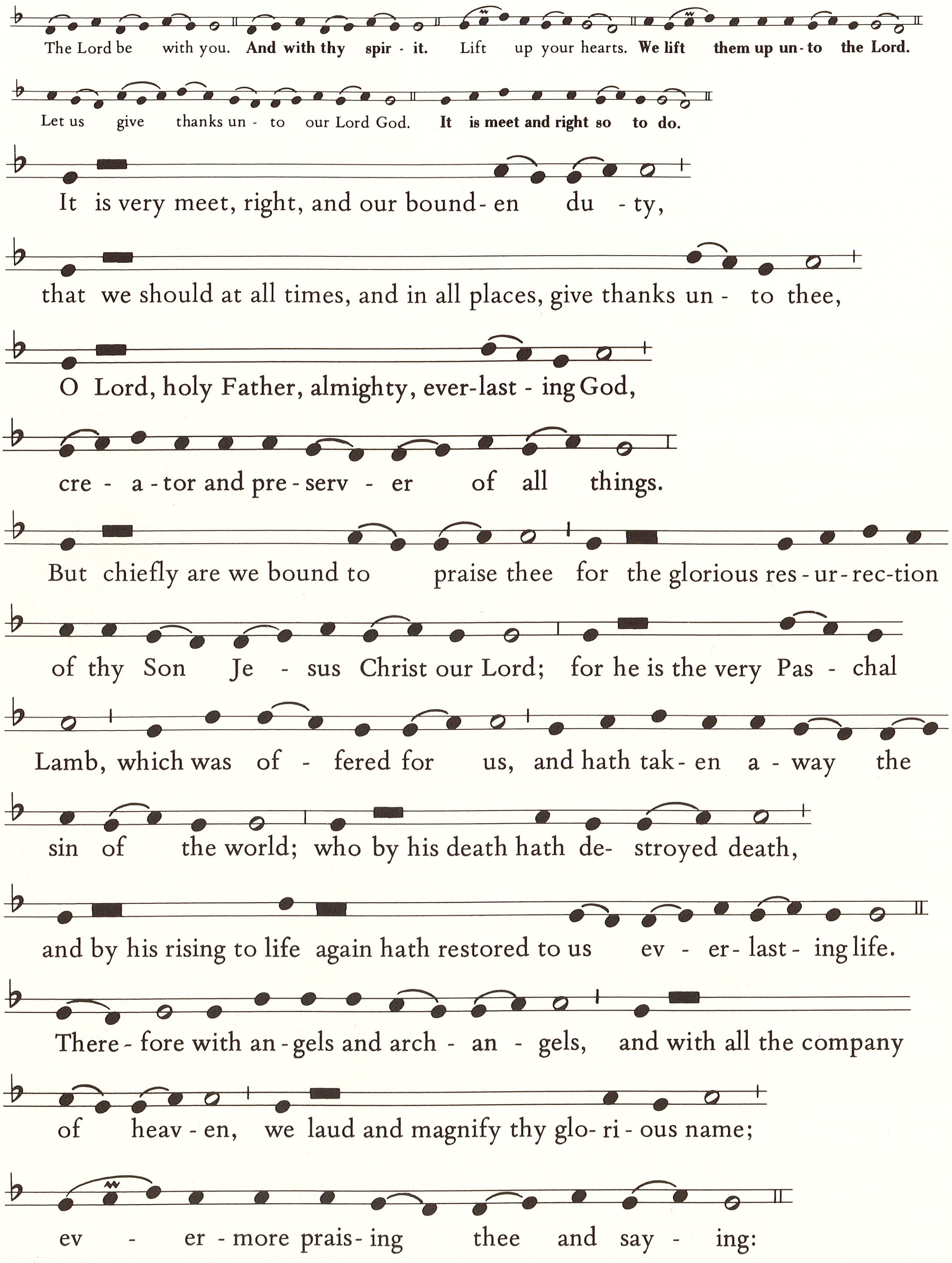

The Lord be with you. **And with thy spir - it.** Lift up your hearts. **We lift them up un-to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. **It is meet and right so to do.**
It is very meet, right, and our bound-en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, everlasting God, creator and preserver of
all things through Je - sus Christ our Lord, who, in the substance of our
mortal flesh, manifested forth his glo - ry, that he might bring us out of
dark-ness in - to his own mar-vel-lous light.
There-fore with an-gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo-ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais-ing thee and say - ing:

## Lent

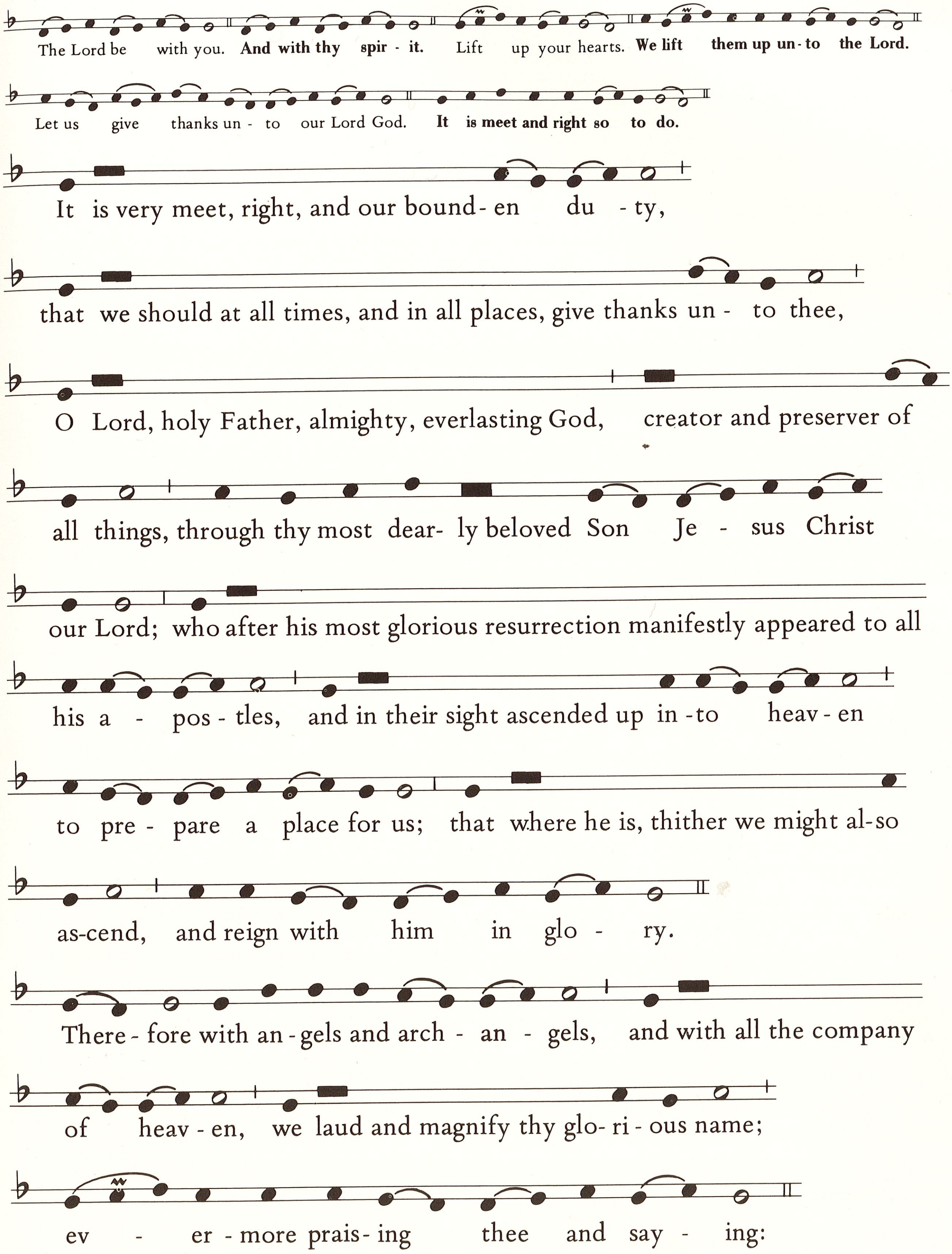

The Lord be with you. **And with thy spir - it.** Lift up your hearts. **We lift them up un - to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. **It is meet and right so to do.**
It is very meet, right, and our bound - en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, ever-last - ing God,
cre - a - tor and pre - serv - er of all things.
Who hast bidden us thy faithful people to cleanse our hearts and to prepare
with joy for the pas - chal feast; that reborn through the waters of
bap - tism and renewed in the eucha-ris - tic mys - ter - y, we may be more
fer-vent in prayer, and more gen - er - ous in works of love.
There - fore with an - gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo - ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais - ing thee and say - ing:


The Lord be with you. **And with thy spir - it.** Lift up your hearts. **We lift them up un - to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. **It is meet and right so to do.**
It is very meet, right, and our bound-en du - ty, that we should at all
times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee, O Lord, holy Father,
almighty, ever-last - ing God, cre - a - tor and pre-serv - er of all things.
For the redemption of the world by the death and passion of our Saviour Christ,
both God and Man; who did hum-ble him-self, e - ven to the death upon
the Cross for us sin - ners, who lay in dark-ness and the sha - dow
of death; that he might make us the chil-dren of God,
and ex - alt us to ev - er - last - ing life.
There - fore with an - gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo - ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais - ing thee and say - ing:

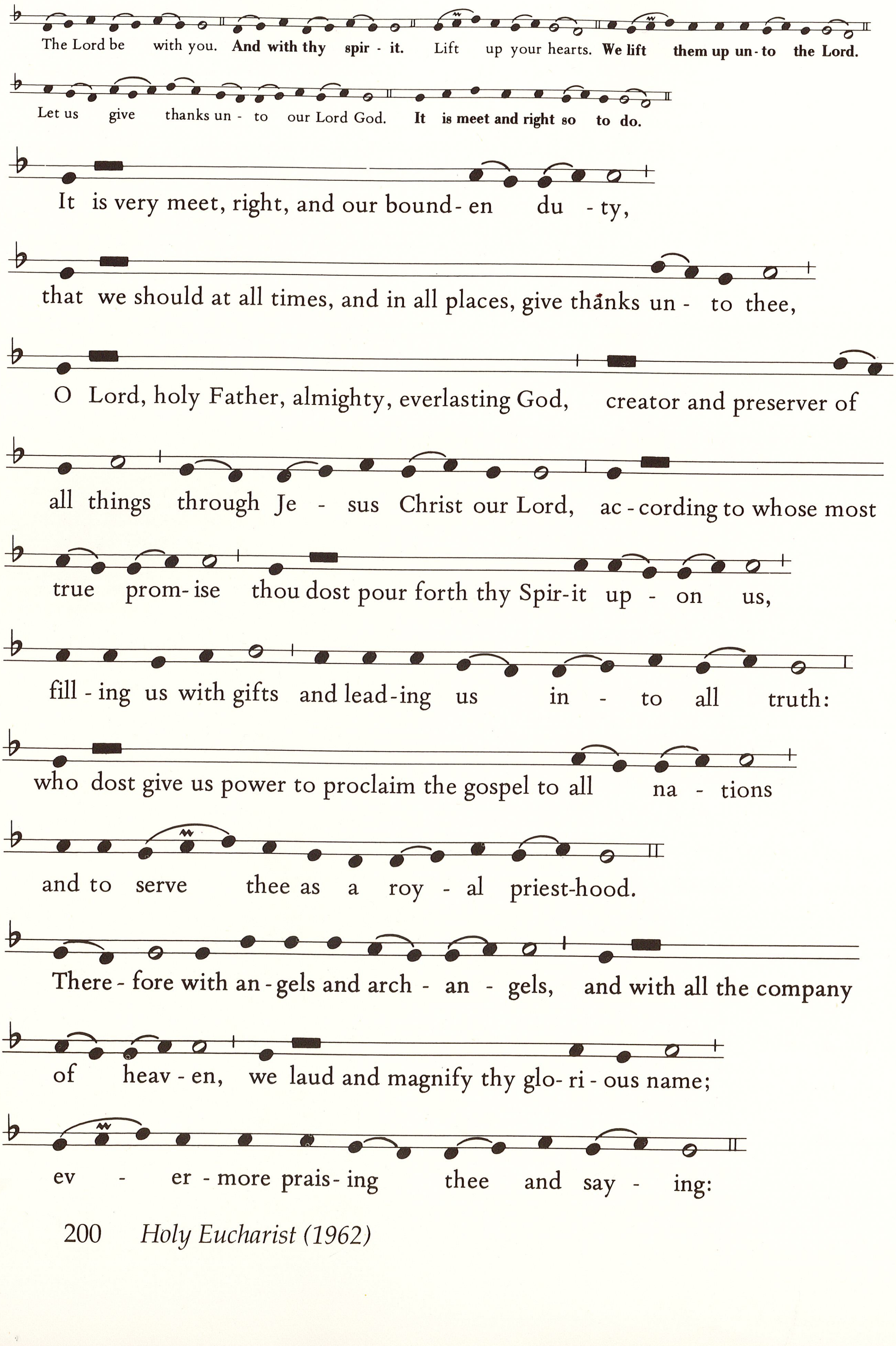
## Easter


The Lord be with you. And with thy spir - it. Lift up your hearts. We lift them up un - to the Lord.
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. It is meet and right so to do.
It is very meet, right, and our bound - en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, ever-last - ing God,
cre - a - tor and pre - serv - er of all things.
But chiefly are we bound to praise thee for the glorious res - ur - rec-tion
of thy Son Je - sus Christ our Lord; for he is the very Pas - chal
Lamb, which was of - fered for us, and hath tak - en a - way the
sin of the world; who by his death hath de- stroyed death,
and by his rising to life again hath restored to us ev - er - last - ing life.
There - fore with an - gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo- ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais - ing thee and say - ing:

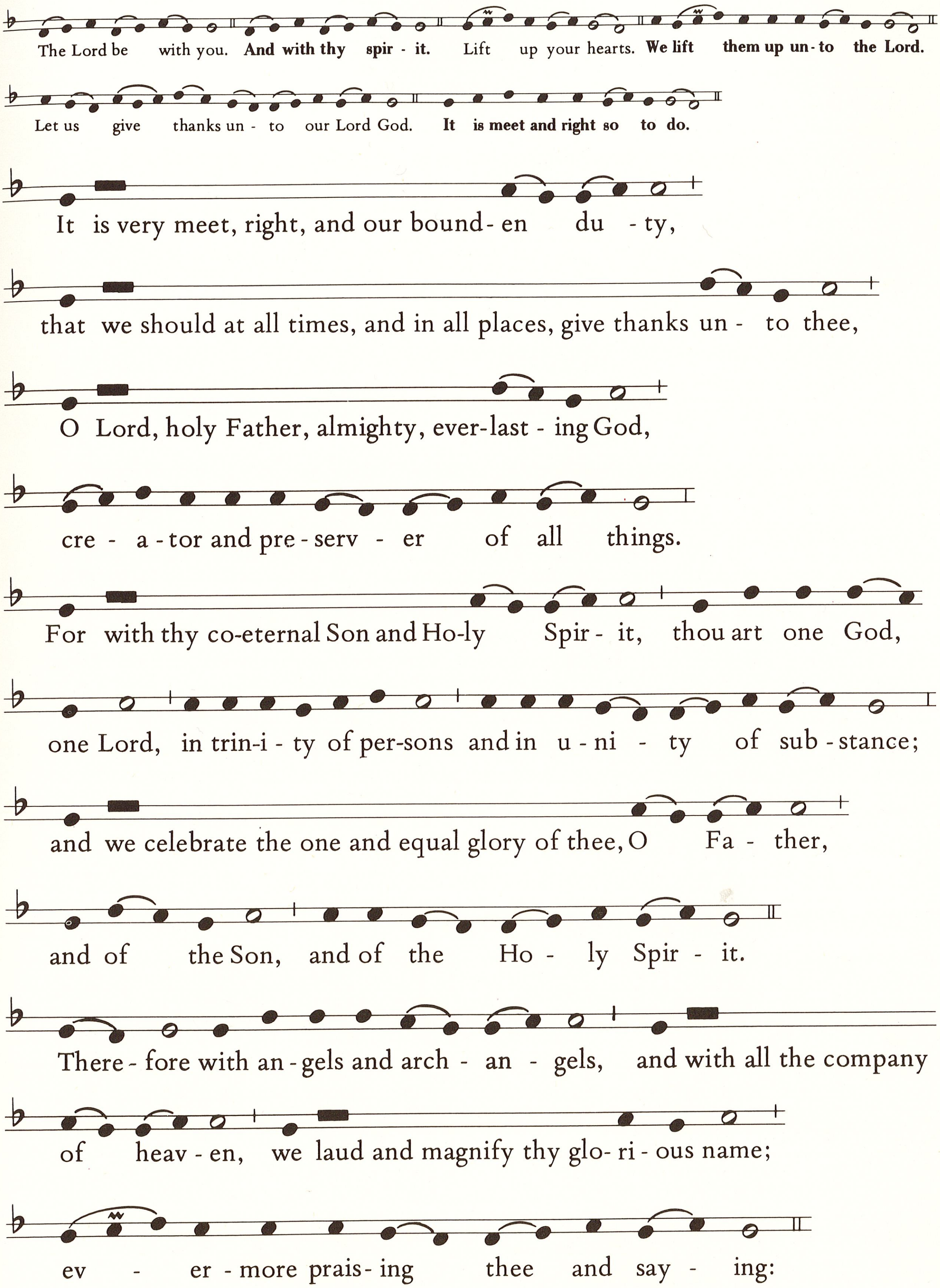
## Ascension


The Lord be with you. And with thy spir - it. Lift up your hearts. We lift them up un-to the Lord.
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. It is meet and right so to do.
It is very meet, right, and our bound-en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, everlasting God, creator and preserver of
all things, through thy most dear- ly beloved Son Je - sus Christ
our Lord; who after his most glorious resurrection manifestly appeared to all
his a - pos - tles, and in their sight ascended up in -to heav - en
to pre - pare a place for us; that where he is, thither we might al-so
as-cend, and reign with him in glo - ry.
There - fore with an -gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo- ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais- ing thee and say - ing:

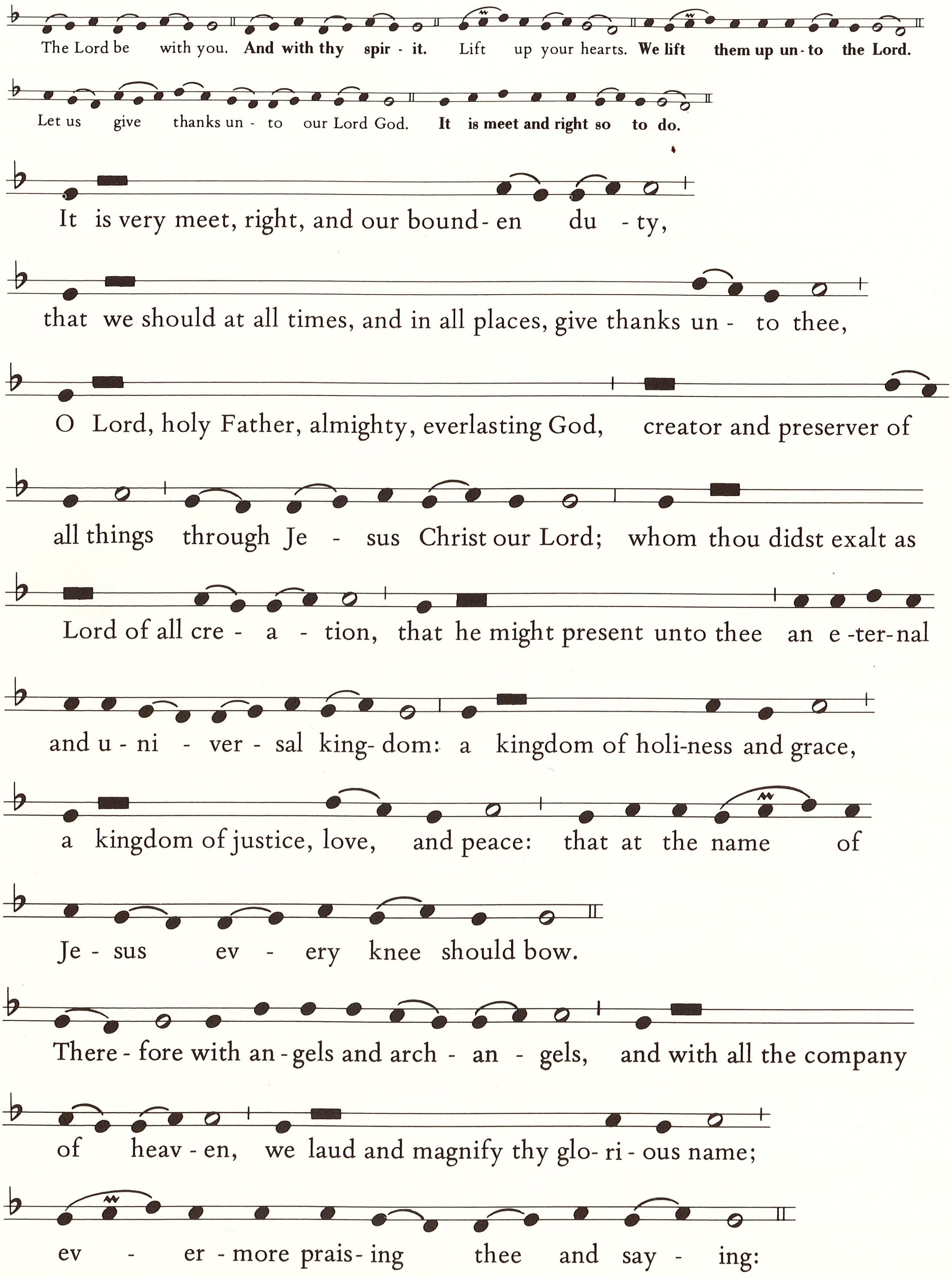
# Pentecost


The Lord be with you. **And with thy spir - it.** Lift up your hearts. **We lift them up un-to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. **It is meet and right so to do.**
It is very meet, right, and our bound-en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, everlasting God, creator and preserver of
all things through Je - sus Christ our Lord, ac-cording to whose most
true prom-ise thou dost pour forth thy Spir-it up - on us,
fill-ing us with gifts and lead-ing us in - to all truth:
who dost give us power to proclaim the gospel to all na - tions
and to serve thee as a roy - al priest-hood.
There-fore with an-gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav-en, we laud and magnify thy glo-ri-ous name;
ev - er-more prais-ing thee and say - ing:

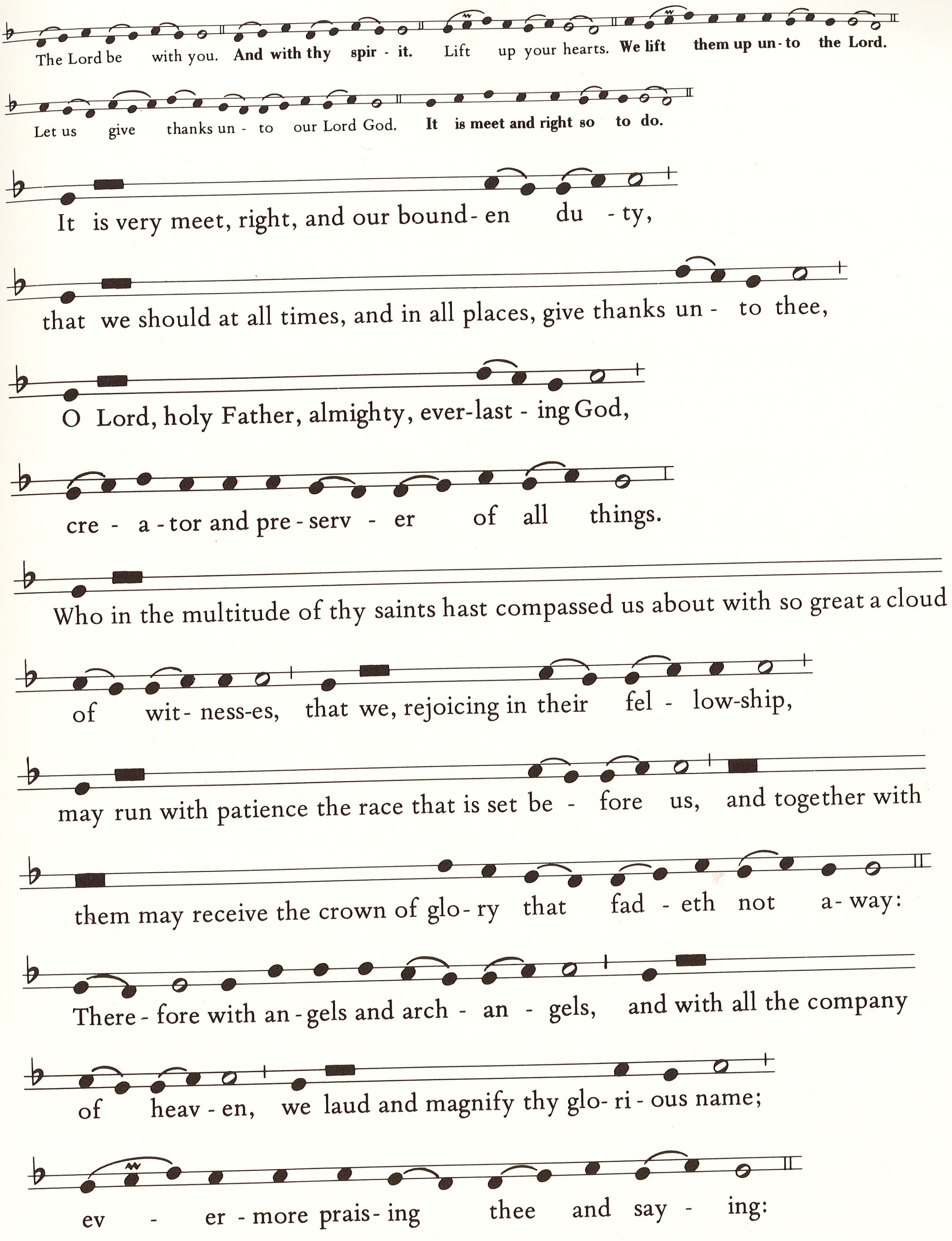
## Trinity Sunday


The Lord be with you. And with thy spir - it. Lift up your hearts. We lift them up un-to the Lord.
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. It is meet and right so to do.
It is very meet, right, and our bound- en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, ever-last - ing God,
cre - a - tor and pre - serv - er of all things.
For with thy co-eternal Son and Ho-ly Spir - it, thou art one God,
one Lord, in trin-i - ty of per-sons and in u - ni - ty of sub - stance;
and we celebrate the one and equal glory of thee, O Fa - ther,
and of the Son, and of the Ho - ly Spir - it.
There - fore with an - gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo- ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais- ing thee and say - ing:

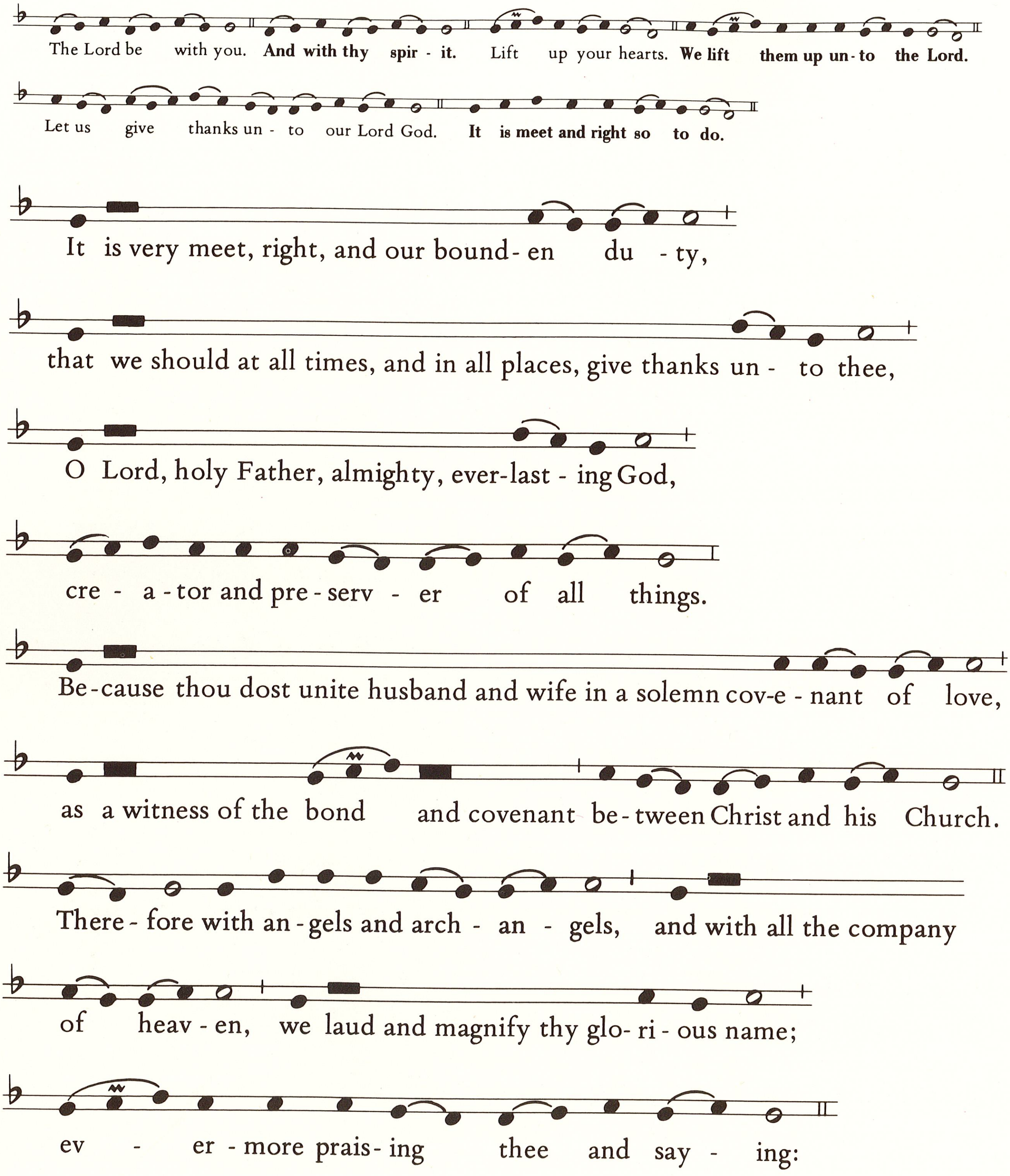
## Last Sunday after Pentecost: The Reign of Christ


The Lord be with you. **And with thy spir - it.** Lift up your hearts. **We lift them up un-to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. **It is meet and right so to do.**
It is very meet, right, and our bound-en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, everlasting God, creator and preserver of
all things through Je - sus Christ our Lord; whom thou didst exalt as
Lord of all cre - a - tion, that he might present unto thee an e-ter-nal
and u-ni - ver - sal king-dom: a kingdom of holi-ness and grace,
a kingdom of justice, love, and peace: that at the name of
Je - sus ev - ery knee should bow.
There-fore with an-gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav-en, we laud and magnify thy glo-ri-ous name;
ev - er-more prais-ing thee and say - ing:

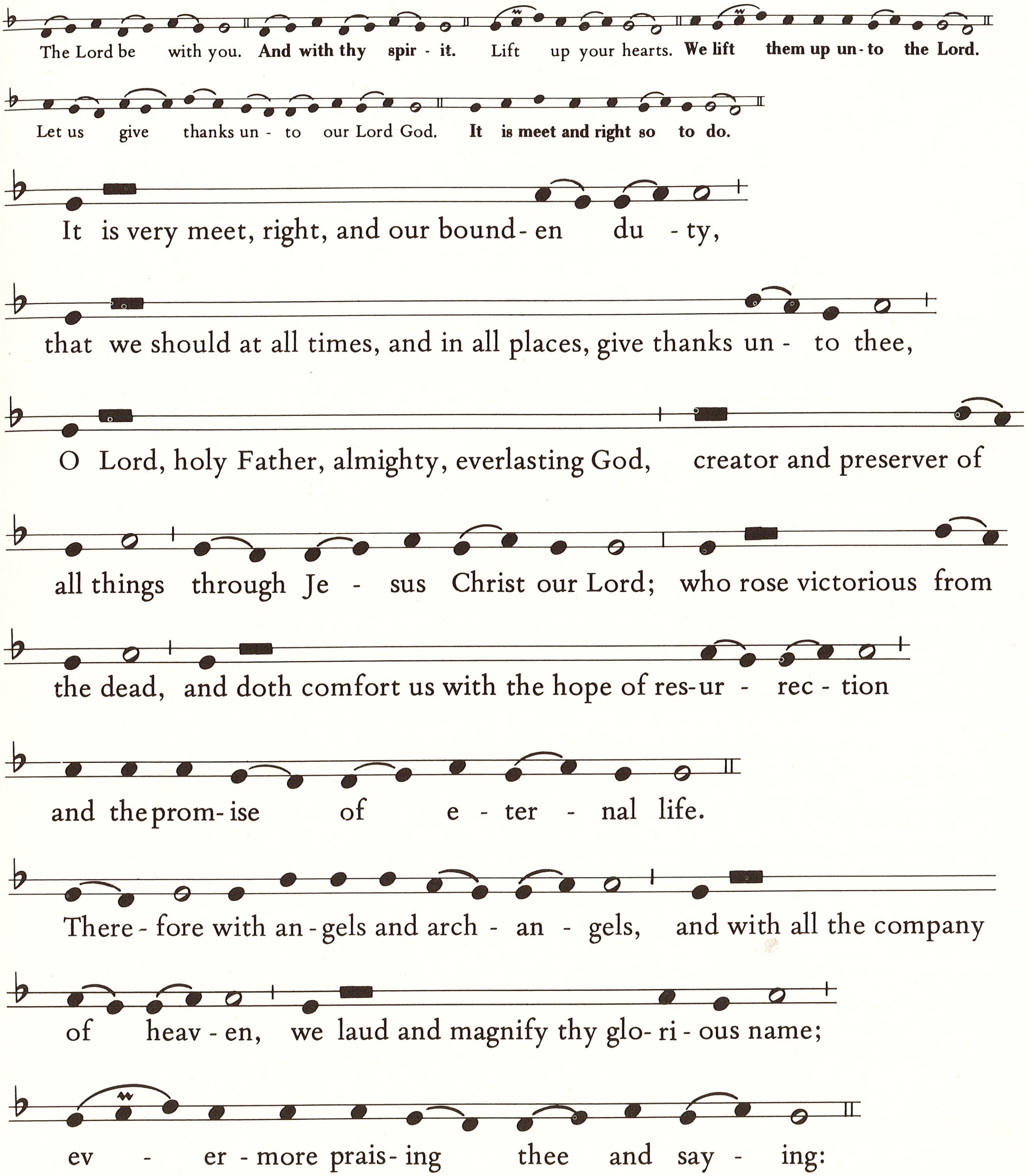
## All Saints and Other Saints Days


The Lord be with you. **And with thy spir - it.** Lift up your hearts. **We lift them up un - to the Lord.**
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. **It is meet and right so to do.**
It is very meet, right, and our bound - en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, ever-last - ing God,
cre - a - tor and pre - serv - er of all things.
Who in the multitude of thy saints hast compassed us about with so great a cloud
of wit - ness-es, that we, rejoicing in their fel - low-ship,
may run with patience the race that is set be - fore us, and together with
them may receive the crown of glo - ry that fad - eth not a - way:
There - fore with an - gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo - ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais - ing thee and say - ing:

## Marriage


The Lord be with you. And with thy spir - it. Lift up your hearts. We lift them up un - to the Lord.
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. It is meet and right so to do.
It is very meet, right, and our bound - en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, ever-last - ing God,
cre - a - tor and pre - serv - er of all things.
Be - cause thou dost unite husband and wife in a solemn cov - e - nant of love,
as a witness of the bond and covenant be - tween Christ and his Church.
There - fore with an - gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo - ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais - ing thee and say - ing:

## Commemoration of the Dead


The Lord be with you. And with thy spir - it. Lift up your hearts. We lift them up un-to the Lord.
Let us give thanks un - to our Lord God. It is meet and right so to do.
It is very meet, right, and our bound- en du - ty,
that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks un - to thee,
O Lord, holy Father, almighty, everlasting God, creator and preserver of
all things through Je - sus Christ our Lord; who rose victorious from
the dead, and doth comfort us with the hope of res-ur - rec - tion
and the prom- ise of e - ter - nal life.
There - fore with an - gels and arch - an - gels, and with all the company
of heav - en, we laud and magnify thy glo- ri - ous name;
ev - er - more prais- ing thee and say - ing:

# Proper Prefaces

## Prefaces for the Lord's Day

*To be used on Sundays for which no other provision is made, but not on the succeeding weekdays.*

### 1

For thou art the fountain of light and life for all thy creation: thou hast made us in thine own image, and dost raise us to new life in Jesus Christ our Saviour. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### 2

Through Jesus Christ our Lord; who on this first day of the week overcame death and the grave, and by his glorious resurrection opened to us the way of everlasting life. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### 3

Who by water and the Holy Spirit hast made us a holy people in Jesus Christ our Lord; thou dost renew that mystery in bread and wine and nourish us, to show forth thy glory in all the world. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

*For weekdays when no other provision is made.*

Who hast gathered us together in this eucharistic feast that we may be renewed in love, joy, and peace. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

## Advent

Through Jesus Christ our Lord, who in the fullness of time came among us in our flesh and opened to us the way of salvation. Now we watch for the day when he will come again in power and great triumph to judge this world; that we, without shame or fear, may rejoice to behold his appearing. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### Christmas

Because thou didst give Jesus Christ thine only Son to be born as at this time for us; who, by the operation of the Holy Spirit, was made very man of the substance of the Virgin Mary his mother; and that without spot of sin, to make us clean from all sin. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### Incarnation

Because in the mystery of the Word made flesh, thou hast caused a new light to shine in our hearts, to give the knowledge of thy glory, in the face of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### Epiphany

Through Jesus Christ our Lord, who, in substance of our mortal flesh, manifested forth his glory, that he might bring us out of darkness into his own marvellous light. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### Lent

Who hast bidden us thy faithful people to cleanse our hearts and to prepare with joy for the paschal feast; that reborn through the waters of baptism, and renewed in the eucharistic mystery, we may be more fervent in prayer and more generous in works of love. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### Holy Week

For the redemption of the world by the death and passion of our Saviour Christ, both God and Man; who did humble himself, even to the death upon the Cross for us sinners, who lay in darkness and the shadow of death; that he might make us the children of God, and exalt us to everlasting life. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### Easter

But chiefly are we bound to praise thee for the glorious resurrection of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord; for he is the very Paschal Lamb, which was offered for us, and hath taken away the sin of the world; who by his death hath destroyed death, and by his rising to life again hath restored to us everlasting life. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### Ascension

Through thy most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord; who after his most glorious resurrection manifestly appeared to all his apostles, and in their sight ascended up into heaven to prepare a place for us; that where he is, thither we might also ascend, and reign with him in glory. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### Pentecost

Through Jesus Christ our Lord, according to whose most true promise thou dost pour forth thy Spirit upon us, filling us with gifts and leading us into all truth: who dost give us power to proclaim the gospel to all nations and to serve thee as a royal priesthood. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### Trinity Sunday

For with thy co-eternal Son and Holy Spirit, thou art one God, one Lord, in trinity of persons and in unity of substance; and we celebrate the one and equal glory of thee, O Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### Last Sunday after Pentecost: The Reign of Christ

Through Jesus Christ our Lord; whom thou didst exalt as Lord of all creation, that he might present unto thee an eternal and universal kingdom: a kingdom of holiness and grace, a kingdom of justice, love and peace: that at the name of Jesus every knee should bow. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### All Saints and other Saints Days

Who in the multitude of thy saints hast compassed us about with so great a cloud of witnesses, that we, rejoicing in their fellowship, may run with patience the race that is set before us, and together with them may receive the crown of glory that fadeth not away. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### Marriage

Because thou dost unite husband and wife in a solemn covenant of love, as a witness of the bond and covenant between Christ and his Church. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

### Commemoration of the Dead

Through Jesus Christ our Lord; who rose victorious from the dead, and doth comfort us with the hope of resurrection and the promise of eternal life. Therefore with angels . . . etc.

# The Proper of the Church Year

[268]

# Sundays and Holy Days

## First Sunday of Advent

### Collect

Almighty God,
give us grace to cast away the works of darkness
and put on the armour of light,
now in the time of this mortal life
in which your Son Jesus Christ
came to us in great humility,
that on the last day,
when he shall come again in his glorious majesty
to judge both the living and the dead,
we may rise to the life immortal;
through him who lives and reigns
with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

[269]

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of love and power,
your word stirs within us
the expectation of the coming of your Son.
Accept all we offer you this day,
and sustain us with your promise of eternal life.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Advent*

### Prayer after Communion

God for whom we wait,
you have fed us with the bread of eternal life.
Keep us ever watchful,
that we may be ready to stand before the Son of man.
We ask this in the name of Christ the Lord.

## Second Sunday of Advent

### Collect

Almighty God,
who sent your servant John the Baptist
to prepare your people to welcome the Messiah,
inspire us, the ministers and stewards of your truth,
to turn our disobedient hearts to you,
that when the Christ shall come again to be our judge,
we may stand with confidence before his glory;
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts **[270]**

God our strength,
we are nothing without you.
Receive all we offer you this day
as you sustain us with your mercy;
in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Advent*

### Prayer after Communion

Faithful God,
we thank you for feeding us with this heavenly banquet.
Help us always to hear the prophet's call
to turn our hearts to you;
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

# Third Sunday of Advent

### Collect

God of power and mercy,
you call us once again
to celebrate the coming of your Son.
Remove those things which hinder love of you,
that when he comes,
he may find us waiting in awe and wonder
for him who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [271] Prayer over the Gifts

God of hope,
renew in us the joy of your salvation
and make us a living sacrifice to you,
for the sake of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Advent*

### Prayer after Communion

Merciful God,
may this eucharist free us from our sins,
fill us with unending joy,
and prepare us for the birthday of our Saviour.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ,
who is Lord now and for ever.

## Fourth Sunday of Advent

### Collect [272]

Heavenly Father,
who chose the Virgin Mary, full of grace,
to be the mother of our Lord and Saviour,
now fill us with your grace,
that we in all things may embrace your will
and with her rejoice in your salvation;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Gracious God,
by the power of the Spirit
who sanctified the mother of your Son,
make holy all we offer you this day.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of Advent*

### Prayer after Communion

Faithful God,
in this sacrament we receive the promise of salvation.
May we, like the Virgin Mary,
be obedient to your will.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

# [273] Christmas—at Midnight

**Collect**

Eternal God,
this holy night is radiant
with the brilliance of your one true light.
As we have known
the revelation of that light on earth,
bring us to see the splendour of your heavenly glory;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Source of light and gladness,
accept all we offer on this joyful feast.
May we grow up in him who unites our lives to yours;
for he is Lord now and for ever.

*Preface of Christmas*

[274] **Prayer after Communion**

Father of all,
tonight you have united earth and heaven
in sending your Son to take our human nature.
May we who have tasted heavenly things
share in the life of his eternal kingdom.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Christmas—in the Early Morning

### Collect

O God our Father,
whose Word has come among us
in the Holy Child of Bethlehem,
may the light of faith
illumine our hearts
and shine in our words and deeds;
through him who is Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Generous Creator,
in faith and joy
we celebrate the birth of your Son.
Increase our understanding and our love
of the riches you have revealed in him,
who is Lord now and for ever.

*Preface of Christmas* **[275]**

### Prayer after Communion

Source of truth and joy,
may we who have received the gift of divine life
always follow the way of your Son.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Christmas—during the Day

### Collect

Almighty God,
you wonderfully created
and yet more wonderfully restored our human nature.
May we share the divine life of your Son Jesus Christ,
who humbled himself to share our humanity,
and now lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of peace,
your Son Jesus Christ has reconciled us to you.
May all we offer you today
renew us as members of your household.
We ask this in his name.

*Preface of Christmas*

### [276] Prayer after Communion

Father of all,
the child born for us is the Saviour of the world.
May he who made us your children
welcome us into your kingdom,
where he is alive and reigns with you now and for ever.

## First Sunday after Christmas

*This Sunday takes precedence over any of the three holy days which follow Christmas Day. When there is a conflict the holy day is transferred to 29 December or to the alternative day provided for its observance in the Calendar. If there is only one Sunday between Christmas and the Epiphany, the propers of the Epiphany may be used instead.*

### Collect

Almighty God,
you have shed upon us the new light
of your incarnate Word.
May this light, enkindled in our hearts,
shine forth in our lives;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you,
in the unity of the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

**[277]**

God of light,
in the birth of your Son we see your glory.
May we who share in this mystery
grow daily in your love.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of Christmas*

### Prayer after Communion

Source of truth and joy,
may we who have received the gift of divine life
always follow the way of your Son.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## The Naming of Jesus *1 January*

*When 1 January is a Sunday these propers will be used instead of those for the First Sunday after Christmas, or those of the Epiphany may be used.*

### Collect

Eternal Father,
we give thanks for your incarnate Son,
whose name is our salvation.
Plant in every heart, we pray,
the love of him who is the Saviour of the world,
our Lord Jesus Christ;
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, in glory everlasting.

### [278] Prayer over the Gifts

Gracious God,
the name of Jesus brings salvation to the world.
In all we offer you this day,
may we honour him,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

*Preface of Christmas*

### Prayer after Communion

Father,
you have fed us heavenly food
in the sacrament of the body and blood of Christ.
Grant that we, sharing in this mystery,
may turn always to that name which is above all others,
Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Second Sunday of Christmas

*The readings and prayers for the Epiphany (6 January) may be read on the Sunday before the Epiphany instead of the readings and prayers assigned for that day.*

### Collect

God of power and life,
the glory of all who believe in you,
fill the world with your splendour
and show the nations the light of your truth;
through Jesus Christ your Son our Lord, **[279]**
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Source of love and life,
receive all we offer you this day,
and through the coming of your Son,
help us to see in others
him who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

*Preface of Christmas*

### Prayer after Communion

Light eternal,
you have nourished us in the mystery
of the body and blood of your Son.
By your grace keep us ever faithful to your word,
in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## The Epiphany *6 January*

*When 6 January is a Sunday these propers will be used instead of those for the Second Sunday after Christmas.*

[280] **Collect**

Eternal God,
who by a star
led wise men to the worship of your Son.
Guide by your light the nations of the earth,
that the whole world may know your glory;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Gracious God,
accept the offering of your Church,
the hearts of your people
joined in praise and thanksgiving,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Epiphany*

**Prayer after Communion**

God of all the nations of the earth,
guide us with your light.
Help us to recognize Christ as he comes to us
in this eucharist and in our neighbours.
May we welcome him with love,
for he is Lord now and for ever.

Propers for the Sundays after the Epiphany may be found with other ferial propers, in numerical order, beginning on p. 348 in the pew edition, and on p. 293 in this book.

# Ash Wednesday

*On this day the liturgy begins as follows:*

| | |
|---|---|
| *Celebrant* | The Lord be with you. |
| *People* | **And also with you.** |

| | |
|---|---|
| *Celebrant* | Let us pray. |

*The community prays in silence; then follows the Collect of the Day.*

Almighty and everlasting God,
you despise nothing you have made
and forgive the sins of all who are penitent.
Create and make in us new and contrite hearts,
that we, worthily lamenting our sins
and acknowledging our brokenness,
may obtain of you, the God of all mercy,
perfect remission and forgiveness;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, for ever and ever.

Then follow the readings and psalm.

*A sermon may be preached. After the sermon all stand, and the celebrant or minister addresses the congregation, saying,*

Dear friends in Christ,
every year at the time of the Christian Passover
we celebrate our redemption
through the death and resurrection
of our Lord Jesus Christ.
Lent is a time to prepare for this celebration
and to renew our life in the paschal mystery.
We begin this holy season
by remembering our need for repentance,
and for the mercy and forgiveness
proclaimed in the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

[282] *If ashes are used, the following may be said.*

We begin our journey to Easter with the sign of ashes,
an ancient sign,
speaking of the frailty and uncertainty of human life,
and marking the penitence of the community as a whole.

*The celebrant continues,*

I invite you therefore, in the name of the Lord,
to observe a holy Lent
by self-examination, penitence, prayer,
fasting, and almsgiving,
and by reading and meditating on the word of God.
Let us kneel before our Creator and Redeemer.

*Silence is then kept for reflection.*

*Psalm 51.1–18 is sung or said.*

*Refrain* **Create in me a clean heart, O God.**

Have mercy on me, O God, according to your
loving kindness; *
in your great compassion blot out my offences.
Wash me through and through from my wickedness *
and cleanse me from my sin.

For I know my transgressions,*
and my sin is ever before me.
Against you only have I sinned *
and done what is evil in your sight.

And so you are justified when you speak *
and upright in your judgement.
Indeed, I have been wicked from my birth,*
a sinner from my mother's womb.

For behold, you look for truth deep within me,*
and will make me understand wisdom secretly.
Purge me from my sin, and I shall be pure; *
wash me, and I shall be clean indeed.

Make me hear of joy and gladness,*
  that the body you have broken may rejoice.
Hide your face from my sins *
  and blot out all my iniquities.

Create in me a clean heart, O God,*
  and renew a right spirit within me.
Cast me not away from your presence *
  and take not your Holy Spirit from me.

Give me the joy of your saving help again *
  and sustain me with your bountiful Spirit.
I shall teach your ways to the wicked,*
  and sinners shall return to you.

Deliver me from death, O God,*
  and my tongue shall sing of your righteousness,
  O God of my salvation.
Open my lips, O Lord,*
  and my mouth shall proclaim your praise.

Had you desired it, I would have offered sacrifice,*
  but you take no delight in burnt-offerings.
The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit; *
  a broken and contrite heart, O God, you will not despise.

## Litany of Penitence

*The celebrant and people say together,*

**Most holy and merciful Father,
we confess to you, to one another,
and to the whole communion of saints
in heaven and on earth,
that we have sinned by our own fault
in thought, word, and deed;
by what we have done,
and by what we have left undone.**

**[284]** *The celebrant continues,*

We have not loved you with our whole heart, and mind, and strength. We have not loved our neighbours as ourselves. We have not forgiven others, as we have been forgiven.
**Have mercy on us, Lord.**

We have been deaf to your call to serve as Christ served us. We have not been true to the mind of Christ. We have grieved your Holy Spirit.
**Have mercy on us, Lord.**

We confess to you, Lord, all our past unfaithfulness: the pride, hypocrisy, and impatience of our lives,
**We confess to you, Lord.**

Our self-indulgent appetites and ways, and our exploitation of other people,
**We confess to you, Lord.**

Our anger at our own frustration, and our envy of those more fortunate than ourselves,
**We confess to you, Lord.**

Our intemperate love of worldly goods and comforts, and our dishonesty in daily life and work,
**We confess to you, Lord.**

Our negligence in prayer and worship, and our failure to commend the faith that is in us,
**We confess to you, Lord.**

Accept our repentance, Lord, for the wrongs we have done: for our blindness to human need and suffering, and our indifference to injustice and cruelty,
**Accept our repentance, Lord.**

For all false judgements, for uncharitable thoughts toward our neighbours, and for our prejudice and contempt toward those who differ from us,
**Accept our repentance, Lord.**

For our waste and pollution of your creation, and our lack of concern for those who come after us,
**Accept our repentance, Lord.**

Restore us, good Lord, and let your anger depart from us;
**Hear us, Lord, for your mercy is great.**

*If ashes are to be imposed, the celebrant may say the following prayer.*

Almighty God,
from the dust of the earth you have created us.
May these ashes be for us a sign
of our mortality and penitence,
and a reminder that only by your gracious gift
are we given eternal life;
through Jesus Christ our Saviour. **Amen.**

*Those who desire to receive ashes come forward, and the ashes are applied to the forehead of each person with the following words.*

Remember you are dust, and to dust you shall return.

*After all who desire ashes have received them, the celebrant leads the congregation in the conclusion of the confession, all kneeling.*

Accomplish in us, O God,
the work of your salvation,
*People* **That we may show forth your glory**
**in the world.**

*Celebrant* By the cross and passion of your Son, our Lord,
*People* **Bring us with all your saints**
**to the joy of his resurrection.**

*The bishop, if present, or the priest stands and, facing the people, says,*

Almighty God have mercy on you,
forgive you all your sins
through our Lord Jesus Christ,
strengthen you in all goodness,
and by the power of the Holy Spirit
keep you in eternal life. **Amen.**

[286] *In the absence of a bishop or priest, a deacon or lay person leading the service remains kneeling and substitutes* us *for* you *and* our *for* your.

*The Peace is exchanged. When the eucharist follows, the service continues with the offertory.*

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Merciful God,
turn us from sin to faithfulness.
Accept our offering,
and prepare us to celebrate
the death and resurrection of Christ our Saviour,
who is alive and reigns with you now and for ever.

*Preface of Lent*

**Prayer after Communion**

God of compassion,
through your Son Jesus Christ
you reconciled your people to yourself.
Following his example of prayer and fasting,
may we obey you with willing hearts
and serve one another in holy love;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

## First Sunday in Lent

### Collect

Almighty God,
whose Son fasted forty days in the wilderness,
and was tempted as we are but did not sin,
give us grace to discipline ourselves **[287]**
in submission to your Spirit,
that as you know our weakness,
so we may know your power to save;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God our refuge and our strength,
receive all we offer you this day,
and through the death and resurrection of your Son
transform us to his likeness.
We ask this in his name.

*Preface of Lent*

### Prayer after Communion

Faithful God,
in this holy bread
you increase our faith and hope and love.
Lead us in the path of Christ
who is your Word of life.
We ask this in his name.

## [288] Second Sunday in Lent

### Collect

Almighty God,
whose Son was revealed in majesty
before he suffered death upon the cross,
give us faith to perceive his glory,
that being strengthened by his grace
we may be changed into his likeness, from glory to glory;
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [289] Prayer over the Gifts

God of wisdom,
may the light of the eternal Word,
our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ,
guide us to your glory.
We ask this in his name.

*Preface of Lent*

### Prayer after Communion

Creator of heaven and earth,
we thank you for these holy mysteries,
which bring us now a share in the life to come,
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Third Sunday in Lent—Year A

### Collect

Almighty God,
whose Son Jesus Christ gives the water of eternal life,
may we always thirst for you,
the spring of life and source of goodness;
through him who lives and reigns with you
and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts [290]

Spring of life and Source of goodness,
receive all we offer you this day,
and bring us to the living water,
Jesus Christ, your Son our Lord.

*Preface of Lent*

### Prayer after Communion

God of our pilgrimage,
we have found the living water.
Refresh and sustain us
as we go forth on our journey,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Third Sunday in Lent—Years B and C

### Collect

Father of mercy,
alone we have no power in ourselves to help ourselves.
When we are discouraged by our weakness,
strengthen us to follow Christ,
our pattern and our hope;
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [291] Prayer over the Gifts

Gracious God,
we know your power to triumph over weakness.
May we who ask forgiveness
be ready to forgive one another,
in the name of Jesus the Lord.

*Preface of Lent*

### Prayer after Communion

God of mercy and forgiveness,
may we who share this sacrament
live together in unity and peace,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Fourth Sunday in Lent—Year A

### Collect

Almighty God,
through the waters of baptism
your Son has made us children of light.
May we ever walk in his light
and show forth your glory in the world;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts **[292]**

God of light,
your Word brings to us a new vision of your glory.
Accept our offering of praise and thanksgiving,
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Lent*

### Prayer after Communion

Father,
through your goodness
we receive your Son in word and sacrament.
May we always have faith in him,
Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Fourth Sunday in Lent—Years B and C

### Collect

Gracious Father,
whose blessed Son Jesus Christ came from heaven
to be the true bread which gives life to the world,
evermore give us this bread,
that he may live in us, and we in him,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [293] Prayer over the Gifts

God of mercy and compassion,
your Word calls us home to faith and love.
Accept all we offer you this day,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of Lent*

### Prayer after Communion

Giver of life,
you enlighten all who come into the world.
Fill our hearts with the splendour of your grace,
that we may perfectly love you
and worthily praise your holy name,
through Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Fifth Sunday in Lent—Year A

### Collect

Almighty God,
your Son came into the world
to free us all from sin and death.
Breathe upon us with the power of your Spirit,
that we may be raised to new life in Christ,
and serve you in holiness and righteousness all our days;
through the same Jesus Christ, our Lord.

### Prayer over the Gifts [294]

Giver of life,
your Son has destroyed the power of death
for all those who believe in him.
Accept all we offer you this day
and strengthen us in faith and hope;
through Jesus Christ, the Lord of all the living.

*Preface of Lent*

### Prayer after Communion

God of hope,
in this eucharist we have tasted the promise
of your heavenly banquet
and the richness of eternal life.
May we who bear witness to the death of your Son,
also proclaim the glory of his resurrection,
for he is Lord for ever and ever.

## Fifth Sunday in Lent—Years B and C

### [295] Collect

Most merciful God,
by the death and resurrection
of your Son Jesus Christ,
you created humanity anew.
May the power of his victorious cross
transform those who turn in faith
to him who lives and reigns with you
and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Eternal God,
your only Son suffered death upon the cross
to bring the world salvation.
Accept the praise and thanksgiving
we offer you this day,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of Lent*

### Prayer after Communion

Merciful God,
you have called us to your table
and fed us with the bread of life.
Draw us and all people to your Son,
our Saviour Jesus Christ.

# The Sunday of the Passion

**With the Liturgy of the Palms**

## The Liturgy of the Palms

*When circumstances are suitable, the people may assemble at a place apart from the church, so that all may enter the church in procession.*

*The branches of palm, or of other trees or shrubs to be carried in procession, may be distributed to the people before the service, or immediately before the procession. The following or some other suitable anthem is said or sung.*

Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.
**Hosanna in the highest.**

*The priest then greets the people and gives a brief introduction, inviting them to participate in the celebration in these or similar words.*

Dear friends in Christ,
during Lent we have been preparing
for the celebration of our Lord's paschal mystery.
On this day our Lord Jesus Christ
entered the holy city of Jerusalem in triumph.
The people welcomed him with palms and shouts of praise,
but the path before him led to self-giving, suffering, and death.
Today we greet him as our King,
although we know his crown is thorns and his throne a cross.
We follow him this week from the glory of the palms
to the glory of the resurrection
by way of the dark road of suffering and death.
United with him in his suffering on the cross,
may we share his resurrection and new life.

Let us pray.

Assist us mercifully with your help,
Lord God of our salvation,
that we may enter with joy
into the celebration of those mighty acts
whereby you give us life and immortality;
through Jesus Christ our Lord. **Amen.**

[298] *All remain standing for the Gospel.*

*Reader* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Reader* The Holy Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ according to . . .
*People* **Glory to you, Lord Jesus Christ.**

*Then a deacon, a priest, or some other appointed person shall read one of the following:*

*A—Matthew 21.1–11*
*B—Mark 11.1–11 or John 12.12–16*
*C—Luke 19.28–40*

*At the conclusion of the Gospel, the reader says,*

The Gospel of Christ.
*People* **Praise to you, Lord Jesus Christ.**

The celebrant then says or sings the following blessing.

A musical setting of the text follows.

The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

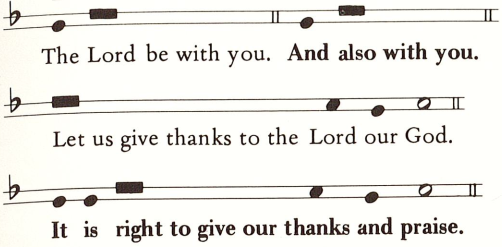
*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

*The celebrant continues,*

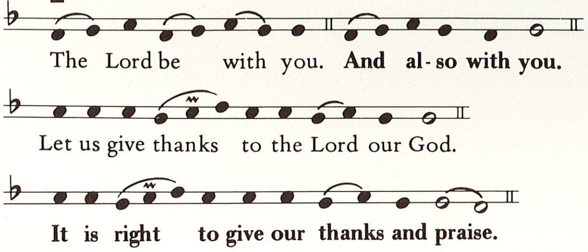
It is right to praise you, almighty God,
for the acts of love by which you have redeemed us
through your Son Jesus Christ our Lord.
The Hebrews acclaimed Jesus as Messiah and King,
with palm branches in their hands, crying,
Hosanna in the highest.
May we also, carrying these emblems, go forth to meet Christ
and follow him in the way that leads to eternal life;
who lives and reigns in glory with you and the Holy Spirit,
now and for ever. **Amen.**

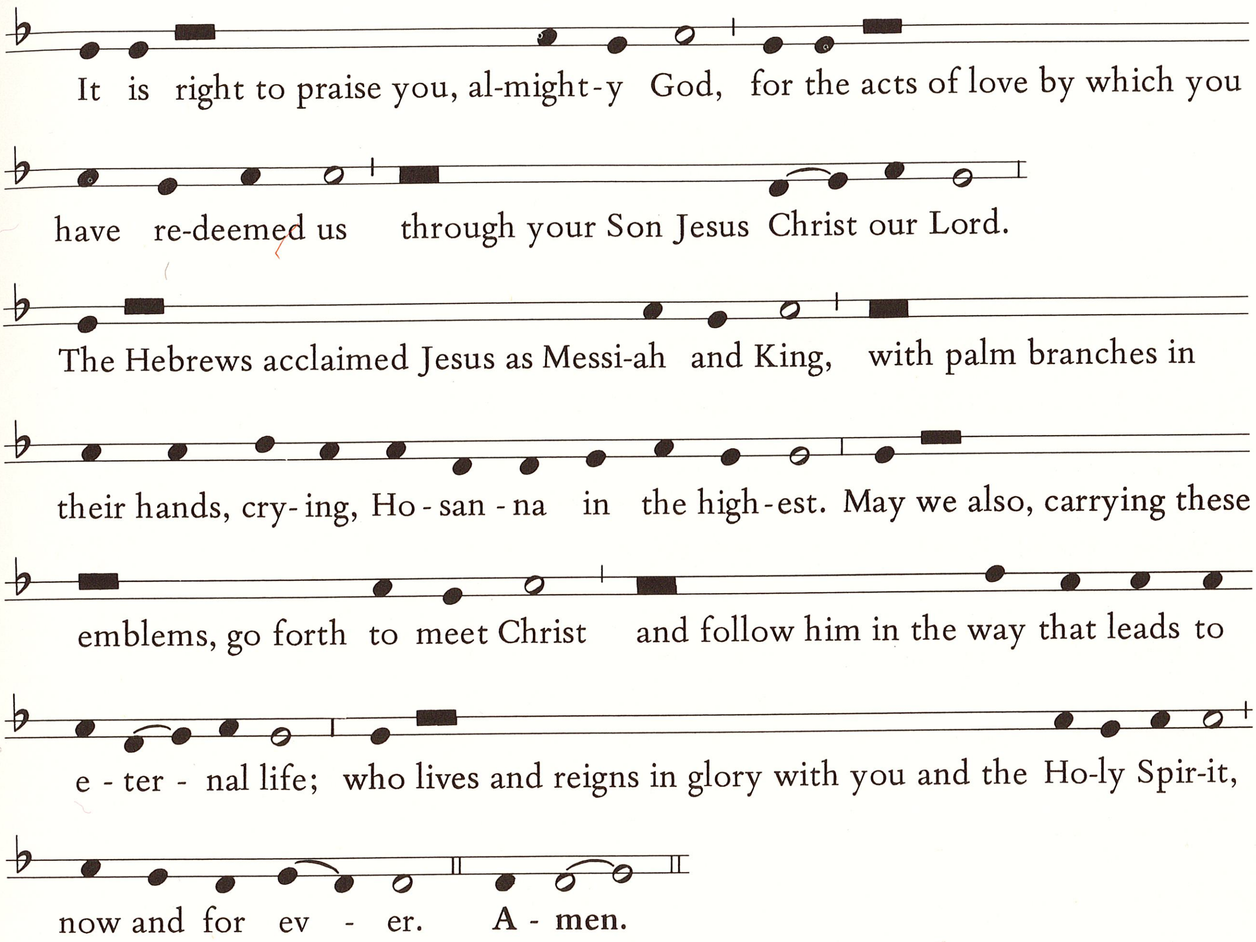
The service continues on p. 240.

1


The Lord be with you. **And also with you.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

2

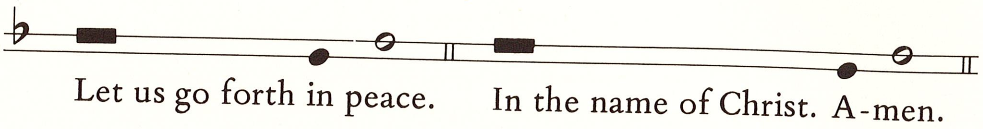

The Lord be with you. **And al-so with you.**
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
**It is right to give our thanks and praise.**


It is right to praise you, al-might-y God, for the acts of love by which you
have re-deemed us through your Son Jesus Christ our Lord.
The Hebrews acclaimed Jesus as Messi-ah and King, with palm branches in
their hands, cry-ing, Ho-san-na in the high-est. May we also, carrying these
emblems, go forth to meet Christ and follow him in the way that leads to
e-ter-nal life; who lives and reigns in glory with you and the Ho-ly Spir-it,
now and for ev-er. **A-men.**

## [299] The Procession

*Then may be said or sung,*

Let us go forth in peace.
*People* **In the name of Christ. Amen.**



*During the procession, all hold branches in their hands, and suitable hymns, psalms (such as 118.19–29), or anthems are sung. At a suitable place, the procession may halt while the following or some other appropriate collect is said.*

Almighty God,
whose Son was crucified yet entered into glory,
may we, walking in the way of the cross,
find it is for us the way of life;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

*In the absence of a bishop or priest, the preceding service may be led by a deacon or lay person.*

## At the Eucharist

*When the Liturgy of the Palms precedes the eucharist, the celebration begins with the Collect of the Day.*

Let us pray.

Almighty and everliving God,
in tender love for all our human race
you sent your Son our Saviour Jesus Christ
to take our flesh
and suffer death upon a cruel cross.
May we follow the example of his great humility,
and share in the glory of his resurrection;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

*Lay persons may read or chant the Passion. Specific roles may be assigned to individuals and to the congregation. After the Liturgy of the Palms, the creed and the confession of sin may be omitted at the eucharist.* [300]

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Gracious God,
the suffering and death of Jesus, your only Son,
makes us pleasing in your sight.
Alone we can do nothing,
but through his sacrifice,
may we receive your love and mercy.

*Preface of Holy Week*

**Prayer after Communion**

God our help and strength,
you have satisfied our hunger with this eucharistic food.
Strengthen our faith,
that through the death and resurrection of your Son,
we may be led to salvation,
for he is Lord now and for ever.

## [301] Monday in Holy Week

### Collect

Almighty God,
whose Son was crucified yet entered into glory,
may we, walking in the way of the cross,
find it is for us the way of life;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Ruler of all creation,
your Son was anointed with costly oil
in preparation for death and the grave.
Receive all we offer you this day
for the sake of him who died that we might live,
Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of Holy Week*

### Prayer after Communion

God of our salvation,
in this eucharist
you have renewed us in your covenant.
Help us to follow in the path of him
who came to open the eyes of the blind
and bring prisoners out of darkness,
Jesus Christ our Lord.

# Tuesday in Holy Week

### Collect

O God,
by the passion of your blessed Son,
you made an instrument of shameful death
to be for us the means of life.
May our lives be so transformed by his passion
that we may witness to his grace;
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Source of life,
accept all we offer you this day,
and turn us from sin and death,
that we may share in the tree of life,
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Holy Week*

### Prayer after Communion

Faithful God,
may we who share this banquet
glory in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ,
our salvation, life, and hope,
who reigns as Lord now and for ever.

# [303] Wednesday in Holy Week

## Collect

Lord God,
your Son our Saviour gave his body to be whipped
and turned his face for men to spit upon.
Give your servants grace to accept suffering for his sake,
confident of the glory that will be revealed,
through Jesus Christ our Lord
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

## Prayer over the Gifts

God of glory,
may our worship this day
fix the eyes of our faith on Jesus,
the pioneer and perfecter of our new humanity,
who is seated at the right hand of your throne,
now and for ever.

*Preface of Holy Week*

## Prayer after Communion

God our help,
your Son was betrayed by one who called himself a friend.
May we who call him Lord
ever remain his faithful people,
for he lives and reigns with you now and for ever.

# Maundy Thursday

[304]

*This liturgy is celebrated once in the day and normally in the evening. The celebrant may address the congregation in these words.*

This is the day
that Christ the Lamb of God
gave himself into the hands of those who would slay him.

This is the day
that Christ gathered with his disciples in the upper room.

This is the day
that Christ took a towel
and washed the disciples' feet,
giving us an example that we should do to others
as he has done to us.

This is the day
that Christ our God gave us this holy feast,
that we who eat this bread
and drink this cup
may here proclaim his Holy Sacrifice
and be partakers of his resurrection,
and at the last day may reign with him in heaven.

The eucharist follows in the usual manner, with the following collect.

**Collect**

O God,
your Son Jesus Christ
has left to us this meal of bread and wine
in which we share his body and his blood.
May we who celebrate this sign of his great love
show in our lives the fruits of his redemption;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

Then follow the readings and psalm.

*The readings for Year A are used when the ceremony of the washing of feet is performed.* [305]

*When observed, the ceremony of the washing of feet follows the Gospel and sermon. The celebrant may introduce the ceremony using these or similar words.*

Fellow servants of our Lord Jesus Christ,
on the night before his death,
Jesus set an example for his disciples
by washing their feet, an act of humble service.
He taught that strength and growth
in the life of the kingdom of God
come not by power, authority, or even miracle,
but by such lowly service.

Therefore, I invite you
(who have been appointed as representatives
of the congregation and)
who share in the royal priesthood of Christ,
to come forward,
that I may recall whose servant I am
by following the example of my Master.
But come remembering his admonition
that what will be done for you
is also to be done by you to others,
for "a servant is not greater than his master,
nor is one who is sent greater than the one who sent him.
If you know these things, blessed are you if you do them."

**[306]** *A basin of water is placed at the chancel step. Members of the congregation, or their representatives, are seated on chairs near the front of the assembly. The celebrant, carrying a towel, proceeds to wash the feet of those seated before him.*

*During the ceremony suitable anthems or songs may be sung.*

*The service continues with the Prayers of the People. At the offertory the following Prayer over the Gifts may be used.*

### Prayer over the Gifts

Father,
we spread this table
to remember the loving sacrifice of Jesus Christ, your Son.
Accept all we offer you this day.
Bind us together in his love
and in the love he has commanded us to bring one another;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Holy Week*

*In Eucharistic Prayer 3 the opening words of the institution narrative may be changed to,*

On this very night,
when he was handed over to suffering and death . . .

*Eucharistic Prayers 1 and 6 are also appropriate on Maundy Thursday. In Prayer 1 the opening words of the institution narrative may be changed to,*

On this very night,
when he freely gave himself to death . . .

*And in Prayer 6 they may be changed to,*

At supper with them on this night, he took bread . . .

*When it is desired to administer Holy Communion from the reserved sacrament on Good Friday, the sacrament for that purpose is consecrated at this service.*

**Prayer after Communion** **[307]**

Holy God,
source of all love,
on the night of his betrayal
Jesus gave his disciples a new commandment,
to love one another as he loved them.
Write this commandment in our hearts;
give us the will to serve others
as he was the servant of all,
who gave his life and died for us,
yet is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

*The Prayer after Communion may conclude the spoken part of the eucharistic liturgy.*

*At the end of the service, the ornaments and cloths on the altar and in other places in the church building may be removed. During their removal, Matthew 26.30–46 and Psalm 22 may be read.*

*The blessing or dismissal may be omitted. The congregation should leave in silence.*

[308]

# Good Friday

### The Celebration of the Lord's Passion

## The Ministry of the Word

*When the congregation has assembled and the ministers, having entered in silence, are in their places, all shall stand.*

*Celebrant* All we like sheep have gone astray;
we have turned every one to his own way,
*People* **And the Lord has laid on him**
**the iniquity of us all.**

*Celebrant* Christ the Lord became obedient unto death,
*People* **Even death on a cross.**

*Silence may be kept.*

*Celebrant* Almighty God,
*All* **our heavenly Father,**
**we have sinned**
**in thought and word and deed;**
**we have not loved you with our whole heart;**
**we have not loved our neighbours as ourselves.**
**We pray you of your mercy,**
**forgive us all that is past,**
**and grant that we may serve you**
**in newness of life**
**to the glory of your name. Amen.**

## The Collect of the Day

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Celebrant* Let us pray.

Almighty God,
look graciously, we pray, on this your family,

for whom our Lord Jesus Christ
was willing to be betrayed
and given into the hands of sinners,
and to suffer death upon the cross;
who now lives and reigns with you
and the Holy Spirit,
one God, for ever and ever.

Then follow the readings and psalm.

*The customary Gospel responses are omitted at the readings of the Passion. The Passion may be read or chanted by lay persons. Roles may be assigned to different people and the congregation.*

*The term "the Jews" in St John's Gospel applies to particular individuals and not to the whole Jewish people. Insofar as we ourselves turn against Christ, we are responsible for his death.*

*The congregation may be seated until the verse which mentions the arrival at Golgotha (John 19.17) at which time all stand. The Passion Gospel is announced in the following manner.*

*Reader* The Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ
according to John.

*Then may follow a sermon. A hymn may be sung.*

## The Solemn Intercession

*All standing, the deacon or other person appointed says to the people,*

Dear people of God,
our heavenly Father sent his Son into the world,
not to condemn the world,
but that the world through him might be saved,
that all who believe in him
might be delivered from the power of sin and death
and become heirs with him of eternal life.

**[310]** *The people may be directed to kneel or stand. The biddings may be read by a deacon or other person appointed. The silence should be of significant length. The celebrant says the collects.*

Let us pray for the one holy catholic
and apostolic Church of Christ throughout the world:

for its unity in witness and service,
for all bishops and other ministers
and the people whom they serve,
for *N* our bishop,
and all the people of this diocese,
for all Christians in this community,
for those about to be baptized
(particularly . . .),

that the Lord will confirm his Church in faith,
increase it in love,
and preserve it in peace.

*Silence*

Almighty and everlasting God,
by your Spirit the whole body of your faithful people
is governed and sanctified.
Receive our supplications and prayers
which we offer before you
for all members of your holy Church,
that in our vocation and ministry
we may truly and devoutly serve you;
through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. **Amen.**

Let us pray for all nations and peoples of the earth,
and for those in authority among them:

for Elizabeth our Queen and all the Royal Family,
for *N* the Prime Minister
and for the government of this country,
for *N* the premier of this province
and the members of the legislature,
for *N* the mayor of this municipality

and those who serve with *him/her*
on the (city, town, village, district) council, †
for all who serve the common good,

that by God's help
they may seek justice and truth,
and live in peace and concord.

*Silence*

Almighty God,
kindle, we pray, in every heart
the true love of peace,
and guide with your wisdom
those who take counsel for the nations of the earth,
that justice and peace may increase,
until the earth is filled
with the knowledge of your love;
through Jesus Christ our Lord. **Amen.**

Let us pray for all who suffer
and are afflicted in body or in mind:

for the hungry and homeless,
the destitute and the oppressed,
and all who suffer persecution or prejudice,
for the sick, the wounded, and the handicapped,
for those in loneliness, fear, and anguish,
for those who face temptation, doubt, and despair,
for the sorrowful and bereaved,
for prisoners and captives
and those in mortal danger,

that God in his mercy will comfort and relieve them,
and grant them the knowledge of his love,
and stir up in us the will and patience
to minister to their needs.

---

† The name and title of the officers and the names of the governing bodies should be adapted in accordance with practice.

[312] *Silence*

Gracious God,
the comfort of all who sorrow,
the strength of all who suffer,
hear the cry of those in misery and need.
In their afflictions show them your mercy,
and give us, we pray, the strength to serve them,
for the sake of him who suffered for us,
your Son Jesus Christ our Lord. **Amen.**

Let us pray for all
who have not received the gospel of Christ:

for all who have not heard the words of salvation,
for all who have lost their faith,
for all whose sin has made them indifferent to Christ,
for all who actively oppose Christ by word or deed,
for all who are enemies of the cross of Christ,
and persecutors of his disciples,
for all who in the name of Christ
have persecuted others,

that God will open their hearts to the truth,
and lead them to faith and obedience.

*Silence*

Merciful God,
creator of the peoples of the earth and lover of souls,
have compassion on all who do not know you
as you are revealed in your Son Jesus Christ.
Let your gospel be preached with grace and power
to those who have not heard it,
turn the hearts of those who resist it,
and bring home to your fold those who have gone astray;
that there may be one flock under one shepherd,
Jesus Christ our Lord. **Amen.**

Let us commit ourselves to God,
and pray for the grace of a holy life,
that with all who have departed this life
and have died in the peace of Christ,
and those whose faith is known to God alone,
we may be accounted worthy
to enter into the fullness of the joy of our Lord,
and receive the crown of life in the day of resurrection.

*Silence*

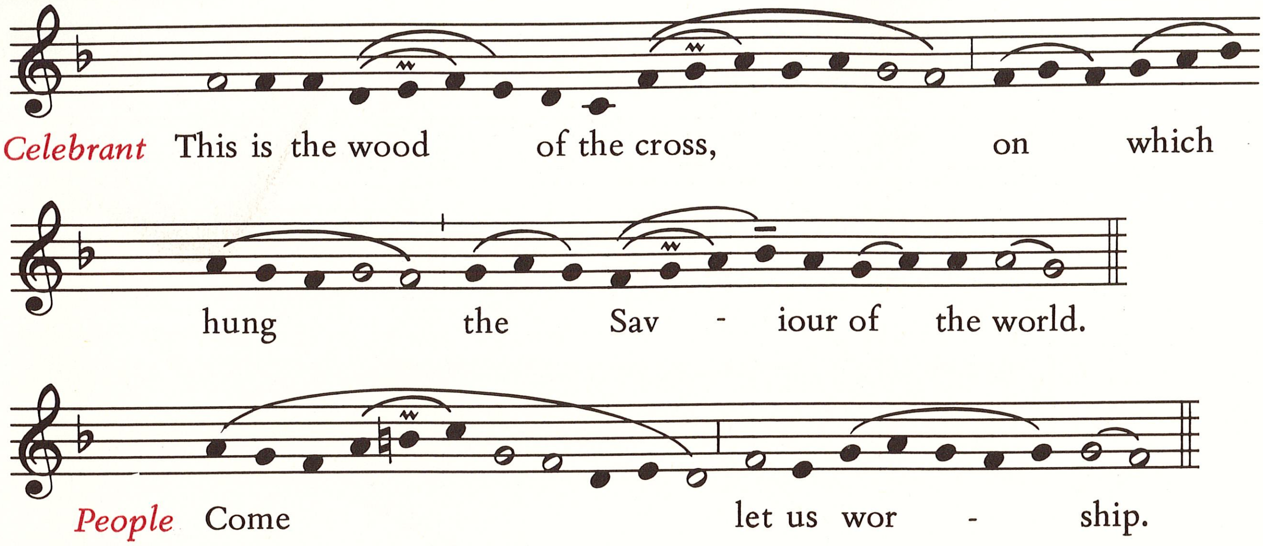
O God of unchangeable power and eternal light,
look favourably on your whole Church,
that wonderful and sacred mystery.
By the effectual working of your providence,
carry out in tranquillity the plan of salvation.
Let the whole world see and know
that things which were cast down are being raised up,
and things which had grown old are being made new,
and that all things are being brought to their perfection
by him through whom all things were made,
your Son Jesus Christ our Lord;
who lives and reigns with you,
in the unity of the Holy Spirit,
one God, for ever and ever. **Amen.**

The service may be concluded here with a hymn, the Lord's Prayer (p. 318 in the pew edition and pp. 261–262 in this book), and the final prayer (p. 320 in the pew edition and p. 263 in this book).

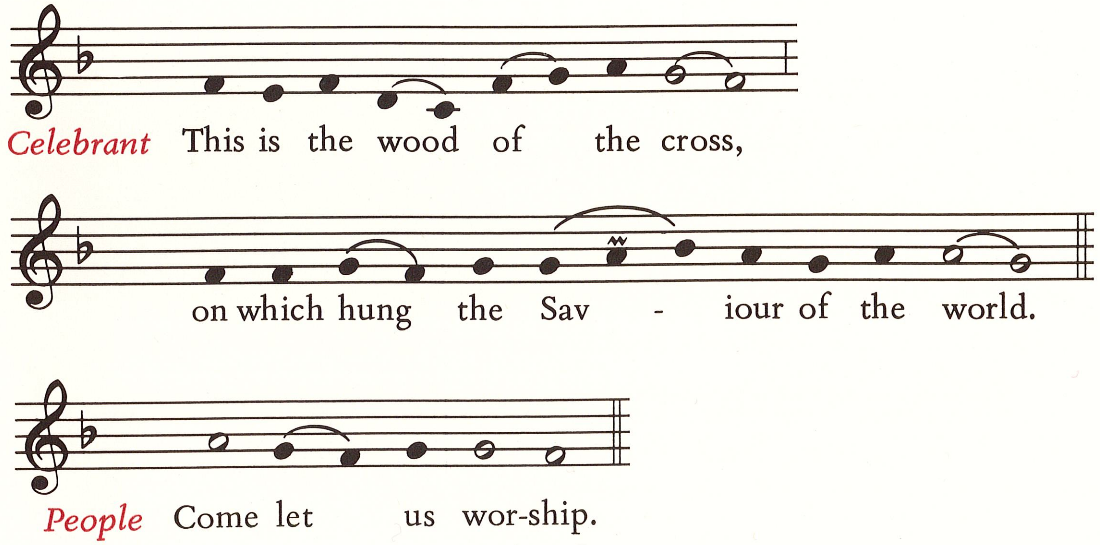
## Meditation on the Cross of Jesus

*If desired, a wooden cross may be brought into the church and placed in the sight of the people. Then may be sung or said one of the following:*

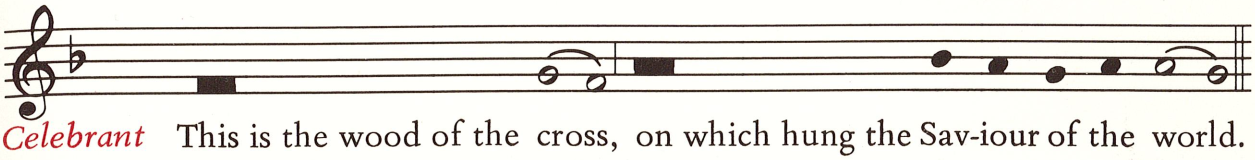
*Celebrant* This is the wood of the cross,
on which hung the Saviour of the world.
*People* **Come let us worship.**

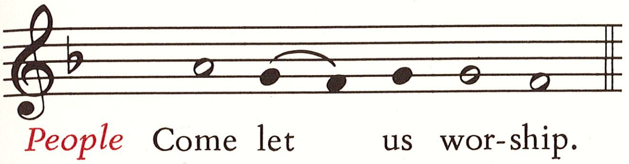

Celebrant This is the wood of the cross, on which
hung the Sav - iour of the world.
People Come let us wor - ship.

Or


Celebrant This is the wood of the cross,
on which hung the Sav - iour of the world.
People Come let us wor-ship.

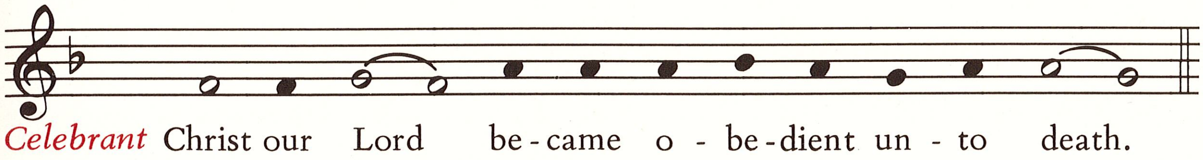
*Or*

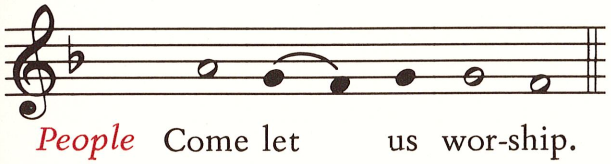

*Celebrant* This is the wood of the cross, on which hung the Sav-iour of the world.


*People* Come let us wor-ship.

*Or*

*Celebrant* Christ our Lord became obedient unto death.
*People* **Come let us worship.**


*Celebrant* Christ our Lord be-came o-be-dient un-to death.


*People* Come let us wor-ship.

[314] *Appropriate devotions may follow which may include any or all of the following or other suitable anthems. If the texts are recited rather than sung, the congregation reads the parts in heavy type.*

**Anthem 1 †**

Is it nothing to you, all you who pass by?
Look and see if there is any sorrow like my sorrow
which was brought upon me,
which the Lord inflicted on the day of his fierce anger.
**Holy God, holy and mighty,**
**holy and immortal one, have mercy upon us.**

O my people, O my Church,
What have I done to you,
or in what have I offended you?
Testify against me.
I led you forth from the land of Egypt,
and delivered you by the waters of baptism,
but you have prepared a cross for your Saviour.
**Holy God, holy and mighty,**
**holy and immortal one, have mercy upon us.**

I led you through the desert forty years,
and fed you with manna.
I brought you through tribulation and penitence,
and gave you my body, the bread of heaven,
but you have prepared a cross for your Saviour.
**Holy God, holy and mighty,**
**holy and immortal one, have mercy upon us.**

What more could I have done for you
that I have not done?
I planted you, my chosen and fairest vineyard,
I made you the branches of my vine;
but when I was thirsty, you gave me vinegar to drink,
and pierced with a spear the side of your Saviour.

---

† Excerpted from *From Ashes to Fire*, Supplemental Worship Resource 8. Copyright © 1979 by Abingdon. Reprinted by permission.

**Holy God, holy and mighty,**
**holy and immortal one, have mercy upon us.**

I went before you in a pillar of cloud,
and you have led me to the judgement hall of Pilate.
I scourged your enemies and brought you
to a land of freedom,
but you have scourged, mocked, and beaten me.
I gave you the water of salvation from the rock,
but you have given me gall and left me to thirst.
**Holy God, holy and mighty,**
**holy and immortal one, have mercy upon us.**

I gave you a royal sceptre,
and bestowed the keys to the kingdom,
but you have given me a crown of thorns.
I raised you on high with great power,
but you have hanged me on the cross.
**Holy God, holy and mighty,**
**holy and immortal one, have mercy upon us.**

My peace I gave, which the world cannot give,
and washed your feet as a sign of my love,
but you draw the sword to strike in my name,
and seek high places in my kingdom.
I offered you my body and blood,
but you scatter and deny and abandon me.
**Holy God, holy and mighty,**
**holy and immortal one, have mercy upon us.**

I sent the Spirit of truth to guide you,
and you close your hearts to the Counsellor.
I pray that all may be as one in the Father and me,
but you continue to quarrel and divide.
I call you to go and bring forth fruit,
but you cast lots for my clothing.
**Holy God, holy and mighty,**
**holy and immortal one, have mercy upon us.**

I grafted you into the tree of my chosen Israel,
and you turned on them with persecution
and mass murder.
I made you joint heirs with them of my covenants,
but you made them scapegoats for your own guilt.
**Holy God, holy and mighty,**
**holy and immortal one, have mercy upon us.**

I came to you as the least of your brothers and sisters;
I was hungry and you gave me no food,
I was thirsty and you gave me no drink,
I was a stranger and you did not welcome me,
naked and you did not clothe me,
sick and in prison and you did not visit me.
**Holy God, holy and mighty,**
**holy and immortal one, have mercy upon us.**

### Anthem 2

We glory in your cross, O Lord,
**And praise and glorify your holy resurrection;**
**for by virtue of your cross**
**joy has come to the whole world.**

May God be merciful to us and bless us,
show us the light of his countenance, and come to us.
**Let your ways be known upon the earth,**
**your saving health among all nations.**

Let the peoples praise you, O God;
let all the peoples praise you.
**We glory in your cross, O Lord,**
**and praise and glorify your holy resurrection;**
**for by virtue of your cross**
**joy has come to the whole world.**

### Anthem 3

**We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you,**
**Because by your holy cross you have redeemed the world.**

If we have died with him, we shall also live with him;
if we endure, we shall also reign with him.
**We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you,**
**because of your holy cross you have redeemed the world.**

**Anthem 4**

O Saviour of the world,
by your cross and precious blood you have redeemed us.
**Save us and help us, we humbly beseech you, O Lord.**

The hymn "Sing, my tongue, the glorious battle," or some other hymn extolling the glory of the cross, is then sung. The service may be concluded with the Lord's Prayer (p. 318 in the pew edition and pp. 260–261 in this book), and the final prayer (p. 320 in the pew edition and p. 262 in this book).

## The Holy Communion

*In places where the eucharist is to be celebrated, the service continues with the preparation of the gifts.*

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Holy God,
your Son Jesus Christ carried our sins
in his own body on the tree,
so that we might have life.
May we and all who remember this day
find new life in him,
now and in the world to come,
where he lives with you and the Holy Spirit,
for ever and ever.

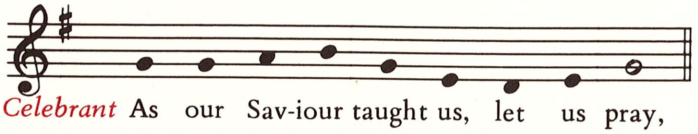
*Preface of Holy Week*

*In places where Holy Communion is to be administered from the reserved sacrament, the following order is observed.*

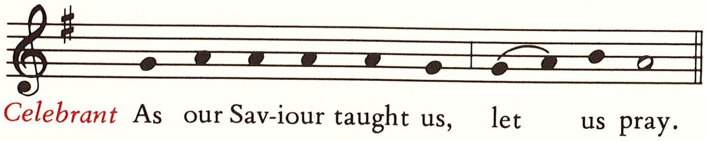
[318] *The table having been covered with a fair linen, and the sacrament having been brought and placed on the altar, the celebrant shall say,*

*Celebrant* As our Saviour taught us, let us pray,

### Introduction 1


Celebrant As our Sav-iour taught us, let us pray,

### Introduction 2

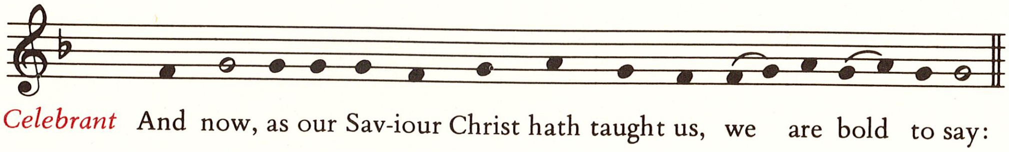

Celebrant As our Sav-iour taught us, let us pray.

*All* **Our Father in heaven,**
**hallowed be your name,**
**your kingdom come,**
**your will be done,**
**on earth as in heaven.**
**Give us today our daily bread.**
**Forgive us our sins**
**as we forgive those who sin against us.**
**Save us from the time of trial,**
**and deliver us from evil.**
**For the kingdom, the power,**
**and the glory are yours,**
**now and forever. Amen.**

*Or*

*Celebrant* And now, as our Saviour Christ has taught us,
we are bold to say,

### Introduction 3


Celebrant And now, as our Sav-iour Christ hath taught us, we are bold to say:

*All* **Our Father, who art in heaven,**
**hallowed be thy name,**
**thy kingdom come,**
**thy will be done,**
**on earth as it is in heaven.**
**Give us this day our daily bread.**
**And forgive us our trespasses,**
**as we forgive those who trespass against us.**
**And lead us not into temptation,**
**but deliver us from evil.**
**For thine is the kingdom,**
**the power, and the glory,**
**for ever and ever. Amen.**

*The celebrant invites the people to share in communion.*

*Celebrant* The gifts of God for the People of God.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*The sacrament is given with the following words.* **[319]**

The body of Christ (given for you).
The blood of Christ (shed for you).

*Or* The body of Christ, the bread of heaven.
The blood of Christ, the cup of salvation.

*The communicant responds each time,* **Amen.**

**Prayer after Communion**

*Celebrant* Let us pray.

*One of the following prayers is said.*

*Celebrant* Almighty and eternal God,
*All* **you have restored us to life**
**by the triumphant death**
**and resurrection of Christ.**
**Continue this healing work within us.**
**May we who partake of this mystery**
**never cease to give you dedicated service.**
**We ask this through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.**

*Or*

*Celebrant* Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God,
*All* **we pray you to set your passion, cross, and death**
**between your judgement and our souls,**
**now and in the hour of our death.**
**Give mercy and grace to the living,**
**pardon and rest to the dead,**
**to your holy Church peace and concord,**
**and to us sinners everlasting life and glory;**
**for with the Father and the Holy Spirit,**
**you live and reign,**
**one God, now and for ever. Amen.**

**[320]** *The service ends with the following prayer. No blessing or dismissal is added.*

Send down your abundant blessing, Lord,
upon your people
who have devoutly recalled the death of your Son
in the sure and certain hope of the resurrection.
Grant them pardon; bring them comfort.
May their faith grow stronger
and their eternal salvation be assured.
We ask this through Christ our Lord.

# Holy Saturday

## Collect

O God,
creator of heaven and earth,
as the crucified body of your dear Son
was laid in the tomb and rested on this holy Sabbath,
so may we await with him the coming of the third day,
and rise with him to newness of life;
who now lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

*The eucharist is not normally celebrated on Holy Saturday.*

## [321] Concerning the Great Vigil of Easter

*The Great Vigil, when observed, is the first service of Easter. It is celebrated at a convenient time between sunset on Holy Saturday and sunrise on Easter morning.*

*The service normally consists of four parts:*

1. *The Service of Light,*
2. *The Liturgy of the Word,*
3. *Christian Initiation, or the Renewal of Baptismal Vows,*
4. *The Holy Eucharist with the administration of Easter Communion.*

*It is desirable for all the ordained ministers present, together with lay readers, singers, and other persons, to take active parts in the service.*

*The bishop, when present, is the chief celebrant. He presides at baptism and administers confirmation, and normally preaches the sermon.*

*The priests who are present share among them the reading of the collects which follow each lesson, and assist at baptism and the eucharist. In the absence of a bishop, a priest presides at the service.*

*It is the prerogative of a deacon to carry the paschal candle to its place, and to chant the Exsultet. Deacons likewise assist at baptism and the eucharist according to their order.*

*Lay persons read the lessons and the epistle, and assist in other ways. A lay person may be assigned to chant the Exsultet. It is desirable that each lesson be read by a different reader.*

*In the absence of a bishop or priest, a deacon or lay reader may lead the first two parts of the service, the Renewal of Baptismal Vows, and the Ministry of the Word of the Vigil Eucharist, concluding with the Prayers of the People, the Lord's Prayer, and the Dismissal.*

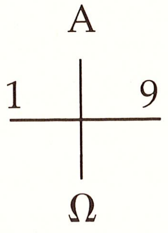
## The Preparation of the Candle

[333]

*Any or all of the following rites may be used, depending on local circumstances.*

*A After the blessing of the new fire, a lay person or one of the ministers brings the paschal candle to the celebrant, who cuts a cross in the wax and traces the Greek letter* alpha *above the cross, the letter* omega *below, and the numerals of the current year between the arms of the cross. Meanwhile he/she may say,*

1 Christ yesterday and today *(as he/she traces the vertical arm of the cross)*
2 the beginning and the end *(the horizontal arm)*
3 Alpha *(alpha, above the cross)*
4 and Omega *(omega, below the cross)*
5 all time belongs to him *(the first numeral, in the upper left corner of the cross)*
6 and all the ages *(the second numeral in the upper right corner)*
7 to him be glory and power *(the third numeral in the lower left corner)*
8 through every age for ever. Amen. *(the last numeral in the lower right corner)*



*B When the cross and other marks have been made, the celebrant may insert five grains of incense into the candle. He/she does this in the form of a cross, saying,*

1 By his holy
2 and glorious wounds
3 may Christ our Lord
4 guard us
5 and keep us. Amen.

1
4 2 5
3

*C The celebrant lights the candle from the new fire, saying,*

May the light of Christ, rising in glory,
dispel the darkness of our hearts and minds.

## [334] Additional Directions

When possible a large fire is prepared in a suitable place outside the church. The people assemble for the lighting of the new fire and of the paschal candle. All proceed to the darkened church, thus representing Christ and his antetype, the pillar of light leading the Israelites to their liberation.

Where it is difficult to have a large fire, the lighting of the new fire may be adapted to the circumstances. It may be lighted at the entrance to the church. The paschal candle, representing the risen Christ, is carried into the darkened church, the congregation waiting in silence.

In the absence of a deacon, the Exsultet may be sung by a priest or by a lay person. A different translation or musical setting may be substituted. Where it seems more fitting, an appropriate hymn or anthem may be sung in its place, for example, ''Jesus Christ is risen today,'' ''Come, ye faithful, raise the strain,'' ''The strife is o'er.''

The Service of Light may follow the Liturgy of the Word.

At the dismissal, ''Alleluia'' is added to the versicle and its response.

# The Great Vigil of Easter

## The Service of Light

*In the darkness, fire is kindled. The celebrant may then greet the people and address them in these or similar words.*

Dear friends in Christ,
on this most holy night,
when our Lord Jesus Christ passed from death to life,
the Church invites her children throughout the world
to come together in vigil and prayer.
This is the Passover of the Lord.
We remember his death and resurrection
by hearing his word and celebrating his mysteries;
we are confident
that we shall share his victory over death
and live with him for ever in God.

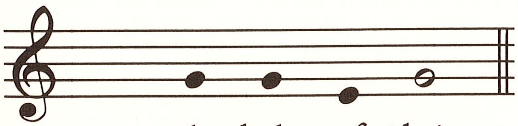
*The celebrant may say the following prayer.*

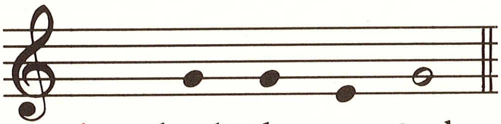
Let us pray.

Father,
we share in the light of your glory
through your Son, the light of the world.
Sanctify this new fire, and inflame us with new hope.
Purify our minds by this Easter celebration
and bring us one day to the feast of eternal light.
We ask this through Christ our Lord. **Amen.**

In some places it may seem appropriate to stress the dignity and significance of the paschal candle with other symbolic rites. See p. 333 in the pew edition and p. 265 in this book.

*The paschal candle is lighted from the new fire. The deacon (a priest if there is no deacon) takes the paschal candle, lifts it high, and sings,*





"The light of Christ" and the response are sung for the second and third times on successively higher notes.

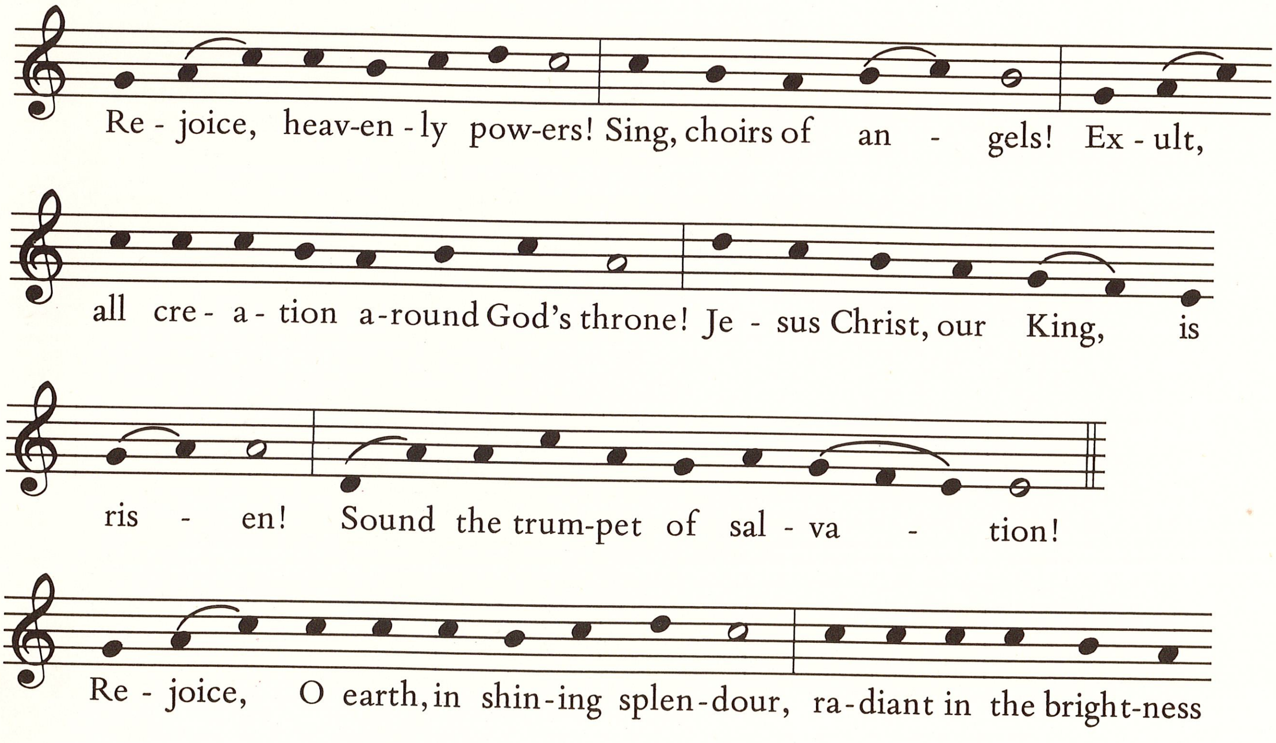
*The procession enters the church, led by the deacon with the paschal candle. At a suitable place the deacon lifts the candle high, and sings a second time,*

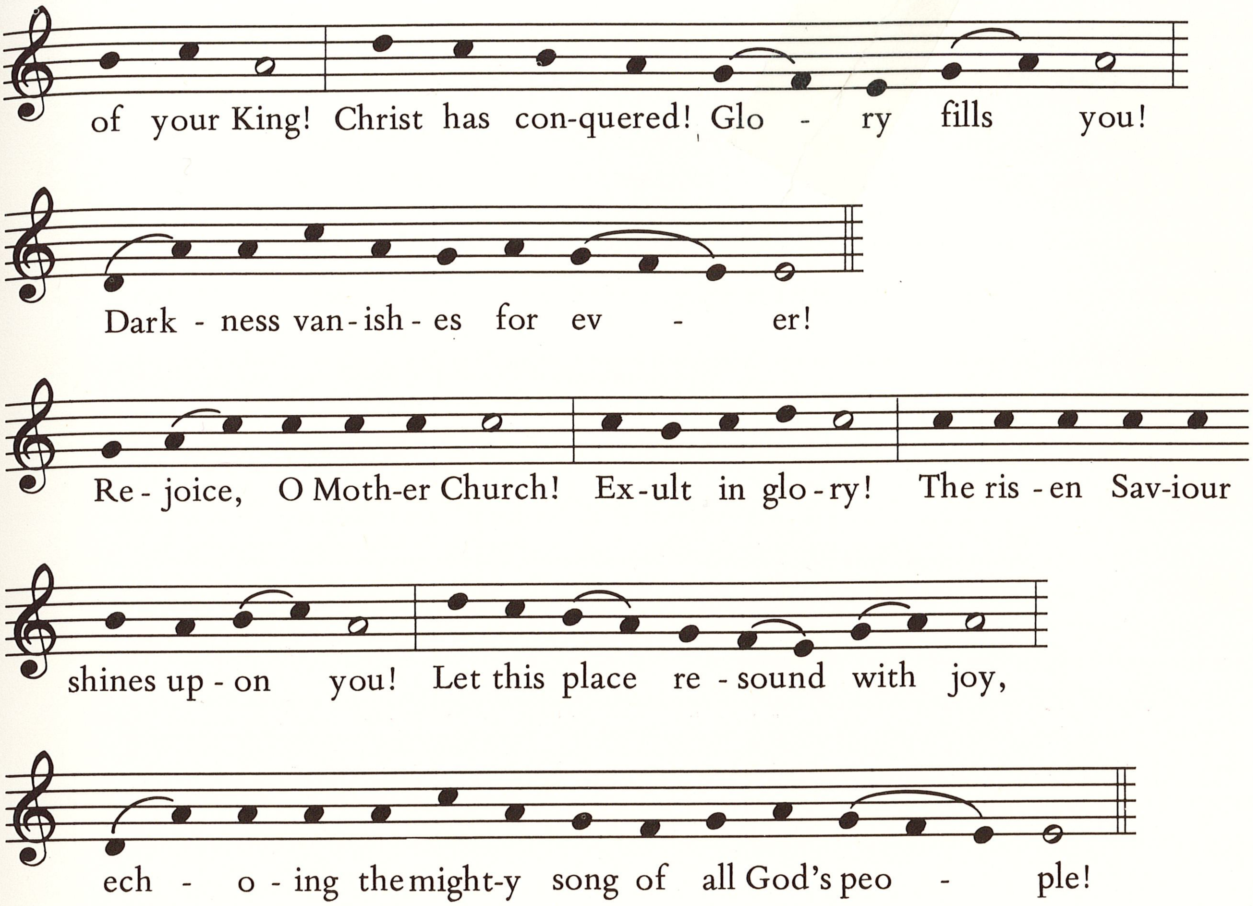
[323] The light of Christ.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

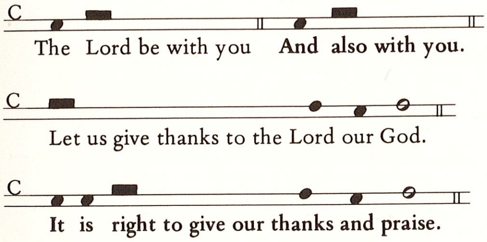
*If candles have been distributed to the congregation, they may be lighted now or when the procession ends. The procession continues until the deacon arrives before the altar. Turning to face the people, the deacon sings a third time,*

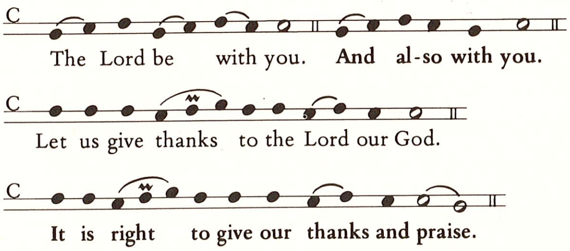
The light of Christ.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

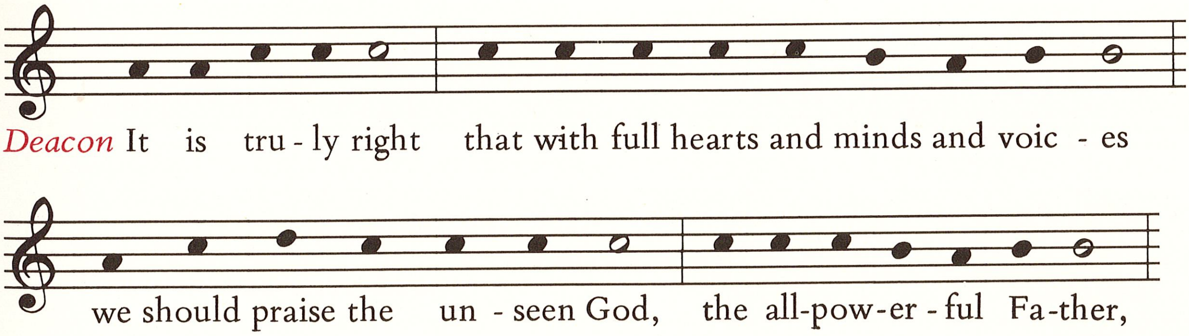
*Other candles and lamps in the church may now be lighted. The paschal candle is placed in its stand in the middle of the sanctuary or near the lectern. The deacon, or other person appointed, standing near the candle, sings or says the Exsultet.*

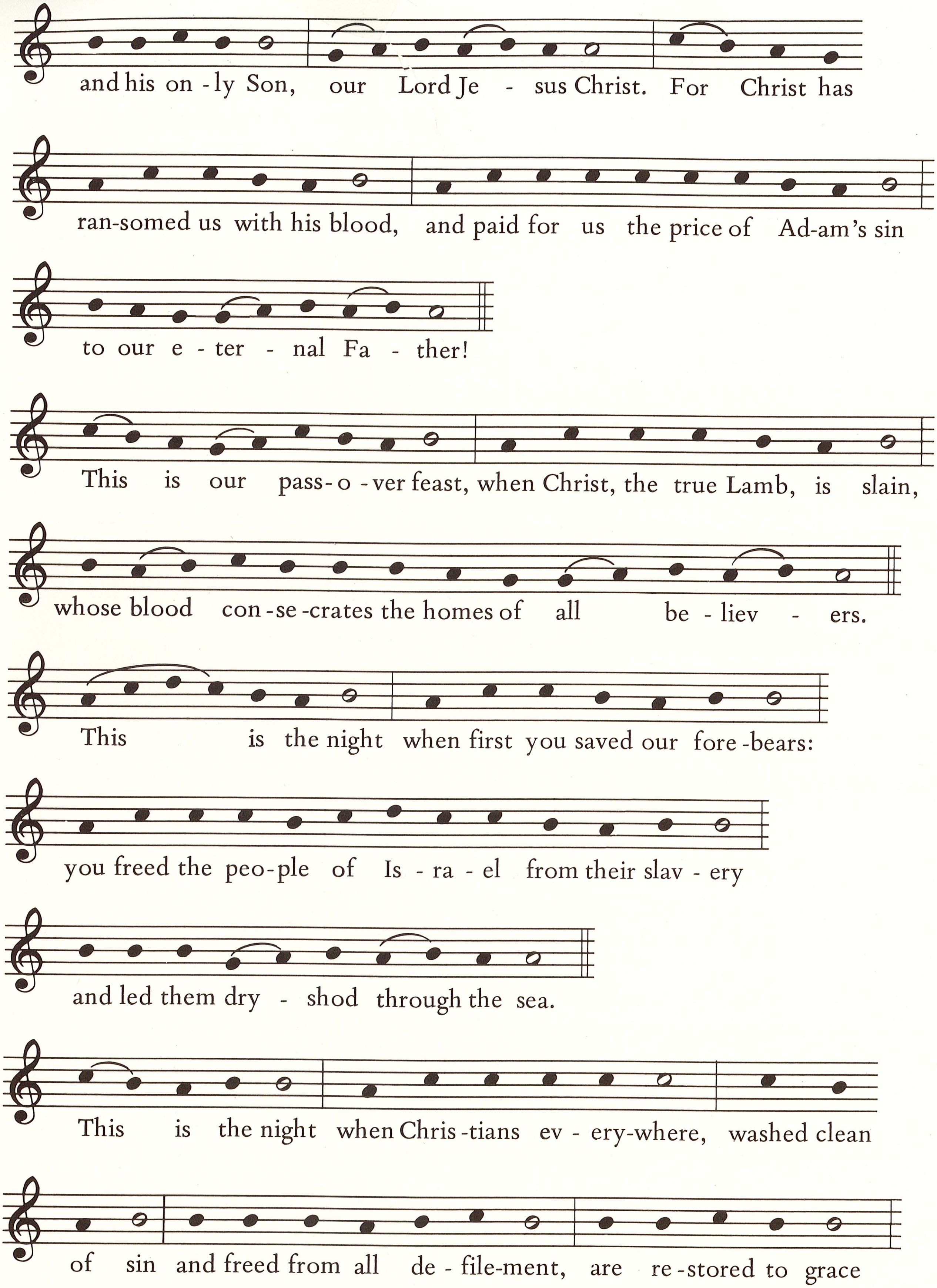

Re - joice, heav-en - ly pow-ers! Sing, choirs of an - gels! Ex - ult,
all cre - a - tion a-round God's throne! Je - sus Christ, our King, is
ris - en! Sound the trum-pet of sal - va - tion!
Re - joice, O earth, in shin-ing splen-dour, ra-diant in the bright-ness

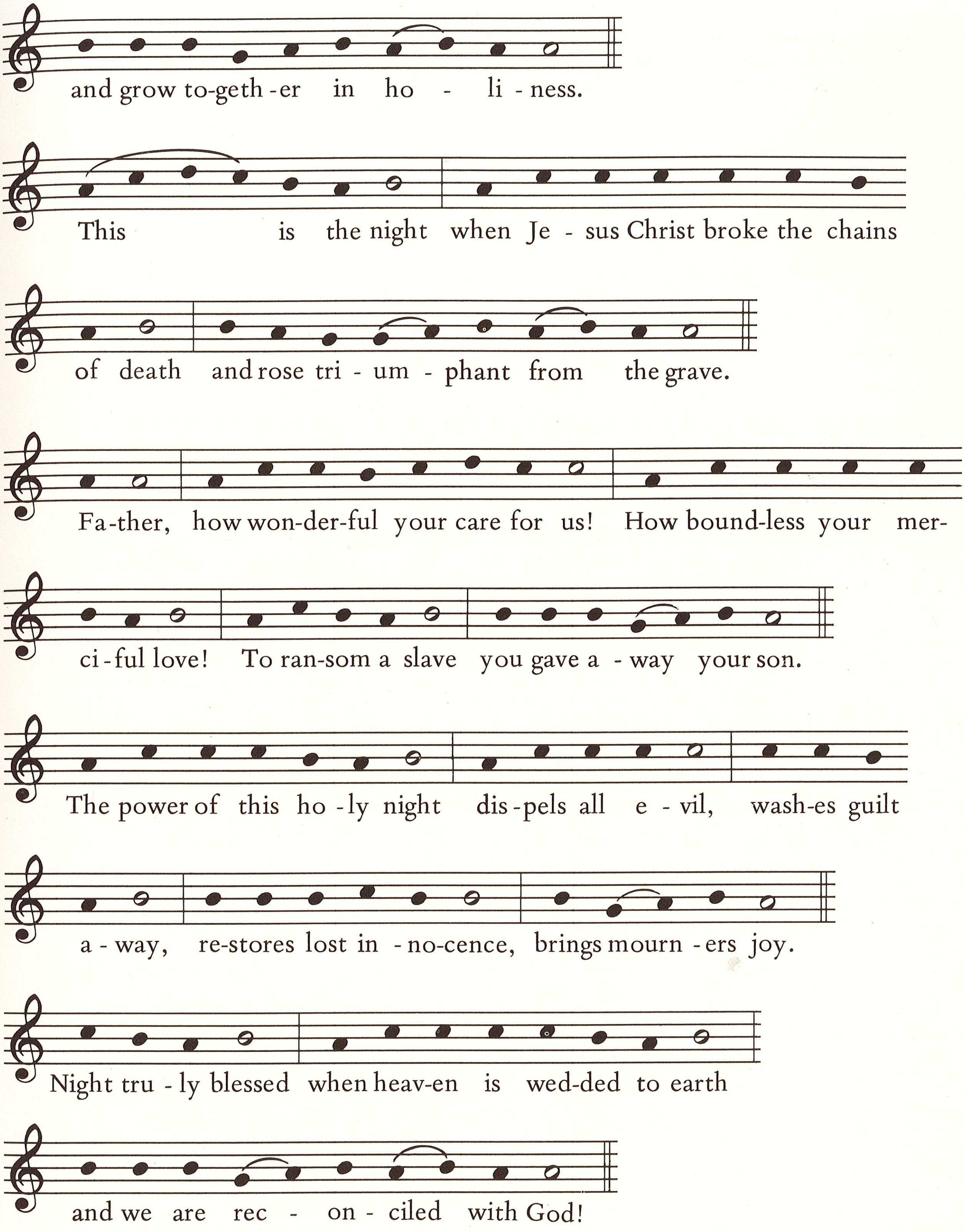

of your King! Christ has con-quered! Glo - ry fills you!
Dark - ness van-ish - es for ev - er!
Re - joice, O Moth-er Church! Ex-ult in glo-ry! The ris - en Sav-iour
shines up - on you! Let this place re - sound with joy,
ech - o - ing the might-y song of all God's peo - ple!

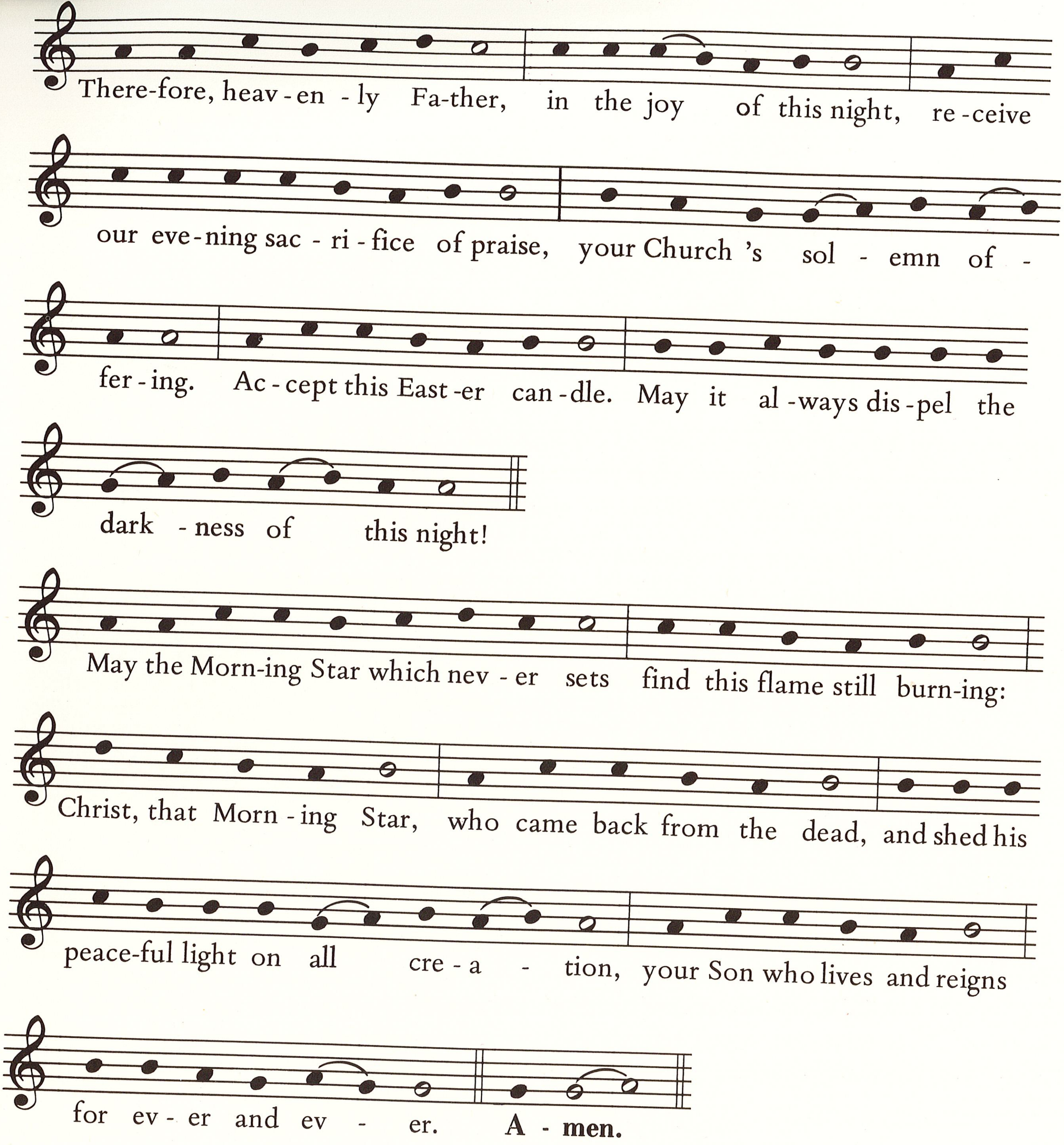

C
The Lord be with you And also with you.
C
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
C
It is right to give our thanks and praise.


C
The Lord be with you. And al-so with you.
C
Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
C
It is right to give our thanks and praise.


Deacon It is tru - ly right that with full hearts and minds and voic - es
we should praise the un - seen God, the all-pow-er - ful Fa-ther,


and his on - ly Son, our Lord Je - sus Christ. For Christ has
ran-somed us with his blood, and paid for us the price of Ad-am's sin
to our e - ter - nal Fa - ther!
This is our pass- o - ver feast, when Christ, the true Lamb, is slain,
whose blood con - se - crates the homes of all be - liev - ers.
This is the night when first you saved our fore-bears:
you freed the peo-ple of Is - ra - el from their slav - ery
and led them dry - shod through the sea.
This is the night when Chris-tians ev - ery-where, washed clean
of sin and freed from all de - file-ment, are re-stored to grace


and grow to-geth-er in ho - li - ness.
This is the night when Je - sus Christ broke the chains
of death and rose tri - um - phant from the grave.
Fa-ther, how won-der-ful your care for us! How bound-less your mer-
ci-ful love! To ran-som a slave you gave a - way your son.
The power of this ho-ly night dis-pels all e - vil, wash-es guilt
a - way, re-stores lost in-no-cence, brings mourn-ers joy.
Night tru-ly blessed when heav-en is wed-ded to earth
and we are rec - on - ciled with God!


There-fore, heav-en-ly Fa-ther, in the joy of this night, re-ceive
our eve-ning sac-ri-fice of praise, your Church 's sol-emn of-
fer-ing. Ac-cept this East-er can-dle. May it al-ways dis-pel the
dark-ness of this night!
May the Morn-ing Star which nev-er sets find this flame still burn-ing:
Christ, that Morn-ing Star, who came back from the dead, and shed his
peace-ful light on all cre-a-tion, your Son who lives and reigns
for ev-er and ev-er. A-men.

*After the Exsultet, if candles are being held, they may be extinguished. The paschal candle may burn at all services from Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost.*

## The Liturgy of the Word

*Before the readings begin, the celebrant may speak to the people in these or similar words.*

Dear friends in Christ,
let us now listen attentively to the word of God,
recalling how he saved his people throughout history
and in the fullness of time,
sent his own Son to be our Redeemer.

### Readings

*Ten readings from the Old Testament are provided. At least three are to be read. The passage from Exodus 14 is never to be omitted. Each Old Testament reading is followed by one or more of the following:*

1. *a suitable psalm, canticle, anthem, or hymn,*
2. *a period of silence,*
3. *a prayer.*

*Two readings from the New Testament are provided. Both are to be read.*

**1** Genesis 1.1—2.2 Psalm 33
*Refrain* By the word of the Lord were the heavens made.

### Prayer

Almighty and eternal God,
you created all things in wonderful beauty and order.
Help us now to perceive
how still more wonderful is the new creation,
by which in the fullness of time
you redeemed your people
through the sacrifice of our Passover, Jesus Christ,
who lives and reigns for ever and ever.

**2** Genesis 7.1–5, 11–18; 8.6–18; 9.8–13 Psalm 46
*Refrain* The Lord of hosts is with us; the God of Jacob is our stronghold.

[326] **Prayer**

Faithful God,
you have placed the rainbow in the skies
as the sign of your covenant with all living things.
May we who are saved through water and the Spirit,
worthily offer to you our sacrifice of thanksgiving.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

**3** Genesis 22.1–18 Psalm 16
*Refrain* Protect me, O God, for I take refuge in you.

**Prayer**

God and Father of all who believe in you,
you promised Abraham
that he would become the father of all nations,
and through the death and resurrection of Christ
you fulfil that promise;
everywhere throughout the world
you increase your chosen people.
May we respond to your call by joyfully accepting
your invitation to the new life of grace.
Grant this through Christ our Lord.

**4** Exodus 14.10—15.1 Canticle: The Song of Moses (No. 1)
*Refrain* I will sing to the Lord for his glorious triumph.

**Prayer**

God of steadfast love,
your wonderful deeds of old shine forth even to our own day.
By the power of your mighty arm
you once delivered your chosen people
from slavery under Pharaoh,
to be a sign for us of the salvation of all nations
by the water of baptism.
Grant that all the peoples of the earth
may be numbered among the offspring of Abraham,
and rejoice in the inheritance of Israel.
We ask this through Jesus Christ our Lord.

5 Isaiah 54.5–14 Psalm 30
*Refrain* You have brought me up, O Lord, from the dead.

**Prayer**

O God,
you led your ancient people
in a pillar of cloud by day and a pillar of fire by night.
Grant that we who serve you now on earth,
may come to the joy of that heavenly Jerusalem,
where you wipe away all tears,
and where your saints for ever sing your praise.
Grant this through Christ our Lord.

6 Isaiah 55.1–11 Canticle: Song of Thanksgiving (No. 3)
*Refrain* You shall draw water with rejoicing.

**Prayer**

O God,
by the power of your Word
you have created all things,
and by your Spirit you renew the earth.
Give now the water of life to those who thirst for you,
that they may bring forth abundant fruit
in your glorious kingdom.
We ask this through Jesus Christ our Lord.

7 Baruch 3.9–15, 32—4.4 Psalm 19
*Refrain* The statutes of the Lord rejoice the heart.

**Prayer**

Creator of the universe, Source of all light,
teach us to hold fast to the ways of wisdom,
that we may live for ever in the radiance of your glory.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ our Saviour.

**8** Ezekiel 36.24–28 Psalm 42
*Refrain* As the deer longs for water-brooks, so longs my soul for you, O God.

**Prayer**

Almighty and everlasting God,
in the paschal mystery you established
the new covenant of reconciliation.
Grant that all who are born again in baptism
may show forth in their lives
what they profess by their faith.
Grant this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

**9** Ezekiel 37.1–14 Psalm 143
*Refrain* Revive me, O Lord, for your name's sake.

**Prayer**

Living God,
by the Passover of your Son
you have brought us out of sin into righteousness,
and out of death into life.
Grant to those who are sealed by your Holy Spirit
the will and power to proclaim you to all the world;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

**10** Zephaniah 3.14–20 Psalm 98
*Refrain* Lift up your voice, rejoice, and sing.

**Prayer**

O God of unchangeable power and eternal light,
look favourably on your whole Church,
that wonderful and sacred mystery.
By the effectual working of your providence,
carry out in tranquillity the plan of salvation.
Let the whole world see and know
that things which were cast down are being raised up,
and things which had grown old are being made new,
and that all things are being brought to their perfection

by him through whom all things were made,
your Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Glory to God, You are God, or some other suitable song of praise is sung. Bells may be rung, according to local custom.*

## The Collect of the Day

*Celebrant* Let us pray.

Eternal Giver of life and light,
this holy night shines with the radiance of the risen Christ.
Renew your Church with the Spirit given to us in baptism,
that we may worship you in sincerity and truth,
and shine as a light in the world;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Readings

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Romans 6.3–11 | Psalm 114 |
| | *Refrain* Alleluia! | |
| *A* | Matthew 28.1–10 | |
| *B* | Mark 16.1–8 | |
| *C* | Luke 23.55—24.9 | |

## Sermon

*A silence for reflection may follow.*

## Holy Baptism

Holy Baptism may follow, beginning with the Presentation and Examination of the Candidates on p. 153 in the pew edition and on p. 25 in this book.

*During the procession to the font, which may take place here or immediately before the Thanksgiving over the Water, a litany, psalm, anthem, or hymn may be sung. The Presentation and Examination of the Candidates should take place in a location which the congregation can see.*

## [330] The Renewal of Baptismal Vows

*For use when there are no candidates for baptism or confirmation. The following thanksgiving for water may be sung or said.*

A musical setting of the text follows.

| | |
|---|---|
| *Celebrant* | Let us give thanks to the Lord our God. |
| *People* | **It is right to give our thanks and praise.** |

*Celebrant* We thank you, Almighty God, for the gift of water. Over water the Holy Spirit moved in the beginning of creation. Through water you led the children of Israel out of their bondage in Egypt into the land of promise. In water your Son Jesus received the baptism of John and was anointed by the Holy Spirit as the Messiah, the Christ, to lead us, through his death and resurrection, from the bondage of sin into everlasting life.

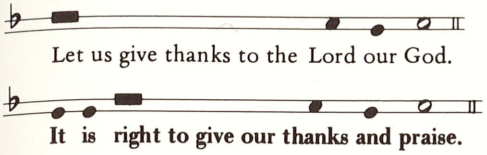
We thank you, Father, for the water of baptism. In it we are buried with Christ in his death. By it we share in his resurrection. Through it we are reborn by the Holy Spirit. Therefore in joyful obedience to your Son, we celebrate our fellowship in him in faith.

We pray that all who have passed through the water of baptism may continue for ever in the risen life of Jesus Christ our Saviour.

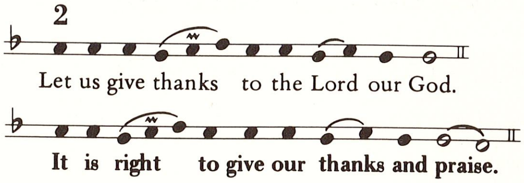
To him, to you, and to the Holy Spirit, be all honour and glory, now and for ever. **Amen.**

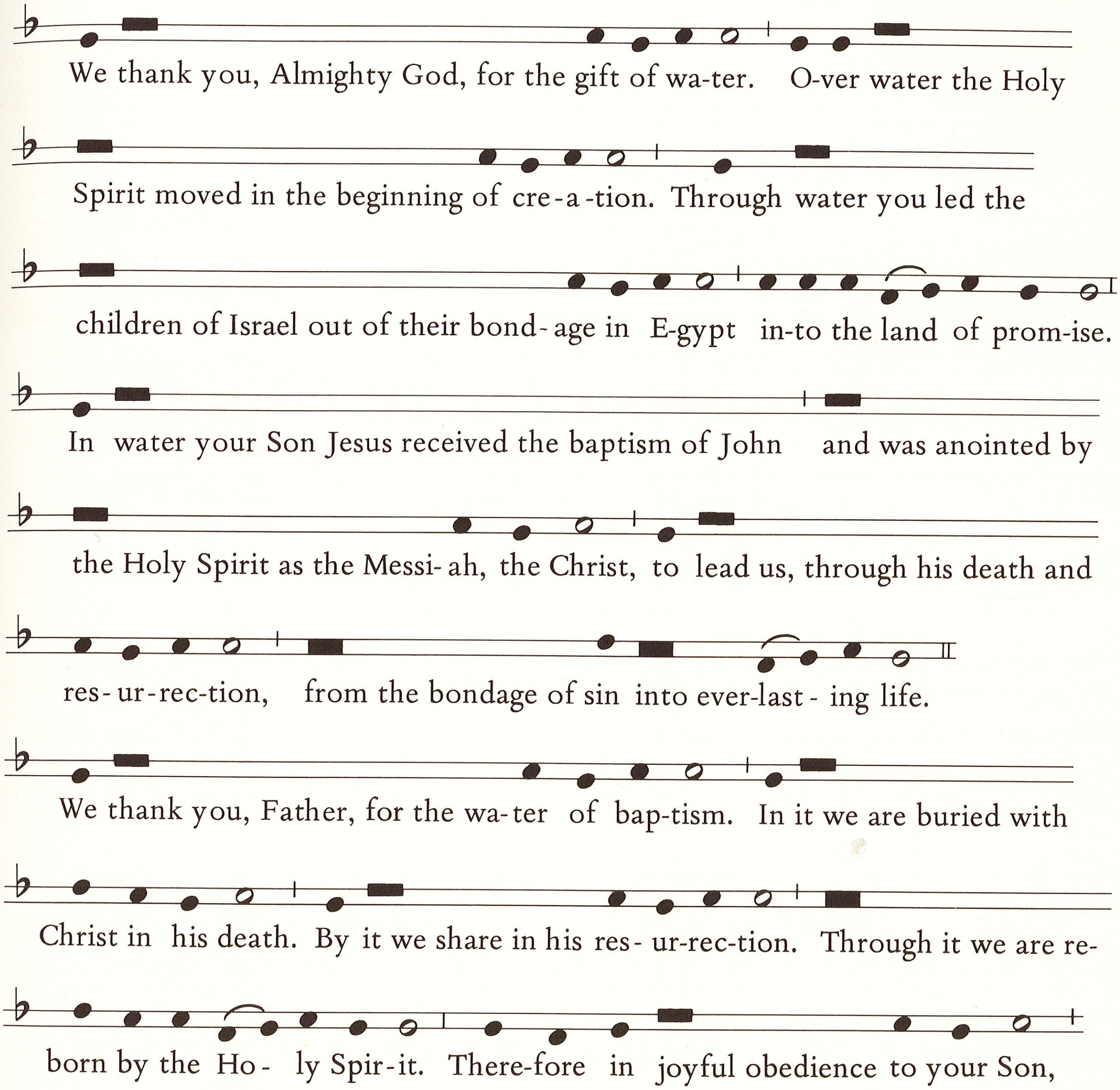
The service continues on p. 280.

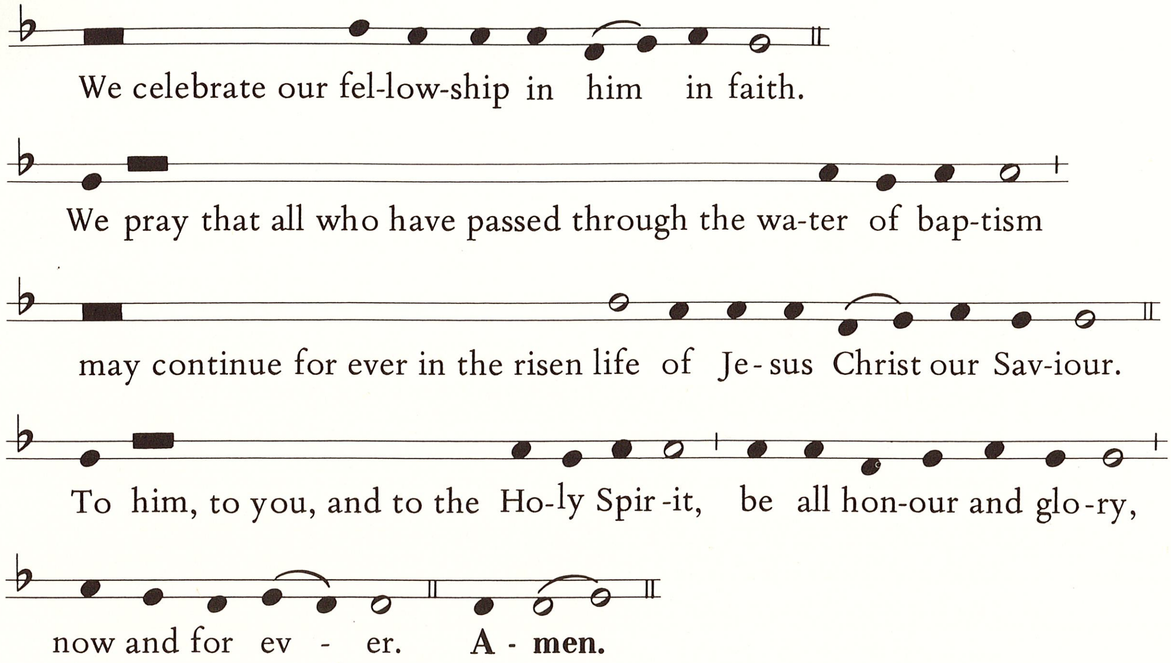
1


Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.

2


Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
It is right to give our thanks and praise.


We thank you, Almighty God, for the gift of wa-ter. O-ver water the Holy
Spirit moved in the beginning of cre-a-tion. Through water you led the
children of Israel out of their bond-age in E-gypt in-to the land of prom-ise.
In water your Son Jesus received the baptism of John and was anointed by
the Holy Spirit as the Messi-ah, the Christ, to lead us, through his death and
res-ur-rec-tion, from the bondage of sin into ever-last-ing life.
We thank you, Father, for the wa-ter of bap-tism. In it we are buried with
Christ in his death. By it we share in his res-ur-rec-tion. Through it we are re-
born by the Ho-ly Spir-it. There-fore in joyful obedience to your Son,


We celebrate our fel-low-ship in him in faith.
We pray that all who have passed through the wa-ter of bap-tism
may continue for ever in the risen life of Je-sus Christ our Sav-iour.
To him, to you, and to the Ho-ly Spir-it, be all hon-our and glo-ry,
now and for ev - er. A - men.

---

*The celebrant may address the people in these or similar words.*

Dear friends,
through the paschal mystery
we have been buried with Christ in baptism,
so that we may rise with him to a new life.
Now that our Lenten observance is ended,
let us renew the promises we made in baptism,
when we rejected Satan and all his works,
and promised to serve God faithfully
in his holy catholic Church.

[331]

*Celebrant* Do you reaffirm your renunciation of evil
and renew your commitment to Jesus Christ?
*People* **I do.**

*Celebrant* Do you believe in God the Father?
*People* **I believe in God,**
**the Father almighty,**
**creator of heaven and earth.**

*Celebrant* Do you believe in Jesus Christ, the Son of God?
*People* **I believe in Jesus Christ,**
**his only Son, our Lord.**
**He was conceived by the power of the Holy Spirit**
**and born of the Virgin Mary.**
**He suffered under Pontius Pilate,**
**was crucified, died, and was buried.**
**He descended to the dead.**
**On the third day he rose again.**
**He ascended into heaven,**
**and is seated at the right hand of the Father.**
**He will come again**
**to judge the living and the dead.**

*Celebrant* Do you believe in God the Holy Spirit?
*People* **I believe in the Holy Spirit,**
**the holy catholic Church,**
**the communion of saints,**
**the forgiveness of sins,**
**the resurrection of the body,**
**and the life everlasting.**

*Celebrant* Will you continue in the apostles' teaching and
fellowship, in the breaking of bread, and in the
prayers?
*People* **I will, with God's help.**

*Celebrant* Will you persevere in resisting evil and, whenever
you fall into sin, repent and return to the Lord?
*People* **I will, with God's help.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| [332] | *Celebrant* | Will you proclaim by word and example the good news of God in Christ? |
| | *People* | **I will, with God's help.** |
| | *Celebrant* | Will you seek and serve Christ in all persons, loving your neighbour as yourself? |
| | *People* | **I will, with God's help.** |
| | *Celebrant* | Will you strive for justice and peace among all people, and respect the dignity of every human being? |
| | *People* | **I will, with God's help.** |

*The celebrant concludes the Renewal of Baptismal Vows with the following:*

God the creator, the rock of our salvation,
has given us new birth by water and the Holy Spirit,
and bestowed upon us the forgiveness of sins,
through our Lord Jesus Christ.
May he keep us faithful to our calling,
now and for ever. **Amen.**

The Nicene Creed is not used at this service. The service continues with the Peace and the Preparation of the Gifts for the eucharist on p. 51 or p. 174.

**Prayer over the Gifts**

God of life and health,
accept the offering of your holy people,
and grant that we who are baptized into Christ
may be perfected in your salvation,
in the name of Jesus Christ the risen Lord.

**Prayer after Communion**

Giver of all,
we are nourished with your Easter sacraments.
Fill us with the Spirit of love, and unite us in faith,
that we may be witnesses to the resurrection
and show your glory to all the world,
in the name of Jesus Christ the risen Lord.

## Easter—during the Day [335]

### Collect

Lord of life and power,
through the mighty resurrection of your Son,
you have overcome the old order of sin and death
and have made all things new in him.
May we, being dead to sin
and alive to you in Jesus Christ,
reign with him in glory,
who with you and the Holy Spirit is alive,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts [336]

God our strength and salvation,
receive all we offer you this day,
and grant that we who have confessed your name,
and received new life in baptism,
may live in the joy of the resurrection,
through Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of Easter*

### Prayer after Communion

God of life,
bring us to the glory of the resurrection
promised in this Easter sacrament.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the risen Lord.

## Second Sunday of Easter

### Collect

Almighty and eternal God,
the strength of those who believe
and the hope of those who doubt,
may we, who have not seen, have faith
and receive the fullness of Christ's blessing,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [337] Prayer over the Gifts

God of grace,
you have freed us from our sins
and made us a kingdom in your Son
Jesus Christ our Lord.
Accept all we offer you this day,
and strengthen us in the new life you have given us,
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Easter*

### Prayer after Communion

Father,
we have seen with our eyes
and touched with our hands
the bread of life.
Strengthen our faith
that we may grow in love for you and for each other;
through Jesus Christ the risen Lord.

## Third Sunday of Easter

### Collect [338]

O God,
your Son made himself known to his disciples
in the breaking of bread.
Open the eyes of our faith,
that we may see him in his redeeming work,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Creator of all,
you wash away our sins in water,
you give us new birth by the Spirit,
and redeem us in the blood of Christ.
As we celebrate the resurrection,
renew your gift of life within us.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the risen Lord.

*Preface of Easter*

### Prayer after Communion

Author of life divine,
in the breaking of bread we know the risen Lord.
Feed us always in these mysteries,
that we may show your glory to all the world. [339]
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Fourth Sunday of Easter

### Collect

O God of peace,
who brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus Christ,
that great shepherd of the sheep,
by the blood of the eternal covenant,
make us perfect in every good work to do your will,
and work in us that which is well-pleasing in your sight;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of loving care,
you spread before us the table of life,
and give us the cup of salvation to drink.
Keep us always in the fold of your Son Jesus Christ,
our Saviour and our shepherd.

*Preface of Easter*

### [340] Prayer after Communion

God of steadfast love,
watch over the Church redeemed by the blood of your Son.
May we who share in these holy mysteries
come safely to your eternal kingdom,
where there is one flock and one shepherd.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the risen Lord.

## Fifth Sunday of Easter

### Collect

Almighty God,
your Son Jesus Christ is the way, the truth, and the life.
Give us grace to love one another
and walk in the way of his commandments,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts [341]

Gracious God,
you show us your way
and give us your divine life.
May everything we do
be directed by the knowledge of your truth.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the risen Lord.

*Preface of Easter*

### Prayer after Communion

God of love,
in this eucharist we have heard your truth
and shared in your life.
May we always walk in your way,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Sixth Sunday of Easter

### Collect

Merciful God,
you have prepared for those who love you
riches beyond imagination.
Pour into our hearts such love toward you,
that we, loving you above all things,
may obtain your promises,
which exceed all that we can desire;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [342] Prayer over the Gifts

God of glory,
accept all we offer you this day,
and bring us to that eternal city of love and light,
where Christ is King.
We ask this in his name.

*Preface of Easter*

### Prayer after Communion

Father,
you restored us to life
by raising your Son from death.
May we who receive this sacrament
always be strengthened to do your will,
in the name of Jesus Christ the risen Lord.

## Ascension of the Lord

**Collect** **[343]**

Almighty God,
your Son Jesus Christ ascended to the throne of heaven
that he might rule over all things as Lord.
Keep the Church in the unity of the Spirit
and in the bond of his peace,
and bring the whole of creation
to worship at his feet,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Eternal God,
our Saviour Jesus Christ
has promised to be with us until the end of time.
Accept all we offer you this day,
and renew us in his transfigured life;
for the sake of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Ascension*

**Prayer after Communion**

Eternal Giver of love and power,
your Son Jesus Christ has sent us into all the world
to preach the gospel of his kingdom.
Confirm us in this mission,
and help us to live the good news we proclaim;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

## [344] Seventh Sunday of Easter

### Collect

Almighty God,
you have exalted your only Son Jesus Christ
with great triumph to your kingdom in heaven.
Mercifully give us faith to know
that, as he promised,
he abides with us on earth to the end of time;
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Source of all joy,
receive our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving.
Keep us in the love of Christ
and bring us to the vision of his glory;
through the same Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Ascension*

### [345] Prayer after Communion

Eternal God,
may we who share Christ's banquet
be one with him as he is one with you.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ,
the risen and ascended Lord.

## The Day of Pentecost

### Collect

Almighty and everliving God,
who fulfilled the promises of Easter
by sending us your Holy Spirit
and opening to every race and nation
the way of life eternal,
keep us in the unity of your Spirit,
that every tongue may tell of your glory;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts **[346]**

Giver of life,
receive all we offer you this day.
Let the Spirit you bestow on your Church
continue to work in the world
through the hearts of all who believe.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of Pentecost*

### Prayer after Communion

Father,
may we who have received this eucharist
live in the unity of your Holy Spirit,
that we may show forth his gifts to all the world.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

# Trinity Sunday

### Collect

Father, we praise you:
through your Word and Holy Spirit you created all things.
You reveal your salvation in all the world
by sending to us Jesus Christ, the Word made flesh.
Through your Holy Spirit
you give us a share in your life and love.
Fill us with the vision of your glory,
that we may always serve and praise you,
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit,
one God, for ever and ever.

### [347] Prayer over the Gifts

Living God,
receive all we offer you this day.
Grant that hearing your word and responding to your Spirit,
we may share in your divine life.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Trinity*

### Prayer after Communion

Almighty and eternal God,
may we who have received this eucharist
worship you in all we do,
and proclaim the glory of your majesty.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

Propers for the Sundays after Pentecost may be found with other ferial propers, in numerical order, beginning on p. 354 in the pew edition and p. 298 in this book. The dates for their use are identified.

## The Baptism of the Lord *Proper 1* [348]

### Collect

Eternal Father,
who at the baptism of Jesus
revealed him to be your Son,
anointing him with the Holy Spirit,
keep your children, born of water and the Spirit,
faithful to their calling;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of life and freedom,
we celebrate the revelation of Jesus
as the Christ who makes all creation new.
Accept all we offer you this day
and make us new in him,
who is Lord for ever and ever.

*Third Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion [349]

Gracious God, lover of all,
by this sacrament
you make us one family in Christ your Son,
one in the sharing of his body and blood,
one in the communion of his Spirit.
Help us to grow in love for one another
and come to the full maturity of the Body of Christ.
We ask this in his name.

## Second Sunday after Epiphany *Proper 2*

### Collect

Almighty God,
your Son our Saviour Jesus Christ
is the light of the world.
May your people,
illumined by your word and sacraments,
shine with the radiance of his glory,
that he may be known, worshipped, and obeyed
to the ends of the earth;
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [350] Prayer over the Gifts

Living God,
you have revealed your Son as the Messiah.
May we hear his word and follow it,
and live as children of light.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

God of glory,
you nourish us with bread from heaven.
Fill us with your Holy Spirit,
that through us your light may shine in all the world.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ.

## Third Sunday after Epiphany *Proper 3*

### Collect [351]

Almighty God,
by grace alone you call us
and accept us in your service.
Strengthen us by your Spirit,
and make us worthy of your call;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Loving God,
before the world began you called us.
Make holy all we offer you this day,
and strengthen us in that calling.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Gracious God,
our hands have taken holy things;
our lives have been nourished by the body of your Son.
May we who have eaten at this holy table
be strengthened for service in your world.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## [352] Fourth Sunday after Epiphany *Proper 4*

**Collect**

Living God,
in Christ you make all things new.
Transform the poverty of our nature
by the riches of your grace,
and in the renewal of our lives
make known your glory;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

[353] **Prayer over the Gifts**

God of steadfast love,
may our offering this day,
by the power of your Holy Spirit,
renew us for your service.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

**Prayer after Communion**

Source of all goodness,
in this eucharist
we are nourished by the bread of heaven
and invigorated with new wine.
May these gifts renew our lives,
that we may show your glory to all the world,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Fifth Sunday after Epiphany *Proper 5*

### Collect

Merciful Lord,
grant to your faithful people pardon and peace,
that we may be cleansed from all our sins
and serve you with a quiet mind;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts **[354]**

God of compassion and forgiveness,
receive our offering this day,
and make us one with him who is our peace,
Jesus Christ our Saviour.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Eternal God,
in you we find peace beyond all telling.
May we who share in this heavenly banquet
be instruments of your peace on earth,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Sixth Sunday after Epiphany
## or between 8 and 14 May *Proper 6*

[355] **Collect**

Almighty and everliving God,
whose Son Jesus Christ healed the sick
and restored them to wholeness of life,
look with compassion on the anguish of the world,
and by your power make whole all peoples and nations;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Eternal God,
you are the strength of the weak
and the comfort of sufferers,
receive all we offer you this day;
turn our sickness into health
and our sorrow into joy.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

[356] *Preface of the Lord's Day*

**Prayer after Communion**

God of tender care,
in this eucharist we celebrate your love
for us and for all people.
May we show your love in our lives
and know its fulfilment in your presence.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Seventh Sunday after Epiphany or between 15 and 21 May *Proper 7*

### Collect

Almighty God,
your Son revealed in signs and miracles
the wonder of your saving love.
Renew your people with your heavenly grace,
and in all our weakness
sustain us by your mighty power;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts [357]

Merciful God,
accept all we offer you this day.
Lead us to love you with all our heart,
and to love all people with your perfect love.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Gracious God,
in the eucharist we celebrate your love
for us and for all people.
Grant that strengthened by these holy gifts,
we may show your love in our lives,
and know its fulfilment in your presence.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Eighth Sunday after Epiphany or between 22 and 28 May *Proper 8*

[358] **Collect**

Almighty God,
grant us the Spirit to think and do always
those things that are right,
that we who can do nothing good without you,
may live according to your holy will;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Merciful God,
your word inspires us to bring an offering of our love.
May we always be ready to work according to your will.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ, the Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

**Prayer after Communion**

Faithful God,
as we are nourished by heavenly food,
may we live according to your will
and show the fruits of your love.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Ninth Sunday after Epiphany or between 29 May and 4 June *Proper 9*

[359]

### Collect

Lord God of the nations,
you have revealed your will to all people
and promised us your saving help.
May we hear and do what you command,
that the darkness may be overcome
by the power of your light;
through your Son Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

[360]

Eternal God,
receive all we offer you this day.
Give us the wisdom of obedience
and help us to do your holy and life-giving will;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Eternal God,
you have fed us at the table of your grace.
Deliver us from all spiritual pride,
and give us a quiet confidence in your mercy.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Sunday between 5 and 11 June *Proper 10*

### Collect

O God,
you have assured the human family of eternal life
through Jesus Christ our Saviour.
Deliver us from the death of sin
and raise us to new life in him,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [361] Prayer over the Gifts

Merciful God and Father,
in Adam's fall we were born to death;
in the new Adam we are reborn to life.
In all we offer you this day
may we share a taste of your eternal kingdom.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

O God,
we have shared in the mysteries
of the body and blood of Christ.
Nourish us by this feast,
that we may live the risen life
and serve you faithfully in the world.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Sunday between 12 and 18 June *Proper 11*

### Collect [362]

Almighty God,
without you we are not able to please you.
Mercifully grant that your Holy Spirit
may in all things direct and rule our hearts;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of reconciliation and forgiveness,
the saving work of Christ has made our peace with you.
May that work grow toward its perfection
in all we offer you this day.
We ask this in his name.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion [363]

Holy and blessed God,
as you give us the body and blood of your Son,
guide us with your Holy Spirit,
that we may honour you not only with our lips
but also in our lives.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

# Sunday between 19 and 25 June *Proper 12*

## Collect

O God our defender,
storms rage about us and cause us to be afraid.
Rescue your people from despair,
deliver your sons and daughters from fear,
and preserve us all from unbelief;
through your Son, Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and ever.

## [364] Prayer over the Gifts

Eternal God,
you have made our Saviour Jesus Christ
the head of all creation.
Receive all we offer you this day
and renew us in his risen life,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

## Prayer after Communion

Almighty God,
guide and protect your people
who share in this sacred mystery,
and keep us always in your love;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Sunday between 26 June and 2 July *Proper 13*

### Collect [365]

Almighty God,
you have taught us through your Son
that love fulfils the law.
May we love you with all our heart,
all our soul, all our mind, and all our strength,
and may we love our neighbour as ourselves;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of wisdom,
receive all we offer you this day.
Enrich our lives with the gifts of your Spirit,
that we may follow the way of our Lord Jesus Christ,
and serve one another in freedom.
We ask this in his name.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion [366]

God of power,
we are nourished by the riches of your grace.
Raise us to new life in your Son Jesus Christ
and fit us for his eternal kingdom,
that all the world may call him Lord.
We ask this in his name.

## Sunday between 3 and 9 July *Proper 14*

### Collect

Almighty God,
your Son Jesus Christ has taught us
that what we do for the least of your children
we do also for him.
Give us the will to serve others
as he was the servant of all,
who gave up his life and died for us,
but lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [367] Prayer over the Gifts

God of heaven and earth,
receive our sacrifice of praise,
and strengthen us
for the perfect freedom of your service,
through our Saviour Jesus Christ.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

O God,
may we who have shared in holy things
never fail to serve you in your world,
and so come to the fullness of joy,
in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Sunday between 10 and 16 July *Proper 15*

### Collect

Almighty God,
you have made us for yourself,
and our hearts are restless
until they find their rest in you.
May we find peace in your service,
and in the world to come, see you face to face;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts **[368]**

Father,
your word creates in us a yearning for your kingdom.
Receive all we offer you this day, and keep us in your peace;
for the sake of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Living God,
in this sacrament we have shared in your eternal kingdom.
May we who taste this mystery
forever serve you in faith, hope, and love.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## [369] Collect

Almighty God,
your Son has opened for us
a new and living way into your presence.
Give us pure hearts and constant wills
to worship you in spirit and in truth;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

## Prayer over the Gifts

O God,
accept our praise and thanksgiving.
Help us in all we do
to offer ourselves as a true and living sacrifice;
through Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

## Prayer after Communion

O God,
as we are strengthened in these holy mysteries,
may our lives be a continual offering,
holy and acceptable in your sight;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Sunday between 24 and 30 July *Proper 17*

[370]

### Collect

O God,
the protector of all who trust in you,
without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy,
increase and multiply upon us your mercy,
that with you as our ruler and guide,
we may so pass through things temporal,
that we lose not the things eternal;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, for ever and ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

[371]

God of grace,
accept all we offer you this day,
as we look toward the glory you have promised.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

God of grace,
we have received the memorial
of the death and resurrection of your Son.
May your love, poured into us,
bring us to your promises.
We ask this in the name of our Redeemer Jesus Christ.

## Sunday between 31 July and 6 August *Proper 18*

### Collect

Almighty God,
your Son Jesus Christ fed the hungry
with the bread of his life
and the word of his kingdom.
Renew your people with your heavenly grace,
and in all our weakness
sustain us by your true and living bread,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [372] Prayer over the Gifts

God our sustainer,
accept all we offer you this day,
and feed us continually with that bread
which satisfies all hunger,
your Son our Saviour Jesus Christ.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

God of grace,
we have shared in the mystery
of the body and blood of Christ.
May we who have tasted the bread of life
live with you for ever.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Sunday between 7 and 13 August *Proper 19*

### Collect [373]

Almighty God,
you sent your Holy Spirit
to be the life and light of your Church.
Open our hearts to the riches of your grace,
that we may bring forth the fruit of the Spirit
in love, joy, and peace;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Father,
receive all we offer you this day,
and grant that in this eucharist
we may be enriched by the gifts of the Spirit.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion [374]

Eternal God,
grant to your Church the unity and peace
that we have tasted in this eucharist,
the fruit of your life-giving Spirit.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Sunday between 14 and 20 August *Proper 20*

### Collect

Almighty God,
you have broken the tyranny of sin
and sent into our hearts the Spirit of your Son.
Give us grace to dedicate our freedom to your service,
that all people may know the glorious liberty
of the children of God;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [375] Prayer over the Gifts

Loving God and Father,
you have adopted us to be your heirs.
Accept all we offer you this day
and give us grace to live as faithful children.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Eternal God,
we have received a token of your promise.
May we who have been nourished by holy things
live as faithful heirs of your promised kingdom,
in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Sunday between 21 and 27 August *Proper 21*

### Collect

[376]

Almighty God,
we are taught by your word
that all our doings without love are worth nothing.
Send your Holy Spirit and pour into our hearts
that most excellent gift of love,
the true bond of peace and of all virtue;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of glory,
receive all we offer this day as a symbol of our love,
and increase in us that true and perfect gift.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Living God,
increase in us the healing power of your love.
Guide and direct us
that we may please you in all things,
for the sake of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## [377] Sunday between 28 August and 3 September *Proper 22*

### Collect

Author and Giver of all good things,
graft in our hearts the love of your name,
increase in us true religion,
nourish us in all goodness,
and of your great mercy keep us in the same;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [378] Prayer over the Gifts

Merciful God,
receive all we offer you this day.
Give us grace to love one another
that your love may be made perfect in us.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Almighty God,
you renew us at your table with the bread of life.
May your holy food strengthen us in love
and help us to serve you in each other.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Sunday between 4 and 10 September *Proper 23*

### Collect

Stir up, O Lord,
the wills of your faithful people,
that richly bearing the fruit of good works,
we may by you be richly rewarded;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts **[379]**

Great and holy God,
accept our offering of labour and love.
May we bring you true and spiritual worship
and be one with you.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Father,
your word and sacrament give us food and life.
May we who have shared in holy things
bear fruit to your honour and glory,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Sunday between 11 and 17 September *Proper 24*

[380] **Collect**

Almighty God,
you call your Church to witness
that in Christ we are reconciled to you.
Help us so to proclaim the good news of your love,
that all who hear it may turn to you;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Holy God,
accept all we offer you this day.
May we who are reconciled at this table
bring wholeness to our broken world.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

[381] **Prayer after Communion**

God of peace,
in this eucharist we have been reconciled
to you and to our neighbours.
May we who have been nourished by holy things
always have the courage to forgive.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Sunday between 18 and 24 September *Proper 25*

**Collect**

Almighty God,
you have created the heavens and the earth,
and ourselves in your image.
Teach us to discern your hand in all your works
and to serve you with reverence and thanksgiving;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

**Prayer over the Gifts** **[382]**

God of power,
the glory of your works fills us with wonder and awe.
Accept our offering this day,
and help us to live in peace and harmony
with all your creation,
for the sake of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

**Prayer after Communion**

Ruler of the universe,
all creation yearns for its fulfilment in your Son.
May we who have shared in holy things
grow into maturity in him.
This we ask in the name of the same Jesus Christ our Lord.

### [383] Collect

Grant, O merciful God,
that your Church,
being gathered by your Holy Spirit into one,
may show forth your power among all peoples,
to the glory of your name;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Eternal God,
in Jesus Christ we behold your glory.
Receive the offering of your people gathered before you,
and open our hearts and mouths
to praise your great salvation,
the same Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Father in heaven,
strengthen the unity of your Church,
so that we who have been fed with holy things
may fulfil your will in the world.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Sunday between 2 and 8 October *Proper 27* [384]

### Collect

Almighty God,
you have built your Church
on the foundation of the apostles and prophets,
Jesus Christ himself being the chief cornerstone.
Join us together in unity of spirit by their teaching,
that we may become a holy temple, acceptable to you;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of truth,
receive all we offer you this day.
Make us worthy servants, [385]
strong to follow in the pattern
of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Almighty God,
may we who have been strengthened by this eucharist
remain in your steadfast love,
and show in our lives
the saving mystery that we celebrate.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Sunday between 9 and 15 October *Proper 28*

### Collect

Almighty God,
in our baptism you adopted us for your own.
Quicken, we pray, your Spirit within us,
that we, being renewed both in body and mind,
may worship you in sincerity and truth;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [386] Prayer over the Gifts

God of constant love,
in this eucharist you renew the covenant
made once with us in baptism.
As you are faithful in all things
may we, in our offering,
be faithful to our calling.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Faithful God,
in baptism and eucharist we are made one with you.
May we who have shared in holy things
always bear witness to your covenant,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Sunday between 16 and 22 October *Proper 29*

### Collect

[387]

Almighty and everliving God,
increase in us your gift of faith,
that forsaking what lies behind
and reaching out to what is before,
we may run the way of your commandments
and win the crown of everlasting joy;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Eternal God,
your word inspires our faith.
May we who offer you our praise
trust you in all things.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

[388]

God of peace,
you have nourished us in this sacrament
with the body and blood of Christ.
May we who have taken holy things
keep faith in our hearts and lives,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Sunday between 23 and 29 October *Proper 30*

### Collect

Lord God our redeemer,
who heard the cry of your people
and sent your servant Moses
to lead them out of slavery,
free us from the tyranny of sin and death,
and by the leading of your Spirit
bring us to our promised land;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [389] Prayer over the Gifts

God of constant love,
you have guided your people
in all times and ages.
May we who offer you our praise today
always be ready to follow where you lead;
we ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

God our guide,
you have fed us with bread from heaven
as you fed the people of Israel.
May we who have been inwardly nourished
be ready to follow you all our days;
we ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Sunday between 30 October and 5 November *Proper 31*

### Collect [390]

Almighty God,
whose chosen servant Abraham obeyed your call,
rejoicing in your promise
that in him the family of the earth is blessed,
give us faith like his,
that in us your promises may be fulfilled;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of freedom,
accept all we offer you this day.
May we embrace the law of your service
and know the glorious liberty of the children of God.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Heavenly Father,
bring to perfection within us
the communion we share in this sacrament.
May the unity we know this day [391]
live in our community and family.
This we pray in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Sunday between 6 and 12 November *Proper 32*

### Collect

Eternal God,
who caused all holy scriptures
to be written for our learning,
grant us so to hear them,
read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them,
that we may embrace and ever hold fast
the blessed hope of everlasting life,
which you have given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, for ever and ever.

### [392] Prayer over the Gifts

Gracious God,
your word to us is food indeed.
Receive all we offer you this day,
and let your loving-kindness be our comfort,
for the sake of Jesus Christ, your living Word.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Living God,
in the eucharist you fill us with new hope.
May the power of your love,
which we have known in word and sacrament,
continue your saving work among us,
and bring us to the joy you promise.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Sunday between 13 and 19 November *Proper 33*

### Collect

Almighty God,
you sent your Son Jesus Christ
to be the light of the world. **[393]**
Free us from all that darkens and ensnares us,
and bring us to eternal light and joy;
through the power of him
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Holy God,
in this eucharist we renew our baptismal covenant.
Help us, through our offering this day,
to renounce all things that draw us from your love.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Lord's Day*

### Prayer after Communion

Gracious God,
in this sacrament
we have shared the body and blood of Christ.
May we who have been nourished by holy things
bear witness to his light,
and share in his eternal priesthood;
for he is Lord for ever and ever.

## [394] The Last Sunday after Pentecost: the Reign of Christ *Proper 34*

**Collect**

Almighty and everlasting God,
whose will it is to restore all things
in your well-beloved Son, our Lord and King,
grant that the peoples of the earth,
now divided and enslaved by sin,
may be freed and brought together
under his gentle and loving rule;
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Eternal God,
by your grace you have raised us up
and enthroned us with Christ in the heavenly realms.
[395] Receive all we offer you this day,
and lead us in those good works
for which you have created us.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of the Last Sunday after Pentecost: the Reign of Christ*

**Prayer after Communion**

Almighty God,
you have made us a royal priesthood
in the kingdom of your Son our Saviour Jesus Christ.
Make known his victory through us, we pray,
that all the world may see his light.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Ember Days

*To be used at times of prayer for the whole ministry of the Church.*

### Collect

Almighty God,
by your grace alone
we are accepted and called to your service.
Strengthen us by your Holy Spirit
and make us worthy of our calling;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts **[396]**

God of faithfulness,
in every age you call men and women
to make known your love.
May we who celebrate this eucharist today
be so strengthened in the ministries to which we are called,
that we may always witness to your holy name.
This we pray in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

### Prayer after Communion

God of our salvation,
your Spirit has given us new life,
and you have nourished us with holy things.
May we be living members of your Son Jesus Christ,
and exercise the ministry to which we are called.
This we pray in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Rogation Days and Harvest Thanksgiving

*To be used at the appropriate seasons of the year.*

### Collect

Creator of the fruitful earth,
you made us stewards of all things.
Give us grateful hearts for all your goodness,
and steadfast wills to use your bounty well,
that the whole human family,
today and in generations to come,
may with us give thanks for the riches of your creation.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

### [397] Prayer over the Gifts

Source of all life,
the heaven and earth are yours,
yet you have given us dominion over all things.
Receive the symbols of our labour and love
which we offer you this day,
in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

### Prayer after Communion

God of our hope,
in this eucharist we find the source of all your blessings.
Nourished in these holy mysteries
may we, with our lives,
give you continual thanks and praise.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Thanksgiving on the Anniversary of a Parish [668]

### or on the Feast of Dedication

**Collect**

Almighty God,
watchful and caring,
our source and our end,
all that we are and all that we have are yours.
Accept us now, [669]
as we give thanks to you for this place
where we have come to praise your name,
to ask your forgiveness,
to know your healing power,
to hear your word,
and to be nourished by the body and blood of your Son.
Be present always to guide and to judge,
to illumine and to bless your people.
This we pray in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord. **Amen.**

**Prayer over the Gifts** [673]

Father, hear the prayers of your faithful people.
Grant that all who celebrate this eucharist
may please you by the offering of themselves
and the fulfilling of your will.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord. **Amen.**

**Prayer after Communion**

Father, you have given us this time of joy
and have nourished us in heavenly things.
Grant that we may show in our lives the love of Christ
who is our God and Saviour. **Amen.**

## The Holy Innocents *11 January (or 28 December)*

### Collect

Almighty God, our heavenly Father,
whose children suffered at the hands of Herod,
receive, we pray, all innocent victims
into the arms of your mercy.
By your great might frustrate all evil designs
and establish your reign of justice, love, and peace;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Merciful God,
accept all we offer you this day.
Preserve your people from cruelty
and indifference to violence,
that the weak may always be defended
from the tyranny of the strong.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of a Martyr*

### [399] Prayer after Communion

Eternal God,
comfort of the afflicted and healer of the broken,
you have fed us this day at the table of life and hope.
Teach us the ways of gentleness and peace,
that all the world may acknowledge
the kingdom of your Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

## The Confession of Saint Peter *18 January*

### Collect

Almighty God,
you inspired Simon Peter, first among the apostles,
to confess Jesus as Messiah and Son of the living God.
Keep your Church steadfast upon the rock of this faith,
so that in unity and peace
we may proclaim the one truth
and follow the one Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Living God,
accept the offering of your holy Church.
As Peter confessed Jesus, the Messiah and your Son,
give us courage to follow him,
the Lord who reigns with you for ever.

*Preface of Apostles*

### Prayer after Communion **[400]**

Keep us, Father, in this fellowship of faith,
the Church of your Son Jesus Christ,
and help us to confess him as Messiah and Lord
in all we say and do.
We ask this in his name.

## The Conversion of Saint Paul *25 January*

### Collect

Almighty God,
by the preaching of your servant Paul
you caused the light of the gospel
to shine throughout the world.
May we who celebrate his wonderful conversion
follow him in bearing witness to your truth;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Almighty God,
as we celebrate this holy eucharist,
may your Spirit fill us with the light of faith.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of Apostles*

### [401] Prayer after Communion

Gracious God,
you filled your apostle Paul
with love for all the churches.
May the sacrament we have received
foster love and unity among your people.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## The Presentation of our Lord Jesus Christ in the Temple *2 February*

### Collect

Blessed are you, O Lord our God,
for you have sent us your salvation.
Inspire us by your Holy Spirit
to recognize him who is the glory of Israel
and the light for all nations,
your Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Almighty God,
accept the joyful offering of your Church,
and grant that your Son may shine in us
as the light that lightens every nation.
We ask this in the name of the same Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Incarnation*

### Prayer after Communion [402]

God for whom we wait,
you fulfilled the hope of Simeon,
who did not die till he had welcomed the Messiah.
Complete in us your perfect will,
that we in Christ may share in your eternal kingdom;
for he is Lord for ever and ever.

## Saint Joseph of Nazareth *19 March*

### Collect

O God,
from the family of your servant David
you raised up Joseph
to be the guardian of your incarnate Son.
Give us grace to follow him
in faithful obedience to your commands;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Almighty God,
accept all we offer you this day,
and give us generous hearts
to serve you in all who claim our help.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Incarnation*

### [403] Prayer after Communion

Heavenly Father,
your Son Jesus Christ, grew in wisdom and stature
in his home at Nazareth.
May we, nourished by this sacrament,
grow into the fullness of his new humanity,
who is Lord, now and for ever.

## The Annunciation of our Lord Jesus Christ to the Blessed Virgin Mary *25 March*

### Collect

Pour your grace into our hearts, O Lord,
that we who have known the incarnation
of your Son Jesus Christ,
announced by an angel to the Virgin Mary,
may by his cross and passion
be brought to the glory of his resurrection;
who lives and reigns with you,
in the unity of the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Almighty God,
so fill us with your grace,
that we in all things may accept your holy will
and with the Virgin Mary, full of grace,
rejoice in your salvation;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Incarnation*

### Prayer after Communion **[404]**

Almighty God,
your word proclaims our salvation;
your table gives us life.
Grant us the humble obedience we see in Mary,
that we too may respond as willing servants.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## **Saint Mark** *25 April*

### Collect

Almighty God,
by the hand of Mark the evangelist
you gave to your Church
the gospel of Jesus Christ, the Son of God.
We thank you for his witness,
and pray that we may be grounded firmly in its truth;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of our salvation,
accept all we offer you this day.
May we learn to bear witness to the gospel of your Son
both in word and deed.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of a Saint*

### [405] Prayer after Communion

Gracious God,
may the gifts we have received at your table
strengthen us in the faith of the gospel preached by Mark.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Saint Philip and Saint James *1 May*

### Collect

Almighty God,
you gave to your apostles Philip and James
grace and strength to bear witness to the truth.
Grant that we, mindful of their victory of faith,
may glorify in life and death the name of Jesus Christ,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Almighty God,
to know you is to have eternal life.
Grant us to know your Son
as the way, the truth, and the life;
and guide our footsteps
along the way of Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

*Preface of Apostles*

### Prayer after Communion **[406]**

Holy God,
in Jesus Christ we find the way to you.
May we who have met him in this banquet
be kept in your unending love,
and see you working through your Son,
for he is Lord for ever and ever.

## Saint John the Evangelist *6 May (or 27 December)*

### Collect

Shed upon your Church, O Lord,
the brightness of your light,
that we being illumined by the teaching
of your apostle and evangelist John,
may walk in the light of your truth,
and come at last to the fullness of eternal life;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Eternal Light,
receive all we offer you this day,
that we may share in the wisdom of your eternal Word
**[407]** revealed at this eucharistic table.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ, the incarnate Word.

*Preface of Apostles*

### Prayer after Communion

Eternal God,
your apostle and evangelist John proclaimed the Christ,
your Word made flesh among us.
May we who have shared the bread of life
remain for ever your children,
born according to your will;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Saint Matthias *14 May*

### Collect

Almighty God,
who in the place of Judas
chose Matthias to be numbered in the twelve,
preserve your Church from false apostles,
and by the ministry of faithful pastors and teachers
keep us steadfast in your truth;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts **[408]**

Father,
receive our offering of praise this day,
and when our faith is weak,
show us the light of your truth,
that we may continue in the way of righteousness,
revealed to us in Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Apostles*

### Prayer after Communion

Gracious God,
you constantly give life to your people.
May we who receive these holy things
remain faithful to your call.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## The Visit of the Blessed Virgin Mary to Elizabeth

*31 May*

### Collect

Almighty God,
who looked with favour on your servant Mary,
and called her to be the mother of your Son,
nurture in us the humility and gentleness
that found favour in your sight,
that with her we may proclaim the greatness of your name
and find the mercy you show to those who fear you;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, for ever and ever.

### [409] Prayer over the Gifts

God of mercy,
accept all we offer you this day
as you accepted the love of Mary,
the mother of your Son Jesus Christ,
who is Lord, now and for ever.

*Preface of the Incarnation*

### Prayer after Communion

God of steadfast love,
may we who have been nourished
by your gifts in this sacrament,
always give you praise
for the great things you have done for us.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Saint Barnabas *11 June*

### Collect

Merciful God,
help us to follow the example of your faithful servant Barnabas,
who, seeking not his own renown
but the well-being of your Church,
gave generously of his life and substance
for the relief of the poor and the spread of the gospel;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, for ever and ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts **[410]**

Faithful God,
accept all we offer you this day.
Kindle in us the flame of love
by which your apostle Barnabas
bore witness to the gospel.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Apostles*

### Prayer after Communion

God of justice,
may we who have heard your word
and received new life at your table,
bear witness to your truth in the world,
so that all may come to share in your kingdom.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

# The Birth of Saint John the Baptist *24 June*

**Collect**

Almighty God,
you called John the Baptist
to give witness to the coming of your Son
and to prepare his way.
[411] Give your people the wisdom to see your purpose,
and the openness to hear your will,
that we too may witness to Christ's coming
and so prepare his way;
through your Son Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

**Prayer over the Gifts**

God of our salvation,
accept all we offer you this day,
and free us to worship you without fear,
in holiness and righteousness of life;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Advent*

**Prayer after Communion**

We thank you, Lord,
for your word and your table
which give us the knowledge of salvation.
Your compassion has broken on us like the dawn;
guide now our feet into the way of peace.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Saint Peter and Saint Paul *29 June*

### Collect [412]

Almighty God,
your blessed apostles Peter and Paul
glorified you in their death as in their life.
Grant that your Church,
inspired by their teaching and example,
and made one by your Spirit,
may ever stand firm upon the one foundation,
Jesus Christ our Lord;
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Almighty God,
receive all we offer you on this feast of the apostles.
Help us to know our own weakness
and to rejoice in your saving power,
in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Apostles*

### Prayer after Communion

Heavenly Father,
renew the life of your Church
by the power of this sacrament.
May the breaking of bread
and the teaching of the apostles
keep us united in your love,
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Canada Day *1 July*

[413] **Collect**

Almighty God,
whose wisdom and whose love are over all,
accept the prayers we offer for our nation.
Give integrity to its citizens
and wisdom to those in authority,
that harmony and justice may be secured
in obedience to your will;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Judge eternal,
accept all we offer you this day,
and grant to our nation unity and peace.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of Trinity Sunday*

**Prayer after Communion**

God of love,
may we who have taken holy things
grow in unity and peace.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

# Saint Thomas *3 July*

## Collect [414]

Almighty and everliving God,
who strengthened your apostle Thomas
with faith in the resurrection of your Son.
Strengthen us when we doubt,
and make us faithful disciples
of Jesus Christ our risen Lord;
who with you, O Father, and the Holy Spirit
lives and reigns eternally.

## Prayer over the Gifts

Living God,
accept all we offer you this day,
and grant that we may find the presence of your Son
in the Church,
in each other,
and in the poor and wounded victims of the world,
for whom he gave his life,
Jesus Christ your Son our Lord.

*Preface of Apostles*

## Prayer after Communion

God of truth,
we have seen with our eyes
and touched with our hands
the bread of life.
Strengthen our faith
that we may grow in love for you
and for each other;
through Jesus Christ the risen Lord.

## [415] Saint Mary Magdalene *22 July*

### Collect

Almighty God,
whose Son restored Mary Magdalene
to health of mind and body,
and called her to be a witness of his resurrection,
forgive us and heal us by your grace,
that we may serve you in the power of his risen life;
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of life and health,
in your Son Jesus Christ
we find the forgiveness of all that is past.
Grant that in this eucharist today
we may find the healing of all our sins.
This we ask in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of a Saint*

### Prayer after Communion

Compassionate God,
in this eucharist you have set aside our sins
and given us your healing.
Grant that all who have shared in holy things
may bring your healing to this broken world,
in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## **Saint James the Apostle** *25 July* [416]

### Collect

Almighty God,
we remember today your servant James,
the first apostle to give his life
for faith in Jesus Christ.
Pour out on all your people
that spirit of self-denying service
which is the mark of true leadership.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Lord God,
today we honour your servant James,
the first apostle to share the cup of suffering and death.
Receive our offering of praise and thanksgiving,
and renew us in the service of your Son Jesus Christ,
who came not to be served but to serve,
and to give his life as a ransom for many.
We ask this in his name.

*Preface of Apostles*

### Prayer after Communion

Father,
we have eaten the bread of your table
and drunk from the cup of your kingdom.
Teach us, we pray, the way of service [417]
that in compassion and humility
we may reflect the glory of Jesus Christ,
the Son of man and Son of God,
our Lord.

## Saint Stephen *3 August (or 26 December)*

### Collect

Grant us grace, O Lord,
that like Stephen we may learn to love even our enemies
and seek forgiveness for those who desire our hurt;
through your Son Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Refuge of those who trust in you,
we give thanks for the witness of Stephen.
Accept our offering this day,
and grant your peace and consolation
to those who suffer for your truth.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of a Martyr*

### [418] Prayer after Communion

Merciful God,
we have been gathered at the table of your Son.
Hear our prayer for all our sisters and brothers in faith
who suffer for truth, justice, and freedom.
Strengthen their witness
and keep them, with us,
under the protection of your wings.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## The Transfiguration of the Lord *6 August*

### Collect

Almighty God,
on the holy mount you revealed to chosen witnesses
your well-beloved Son, wonderfully transfigured:
mercifully deliver us from the darkness of this world,
and change us into his likeness from glory to glory;
through Jesus Christ our Lord
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Holy God,
receive all we offer you this day,
and bring us to that radiant glory
which we see in the transfigured face
of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of the Incarnation*

### Prayer after Communion [419]

Holy God,
we see your glory in the face of Jesus Christ.
May we who are partakers of his table
reflect his life in word and deed,
that all the world may know
his power to change and save.
We ask this in his name.

## Saint Mary the Virgin *15 August*

### Collect

O God,
you have taken to yourself the blessed Virgin Mary,
mother of your incarnate Son.
May we who have been redeemed by his blood,
share with her the glory of your eternal kingdom;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of mercy,
receive all we offer you this day.
May we share with the Virgin Mary
the joys of your eternal kingdom,
and live with you in unending love.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Christmas*

### [420] Prayer after Communion

God of grace,
today we raise our voices
to magnify your holy name,
and, in our own generation, to call her blessed
who became the mother of our Saviour Jesus Christ.
May we who have shared this holy food
continue, with her, in your glorious kingdom,
founded and established in Jesus Christ our Lord.
We ask this in his name.

## **Saint Bartholomew** *24 August*

### Collect

Almighty and everlasting God,
who gave to your apostle Bartholomew
grace to believe and preach your word,
may your Church truly love what he believed
and faithfully preach what he taught;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Faithful God,
receive all we offer you this day.
May we, like all your apostles,
so live the life of Christ
that your Church may be the sign of salvation **[421]**
to all nations of the world.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of Apostles*

### Prayer after Communion

God of our salvation,
you have fed us at the table of your Son
Jesus Christ our Lord.
Lead us in his way of service,
that your kingdom may be known on earth.
We ask this in his name.

## The Beheading of Saint John the Baptist *29 August*

### Collect

Almighty God,
who called John the Baptist
to give witness to the coming of your Son
and to prepare his way,
strengthen us by your grace,
that as he suffered for the truth,
so we may boldly resist corruption and sin,
and receive with him the unfading crown of glory;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [422] Prayer over the Gifts

God of the prophets,
receive all we offer you this day,
and strengthen us to proclaim
your holy and righteous word.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of a Saint*

### Prayer after Communion

God of righteousness,
may we who honour John the Baptist,
the greatest of the prophets,
always turn to him who takes away the sin of the world,
our Saviour Jesus Christ.

## Holy Cross Day *14 September*

### Collect

Almighty God,
whose Son our Saviour Jesus Christ
was lifted high upon the cross
that he might draw the whole world to himself,
may we who rejoice in the mystery of our redemption,
have grace to take up our cross and follow him,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

**[423]**

Merciful God,
through the death of your beloved Son
you transformed an instrument of shame
into a sign of hope and glory.
Receive all we offer you this day,
and renew in us the mystery of his love;
through the same Jesus Christ, the Lord of glory.

*Preface of Holy Week*

### Prayer after Communion

Almighty God,
we give thanks that you have made us partakers
of the body and blood of your Son Jesus Christ our Lord,
who took our nature upon him
and suffered death upon the cross for our redemption;
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

## Saint Matthew *21 September*

### Collect

Almighty God,
who through your Son
called Matthew to be your apostle and evangelist,
free us from all greed and selfish love,
that we may follow in the steps of Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [424] Prayer over the Gifts

Father,
accept all we offer you this day.
Guide us with your love
as you nourish the faith of the Church
by the preaching of your apostles.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Apostles*

### Prayer after Communion

God of mercy and compassion,
we have shared the joy of salvation
that Matthew knew when Jesus called him.
May this food renew our life in him
who came not to call the righteous
but sinners to salvation in his kingdom,
your Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Saint Michael and All Angels *29 September*

### Collect

Eternal God,
you have ordained and constituted in a wonderful order
the ministries of angels and mortals.
Grant that as your holy angels stand before you in heaven,
so at your command
they may help and defend us here on earth;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

**[425]**

God of glory,
as you have appointed angels to minister in your presence,
so may all our worship bring you worthy praise.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Trinity Sunday*

### Prayer after Communion

Eternal God,
you have fed us with the bread of angels.
May we who come under their protection,
like them give you continual service and praise;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

## **Saint Luke** *18 October*

### Collect

Almighty God,
who inspired Luke the physician
to proclaim the love and healing power of your Son,
give your Church, by the grace of the Spirit
and the medicine of the gospel,
the same love and power to heal;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [426] Prayer over the Gifts

God of compassion,
you are a strong tower for all who trust in you.
Be now and evermore our defence,
that we may proclaim the only name under heaven
given for health and salvation,
the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of All Saints*

### Prayer after Communion

Living God,
may we who have shared in these holy mysteries
enjoy health of body and mind,
and witness faithfully to your gospel,
in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Saint Simon and Saint Jude *28 October*

### Collect

Almighty God,
we thank you for the glorious company of the apostles,
and especially on this day for Simon and Jude.
As they were faithful and zealous in their mission,
so may we with ardent devotion **[427]**
make known the love and mercy
of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of faithfulness,
accept our offering this day,
and give us grace to witness to your truth
and to follow in the path of those
who acknowledge Jesus as Lord for ever and ever.

*Preface of Apostles*

### Prayer after Communion

Eternal God,
we are nourished by the bread of life.
Strengthen us to witness to the gospel,
and bring us to reign with Jesus Christ your Son,
for he is Lord now and for ever.

## All Saints *1 November*

*This festival may be observed on the Sunday following 1 November, in addition to its observance on the fixed date.*

[428] **Collect**

Almighty God,
whose people are knit together in one holy Church,
the mystical Body of your Son,
grant us grace to follow your blessed saints
in lives of faith and commitment,
and to know the inexpressible joys you have prepared
for those who love you;
through your Son Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Holy and mighty God,
we give you thanks for the triumph of Christ
in the lives of all his saints.
Receive all we offer you this day,
and help us, like them, to run our course with faith,
that we may come to your eternal kingdom.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of All Saints*

**Prayer after Communion**

Lord of hosts,
we praise your glory reflected in your saints.
[429] May we who share at this table
be filled with the joy of your eternal kingdom,
where Jesus is Lord, now and for ever.

## All Souls *2 November*

*Or a convenient day in the week after All Saints.*

**Collect**

Father of all,
we pray to you for those we love, but see no longer.
Grant them your peace,
let light perpetual shine upon them,
and in your loving wisdom and almighty power,
work in them the good purpose of your perfect will;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

**Prayer over the Gifts**

Gracious and righteous Lord,
we are united in the love of Jesus Christ.
Accept all we offer you this day,
and bring us, with all your faithful people
who have gone before us,
into his eternal glory;
who is Lord, now and for ever.

*Preface for the Commemoration of the Dead*

**Prayer after Communion** **[430]**

God of love,
may the death and resurrection of Christ,
which we celebrate in this eucharist,
bring us, with the faithful departed,
into the peace of your eternal home.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ,
our hope and our salvation.

## **Saint Andrew** *30 November*

### Collect

Almighty God,
who gave your apostle Andrew
grace to believe in his heart
and to confess with his lips that Jesus is Lord,
touch our lips and our hearts
that faith may burn within us,
and we may share in the witness of your Church
to the whole human family;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### [431] Prayer over the Gifts

Eternal God, ruler of the universe,
may we who have heard your word
always be ready to answer your call
and to follow without fear.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of Apostles*

### Prayer after Communion

Father,
may the gifts we have received at your table
give us courage to follow the example of Andrew the apostle
and share in the ministry of your Son
Jesus Christ our Lord.

# Common Propers for Saints' Days [432]

The following prayers may be used on saints' days, either in conjunction with readings assigned for the day in the ongoing cycle of a lectionary, or in conjunction with readings appropriate to the day.

## Common of a Martyr 1

### Collect

Almighty God,
who gave your servant *N* courage
to confess Jesus Christ
and to die for this faith,
may we always be ready
to give a reason for the hope that is in us,
and to suffer gladly for his sake;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of faithfulness,
your servant *N* praised you in *his/her* death.
Receive all we offer you this day,
and give us the strength of will
to proclaim your righteousness and love.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of a Martyr*

### Prayer after Communion [433]

God of courage,
we give thanks for this holy food,
and we praise you for your martyr *N*,
who ran with perseverance
the race that was set before *him/her*,
and won the victor's wreath that does not fade;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Common of a Martyr 2

### Collect

Almighty and everlasting God,
who kindled the flame of your love
in the heart of your holy martyr *N*,
give us, your servants, the same faith and power of love,
that we who rejoice in *his/her* triumph
may profit by *his/her* example;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Father,
we give you thanks for the witness of your martyr *N*.
Accept our offering this day
and give your peace and consolation
to those who suffer for the proclamation of your name.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

**[434]** *Preface of a Martyr*

### Prayer after Communion

Father,
as we are nourished by the bread of life,
inspire us with the memory of your servant *N*,
and give us courage to witness with our lives
to your Son's victory over sin and death;
through Jesus Christ, the King of martyrs.

## Common of a Missionary

### Collect

Almighty and everlasting God,
we thank you for your servant *N*,
whom you called to preach the gospel
to the people of . . .
(*or* to the . . . people).
Raise up in this and every land,
heralds and evangelists of your kingdom,
that your Church may make known the immeasurable riches
of our Saviour Jesus Christ,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of our salvation,
your love for all the world is endless.
May all we offer you this day
renew our dedication to your mission;
in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of a Saint*

### Prayer after Communion **[435]**

Father,
may we who share in these holy mysteries
receive health of body and mind,
and a continual will to witness to your gospel.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Common of a Pastor

### Collect

God of love,
shepherd of your people,
we thank you for your servant *N*,
who was faithful in the care and nurture of your flock.
Taught by the example of *his/her* holy life,
may we by grace grow into the full stature
of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Shepherd of Israel,
your flock is never without care.
Accept our grateful offering
and grant that your Church
may always rejoice in faithful pastors
who are servants of Christ and stewards of your mysteries.
We ask this through Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of a Saint or Martyr*

### [436] Prayer after Communion

Father,
we thank you for your servant *N*,
in whom we see the loving service of Christ.
May we who receive these holy mysteries
be faithful in the ministry to which you call us,
through your Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Common of Doctors and Teachers of the Faith

### Collect

Almighty God,
who through the teaching of your servant *N*
enlightened and enabled all your Church
to understand the truth in Jesus Christ,
raise up among us teachers of your word,
that we, set free by truth from unbelief,
may come to know our great salvation;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of truth,
receive all we offer you this day.
May we share in the wisdom of your eternal Word,
made known at this eucharistic table.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the incarnate Word.

*Preface of a Saint*

### Prayer after Communion

**[437]**

O God,
your Word is the light of our pilgrimage,
the end and fulfilment of our knowledge.
May we who have known him in the breaking of bread
await in love the dawning of his radiance,
the same Jesus Christ our Lord.

## Common of Virgins

### Collect

God our Saviour,
today we celebrate with joy the memory of your servant *N*,
and we give thanks for her faithfulness and love.
May we, like her, serve you with generous hearts.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Lord,
we see the wonder of your faithful love
in the life of *N*.
Receive all we offer you this day,
and guide us too in the paths of your service.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of a Saint*

### Prayer after Communion

God of mercy,
we give thanks that on this feast of *N*
you give us the bread of heaven.
Grant us your grace in this life,
and glory in the world which is to come.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.

## Common of a Saint 1

[438]

### Collect

Almighty and everlasting God,
who in the heart of your servant *N*
kindled the flame of your love,
give us, your humble servants,
such faith and power of love,
that as we rejoice in *his/her* triumph,
we may profit by *his/her* example;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

God of love and justice,
you make known your ways in the lives of your saints.
Receive all we offer you this day,
and help us to know your holy will and do it;
through Jesus Christ the Lord.

*Preface of a Saint*

### Prayer after Communion

God of glory,
this table is a foretaste of the kingdom of your Son.
May we be faithful to him in this life
and rejoice with your servant *N* for ever;
through the same Jesus Christ our Lord.

## [439] Common of a Saint 2

### Collect

Almighty God,
who by your grace surround us
with so great a cloud of witnesses,
may we, encouraged by the example of your servant *N*,
persevere and run the race you set before us,
until at last, through your mercy,
we with *him/her* attain to your eternal joy;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
the author and perfecter of our faith,
who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit,
one God, now and for ever.

### Prayer over the Gifts

Eternal God,
we give you thanks for the triumph of Christ
in the life of your servant *N*.
Accept our offering this day,
and give us grace to run our course with faith,
that we may come to your eternal kingdom.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Preface of a Saint*

### Prayer after Communion

God of glory,
we give thanks for your likeness in your servant *N*.
May we who share at this table be transformed by your love
and display the joy of your kingdom,
where Jesus is Lord, now and for ever.

# The Holy Eucharist at a Marriage

## [527] Concerning the Service

Every marriage shall be solemnized in the presence of at least two witnesses in addition to the officiating minister.

The incumbent shall be responsible for the conduct of the marriage service. Hymns, anthems, and readings at the service shall be those only which may be found in Holy Scripture, in the *Book of Common Prayer,* the Hymn Book, or in texts approved by ecclesiastical authority. Relatives or members of the wedding party may be invited to read the scripture lessons and lead the intercessions.

Where both bride and bridegroom are entitled to receive communion, it is desirable that the form of service in which the marriage rite is incorporated in the celebration of the eucharist be used.

A proper preface for Marriage has been provided for Eucharistic Prayer 3. One of the other eucharistic prayers may be used, if desired.

Variations in the text may be made by the couple with the consent of the minister, according to diocesan policy, but no alterations may be made in the declarations to be made by the parties or in the marriage vows themselves.

Suitable points in the service for hymns or anthems are at the opening, before or after the sermon, after the couple have been declared to be husband and wife, during or after the communion, or at the close of the service. It may be necessary to provide seating for the bridal party if there is to be a sermon.

When the form of service without a celebration of the eucharist is celebrated by a deacon, the nuptial blessing and the blessing of the ring(s) shall be appropriately changed.

It is desirable that the register be signed publicly in the body of the church.

The Gathering of the Community, the Proclamation of the Word, and the Wedding are on pp. 528–535 in the pew edition.

# The Liturgy of the Eucharist [535]

## The Preparation of the Gifts

*The bread and wine may be presented to the celebrant by the husband and wife. When the gifts have been prepared, the celebrant may say the Prayer over the Gifts, as follows:*

535

God of the covenant, hear our prayer,
and accept all we offer you this day.
You have made *N* and *N* one
in the sacrament of marriage.
May the mystery of Christ's unselfish love,
which we celebrate in this eucharist,
increase their love for you and for each other;
through Christ our Lord.
*People* **Amen.**

## The Great Thanksgiving [536]

Other eucharistic prayers are on pp. 52–71 in this book. Music for this eucharistic prayer begins on p. 122 in this book.

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

536

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.
*People* **We lift them to the Lord.**

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

*Celebrant*

Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
in the assembly of your people.
You made us in your image:
male and female you created us.
You give us the gift of marriage
and call us to reflect your faithfulness
as we serve one another
in the bond of covenant love.
Therefore we raise our voices,
with all who have served you in every age,
to proclaim the glory of your name.

*All*

**Holy, holy, holy Lord,**
**God of power and might,**
**heaven and earth are full of your glory.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

**Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

*Celebrant*

We give thanks to you, Lord our God,
for the goodness and love
you have made known to us in creation;
in calling Israel to be your people;
in your Word spoken through the prophets;
and above all in the Word made flesh,
Jesus your Son.
**[537]** For in these last days you sent him
to be incarnate from the Virgin Mary,
to be the Saviour and Redeemer of the world.
In him, you have delivered us from evil,
and made us worthy to stand before you.
In him, you have brought us
out of error into truth,
out of sin into righteousness,
out of death into life.

On the night he was handed over
to suffering and death,
a death he freely accepted,
our Lord Jesus Christ took bread;
and when he had given thanks to you,
he broke it, and gave it to his disciples,
and said, “Take, eat:
this is my body, which is given for you.
Do this for the remembrance of me.”

After supper he took the cup of wine;
and when he had given thanks,
he gave it to them,
and said, “Drink this, all of you:
this is my blood of the new covenant,
which is shed for you and for many
for the forgiveness of sins.
Whenever you drink it,
do this for the remembrance of me.”

Remind them
Therefore, Father, according to his command,
*All* **we remember his death,**
**we proclaim his resurrection,**
**we await his coming in glory;**

*Celebrant* and we offer our sacrifice
of praise and thanksgiving
to you, Lord of all;
presenting to you, from your creation,
this bread and this wine.

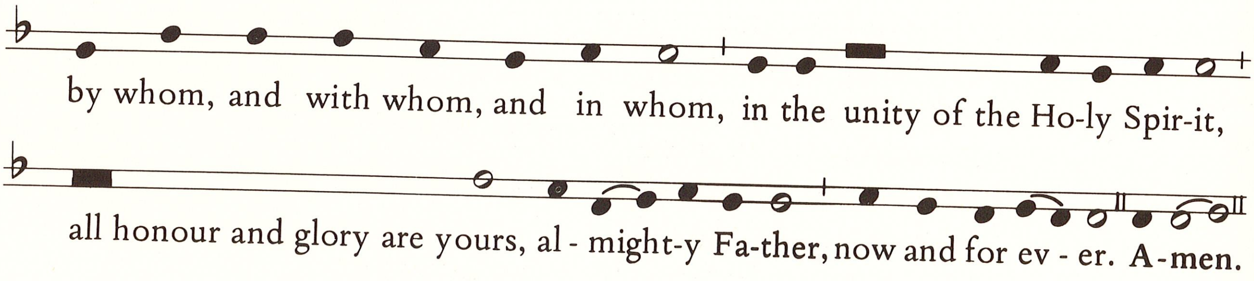
We pray you, gracious God, **[538]**
to send your Holy Spirit upon these gifts,
that they may be the sacrament
of the body of Christ
and his blood of the new covenant.
Unite us to your Son in his sacrifice,
that we, made acceptable in him,
may be sanctified by the Holy Spirit.

In the fullness of time,
reconcile all things in Christ,
and make them new,
and bring us to that city of light
where you dwell with all your sons and daughters;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
the firstborn of all creation,
the head of the Church,
and the author of our salvation;

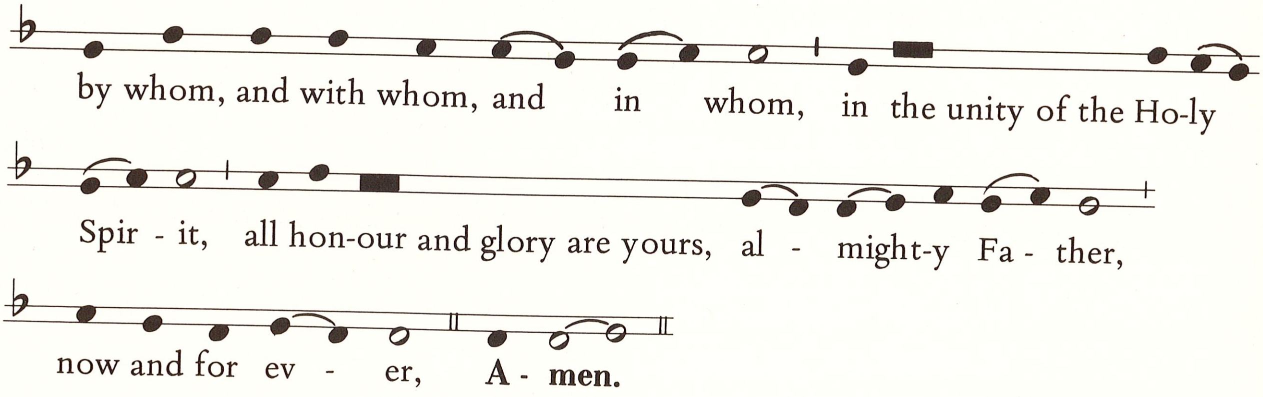
by whom, and with whom, and in whom,
in the unity of the Holy Spirit,
all honour and glory are yours, almighty Father,
now and for ever.

*People* **Amen.**

**Conclusion** *Simple Tone*


by whom, and with whom, and in whom, in the unity of the Ho-ly Spir-it,
all honour and glory are yours, al - might-y Fa-ther, now and for ev - er. A-men.

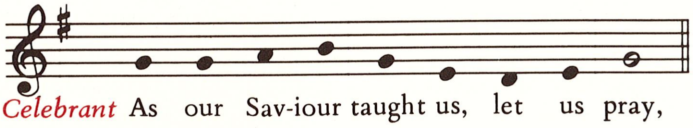
**Conclusion** *Solemn Tone*


by whom, and with whom, and in whom, in the unity of the Ho-ly
Spir - it, all hon-our and glory are yours, al - might-y Fa - ther,
now and for ev - er, A - men.

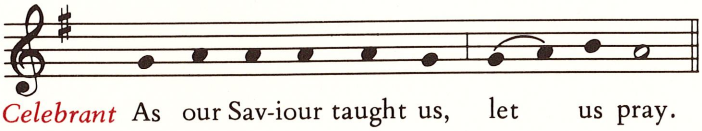
## The Lord's Prayer

*Celebrant* As our Saviour taught us, let us pray, ✓

### Introduction 1


Celebrant As our Sav-iour taught us, let us pray,

### Introduction 2

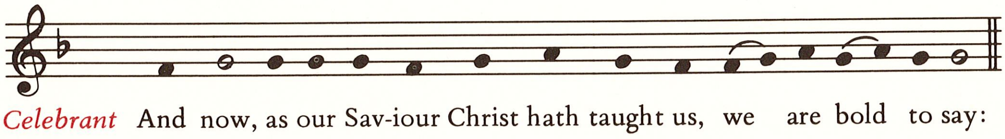

Celebrant As our Sav-iour taught us, let us pray.

*All* **Our Father in heaven,** 538
**hallowed be your name,**
**your kingdom come,**
**your will be done,** This one
**on earth as in heaven.**
**Give us today our daily bread.**
**Forgive us our sins**
**as we forgive those who sin against us.**
**Save us from the time of trial,**
**and deliver us from evil.**
**For the kingdom, the power,**
**and the glory are yours,**
**now and for ever. Amen.**

*Or* **[539]**

*Celebrant* And now, as our Saviour Christ has taught us,
we are bold to say,

### Introduction 3


Celebrant And now, as our Sav-iour Christ hath taught us, we are bold to say:

*All* **Our Father, who art in heaven,**
**hallowed be thy name,**
**thy kingdom come,**
**thy will be done,**
**on earth as it is in heaven.**
539 **Give us this day our daily bread.**
**And forgive us our trespasses,**
**as we forgive those who trespass against us.**
**And lead us not into temptation,**
**but deliver us from evil.**
**For thine is the kingdom,**
**the power, and the glory,**
**for ever and ever. Amen.**

*Silence*

*The celebrant breaks the consecrated bread for distribution, and may say,*

We break the bread of life,
and that life is the light of the world.
539 *All* **God here among us,**
**light in the midst of us,**
√ **bring us to light and life.**

## The Communion

*The celebrant invites the people to share in communion and may say,*

*Celebrant* The gifts of God for the People of God.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*The celebrant receives the sacrament first and then delivers it to the husband and wife, and to such of the congregation as wish to receive communion.*

*The sacrament is given with the following words.*

The body of Christ (given for you).
The blood of Christ (shed for you).

**[540]** *Or* The body of Christ, the bread of heaven.
The blood of Christ, the cup of salvation.

*The communicant responds each time,* **Amen.**

*During the communion, hymns or anthems may be sung.*

## Prayer after Communion

Let us pray.

*Standing, the community prays in silence. The celebrant then says,*

Gracious God,
may *N* and *N*, who have been bound together
in these holy mysteries,
become one in heart and soul.
May they live in fidelity and peace
and obtain those eternal joys
prepared for all who love you;
through your Son, Jesus Christ the Lord.
*People* **Amen.**

*Then the following doxology may be said.*

*Celebrant* Glory to God,
*People* **whose power, working in us,**
**can do infinitely more**
**than we can ask or imagine.**
**Glory to God from generation to generation,**
**in the Church and in Christ Jesus,**
**for ever and ever. Amen.**

## The Dismissal

*The celebrant may bless the people. The deacon, or other leader, dismisses the people saying,*

*Leader* Go in peace to love and serve the Lord.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*From Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost,* **Alleluia** *may be added to the dismissal and the people's response.*

# The Holy Eucharist at a Funeral

## Concerning the Service

*The family or friends of a person who has died should consult the responsible minister as soon as possible. Together they should make appropriate arrangements for the funeral.*

*The conduct of the funeral should allow for the expression of the grief of the mourners within the context of the Easter hope.*

*The coffin may be draped with a pall during the service. In ritual matters, liturgical practice should be considerate of the cultural traditions of the mourners.*

*These services may be adapted for use apart from the funeral rite, e.g., as memorial services, as a commemoration of the anniversary of a death, on All Souls' Day, or at the time of a funeral by family and friends whose presence is made impossible for such reasons as distance.*

*If the body is to be cremated, any of the following procedures is appropriate, subject to the regulations of the Ordinary:*

*the Funeral Liturgy, followed by committal of the body to the fire;*

*the Funeral Liturgy, followed by private cremation, after which the final committal of the ashes takes place;*

*the committal of the body to the fire, followed by the Funeral Liturgy;*

*cremation, followed by the Funeral Liturgy and the committal of the ashes to their final resting place;*

*the committal of the body to the fire and another committal of the ashes to their final resting place.*

All that precedes the Celebration of the Eucharist in the Funeral Liturgy, Form I, is on pp. 571–580 in the pew edition.

# The Celebration of the Eucharist [580]

## The Preparation of the Gifts

*A hymn may be sung. Members of the family or friends of the deceased person may present the gifts of bread and wine for the eucharist to the deacon or celebrant.*

*When the gifts have been prepared, the celebrant may say the Prayer over the Gifts.*

*Celebrant* God of mercy,
accept the worship we offer you this day.
Increase, we pray, our faith,
deepen our hope,
and confirm us in your eternal love.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord.
*People* **Amen.**

## The Great Thanksgiving [581]

Other eucharistic prayers are on pp. 52–71 in this book. Music for this eucharistic prayer begins on p. 123 in this book.

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you.
*People* **And also with you.**

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.
*People* **We lift them to the Lord.**

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.
*People* **It is right to give our thanks and praise.**

*Celebrant* Blessed are you, gracious God,
creator of heaven and earth;
we give you thanks and praise
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
whose victorious rising from the dead
has given to us the hope of resurrection
and the promise of eternal life.
Therefore with angels and archangels
and all who have served you in every age,
we raise our voices
to proclaim the glory of your name.

*All* **Holy, holy, holy Lord,**
**God of power and might,**
**heaven and earth are full of your glory.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

**Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.**
**Hosanna in the highest.**

*Celebrant* We give thanks to you, Lord our God,
for the goodness and love
you have made known to us in creation;
in calling Israel to be your people;
in your Word spoken through the prophets;
and above all in the Word made flesh,
Jesus your Son.
[582] For in these last days you sent him
to be incarnate from the Virgin Mary,
to be the Saviour and Redeemer of the world.
In him, you have delivered us from evil,
and made us worthy to stand before you.
In him, you have brought us
out of error into truth,
out of sin into righteousness,
out of death into life.

On the night he was handed over
to suffering and death,
a death he freely accepted,
our Lord Jesus Christ took bread;
and when he had given thanks to you,
he broke it, and gave it to his disciples,
and said, "Take, eat:
this is my body, which is given for you.
Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper he took the cup of wine;
and when he had given thanks,
he gave it to them,
and said, "Drink this, all of you:
this is my blood of the new covenant,
which is shed for you and for many
for the forgiveness of sins.
Whenever you drink it,
do this for the remembrance of me."

Therefore, Father, according to his command,
*All* **we remember his death,**
**we proclaim his resurrection,**
**we await his coming in glory;**

*Celebrant* and we offer our sacrifice
of praise and thanksgiving
to you, Lord of all;
presenting to you, from your creation,
this bread and this wine.

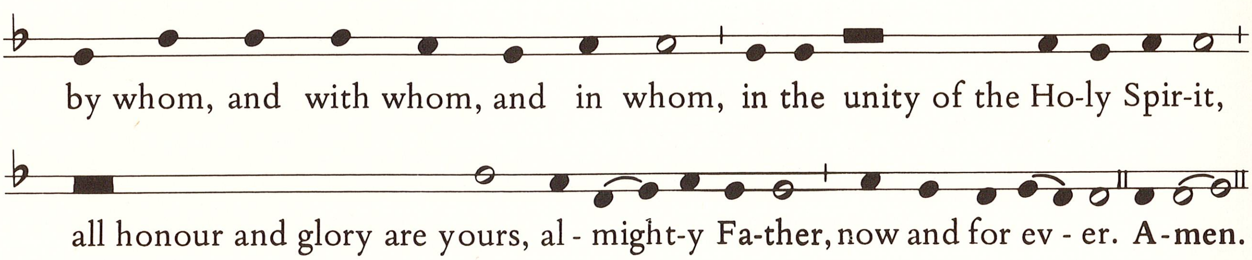
We pray you, gracious God, **[583]**
to send your Holy Spirit upon these gifts,
that they may be the sacrament
of the body of Christ
and his blood of the new covenant.
Unite us to your Son in his sacrifice,
that we, made acceptable in him,
may be sanctified by the Holy Spirit.

In the fullness of time,
reconcile all things in Christ,
and make them new,
and bring us to that city of light
where you dwell with all your sons and daughters;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
the firstborn of all creation,
the head of the Church,
and the author of our salvation;

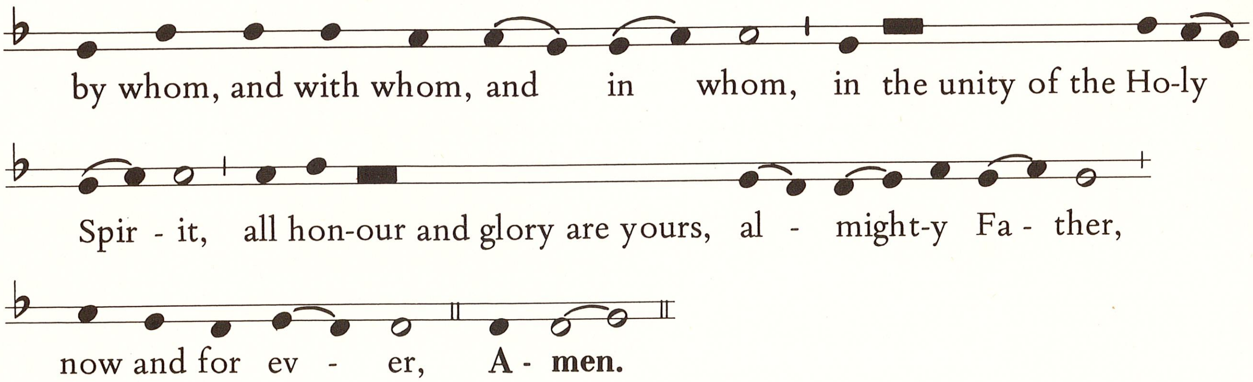
by whom, and with whom, and in whom,
in the unity of the Holy Spirit,
all honour and glory are yours, almighty Father,
now and for ever.

*People* **Amen.**

### Conclusion *Simple Tone*


by whom, and with whom, and in whom, in the unity of the Ho-ly Spir-it,
all honour and glory are yours, al - might-y Fa-ther, now and for ev - er. A-men.

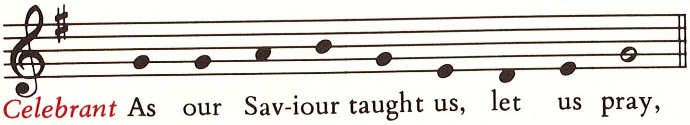
### Conclusion *Solemn Tone*


by whom, and with whom, and in whom, in the unity of the Ho-ly
Spir - it, all hon-our and glory are yours, al - might-y Fa - ther,
now and for ev - er, A - men.

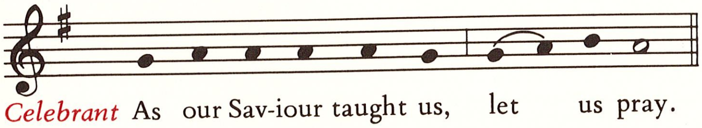
## The Lord's Prayer

*Celebrant* As our Saviour taught us, let us pray,

### Introduction 1


Celebrant As our Sav-iour taught us, let us pray,

### Introduction 2

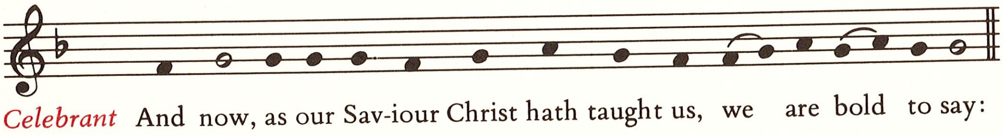

Celebrant As our Sav-iour taught us, let us pray.

*All* **Our Father in heaven,**
**hallowed be your name,**
**your kingdom come,**
**your will be done,**
**on earth as in heaven.**
**Give us today our daily bread.**
**Forgive us our sins**
**as we forgive those who sin against us.**
**Save us from the time of trial,**
**and deliver us from evil.**
**For the kingdom, the power,**
**and the glory are yours,**
**now and for ever. Amen.**

*Or* **[584]**

*Celebrant* And now, as our Saviour Christ has taught us,
we are bold to say,

### Introduction 3


Celebrant And now, as our Sav-iour Christ hath taught us, we are bold to say:

*All* **Our Father, who art in heaven,**
**hallowed be thy name,**
**thy kingdom come,**
**thy will be done,**
**on earth as it is in heaven.**
**Give us this day our daily bread.**
**And forgive us our trespasses,**
**as we forgive those who trespass against us.**
**And lead us not into temptation,**
**but deliver us from evil.**
**For thine is the kingdom,**
**the power, and the glory,**
**for ever and ever. Amen.**

*Silence*

*The celebrant breaks the consecrated bread for distribution, and may say the following:*

This is the bread which has come down from heaven.
*All* **Those who eat this bread will live for ever.**

*The celebrant invites the people to share in communion and may say,*

The gifts of God for the People of God.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*The sacrament is given with the following words.*

The body of Christ (given for you).
The blood of Christ (shed for you).

*Or* The body of Christ, the bread of heaven.
The blood of Christ, the cup of salvation.

*The communicant responds each time,* **Amen.**

*During the breaking of the bread and the communion, psalms, hymns, and anthems such as the following may be sung.*

**(Alleluia!) Christ our passover is sacrificed for us;**
**therefore let us keep the feast (Alleluia!).**

**Lamb of God, you take away the sin of the world:**
**have mercy on us (*or* grant them rest).**
**Lamb of God, you take away the sin of the world:**
**have mercy on us (*or* grant them rest).**
**Lamb of God, you take away the sin of the world:**
**grant us peace (*or* grant them rest eternal).**

## Prayer after Communion

*Celebrant* Let us pray.

*Standing, the community prays in silence. Then the celebrant says one of the following:*

God of love,
you have fed us at the table of your kingdom.
Teach us to trust, without fear,
in your eternal goodness and mercy.
We ask this in the name of Jesus Christ the Lord. **Amen.**

*Or*

Almighty God, we thank you
that in your great love you have fed us
with the spiritual food and drink
of the body and blood of your Son Jesus Christ,
and have given us a foretaste
of your heavenly banquet.
Grant that this sacrament may be to us
a comfort in affliction,
and a pledge of our inheritance
in that kingdom where there is no death,
neither sorrow nor crying,
but fullness of joy with all your saints;
through Jesus Christ our Saviour. **Amen.**

## [586] The Commendation

*The celebrant and other ministers stand by the body, where they may be joined by members of the family and friends of the deceased person.*

*This anthem, or some other suitable anthem, or a hymn, may be sung or said.*

**Give rest, O Christ, to your servants with your saints,**
**where sorrow and pain are no more,**
**neither sighing, but life everlasting.**

**You only are immortal, the creator and maker of all;**
**and we are mortal, formed of the earth,**
**and to earth shall we return.**
**For so did you ordain when you created me, saying,**
**"You are dust, and to dust you shall return."**
**All of us go down to the dust;**
**yet even at the grave we make our song:**
**Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.**

**Give rest, O Christ, to your servants with your saints,**
**where sorrow and pain are no more,**
**neither sighing, but life everlasting.**

*The celebrant, facing the body, says,*

Into your hands, O merciful Saviour,
we commend your servant *N.*
Acknowledge, we pray, a sheep of your own fold,
a lamb of your own flock,
a sinner of your own redeeming.
Receive *him/her* into the arms of your mercy,
into the blessed rest of everlasting peace,
and into the glorious company of the saints in light. **Amen.**

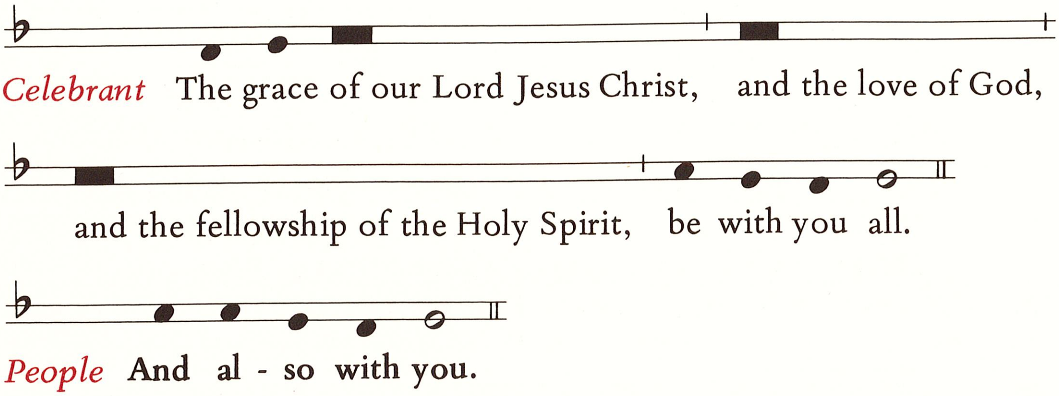
*The celebrant, or the bishop if present, may then bless the people, and a deacon or other minister may dismiss them, saying,*

Let us go forth in the name of Christ.
*People* **Thanks be to God.**

*As the body is borne from the church, a psalm (or part thereof), a hymn, an anthem, or a canticle may be sung or said. The following are appropriate: The Song of Zechariah, The Song of Simeon, Christ Our Passover.*

# Appendix

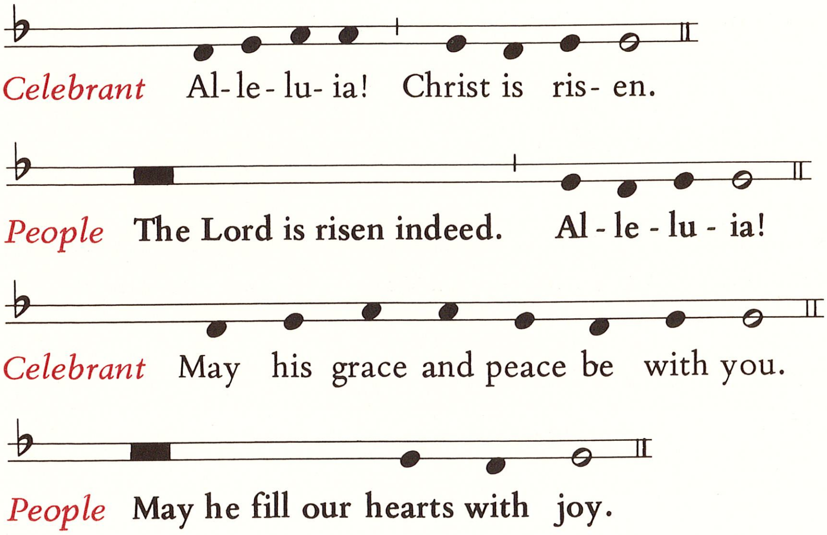
# Greetings



*Celebrant* The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God,
and the fellowship of the Holy Spirit, be with you all.

*People* **And al - so with you.**

*Or from Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost*



*Celebrant* Al-le-lu-ia! Christ is ris-en.

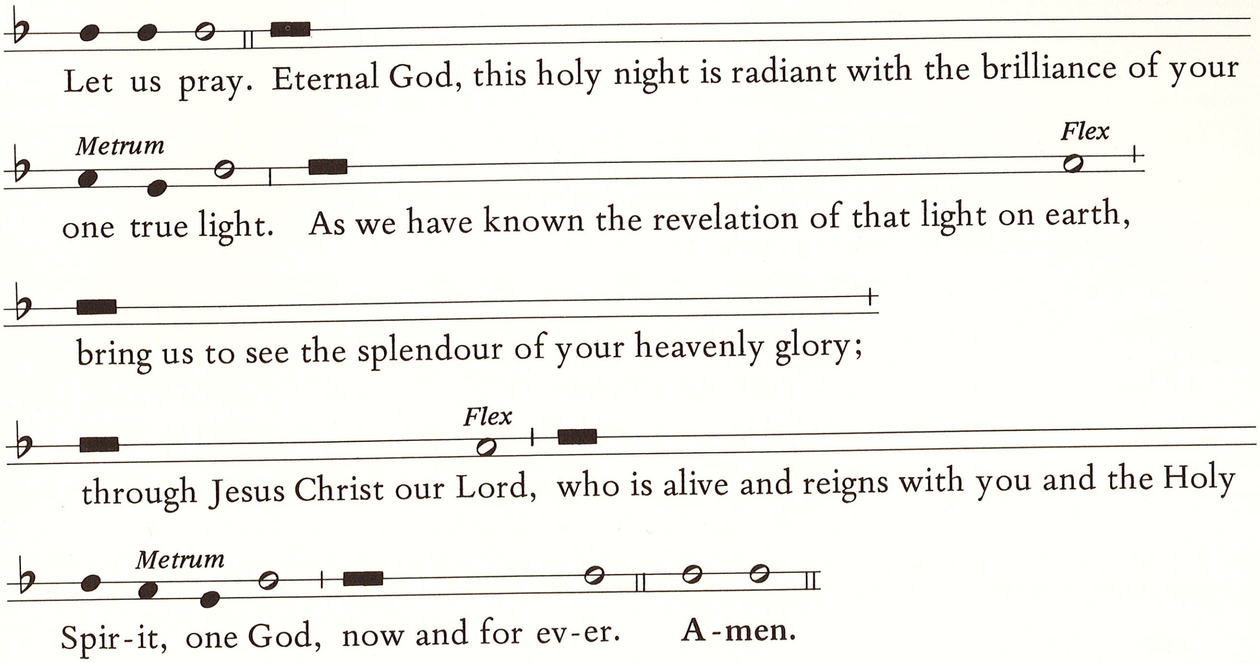
*People* **The Lord is risen indeed. Al - le - lu - ia!**

*Celebrant* May his grace and peace be with you.

*People* **May he fill our hearts with joy.**

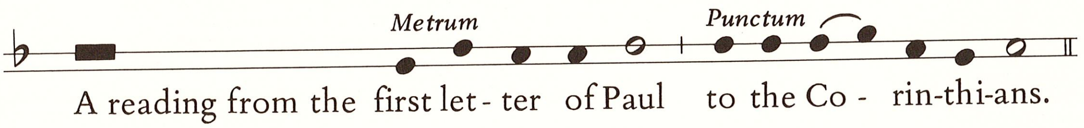
## Collect Tone

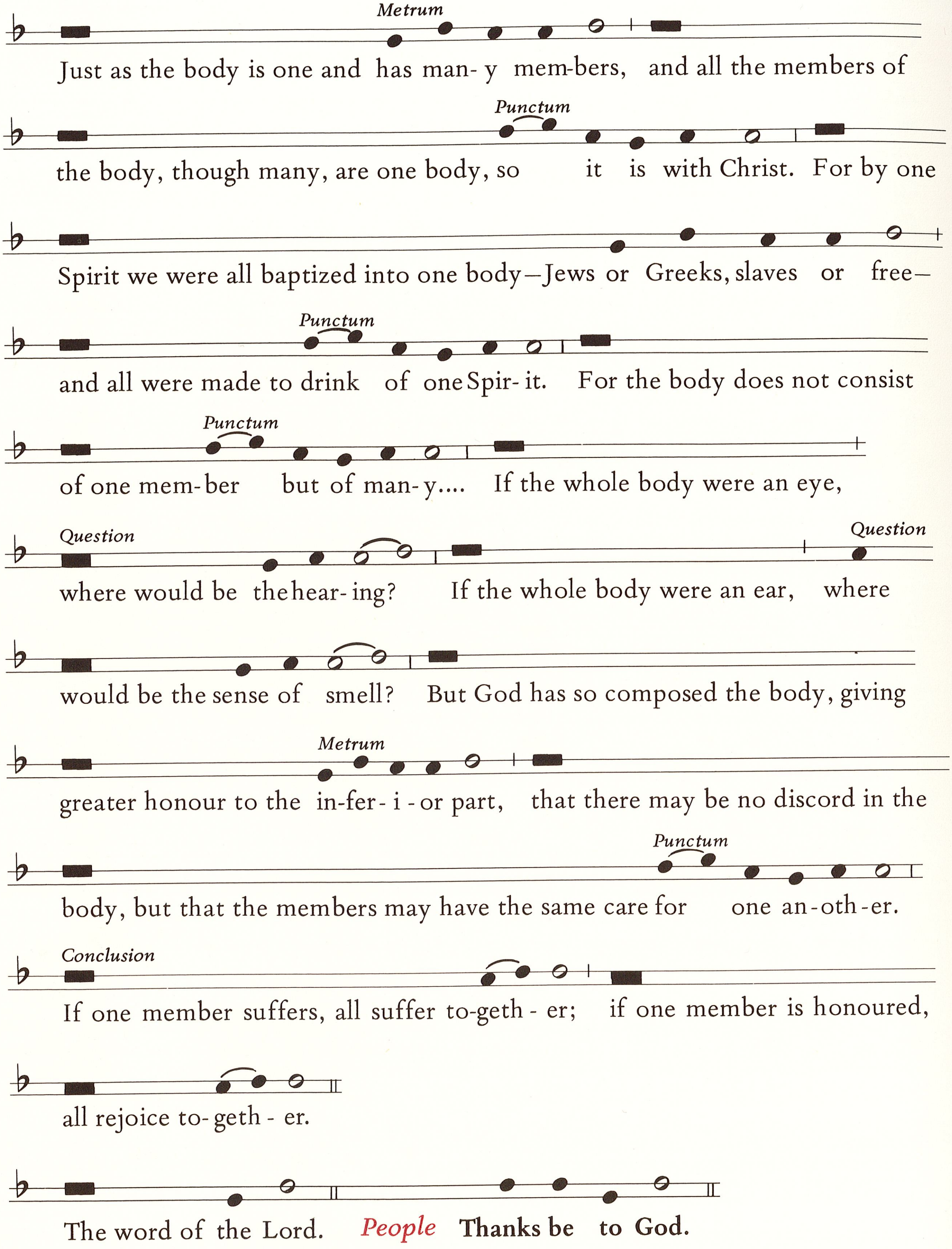
In this traditional tone the reciting note is varied in two ways, by metrum and by flex as indicated below. The metrum is normally used at the end of the clause which amplifies the address made to God. The flex often completes the clause in the petition which precedes the benefits for which prayer is offered. The flex completes the formula, "through Jesus Christ our Lord," and the metrum marks the ending of the Trinitarian formula. Adaptation will be necessary for both simpler and more complicated collects.


Let us pray. Eternal God, this holy night is radiant with the brilliance of your
Metrum
Flex
one true light. As we have known the revelation of that light on earth,
bring us to see the splendour of your heavenly glory;
Flex
through Jesus Christ our Lord, who is alive and reigns with you and the Holy
Metrum
Spir-it, one God, now and for ev-er. A-men.

## Readings Tone *before the Gospel*

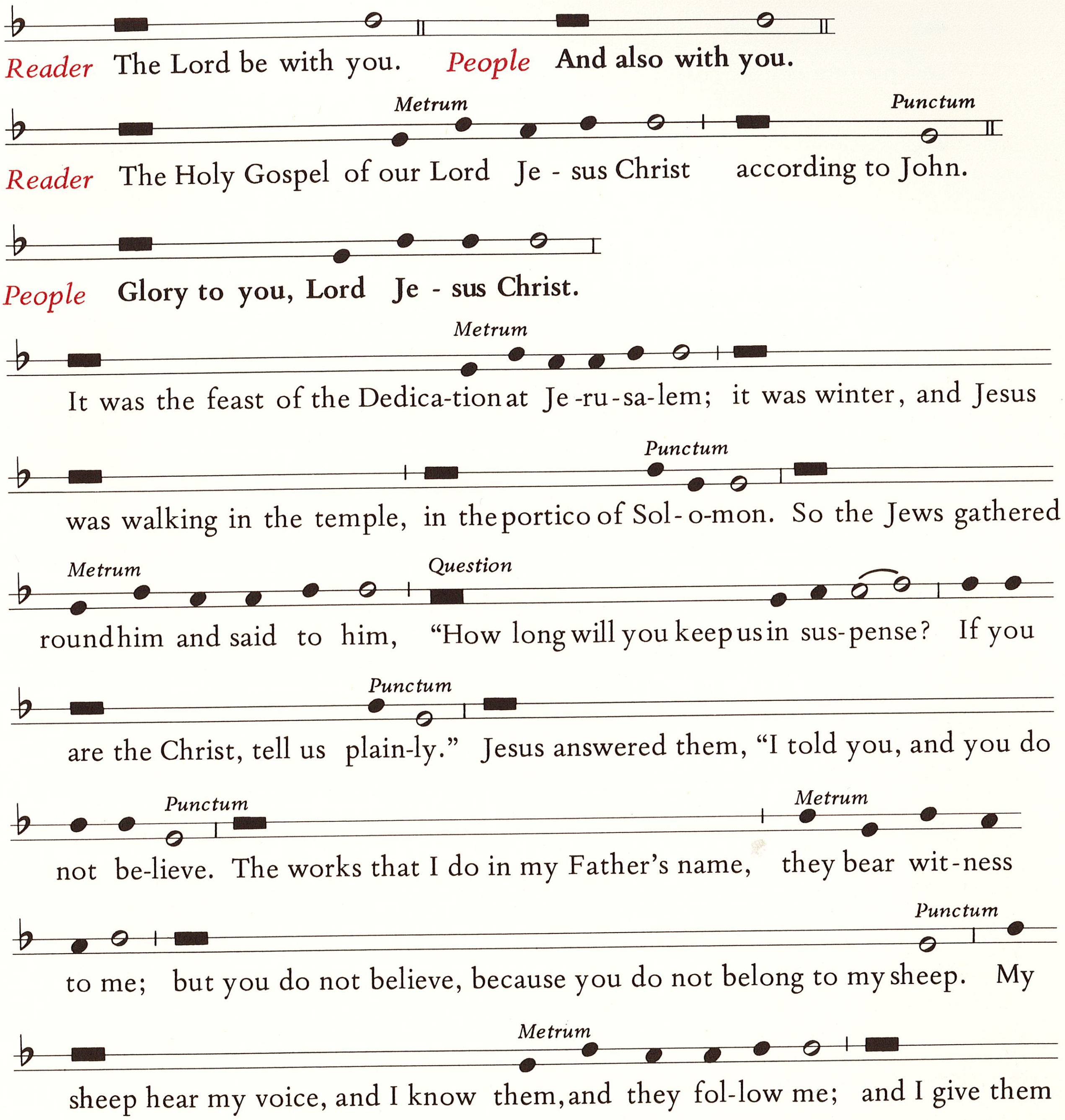
This traditional tone may be used when a more solemn form is desired than either spoken voice or monotone. The reciting note is varied in four ways, by metrum at the ends of major clauses within a sentence, by punctum at the ends of sentences, and by forms provided for questions and for the conclusion of the reading.

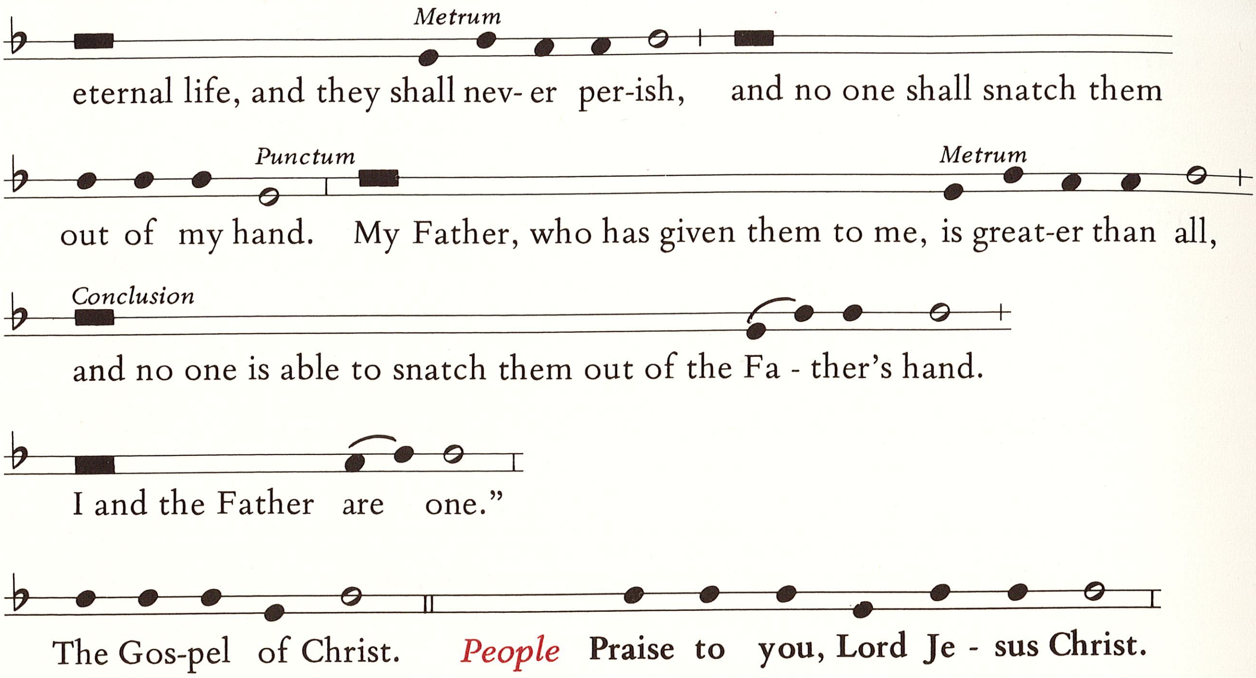

Metrum
Punctum
A reading from the first let-ter of Paul to the Co-rin-thi-ans.


Metrum
Just as the body is one and has man- y mem-bers, and all the members of
Punctum
the body, though many, are one body, so it is with Christ. For by one
Spirit we were all baptized into one body—Jews or Greeks, slaves or free—
Punctum
and all were made to drink of one Spir- it. For the body does not consist
Punctum
of one mem-ber but of man- y.... If the whole body were an eye,
Question
where would be the hear- ing? If the whole body were an ear,
Question
where
would be the sense of smell? But God has so composed the body, giving
Metrum
greater honour to the in-fer- i - or part, that there may be no discord in the
Punctum
body, but that the members may have the same care for one an-oth -er.
Conclusion
If one member suffers, all suffer to-geth - er; if one member is honoured,
all rejoice to- geth - er.
The word of the Lord.
People
Thanks be to God.

## Gospel Tone 1

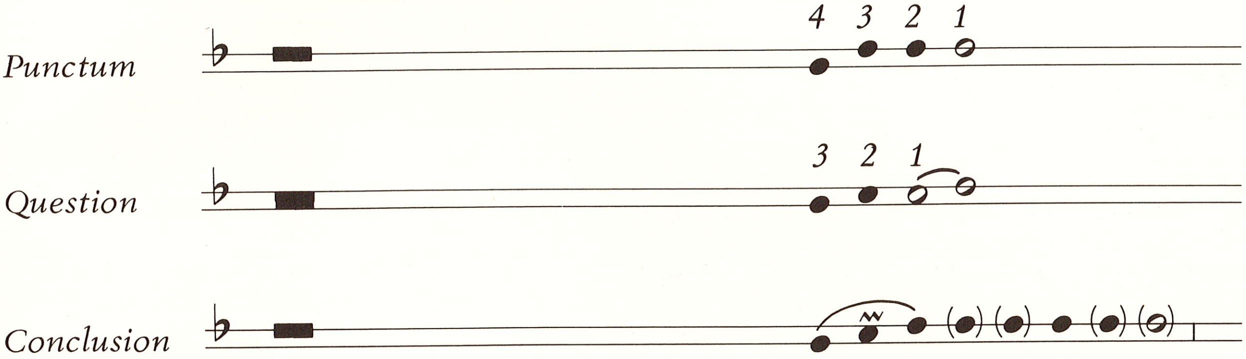
A traditional tone follows the same pattern as the tone for the Epistle, except for the punctum. The difference may be seen in the following example.

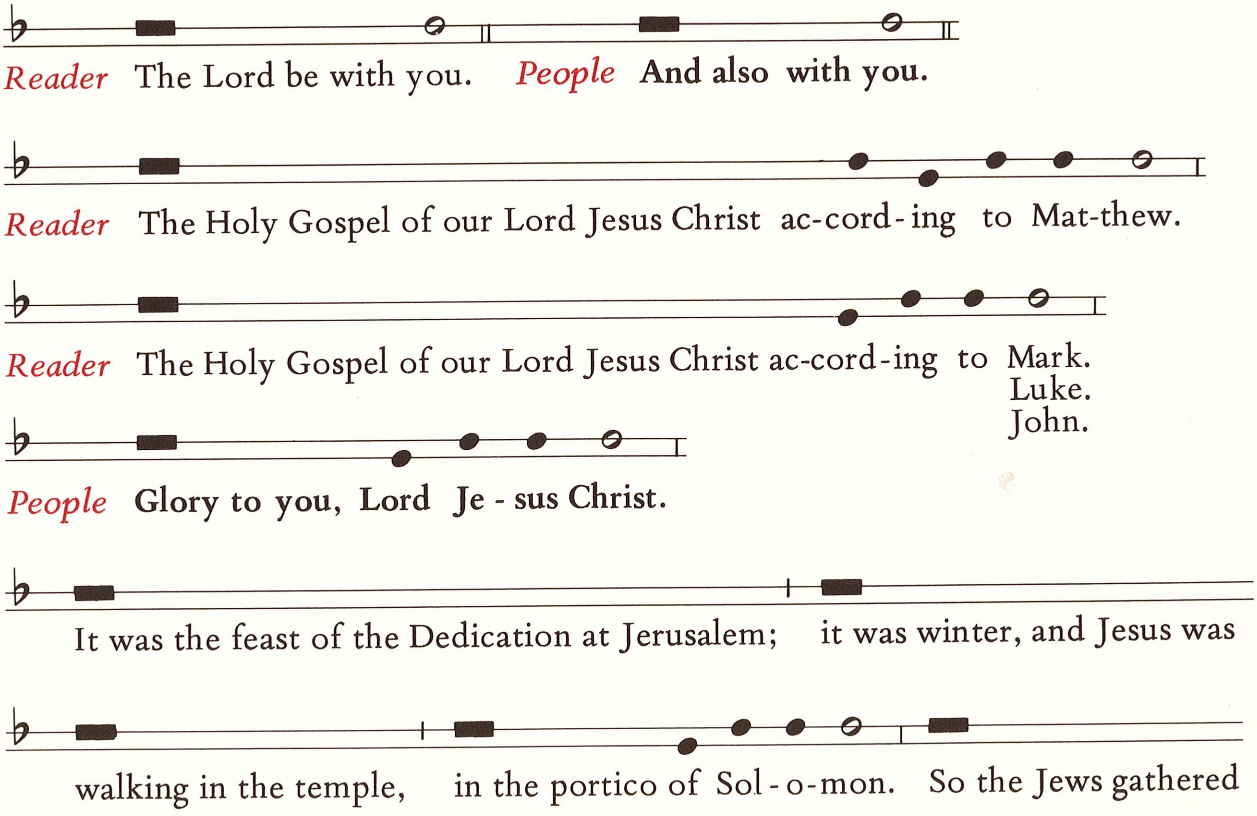

Reader The Lord be with you. People And also with you.
Metrum
Punctum
Reader The Holy Gospel of our Lord Je - sus Christ according to John.
People Glory to you, Lord Je - sus Christ.
Metrum
It was the feast of the Dedica-tion at Je-ru-sa-lem; it was winter, and Jesus
Punctum
was walking in the temple, in the portico of Sol-o-mon. So the Jews gathered
Metrum
Question
round him and said to him, "How long will you keep us in sus-pense? If you
Punctum
are the Christ, tell us plain-ly." Jesus answered them, "I told you, and you do
Punctum
Metrum
not be-lieve. The works that I do in my Father's name, they bear wit-ness
Punctum
to me; but you do not believe, because you do not belong to my sheep. My
Metrum
sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they fol-low me; and I give them

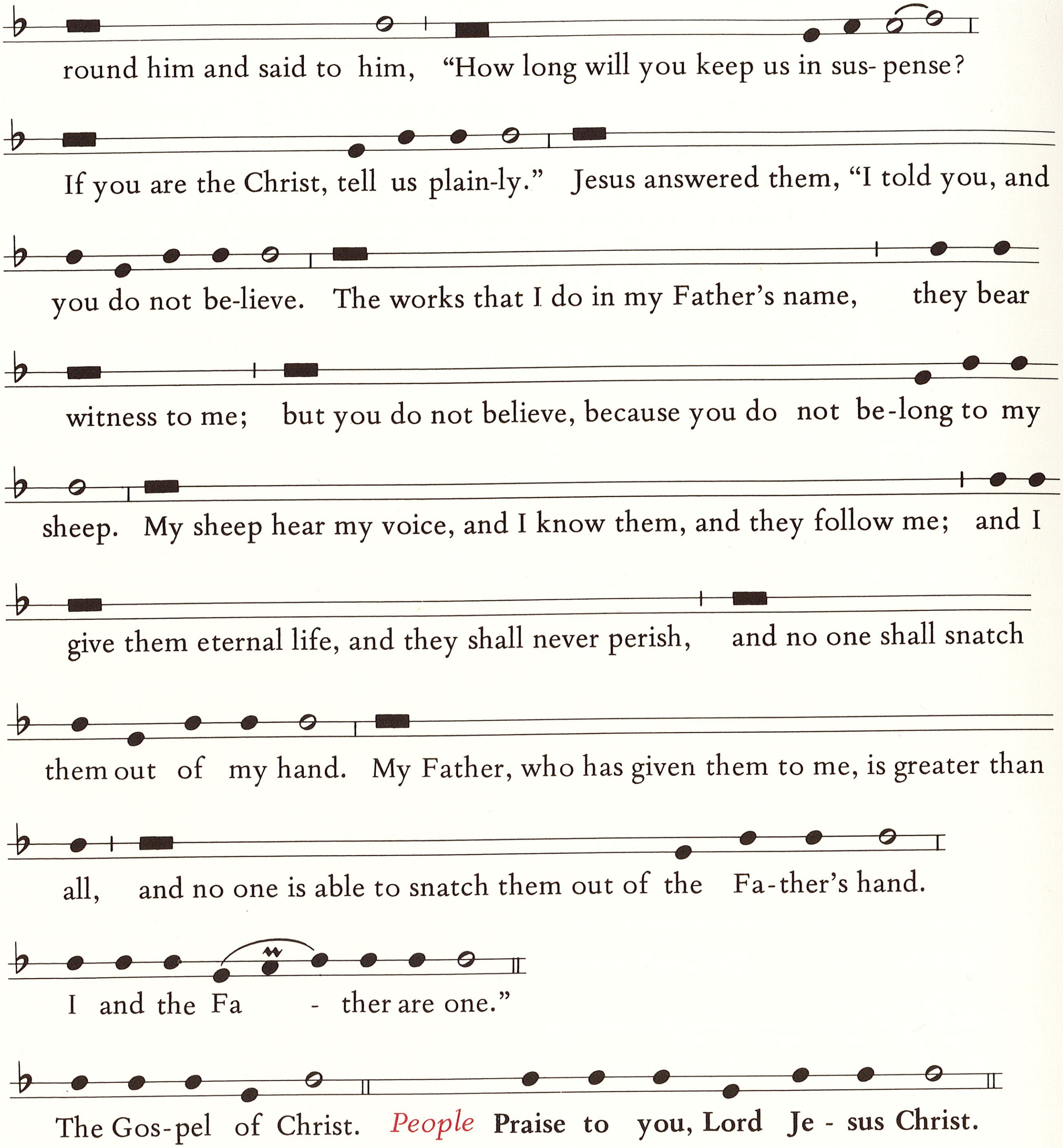

Metrum
eternal life, and they shall nev- er per-ish, and no one shall snatch them
Punctum
Metrum
out of my hand. My Father, who has given them to me, is great-er than all,
Conclusion
and no one is able to snatch them out of the Fa - ther's hand.
I and the Father are one."
The Gos-pel of Christ. People Praise to you, Lord Je - sus Christ.

## Gospel Tone 2

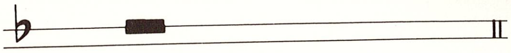
A simple form of singing the Gospel, dating from the sixteenth century, has a punctum but no metrum. The voice is dropped by a minor third on the fourth syllable from the end of each sentence in both the introduction and the text. Questions are sung as in the tone for the Epistle given above. In the conclusion, the group of three notes is sung on the next to last accented syllable in the last sentence.


Punctum
4 3 2 1
Question
3 2 1
Conclusion

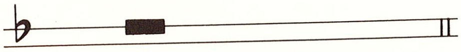

Reader The Lord be with you. People And also with you.
Reader The Holy Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ ac-cord-ing to Mat-thew.
Reader The Holy Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ ac-cord-ing to Mark. Luke. John.
People Glory to you, Lord Je - sus Christ.
It was the feast of the Dedication at Jerusalem; it was winter, and Jesus was
walking in the temple, in the portico of Sol - o - mon. So the Jews gathered


round him and said to him, "How long will you keep us in sus- pense?
If you are the Christ, tell us plain-ly." Jesus answered them, "I told you, and
you do not be-lieve. The works that I do in my Father's name, they bear
witness to me; but you do not believe, because you do not be-long to my
sheep. My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me; and I
give them eternal life, and they shall never perish, and no one shall snatch
them out of my hand. My Father, who has given them to me, is greater than
all, and no one is able to snatch them out of the Fa-ther's hand.
I and the Fa - ther are one."
The Gos-pel of Christ. *People* **Praise to you, Lord Je - sus Christ.**

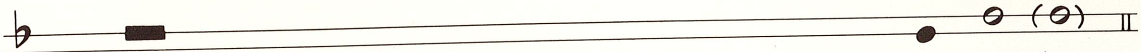
## Gospel Responses *1962*



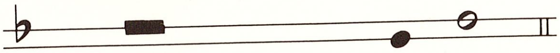
*Reader* The Lord be with you.



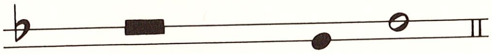
*People* **And with thy spirit.**



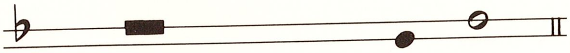
*Reader* The Holy Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ according to Mat-thew.
Mark.
Luke.
John.



*People* **Glory be to thee, O Lord.**

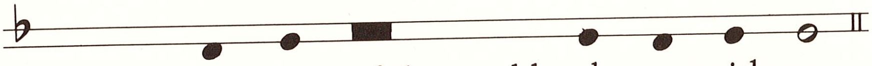


*Reader* The Gospel of Christ.

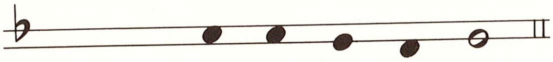


*People* **Praise be to thee, O Christ.**

## The Peace

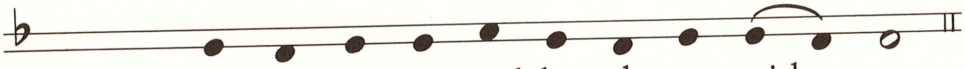


*Celebrant* The peace of the Lord be al-ways with you.

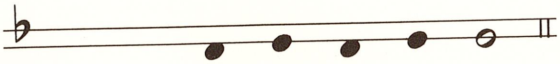


*People* **And al - so with you.**

## The Peace *1962*

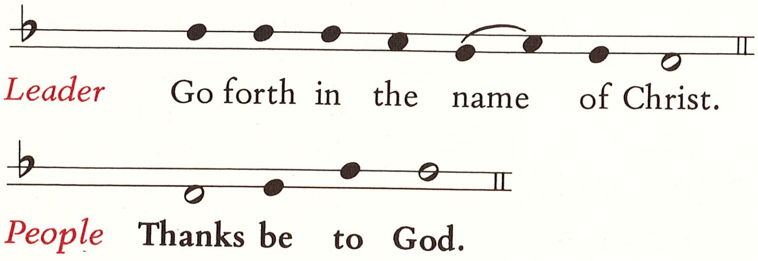


*Celebrant* The peace of the Lord be al-ways with you.

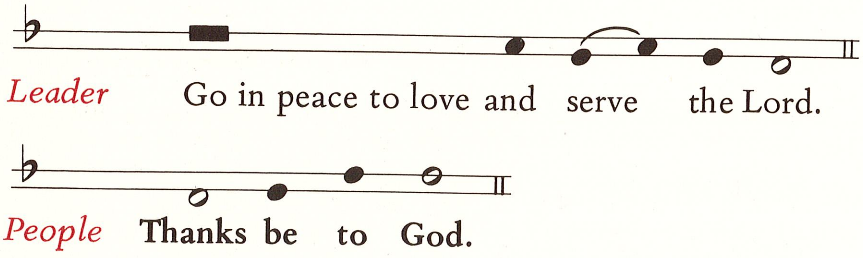


*People* **And with thy spir - it.**

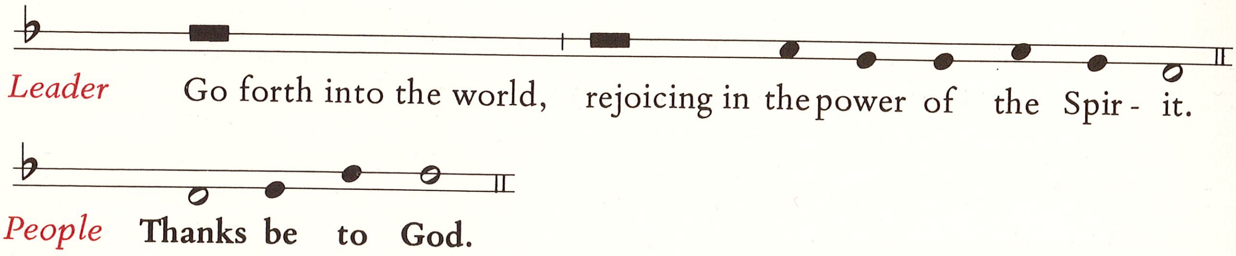
# Dismissals


Leader
Go forth in the name of Christ.
People
Thanks be to God.

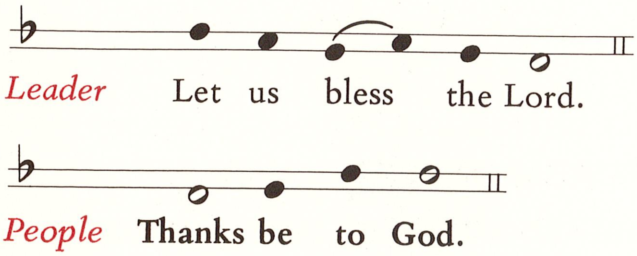
Or


Leader
Go in peace to love and serve the Lord.
People
Thanks be to God.

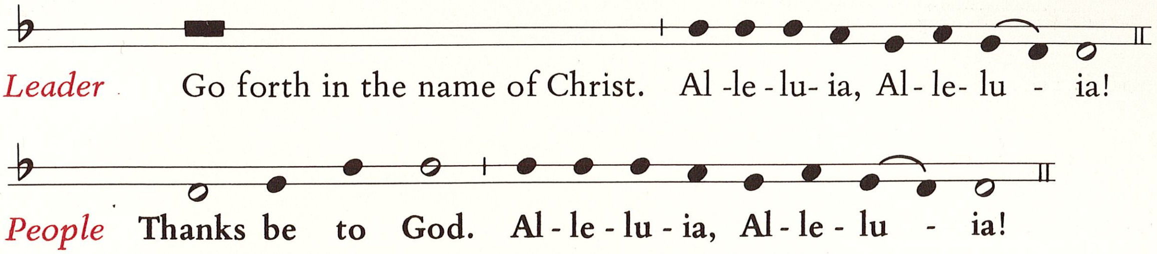
Or


Leader
Go forth into the world, rejoicing in the power of the Spir - it.
People
Thanks be to God.

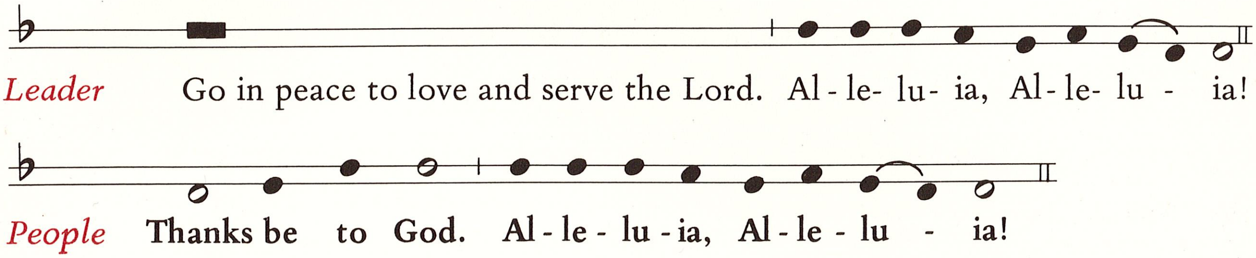
Or


Leader
Let us bless the Lord.
People
Thanks be to God.

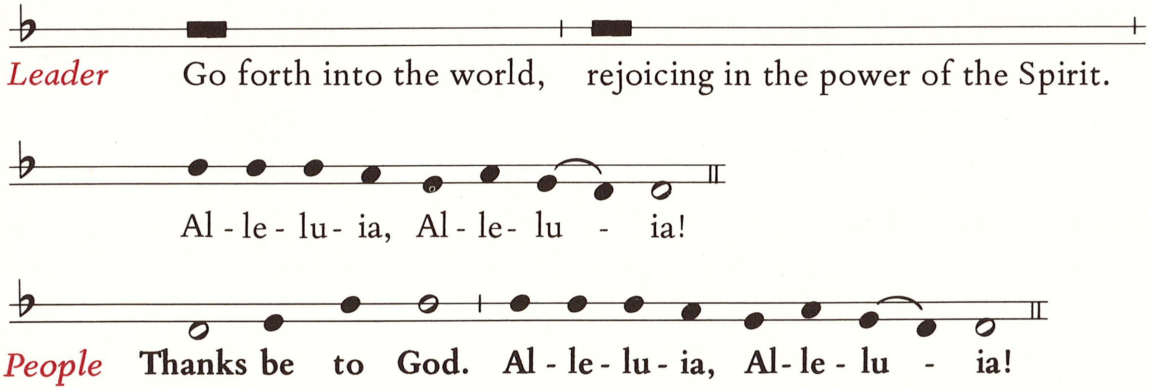
# Dismissals in Eastertide


Leader
Go forth in the name of Christ. Al-le-lu-ia, Al-le-lu-ia!
People
Thanks be to God. Al-le-lu-ia, Al-le-lu-ia!

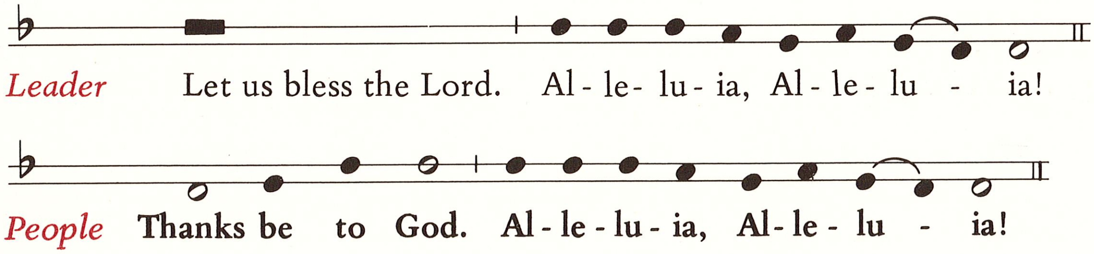
Or


Leader
Go in peace to love and serve the Lord. Al-le-lu-ia, Al-le-lu-ia!
People
Thanks be to God. Al-le-lu-ia, Al-le-lu-ia!

Or


Leader
Go forth into the world, rejoicing in the power of the Spirit.
Al-le-lu-ia, Al-le-lu-ia!
People
Thanks be to God. Al-le-lu-ia, Al-le-lu-ia!

Or


Leader
Let us bless the Lord. Al-le-lu-ia, Al-le-lu-ia!
People
Thanks be to God. Al-le-lu-ia, Al-le-lu-ia!

# Acknowledgements

Portions of this book are taken from *The Book of Common Prayer* (1979) of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America, and other portions have been adapted from that book with approval.

A portion of scripture quotation is from the Revised Standard Version of the Bible copyright 1946, 1952, © 1971 by the Division of Christian Education of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., and used by permission.

Words for Thanksgivings 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 (pp. 11–17), from *Praise God in Song*, copyright © 1979 by G.I.A. Publications, Inc., Chicago, Illinois. All rights reserved.

Mason Martens, tone for the Easter Greeting, adapted from Ambrosian chant.

English translation of the *Lord's Prayer, Apostles' Creed, Nicene Creed* (adapted), *Kyrie, Gloria in Excelsis, Sursum Corda* (adapted), *Sanctus and Benedictus* by the International Consultation on Common Texts.

The second eucharistic prayer is based on a number of sources, including the English translation of the *Eucharistic Prayer of Hippolytus* and notes for this translation, © 1983, International Committee on English in the Liturgy, Inc. All rights reserved. Altered and adapted with permission.

McNeil Robinson, setting of the Lord's Prayer, © 1979, Theodore Presser Co. Reproduced by permission of the publisher.

The prayer commencing "Gracious God . . ." on pp. 77–78 is based on a prayer in *The Alternative Service Book* 1980. Reproduced with permission from the Church of England.

Words for the proper prefaces for the Epiphany, Trinity Sunday, the Reign of Christ, and Ordinations, the blessings for Advent and the Incarnation, and some of the proper prayers are based on forms in *The Roman Missal*, © 1973, International Committee on English in the Liturgy, Inc. All rights reserved. Altered and adapted with permission.

Anthem 1, on pp. 256–258 is excerpted from *From Ashes to Fire*, Supplemental Worship Resource 8. Copyright © 1979 by Abingdon. Reprinted by permission.

The tone for eucharistic dialogue 2 (solemn form) is from *The Holy Eucharist, Altar Edition*, copyright © 1977, Church Hymnal Corporation. Used by permission.

The tone for eucharistic dialogue 1 (simple form) is from *Songs for Liturgy*, copyright © 1971, Walton Music Corporation, Chapel Hill, N.C.

Mason Martens, the Peace (p. 397, first form), adapted from Ambrosian chant.

Tones for the collect, the epistle, and the Gospel are based on *The Holy Eucharist, Altar Edition*, copyright © 1977, Church Hymnal Corporation. Used by permission.

If, through inadvertence, anything has been printed without permission, the publishers ask that the omission be excused and agree to make proper acknowledgement in future printings after notice has been received.